



# City of Muscatine

## CITY COUNCIL

Tuesday, September 15, 2026

Brad Bark, Mayor

Don Lampe, 1st Ward  
Jeff Osborne, 2nd Ward  
Peggy Gordon, 3rd Ward  
Nadine Brockert, 4th Ward  
John Jindrich, 5th Ward

Angie Lewis, At Large  
Matt Conard, At Large  
Matt Mardesen, City Administrator  
Cinda Hilger, City Clerk  
Brent Hinders, City Attorney

City Council meetings are held at 5:30 p.m. on the 1st and 3rd Tuesday of each month. In-depth sessions will be held as needed at 5:30 p.m. on the 2nd Tuesday of each month. All meetings are available for review on the City of Muscatine YouTube page.

September 15, 2026, 5:30 PM

### AGENDA

1. CALL TO ORDER
2. INVOCATION- Ray Oehme - Wellspring Community
3. ROLL CALL
4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
5. FROM THE MAYOR

- A. Proclamation — Public Power Week
- B. Proclamation for National Day of Truth and Reconciliation
- C. Proclamation for Indigenous Peoples' Day

**6. APPROVAL OF AGENDA AS PRESENTED AND/OR AS AMENDED**

**7. COMMUNICATIONS - CITIZENS**

**8. COUNCILMEMBER FOLLOW UP TO CITIZEN COMMUNICATION**

**9. CONSENT AGENDA \* (ITEMS 10-14)**

The following items are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Member so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered separately.

**10. \* REVIEW AND POTENTIAL VOTE TO APPROVE MINUTES**

- A. September 1, 2026 City Council Regular meeting minutes

**11. \* PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS**

- A. Liquor License
  - Request on first and second reading on a new Temporary Outdoor Service Amendment for Proof Social, September 18-20, 2026.
  - Request to approve renewal of a Class "C" Retail Alcohol License for American Legion Post No. 27 - 110 S. Houser Street
  - Request to approve renewal of a Class "E" Retail Alcohol License for Fast Avenue One Stop - 2111 Park Avenue
  - Request to approve renewal of a Class "C" Retail Alcohol License for Osaka Japanese Steakhouse and Sushi Bar - 163 Colorado Street
  - Request to approve renewal of a Class "E" Retail Alcohol License for Express Mart - 4804 U.S. Hwy 61 (Pending inspection)

**12. \* COMMUNICATION – RECEIVE AND FILE**

- A. August 24, 2026 Muscatine County Board of Supervisors meeting minutes

**13. \* PURCHASE ORDERS AND AGREEMENTS**

- A. Request to approve an agreement to provide fire response coverage for Raymond Muscatine property



- B. Request to approve a contract with North Construction, not to exceed \$24,814.00, for improvements at 717 Mulberry Avenue as part of Ignite Vitality: Mulberry Project
- C. Request to approve a contract with QC Roof Drs not to exceed \$20,057.70, for improvements at 618 East 7th Street as part of Ignite Vitality: Mulberry Project
- D. Request to approve a contract with North Construction, not to exceed \$24,999.00, for improvements at 510 Spring Street as part of Ignite Vitality: Mulberry Project

**14. \* APPROVAL OF BILLS**

- A. It is recommended bills totaling \$1,396,477.32, be approved and that the City Council authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to issue warrants for the same. It should be noted that this listing is subject to the approval of any related agenda item(s).

**15. PUBLIC HEARING**

- A. Public hearing for the review of amendments to Title 13, Chapter 3, of the City Code regarding Garbage and Recycling Collection
- B. Public hearing on Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the Consolidated Muscatine urban Renewal Area
- C. Public hearing on the review of the plans and specifications for the Carver Corner Roundabout Project

**16. FROM THE CITY ADMINISTRATOR**

- A. First reading of an Ordinance amending Title 13, Chapter 3 of the City Code related to garbage and recycling
- B. Resolution authorizing and approving an amended and restated Loan and Disbursement Agreement and amended and restated General Obligation Annual Appropriation Sewer Improvement Bond and providing for the levy of taxes (subject to non-appropriation) to pay the same
- C. Resolution setting the time and place to conduct a public hearing to declare certain real estate (north side of the 1200 block of Hershey Avenue) owned by the City as surplus.
- D. Resolution to approve Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the Consolidated Urban Renewal Area
- E. Resolution Setting a public hearing for October 6, 2026, on a proposed Development Agreement with Industrial Development, LLC., including annual appropriation Tax Increment Payments.

- F. Request Approval of Updated Title VI Policy, Assurances, and Non-Discrimination Agreement
- G. Request to accept Innovation Grant funding from the Office of Drug Control Policy (OCDP) Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) for an award amount of \$29,400.00
- H. Request to approve the declaration of items as surplus and authorize the disposal of said items

**17. STAFF, COUNCIL AND MAYOR REPORTS**

**18. CLOSED SESSION MEETING**

- A. Request to enter closed session closed session per Iowa Code Section 21.5.1.c to discuss strategy with counsel in matters that are presently in litigation or where litigation is imminent and where its disclosure would be likely to prejudice or disadvantage the position of the governmental body in the litigation, and in accordance with Iowa Code Section 622.10 to discuss attorney/client privileged and attorney work product matters with legal counsel.

**19. ADJOURNMENT**



**PUBLIC POWER WEEK RESOLUTION**  
**October 4-10, 2026**

WHEREAS, we, the citizens of Muscatine, as consumers and owners of our electric utility, place high value on a community-owned, not-for-profit utility and, as both customers and owners of the utility, have chosen local control over operations and policies through their City-appointed Board of Trustees; and,

WHEREAS, the Muscatine Power and Water electric utility is a community asset that contributes to the well-being of the local citizens through things such as energy efficiency, customer service, environmental protection, and economic development; and,

WHEREAS, MPW employees are neighbors serving neighbors, providing homes, businesses, schools, and local government agencies with not-for-profit electric services while considering these four important factors: Reliability, Affordability, Flexibility and Sustainability, making our community the best place to live, stay, work, and play, and;

WHEREAS, Muscatine Power and Water is a dependable and trustworthy institution whose local operation provides many consumer protections, provides prompt service during emergencies, and contributes to protecting the environment;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Mayor and City Council designate the week of October 4 – October 10, 2026 as Public Power Week in Muscatine, to honor Muscatine Power and Water, its board of trustees, and its employees, who work together to provide the best possible utility services; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Muscatine has joined hands with other communities across the nation in this celebration of the many benefits of the public power model.

---

Angie Lewis, Mayor Pro Tem  
Mayor, City of Muscatine

## PROCLAMATION

### National Day of Truth and Reconciliation

**WHEREAS**, the movement known as “Orange Shirt Day,” also known as the National Day of Truth and Reconciliation, was started by Phyllis Webstad of the Stswecem’c Xgat’tem First Nation; and,

**WHEREAS**, Phyllis, like Indigenous children throughout the United States, attended an Indian residential school whose purpose it was to strip her of her language and culture. Many children in these boarding schools were subjected to a range of sexual, physical, spiritual, and emotional abuse, and many lost their lives; and,

**WHEREAS**, Native children were not allowed to speak their Native language, wear their traditional clothing, or practice their cultural tradition, and were forced to have their hair cut by school officials; and,

**WHEREAS**, Iowa was home to several Indian boarding schools whose purpose it was to forcibly assimilate Native children. It is acknowledging the legacy of legalized injustice and brutality toward Native children and their families; and,

**WHEREAS**, we must do more than just remember the children whose lives were taken, the countless families torn apart, and the communities ravaged by these cruel, government-sanctioned practices – we must acknowledge the generational trauma that exists and continues to impact Native people and their communities; and,

**WHEREAS**, after years of avoiding the color orange, which the Indian boarding school forbade her to wear, Phyllis created Orange Shirt Day to remember the children who lost their lives at the hands of the boarding school system and to honor the survivors;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, I, Angie Lewis, Mayor Pro Tem of Muscatine, do hereby proclaim September 30, 2026, as Orange Shirt Day in Muscatine.

---

Angie Lewis, Mayor Pro Tem

## **PROCLAMATION OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLES' DAY**

A Proclamation relating to Indigenous Peoples' Day; declaring the second Monday in October 2026 as Indigenous Peoples' Day in the City of Muscatine.

**WHEREAS**, the land now known as the State of Iowa and our city, Muscatine, Iowa, named in recognition of the Iowa Tribe, as well as the language used to identify many of our lakes, rivers, cities, counties, schools, buildings, and considerably more, reflects the inherent imprint of Indigenous Peoples. This land has been home to Indigenous Peoples since time immemorial, and without whom, the building of this state and city would not have been possible; and

**WHEREAS**, Indigenous Peoples have made essential contributions to the landscape of Iowa, including traditional knowledge, experience, labor, technology, science, philosophy, industry, arts, as well as their cultural belief system that stipulates Indigenous Peoples as protectors and stewards of our natural environment for the benefit of all; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Muscatine is dedicated to eliminate racism towards Indigenous Peoples and seeks to promote practices that honor the state's indigenous roots, history and contributions, and reflect the experiences of Indigenous Peoples, to ensure greater access and opportunity; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Muscatine joins a growing number of cities that have recognized the second Monday of October as Indigenous Peoples' Day, creating an opportunity to promote appreciation, understanding, friendship, and partnerships among indigenous peoples and all Muscatine residents; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Muscatine will observe Indigenous Peoples' Day as an opportunity to recognize and celebrate the history, culture, and contributions of indigenous peoples in our community.

**NOW THEREFORE**, I Angie Lewis, Mayor Pro Tem of Muscatine, Iowa do hereby proclaim October 12<sup>th</sup>, 2026 as Indigenous Peoples Day.

---

Angie Lewis, Mayor Pro Tem

City of Muscatine, City Council Minutes, Tuesday September 1, 2026 – City Hall Council Chambers

Mayor Bark called the City Council meeting for September 1, 2026, to order at 05:30 PM.  
Pam Saturnia, First Presbyterian Church gave the invocation.

Councilmembers Present: Brockert, Jindrich, Osborne, Gordon, Lewis, Lampe, Conard.

Approval of Agenda:

Gordon/Osborne moved to approve the agenda as presented. All ayes, motion passed.

Communication from Citizens:

Charles Larson, 1804 Briarwood Lane was present to share his concerns regarding the conditions of the city streets as well as his concerns with the intersection of University Drive and Hwy 61.  
Public Works Director Steve Snider shared information regarding upcoming road closures on Sunrise Lane and Roscoe for road work.

Council responded to Mr. Larson by stating that the city has a process for evaluating the streets to be repaired in order to use the funding available in the best manner. Council member Conard stated that a lot of the funds are now being used for the required sewer separation project. Council stated that in order for any changes to be made at University and 61, the State would have to be involved.

Consent Agenda:

Lampe/Lewis moved to approve the Consent Agenda including Council Minutes (August 18, 2026), Road closure request, Alcohol License (Mobile Sips, Caseys #4025), Public Assembly (Elim Arrival), Receive and File (Muscatine County Board of supervisors minutes, MPW financials) Purchase orders (Midwest Turf and Irrigation, Top Choice Construction) and approval of bills totaling \$1,288,647.50.

Public Hearing:

Public hearing on a proposal to enter into a General Obligation Annual Appropriation Sewer Improvement Loan and Disbursement Agreement. There were no written or oral comments regarding this public hearing. Lewis/Brockert moved for the public hearing to be closed. All ayes, motion passed.

From the City Administrator

Osborne/Conard moved to adopt a resolution authorizing and approving a Loan and Disbursement Agreement, providing for the issuance of \$8,295,000.00 General Obligation Annual Appropriation Sewer Improvement Bonds, Series 2026 and providing for the levy of taxes (subject to non-appropriation) to pay the same. Councilmember Osborne stated that this project was mandatory and that it is ahead of schedule and should be completed in 2028. All ayes, motion passed.

Gordon/Brockert moved to adopt a resolution accepting completed work performed by Hy-Brand Industrial Contractors, Ltd for the Mississippi Mist Spray Pad Improvement Project and authorizing final payment of \$19,967.62, including the 5% retainage. During discussion, Councilmember Jindrich inquired about the wind speed threshold that restricts fountain operation and requested adjustments to maximize its runtime. Parks and Recreation Director Nick Gow stated he would investigate modifying the settings. All ayes, motion passed.

Gordon/Lewis moved to adopt a resolution authorizing the execution of several special warranty deeds to said described real estate located at 1815 Schley Ave, 2003 Breese Ave, 1805 Bryan Ave, 1114

Nebraska St, 1717 Bryan Ave, and Parcel ID 0825154030 to Muscatine County Area Habitat for Humanity, Inc. Councilmember Lampe recused himself from the vote due to a conflict of interest. Gordon/Lewis moved to adopt the Resolution. All ayes, motion passed.

Lewis/Osborne moved to adopt a resolution setting a public hearing on September 15, 2026, for the review of the plans and specifications for the Carver Corner Roundabout Project. All ayes, motion passed.

Gordon/Conard moved to adopt a resolution setting a public hearing on September 15, 2026, for review of amendments to Title 13, Chapter 3 of the City Code regarding Garbage and Recycling Collection. All ayes, motion passed.

Gordon/Lewis moved to approve a request to approve the issuance of a purchase order to Riddell Roofing, Inc. in the amount of \$114,435.00, for the WPCP Operations Roof Replacement. Councilmember Gordon requested a timeline of the project. WPCP Director stated there is no start date defined at this time but it is expected to be completed prior to winter. All ayes, motion passed.

Gordon/Lewis moved to approve a request to renew a 3-year contract with RecDesk LLC for recreation management software for the Parks and Recreation Department for the annual cost of \$8,715.00. All ayes, motion passed.

Gordon/Osborne moved to approve a request to approve change order number three (3) for the Muscatine CDF Relocation Project to Heuer Construction, Inc. for the amount of \$34,279.08. All ayes, motion passed.

Brockert/Lewis moved to approve a request to approve the issuance of a purchase order to Taylor Ridge Paving and Construction, in the amount of \$174,804.75 for the Cart Path Overlay Project. Councilmember Gordon thanked the staff for getting this project moving forward and clarified that the funds for this project were coming from the golf course enterprise funds, not the City General Fund. Councilmember Lampe had questions regarding the life expectancy of the asphalt overlay that Director Gow stated he would look into. All ayes, motion passed.

Lewis/Gordon moved to approve a request to approve the issuance of a purchase order to Wolfe Contracting, in the amount of \$51,010 for siding and windows for the South Fire Station. All ayes, motion passed.

Gordon/Brockert moved to approve a request to approve the issuance of a purchase order to Top Choice Construction, in the amount of \$91,380.08 for painting and storm window repair for the Muscatine Art Center. All ayes, motion passed.

Lewis/Gordon moved to approve a request to approve a change order for the Clark House fire alarm system in an amount not to exceed \$161,400. Councilmember Brockert stated this project was funded by a Grant and not City funds. All ayes, motion passed.

Staff and Mayor Reports:

Councilmembers shared information regarding upcoming events.

Councilmember Brockert shared she had received resident complaints regarding tightening the firework restrictions and that she will be bringing that request forward.

Councilmember Jindrich shared information regarding the upcoming City Deer hunt.  
Chief Kies gave a shoutout to the public works roadway crew for their help during recent critical events.  
City Administrator Mardesen stated next week's in-depth meeting will be held at the golf course.

Closed Session Meetings:

Gordon/Lewis moved to approve a request to enter closed session at 6:13 pm per Iowa Code Section 21.5.1.c to discuss strategy with counsel in matters that are presently in litigation or where litigation is imminent and where its disclosure would be likely to prejudice or disadvantage the position of the governmental body in the litigation, and in accordance with Iowa Code Section 622.10 to discuss attorney/client privileged and attorney work product matters with legal counsel. All ayes, motion passed. Present: Attorney Franklin, City Administrator Mardesen, City Clerk Hilger, Mayor Bark, Councilmembers Jindrich, Osborne, Lewis, Lampe, Brockert, Gordon and Conard, Chief Kies, City Planner Limburg and Community Development Directors Rinnert and Royal-Goodwin. Discussion was had regarding the closed session topic. Gordon/Conard moved to exit closed session at 7:26 pm. All ayes, motion carried.

Conard/Lewis moved to approve a request to enter closed session at 7:32 pm per Iowa Code Section 21.5.1.c to discuss strategy with counsel in matters that are presently in litigation or where litigation is imminent and where its disclosure would be likely to prejudice or disadvantage the position of the governmental body in the litigation, and in accordance with Iowa Code Section 622.10 to discuss attorney/client privileged and attorney work product matters with legal counsel. All ayes, motion passed. Present: City Administrator Mardesen, City Clerk Hilger, Mayor Bark, Councilmembers Jindrich, Osborne, Lewis, Lampe, Brockert, Gordon and Conard, Chief Kies. Discussion was had regarding the closed session topic. Conard/Gordon moved to exit closed session at 7:56 pm. All ayes, motion passed.

Councilmember Lewis moved the meeting be adjourned at 07:56 PM.

---

Cinda Hilger, City Clerk

---

Brad Bark, Mayor

CITY OF MUSCATINE  
BILLS FOR APPROVAL  
9/1/2026

General Fund

A Tech/Freeman Alarm 1 services \$129.00  
A-1 Quality Tire & Car Care 5 services \$3,754.86,  
Advanced Business Systems Inc 1 services \$78.69,  
Alliant Energy 7 phones/utilities \$269.11,  
Amazon.Com 16 supplies \$1,077.22,



Arnold Motor Supply 1 supplies \$12.01,  
 Asc Pumping Equipment Inc 1 supplies \$149.00,  
 At&T Mobility 1 services \$95.00,  
 Baker Melissa 1 supplies \$50.00,  
 Bi-State Regional Commission 1 services \$481.53,  
 Blackburn Manufacturing Co 5 supplies \$386.07,  
 Bookpage 1 equipment \$792.00,  
 Bushman Excavating Inc 1 services \$83,283.35,  
 Cardiovascular Medicine Pc 1 services \$197.83,  
 Centurylink 1 phones/utilities \$85.54,  
 Clearly 1 phones/utilities \$61.14,  
 Crossroads Inc. 1 services \$22.66,  
 D & K Products 1 supplies \$9,912.75,  
 Diercks Mark A 1 supplies \$31.00,  
 Drj Group Llc 3 services \$238.85,  
 Eastern Iowa Light & Power Co 4 phones/utilities \$560.32,  
 Eastern Iowa Sales And Service Llc 1 supplies \$112.00,  
 Emag Muscatine Fd Llc 1 services \$872.18,  
 Emerald Custom Detailing Llc 1 services \$250.00,  
 Grainger Dept 802675066 2 services \$318.73,  
 Granicus Llc 1 services \$2,646.08,  
 Hahn Ready Mix Inc 1 supplies \$933.25,  
 Hilger Cinda 1 miscellaneous \$113.32,  
 Hinders Updegraff Franklin Plc 4 services \$2,039.00,  
 Iowa Law Enforcement Academy 1 services \$325.00,  
 Kellor & Kellor Landscape Inc 48 services \$8,442.60,  
 Kendrick Forest Products 1 capital improvement \$4,640.00,  
 Knouse Lanie 1 refund \$75.00,  
 Knowbe4 1 services \$5,869.75,  
 Lawson Madeline 1 refund \$75.00,  
 Lovewell Commercial Fence & Rail 1 supplies \$1,610.00,  
 Lucas Communication Inc 1 phones/utilities \$730.10,  
 Lupton & Toyne Printers 1 services \$88.00,  
 Manatts Inc. 2 supplies \$1,385.60,  
 Marco 1 services \$123.02,  
 Mardesen Matt 1 travel/education \$15.58,  
 Menards (Musc) 56 supplies \$3,098.12,  
 Mission Square 36 professional services \$15,798.24,  
 Motion Industries Inc 1 supplies \$12.87,  
 Mti Distributing Inc 2 supplies \$130.24,  
 Muscatine Lawn & Power 4 services \$426.28,  
 Muscatine Power & Water 3 phones/utilities \$1,652.82,  
 Muscatine Veterinary Hospital 2 services \$901.25,  
 Non-Emergency Medical Transport 1 services \$350.00,  
 Paradigm Management Services Llc 1 services \$960.30,  
 Patterson-Martinez Ashely 1 miscellaneous \$5.00,  
 Phelps The Uniform Specialists 18 services \$1,672.50,  
 Phillips-Derengowski Angela 1 miscellaneous \$17.03,

Plumb Supply Company 11 supplies \$425.07,  
Ps3 Enterprises Inc. 1 services \$28.57,  
Psi Health Care Inc 1 services \$810.00,  
Quad City Times & Musc Journal 1 services \$132.84,  
Quill Corporation 2 supplies \$420.30,  
Rangel Joel 1 supplies \$75.00,  
Reeves Battery Sales 2 supplies \$550.00,  
River Stone Group 1 supplies \$2,004.15,  
Rock Valley Physical Therapy Center 3 services \$302.00,  
Sabor Sivar Sandra 1 refund \$25.00,  
Scott County Rivershare Libraries 1 miscellaneous \$15.00,  
Sign Works Of Muscatine Llc 3 services \$187.00,  
Sigourney Tractor & Implement Llc 5 supplies \$1,790.68,  
Siteone Landscape Supply 2 supplies \$790.00,  
Sonkarlay Lucy 1 refund \$300.00,  
Spectrum Paint 1 supplies \$2,369.40,  
Speed Clean Car Wash Llc 1 services \$791.28,  
Spratt Oil Sales 1 supplies \$2,733.60,  
Stanard & Associates Inc 1 services \$336.00,  
Steindler Orthopedic Clinic Plc 3 services \$1,744.00,  
Tmesys Llc 1 services \$250.06,  
Unique Management Services Inc 1 services \$174.75,  
Unitypoint At Work 2 services \$142.00,  
Veenstra & Kimm Inc 1 services \$561.25,  
Verizon Wireless 6 phones/utilities \$316.78,  
Xerox Corporation 1 services \$209.01,  
Grand Total \$174,840.53,

Capital Projects Funds ,  
Bolton & Menk Inc 1 services \$4,950.00,  
Cornerstone Commercial Contractors Inc 2 services \$3,160.00,  
Erdco 1 capital improvements \$3,462.10,  
Heuer Construction 2 capital improvements \$87,568.64,  
Hinders Updegraff Franklin Plc 1 services \$295.00,  
Iowa Prison Industries 1 supplies \$1,283.40,  
Ke Flatwork Inc 2 capital improvements \$435,370.38,  
Lansing Brothers Construction Co Inc 1 services \$13,975.00,  
Larson Shannahan Slifka Group 2 services \$14,000.00,  
Midwest Alarm Services 1 services \$724.00,  
Midwest Carwash Systems 1 services \$1,500.00,  
Pearl City Maintenance Llc 1 services \$850.00,  
Stanley Consultants Inc 2 services \$17,871.00,  
Valley Construction 1 capital improvements \$35,707.65,  
Walter P Moore And Associates Inc 1 services \$1,772.75,  
Grand Total \$622,489.92,

Enterprise Utility Funds ,  
7G Distributing Llc 2 supplies \$1,963.25,

Acushnet Company 2 supplies \$551.10,  
Airgas North Central 2 supplies \$366.15,  
Alliant Energy 7 phone/utilities \$3,035.89,  
Amazon.Com 10 supplies \$555.81,  
Aqua Solutions Inc 2 supplies \$432.02,  
Arnold Motor Supply 3 supplies \$292.64,  
Barnard Joe 1 supplies \$105.05,  
Blick & Blick Oil Inc 2 supplies \$3,176.80,  
Bound Tree Medical Llc 18 supplies \$2,379.48,  
Brauns Jon 1 services \$3,402.39,  
Clearly 1 phone/utilities \$195.82,  
Cox Brian 1 uniform \$150.00,  
Crawford Company Inc 1 services \$1,750.00,  
Culligan Inc 1 equipment \$73.45,  
Davis Trevor 1 services \$165.98,  
Drj Group Llc 2 supplies \$62.87,  
Eastern Iowa Light & Power Co 5 phone/utilities \$2,533.84,  
Fisher Scientific 1 supplies \$562.51,  
Gordon Flesch Company 2 services \$55.26,  
Hach Company 1 services \$485.95,  
Hagerty Earthworks Llc 2 services \$81,028.94,  
Hammes Jack 1 services \$165.98,  
Handtevy Pediatric Emergency Standard Inc 1 services \$6,945.00,  
Hargrafen Roger 1 refund \$5.00,  
Hotsy Equipment Co 1 supplies \$97.00,  
Idexx Distribution Inc 1 supplies \$53.50,  
Iowa Dept Of Natural Resources 1 services \$1,275.00,  
Jet Air Inc 2 supplies \$94.37,  
Keg 1 Iowa Llc 3 resale merch \$1,741.70,  
Lajek Pest Control Solutions Llc 3 services \$186.00,  
Life-Assist 6 supplies \$1,213.62,  
Linde Gas & Equipment Inc 1 rental \$291.57,  
Lupton & Toyne Printers 1 supplies \$80.00,  
Mailboxes & Parcel Depot 2 miscellaneous \$39.22,  
Meerdink Scott 1 uniform \$75.00,  
Menards (Musc) 21 supplies \$757.64,  
Midland Scientific Inc 1 supplies \$213.39,  
Midwest Irrigation Llc 2 services \$940.00,  
Midwest Turf Support 1 supplies \$150.00,  
Mission Square 25 professional services \$13,515.80,  
Mti Distributing Inc 1 supplies \$655.00,  
Muscatine Power & Water 67 phone/utilities \$40,309.48,  
Parcher Brett 1 uniforms \$150.00,  
Pcc Inc 3 services \$52,105.88,  
Performance Food Service 1 resale merch \$606.23,  
Phelps The Uniform Specialists 11 services \$878.84,  
Plumb Supply Company 3 supplies \$126.10,  
Ps3 Enterprises Inc. 1 rental \$230.00,

R & R Products Inc 1 supplies \$69.85,  
Rehrig Pacific Company 1 supplies \$2,395.00,  
Republic Services Inc Republic Services Of Iowa Llc 1 services \$37,322.81,  
Rock Valley Physical Therapy Center 7 services \$729.00,  
Rose Steve 1 refund \$14.00,  
Rudolph Drake 2 services \$211.03,  
S.J. Smith Co. 2 supplies \$208.66,  
Spratt Oil Sales 4 supplies \$3,962.10,  
Stearns Conrad And Schmidt Consulting Engineers I 4 capital improvements \$18,858.00,  
Stryker Sales Corporation 2 services \$441.00,  
Stumbo Zack 1 services \$785.71,  
Team Staffing Solutions Inc 1 services \$486.00,  
Unitypoint At Work 1 services \$260.00,  
Unitypoint Health 1 supplies \$600.11,  
Van Diest Supply Company 2 supplies \$73.50,  
Verizon Wireless 2 phone/utilities \$146.21,  
Yamaha Motor Corporation 2 equipment \$6,412.50,  
Grand Total \$299,202.00,

Internal Service Funds ,  
A-1 Quality Tire & Car Care 5 Services \$1,822.00,  
Alliant Energy 1 utilities \$639.22,  
Altorfer Inc 1 parts \$150.90,  
Arnold Motor Supply 17 parts \$716.14,  
Davenport Public Library 1 reimbursement \$8.00,  
Eastern Iowa Tire Inc 2 parts \$2,362.20,  
Elliott Equipment Company 2 services \$3,112.35,  
Emag Muscatine Cbg Llc 3 supplies \$588.14,  
Emag Muscatine Fd Llc 7 supplies \$756.16,  
Grainger Dept 802675066 1 supplies \$42.23,  
Iwi Motor Parts 1 parts \$136.59,  
McLaughlin Travis 1 uniforms \$243.70,  
Midtown Towing & Repair Llc 2 services \$221.49,  
Mincer Ford 1 services \$91.80,  
Mission Square 8 services \$2,245.08,  
Nash Keaton Butcher 1 Services \$2,526.31,  
Reeves Battery Sales 2 supplies \$290.00,  
Safety-Kleen Inc 1 Services \$415.52,  
Scott County Rivershare Libraries 2 services \$17,429.00,  
Sigourney Sinclair Store # 484 2 supplies \$99.54,  
Grand Total ,

Special Revenue Funds ,  
Bi-State Regional Commission 2 travel \$4,108.83,  
Eocene Environmental Group Inc 1 services \$5,200.00,  
Martin Gardner Architecture P.C. 2 services \$1,265.00,  
Mission Square 1 services \$725.00,  
North Construction 1 services \$24,999.00,

Riverview Hotel Development 1 Tif \$71,745.30,  
Sign Works Of Muscatine Llc 2 services \$465.00,  
Sigourney Tractor & Implement Llc 2 parts \$17.03,  
Grand Total \$108,525.16,

Housing Funds ,  
Alliant Energy 4 utilities \$146.42,  
Anderson Samuel 2 services \$1,000.00,  
City Of Muscatine 2 services \$502.32,  
City Of Muscatine Housing Revolving Fund 27 services \$31,326.52,  
Diercks Mark A 1 services \$96.50,  
Grandview Senior Lofts Llc 1 rent \$78.00,  
Jnb Welch Hotel Llc 1 rent \$84.00,  
Kelly Heating Cooling & Plbg 4 services \$493.44,  
Menards (Musc) 3 supplies \$25.17,  
Muscatine Housing Solutions Llc 3 rent \$309.00,  
Muscatine Power & Water 17 utilities \$8,202.12,  
Pdq Supply Inc 1 supplies \$29.95,  
Plumb Supply Company 1 supplies \$63.97,  
Rock Valley Physical Therapy Center 4 services \$97.00,  
Thomas L Spann Jr & Sonya Colbert-Spann 3 services \$60.00,  
Titus Mary 1 services \$100.00,  
Tri-State Automatic Sprinkler Inc 2 services \$720.00,  
Weikert Appliance Sales & Service 2 services \$234.11,  
X-Treme Pest Eliminators 3 services \$6,125.00,  
Grand Total \$49,693.52,

BILLS FOR APPROVAL SUMMARY ,  
September 2, 2026 ,  
Computer Bill Lists ,  
Regular Bills 9/2/26 \$1,288,647.50 ,  
Special Ck Run 8/18/26 85.00 ,  
Special Ck Run 8/18/26 500.00 ,  
Special Ck Run 8/25/26 19.50 ,  
Payroll Vendor ACH Payments 8/28/26 106,498.75 ,  
Payroll Vendor Checks 8/28/26 44,668.27 ,  
Subtotal \$1,440,419.02 ,

ACH Debit Memo Payments ,  
Wellmark Insurance Health/Dental Insurance July \$83,000.00 ,  
Wellmark Insurance Health/Dental Insurance July 83,000.00 ,  
Payroll Account Transfer 518,811.90 ,  
Treasurer State of Iowa State Tax Withholding 24,324.00 ,  
Treasurer State of Iowa Sales Tax 31,508.73 ,  
Internal Revenue Service Federal Withholding 129,412.59 ,  
Subtotal \$870,057.22 ,

Voids ,

Void Checks 8/25/26 Operating \$(49.17) ,  
Subtotal \$(49.17) ,

Total Expenditures \$2,310,427.07 ,  
Payroll Checks AFA Flex Billing \$4,155.60 ,  
Payroll Checks AFLAC \$488.26 ,  
Payroll Checks Allstate \$14.94 ,  
Payroll Checks American Fidelity \$3,437.68 ,  
Payroll Checks City of Muscatine \$33,342.23 ,  
Payroll Checks Clerk of Court \$170.00 ,  
Payroll Checks Illinois Department \$729.10 ,  
Payroll Checks Police & Firemen's Insurance ,  
Payroll Checks Polk County \$220.43 ,  
Payroll Checks State of Illinois \$198.40 ,  
Payroll Checks United Way \$75.00 ,  
Payroll Checks VSP Insurance Co \$1,836.63 ,  
ACH Payroll Mission Square ICMA \$13,242.22 ,  
ACH Payroll Mission Square ICMA-RC \$2,061.00 ,  
ACH Payroll Municipal Fire Employees \$87,028.22 ,  
ACH Payroll Nationwide \$4,087.31 ,  
Special Check Muscatine County Sheriff \$85.00 ,  
Special Check Jeremy Ferguson \$500.00 ,  
Special Check Tyler Noble \$19.50 ,

## AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

State of New Jersey, County of Camden, ss:

Anjana Bhadoriya, being first duly sworn, deposes and says: That (s)he is a duly authorized signatory of Column Software, PBC, duly authorized agent of The Muscatine Journal, morning edition, a daily newspaper printed and published by Lee Enterprises, Incorporated, in the City of Muscatine, Muscatine County, Iowa, and that a notice, a printed copy of which is made part of this affidavit, was published in said The Muscatine Journal, on the dates listed below.  
September. 9 2026

**NOTICE ID:** oWyEBK0lw3uDzSdbC1aG  
**PUBLISHER ID:** COL-IA-401542  
**NOTICE NAME:** Sept 1, 2026 bills  
**Publication Fee:** \$482.90

The affiant further deposes and says that all of the facts set forth in the foregoing affidavit are true as he/she verily believes.

*Anjana Bhadoriya*

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

## VERIFICATION

State of New Jersey  
County of Camden

Subscribed in my presence and sworn to before me on this: 09/11/2026

*Sharon E. Thomas-Pope*

Notary Public

Notarized remotely online using communication technology via Proof.

**SHARONN E THOMAS-POPE**  
**NOTARY PUBLIC**  
**STATE OF NEW JERSEY**  
**My Commission Expires January 23, 2027**

City of Muscatine, City Council Minutes, Tuesday September 1, 2026 – City Hall Council Chambers  
Mayor Bark called the City Council meeting for September 1, 2026, to order at 05:30 PM.  
Pam Saturnia, First Presbyterian Church gave the invocation.  
Councilmembers Present: Brockert, Jindrich, Osborne, Gordon, Lewis, Lampe, Conard.  
Approval of Agenda:  
Gordon/Osborne moved to approve the agenda as presented. All ayes, motion passed.  
Communication from Citizens:  
Charles Larson, 1804 Briarwood Lane was present to share his concerns regarding the conditions of the city streets as well as his concerns with the intersection of University Drive and Hwy 61.  
Public Works Director Steve Snider shared information regarding upcoming road closures on Sunrise Lane and Roscoe for road work.  
Council responded to Mr. Larson by stating that the city has a process for evaluating the streets to be repaired in order to use the funding available in the best manner. Council member Conard stated that a lot of the funds are now being used for the required sewer separation project. Council stated that in order for any changes to be made at University and 61, the State would have to be involved.  
Consent Agenda:  
Lampe/Lewis moved to approve the Consent Agenda including Council Minutes (August 18, 2026), Road closure request, Alcohol License (Mobile Sips, Caseys #4025), Public Assembly (Elim Arrival), Receive and File (Muscatine County Board of supervisors minutes, MPW Financials) Purchase orders (Midwest Turf and Irrigation, Top Choice Construction) and approval of bills totaling \$1,288,647.50.  
Public Hearing:  
Public Hearing on a proposal to enter into a General Obligation Annual Appropriation Sewer Improvement Loan and Disbursement Agreement. There were no written or oral comments regarding this public hearing. Lewis/Brockert moved for the public hearing to be closed. All ayes, motion passed.  
From the City Administrator  
Osborne/Conard moved to adopt a resolution authorizing and approving a Loan and Disbursement Agreement, providing for the issuance of \$8,295,000.00 General Obligation Annual Appropriation Sewer Improvement Bonds, Series 2026 and providing for the levy of taxes (subject to non-appropriation) to pay the same. Councilmember Osborne stated that this project was mandatory and that it is ahead of schedule and should be completed in 2028. All ayes, motion passed.  
Gordon/Brockert moved to adopt a resolution accepting completed work performed by Hy-Brand Industrial Contractors, Ltd for the Mississippi Mist Spray Pad Improvement Project and authorizing final payment of \$19,967.62, including the 5% retainage. During discussion, Councilmember Jindrich inquired about the wind speed threshold that restricts fountain operation and requested adjustments to maximize its runtime. Parks and Recreation Director Nick Gow stated he would investigate modifying the settings. All ayes, motion passed.  
Gordon/Lewis moved to adopt a resolution authorizing the execution of several special warranty deeds to said described real estate located at 1815 Schley Ave, 2003 Breese Ave, 1805 Bryan Ave, 1114 Nebraska St, 1717 Bryan Ave, and Parcel ID 0825154030 to Muscatine County Area Habitat for Humanity, Inc. Councilmember Lampe recused himself from the vote due to a



conflict of interest.  
Gordon/Lewis moved to adopt the Resolution. All ayes, motion passed.

Lewis/Osborne moved to adopt a resolution setting a public hearing on September 15, 2026, for the review of the plans and specifications for the Carver Corner Roundabout Project. All ayes, motion passed.

Gordon/Conard moved to adopt a resolution setting a public hearing on September 15, 2026, for review of amendments to Title 13, Chapter 3 of the City Code regarding Garbage and Recycling Collection. All ayes, motion passed.

Gordon/Lewis moved to approve a request to approve the issuance of a purchase order to Riddell Roofing, Inc. in the amount of \$114,435.00, for the WPCP Operations Roof Replacement.  
Councilmember Gordon requested a timeline of the project. WPCP Director stated there is no start date defined at this time but it is expected to be completed prior to winter. All ayes, motion passed.

Gordon/Lewis moved to approve a request to renew a 3-year contract with RecDesk LLC for recreation management software for the Parks and Recreation Department for the annual cost of \$8,715.00. All ayes, motion passed.

Gordon/Osborne moved to approve a request to approve change order number three (3) for the Muscatine CDF Relocation Project to Heuer Construction, Inc. for the amount of \$34,279.08. All ayes, motion passed.

Brockert/Lewis moved to approve a request to approve the issuance of a purchase order to Taylor Ridge Paving and Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$174,804.75 for the Cart Path Overlay Project.  
Councilmember Gordon thanked the staff for getting this project moving forward and clarified that the funds for this project were coming from the golf course enterprise funds, not the City General Fund. Councilmember Lampe had questions regarding the life expectancy of the asphalt overlay that Director Gow stated he would look into. All ayes, motion passed.

Lewis/Gordon moved to approve a request to approve the issuance of a purchase order to Wolfe Contracting, Inc. in the amount of \$51,010 for siding and windows for the South Fire Station. All ayes, motion passed.

Gordon/Brockert moved to approve a request to approve the issuance of a purchase order to Top Choice Construction, in the amount of \$91,380.08 for painting and storm window repair for the Muscatine Art Center. All ayes, motion passed.

Lewis/Gordon moved to approve a request to approve a change order for the Clark House fire alarm system in an amount not to exceed \$161,400. Councilmember Brockert stated this project was funded by a Grant and not City funds. All ayes, motion passed.

Staff and Mayor Reports:  
Councilmembers shared information regarding upcoming events.  
Councilmember Brockert shared she had received resident complaints regarding tightening the firework restrictions and that she will be bringing that request forward.  
Councilmember Jindrich shared information regarding the upcoming City Deer hunt.  
Chief Kies gave a shoutout to the public works roadway crew for their help during recent critical events.  
City Administrator Mardesen stated next week's in-depth meeting will be held at the golf course.

Closed Session Meetings:  
Gordon/Lewis moved to approve a request to enter closed session at 6:13 pm per Iowa Code Section 21.5.1.c to discuss strategy with counsel in matters that are presently in litigation or where litigation is imminent and where its disclosure would be likely to prejudice or disadvantage the position of the governmental body in the litigation, and in accordance with Iowa

Code Section 622.10 to discuss attorney/client privileged and attorney work product matters with legal counsel. All ayes, motion passed. Present: Attorney Franklin, City Administrator Mardesen, City Clerk Hilger, Mayor Bark, Councilmembers Jindrich, Osborne, Lewis, Lampe, Brockert, Gordon and Conard, Chief Kies, City Planner Limburg and Community Development Directors Rinnert and Royal-Goodwin. Discussion was had regarding the closed session topic. Gordon/Conard moved to exit closed session at 7:26 pm. All ayes, motion carried.

Conard/Lewis moved to approve a request to enter closed session at 7:32 pm per Iowa Code Section 21.5.1.c to discuss strategy with counsel in matters that are presently in litigation or where litigation is imminent and where its disclosure would be likely to prejudice or disadvantage the position of the governmental body in the litigation, and in accordance with Iowa Code Section 622.10 to discuss attorney/client privileged and attorney work product matters with legal counsel. All ayes, motion passed. Present: City Administrator Mardesen, City Clerk Hilger, Mayor Bark, Councilmembers Jindrich, Osborne, Lewis, Lampe, Brockert, Gordon and Conard, Chief Kies. Discussion was had regarding the closed session topic. Conard/Gordon moved to exit closed session at 7:56 pm. All ayes, motion passed.

Councilmember Lewis moved the meeting be adjourned at 07:56 PM.

Cinda Hilger, City Clerk  
Brad Bark, Mayor

CITY OF MUSCATINE  
BILLS FOR APPROVAL  
9/1/2026  
General Fund  
A Tech/Freeman Alarm 1 services \$129.00  
A-1 Quality Tire & Car Care 5 services \$3,754.86,  
Advanced Business Systems Inc 1 services \$78.69,  
Alliant Energy 7 phones/utilities \$269.11,  
Amazon.Com 16 supplies \$1,077.22,  
Arnold Motor Supply 1 supplies \$12.01,  
Asc Pumping Equipment Inc 1 supplies \$149.00,  
AT&T Mobility 1 services \$95.00,  
Baker Melissa 1 supplies \$50.00,  
Bi-State Regional Commission 1 services \$481.53,  
Blackburn Manufacturing Co 5 supplies \$386.07,  
Bookpage 1 equipment \$792.00,  
Bushman Excavating Inc 1 services \$83,283.35,  
Cardiovascular Medicine Pc 1 services \$197.83,  
Centurylink 1 phones/utilities \$85.54,  
Clearly 1 phones/utilities \$61.14,  
Crossroads Inc. 1 services \$22.66,  
D & K Products 1 supplies \$9,912.75,  
Diercks Mark A 1 supplies \$31.00,  
Drj Group Lic 3 services \$238.85,  
Eastern Iowa Light & Power Co 4 phones/utilities \$560.32,  
Eastern Iowa Sales And Service Lic 1 supplies \$112.00,  
Emag Muscatine Fd Lic 1 services \$872.18,  
Emerald Custom Detailing Lic 1 services \$250.00,  
Grainger Dept 802675066 2 services \$318.73,  
Granicus Lic 1 services \$2,646.08,  
Hahn Ready Mix Inc 1 supplies \$933.25,  
Hilger Cinda 1 miscellaneous \$113.32,  
Hinders Updegraff Franklin Plc 4 services \$2,039.00,  
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy 1 services \$325.00,  
Kellor & Kellor Landscape Inc 48 services \$8,442.60,  
Kendrick Forest Products 1 capital improvement \$4,640.00,  
Knouse Lanie 1 refund \$75.00,  
Knowbe4 1 services \$5,869.75,  
Lawson Madeline 1 refund \$75.00,  
Lovewell Commercial Fence & Rail 1 supplies \$1,610.00,  
Lucas Communication Inc 1 phones/utilities \$730.10,  
Lupton & Toyne Printers 1 services \$88.00,  
Manatts Inc. 2 supplies \$1,385.60,  
Marco 1 services \$123.02,  
Mardesen Matt 1 travel/education \$15.58,  
Menards (Musc) 56 supplies \$3,098.12,

Mission Square 36 professional services \$15,798.24,  
Motion Industries Inc 1 supplies \$12.87,  
Mti Distributing Inc 2 supplies \$130.24,  
Muscatine Lawn & Power 4 services \$426.28,  
Muscatine Power & Water 3 phones/utilities \$1,652.82,  
Muscatine Veterinary Hospital 2 services \$901.25,  
Non-Emergency Medical Transport 1 services \$350.00,  
Paradigm Management Services Lic 1 services \$360.30,  
Patterson-Martinez Ashely 1 miscellaneous \$5.00,  
Phelps The Uniform Specialists 18 services \$1,672.50,  
Phillips-Derengowski Angela 1 miscellaneous \$17.03,  
Plumb Supply Company 11 supplies \$425.07,  
Ps3 Enterprises Inc. 1 services \$28.57,  
Psi Health Care Inc 1 services \$810.00,  
Quad City Times & Musc Journal 1 services \$132.84,  
Quill Corporation 2 supplies \$420.30,  
Rangel Joel 1 supplies \$75.00,  
Reeves Battery Sales 2 supplies \$550.00,  
River Stone Group 1 supplies \$2,004.15,  
Rock Valley Physical Therapy Center 3 services \$302.00,  
Sabor Sivar Sandra 1 refund \$25.00,  
Scott County Rivershare Libraries 1 miscellaneous \$15.00,  
Sign Works Of Muscatine Lic 3 services \$187.00,  
Sigourney Tractor & Implement Lic 5 supplies \$1,790.68,  
Siteone Landscape Supply 2 supplies \$790.00,  
Sonkarlay Lucy 1 refund \$300.00,  
Spectrum Paint 1 supplies \$2,369.40,  
Speed Clean Car Wash Lic 1 services \$791.28,  
Spratt Oil Sales 1 supplies \$2,733.60,  
Stanard & Associates Inc 1 services \$336.00,  
Steindler Orthopedic Clinic Plc 3 services \$1,744.00,  
Tmesys Lic 1 services \$250.06,  
Unique Management Services Inc 1 services \$174.75,  
Unitypoint At Work 2 services \$142.00,  
Veenstra & Kirmm 1 services \$561.25,  
Verizon Wireless 6 phones/utilities \$316.78,  
Xerox Corporation 1 services \$209.01,  
Grand Total \$174,840.53,

Capital Projects Funds,  
Bolton & Menk Inc 1 services \$4,950.00,  
Cornerstone Commercial Contractors Inc 2 services \$3,160.00,  
Erdco 1 capital improvements \$3,462.10,  
Heuer Construction 2 capital improvements \$87,568.64,  
Hinders Updegraff Franklin Plc 1 services \$295.00,  
Iowa Prison Industries 1 supplies \$1,283.40,  
Ke Flatwork Inc 2 capital improvements \$435,370.38,  
Lansing Brothers Construction Co Inc 1 services \$13,975.00,  
Larson Shannahan Slifka Group 2 services \$14,000.00,  
Midwest Alarm Services 1 services \$724.00,  
Midwest Carwash Systems 1 services \$1,500.00,  
Pearl City Maintenance Lic 1 services \$850.00,  
Stanley Consultants Inc 2 services \$17,871.00,  
Valley Construction 1 capital improvements \$35,707.65,  
Walter P Moore And Associates Inc 1 services \$1,772.75,  
Grand Total \$622,489.92,

Enterprise Utility Funds ,  
7G Distributing Lic 2 supplies \$1,963.25,  
Acushnet Company 2 supplies \$551.10,  
Airgas North Central 2 supplies \$366.15,  
Alliant Energy 7 phone/utilities \$3,035.89,  
Amazon.Com 10 supplies \$555.81,  
Aqua Solutions Inc 2 supplies \$432.02,  
Arnold Motor Supply 3 supplies \$292.64,  
Barnard Joe 1 supplies \$105.05,  
Blick & Blick Oil Inc 2 supplies \$3,176.80,  
Bound Tree Medical Lic 18 supplies \$2,379.48,  
Brauns Jon 1 services \$3,402.39,  
Clearly 1 phone/utilities \$195.82,  
Cox Brian 1 uniform \$150.00,  
Crawford Company Inc 1 services \$1,750.00,

Culligan Inc 1 equipment \$73.45,  
Davis Trevor 1 services \$165.98,  
Drj Group Lic 2 supplies \$62.87,  
Eastern Iowa Light & Power Co 5 phone/utilities \$2,533.84,  
Fisher Scientific 1 supplies \$562.51,  
Gordon Flesch Company 2 services \$55.26,  
Hach Company 1 services \$485.95,  
Hagerty Earthworks Lic 2 services \$81,028.94,  
Hammes Jack 1 services \$165.98,  
Handley Pediatric Emergency Standard Inc 1 services \$6,945.00,  
Hargrafen Roger 1 refund \$5.00,  
Hotsy Equipment Co 1 supplies \$97.00,  
Iddex Distribution Inc 1 supplies \$53.50,  
Iowa Dept Of Natural Resources 1 services \$1,275.00,  
Jet Air Inc 2 supplies \$94.37,  
Keg 1 Iowa Lic 3 resale merch \$1,741.70,  
Lajek Pest Control Solutions Lic 3 services \$186.00,  
Life-Assist 6 supplies \$1,213.62,  
Linde Gas & Equipment Inc 1 rental \$291.57,  
Lupton & Toyne Printers 1 supplies \$80.00,  
Mailboxes & Parcel Depot 2 miscellaneous \$39.22,  
Meerdink Scott 1 uniform \$75.00,  
Menards (Musc) 21 supplies \$757.64,  
Midland Scientific Inc 1 supplies \$213.39,  
Midwest Irrigation Lic 2 services \$940.00,  
Midwest Turf Support 1 supplies \$150.00,  
Mission Square 25 professional services \$13,515.80,  
Mti Distributing Inc 1 supplies \$655.00,  
Muscatine Power & Water 67 phone/utilities \$40,309.48,  
Parcher Brett 1 uniforms \$150.00,  
Pcc Inc 3 services \$52,105.88,  
Performance Food Service 1 resale merch \$606.23,  
Phelps The Uniform Specialists 11 services \$878.84,  
Plumb Supply Company 3 supplies \$126.10,  
Ps3 Enterprises Inc. 1 rental \$230.00,  
R & R Products Inc 1 supplies \$69.85,  
Rehrig Pacific Company 1 supplies \$2,395.00,  
Republic Services Inc Republic Services Of Iowa Lic 1 services \$37,322.81,  
Rock Valley Physical Therapy Center 7 services \$729.00,  
Rose Steve 1 refund \$14.00,  
Rudolph Drake 2 services \$211.03,  
S.J. Smith Co. 2 supplies \$208.66,  
Spratt Oil Sales 4 supplies \$3,962.10,  
Stearns Conrad And Schmidt Consulting Engineers I 4 capital improvements \$18,858.00,  
Stryker Sales Corporation 2 services \$441.00,  
Stumbo Zack 1 services \$785.71,  
Team Staffing Solutions Inc 1 services \$486.00,  
Unitypoint At Work 1 services \$260.00,  
Unitypoint Health 1 supplies \$600.11,  
Van Diest Supply Company 2 supplies \$73.50,  
Verizon Wireless 2 phone/utilities \$146.21,  
Yamaha Motor Corporation 2 equipment \$6,412.50,  
Grand Total \$299,202.00,

Internal Service Funds ,  
A-1 Quality Tire & Car Care 5 Services \$1,822.00,  
Alliant Energy 1 utilities \$639.22,  
Altforer Inc 1 parts \$150.90,  
Arnold Motor Supply 17 parts \$716.14,  
Davenport Public Library 1 reimbursement \$8.00,  
Eastern Iowa Tire Inc 2 parts \$2,362.20,  
Elliott Equipment Company 2 services \$3,112.35,  
Emag Muscatine Cbg Lic 3 supplies \$588.14,  
Emag Muscatine Fd Lic 7 supplies \$756.16,  
Grainger Dept 802675066 1 supplies \$42.23,  
Iwi Motor Parts 1 parts \$136.59,  
McLaughlin Travis 1 uniforms \$243.70,  
Midtown Towing & Repair Lic 2 services \$221.49,  
Mincer Ford 1 services \$91.80,  
Mission Square 8 services \$2,245.08,  
Nash Keaton Butcher 1 Services \$2,526.31,  
Reeves Battery Sales 2 supplies \$290.00,  
Safety-Kleen Inc 1 Services \$415.52,  
Scott County Rivershare Libraries 2 services \$17,429.00,  
Sigourney Sinclair Store # 484 2 supplies \$99.54,



Grand Total ,

Special Revenue Funds ,  
Bl-State Regional Commission 2 travel  
\$4,108.83,  
Eocene Environmental Group Inc 1 ser-  
vices \$5,200.00,  
Martin Gardner Architecture P.C. 2 ser-  
vices \$1,265.00,  
Mission Square 1 services \$725.00,  
North Construction 1 services \$24,999.00,  
Riverview Hotel Development 1 Tif  
\$71,745.30,  
Sign Works Of Muscatine Llc 2 services  
\$465.00,  
Sigourney Tractor & Implement Llc 2 parts  
\$17.03,  
Grand Total \$108,525.16,

Housing Funds ,  
Alliant Energy 4 utilities \$146.42,  
Anderson Samuel 2 services \$1,000.00,  
City Of Muscatine 2 services \$502.32,  
City Of Muscatine Housing Revolving  
Fund 27 services \$31,326.52,  
Diercks Mark A 1 services \$96.50,  
Grandview Senior Lofts Llc 1 rent \$78.00,  
Jnb Welch Hotel Llc 1 rent \$84.00,  
Kelly Heating Cooling & Plbg 4 services  
\$493.44,  
Menards (Musc) 3 supplies \$25.17,  
Muscatine Housing Solutions Llc 3 rent  
\$309.00,  
Muscatine Power & Water 17 utilities  
\$8,202.12,  
Pdq Supply Inc 1 supplies \$29.95,  
Plumb Supply Company 1 supplies  
\$63.97,  
Rock Valley Physical Therapy Center 4  
services \$97.00,  
Thomas L Spann Jr & Sonya Col-  
bert-Spann 3 services \$60.00,  
Titus Mary 1 services \$100.00,  
Tri-State Automatic Sprinkler Inc 2 ser-  
vices \$720.00,  
Welkert Appliance Sales & Service 2 ser-  
vices \$234.11,  
X-Treme Pest Eliminators 3 services  
\$6,125.00,  
Grand Total \$49,693.52,

BILLS FOR APPROVAL SUMMARY ,  
September 2, 2026 ,  
Computer Bill Lists ,  
Regular Bills 9/2/26 \$1,288,647.50 ,  
Special Ck Run 8/18/26 85.00 ,  
Special Ck Run 8/18/26 500.00 ,  
Special Ck Run 8/25/26 19.50 ,  
Payroll Vendor ACH Payments 8/28/26  
106,498.75 ,  
Payroll Vendor Checks 8/28/26 44,668.27 ,  
Subtotal \$1,440,419.02 ,

ACH Debit Memo Payments ,  
Wellmark Insurance Health/Dental Insur-  
ance July \$83,000.00 ,  
Wellmark Insurance Health/Dental Insur-  
ance July 83,000.00 ,  
Payroll Account Transfer 518,811.90 ,  
Treasurer State of Iowa State Tax With-  
holding 24,324.00 ,  
Treasurer State of Iowa Sales Tax  
31,508.73 ,  
Internal Revenue Service Federal With-  
holding 129,412.59 ,  
Subtotal \$870,057.22 ,

Voids ,  
Void Checks 8/25/26 Operating \$(49.17) ,  
Subtotal \$(49.17) ,

Total Expenditures \$2,310,427.07 ,  
Payroll Checks AFA Flex Billing \$4,155.60

Payroll Checks AFLAC \$488.26 ,  
Payroll Checks Allstate \$14.94 ,  
Payroll Checks American Fidelity  
\$3,437.68 ,  
Payroll Checks City of Muscatine  
\$33,342.23 ,  
Payroll Checks Clerk of Court \$170.00 ,  
Payroll Checks Illinois Department  
\$729.10 ,  
Payroll Checks Police & Firemen's Insur-  
ance ,  
Payroll Checks Polk County \$220.43 ,  
Payroll Checks State of Illinois \$198.40 ,  
Payroll Checks United Way \$75.00 ,  
Payroll Checks VSP Insurance Co  
\$1,836.63 ,  
ACH Payroll Mission Square ICMA  
\$13,242.22 ,  
ACH Payroll Mission Square ICMA-RC  
\$2,061.00 ,  
ACH Payroll Municipal Fire Employees  
\$87,028.22 ,  
ACH Payroll Nationwide \$4,087.31 ,  
Special Check Muscatine County Sheriff

\$85.00 ,  
Special Check Jeremy Ferguson \$500.00 ,  
Special Check Tyler Noble \$19.50 ,  
COL-IA-401542

Muscatine County Board of Supervisors  
Monday, August 24, 2026

The Muscatine County Board of Supervisors met in regular session at 9:00 A.M. with Chick, Kirchner, Mather, Sauer and Sorensen present. Chairperson Chick presiding.

On a motion by Sorensen, second by Sauer, the agenda was approved as presented. Ayes: All.

A Public hearing was called to order by Chairperson Chick at 9:00 A.M. on proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and cost estimate for the Muscatine County Community Services Building Repairs Project Phase 2. Mike Nolan, Horizon Architecture, reviewed a bidding opinion of probably costs of \$307,270.00 for the project. No public comments were made. On a motion by Sorensen, second by Kirchner, the public hearing was closed at 9:03 A.M. Roll call vote: Ayes: All.

On a motion by Mather, second by Sorensen, the Board approved Resolution #08-24-26-01 Approving Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Cost Estimate for the Muscatine County Community Services Building Repairs Project Phase 2. Roll call vote: Ayes: All.

**RESOLUTION #08-24-26-01**  
**APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND COST**  
**ESTIMATE FOR THE MUSCATINE COUNTY COMMUNITY SERVICES BUILDING**  
**REPAIRS PROJECT PHASE 2**

WHEREAS, the Muscatine County Board of Supervisors has retained Horizon Architecture to provide consulting architectural/engineering services for the Muscatine County Community Services Building Repairs Project Phase 2; and

WHEREAS, Horizon Architecture has prepared plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the project, which documents have been on file and available for public inspection in the Muscatine County Zoning Office since Wednesday, August 12, 2026; and

WHEREAS, following notice of public hearing published in accordance with the law, a public hearing was held on Monday, August 24, 2026 at 9:00 a.m. in the Muscatine County Administration Building at which members of the public were allowed to be heard on the issue of the Muscatine County Community Services Building Repairs Project Phase 2, and on the documents prepared in connection therewith.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the Muscatine County Board of Supervisors:

1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost of the Muscatine County Community Services Building Repairs Project Phase 2 are hereby approved.
2. That Muscatine County shall solicit sealed bids for the proposed improvement in accordance with the law.
3. That bids must be received as described in the Notice to Bidders on or before the 10<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2026.

4. That bids shall be publicly announced at 9:00 a.m. on Monday, September 14, 2026 at the Muscatine County Board of Supervisors meeting.
5. That the sealed bids must be accompanied by a bid security equal to ten (10) percent of the bid.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 24<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2026.

ATTEST:

/s/Tibe Vander Linden  
Muscatine County Auditor

/s/Danny Chick, Chairperson  
Muscatine County Board of Supervisors

On a motion by Sorensen, second by Mather, the Board approved Resolution #08-24-26-02 Assigning Tax Sale Certificate – Parcel # 0825276025. Roll call vote: Ayes: All.

**RESOLUTION #08-24-26-02**  
**RESOLUTION ASSIGNING TAX SALE CERTIFICATE**

WHEREAS, through the operation of Section 446.19, Code of Iowa, Muscatine County has become the holder of a certain Tax Sale Certificate to real estate in Muscatine County; and

WHEREAS, in obtaining the Tax Sale Certificate, the Muscatine County Treasurer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapters 446 and 447 of the Code; and

WHEREAS, Section 446.31, Code, grants to the County Board of Supervisors the authority to compromise the taxes owing and assign the Certificate to another; and

WHEREAS, Parcel No. 0825276025, described more fully as follows:

Legal Description: 25-77-2W OL 1 Cobblestone Place Part I 10 PL 270  
Street Address: N/A  
Deed/Title Holder: Oak Creek Development Inc.

Was bid by Muscatine County tax sale held on June 16<sup>th</sup>, 2025 at a cost of \$1,551 and is currently held by the County as Tax Sale Certificate No. CH250001; and

WHEREAS, the City of Muscatine, Iowa has expressed an interest in acquiring the Tax Sale Certificate from the County; and

WHEREAS, the total amount of taxes owing is \$9,579, which includes tax, interest, cost and special assessments, and

WHEREAS, the Muscatine County Treasurer has recommended that this Tax Sale Certificate be assigned as described herein; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors finds the assignment of the Tax Sale Certificate under the conditions described herein to be in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Muscatine County Board of Supervisors:

Section 1. That the Tax Sale Certificate #CH250001 is hereby assigned to the City of Muscatine, Iowa; consideration for the assignment is ten dollars, provided, however, if sold in the future, the City will render to the County any proceeds of a sale that exceed the cost of nuisance abatement activities plus the actual cost incurred in acquiring title and selling the property.

Section 2. That such assignment shall be deemed effective upon payment by the assignee of the amount of \$10.00, to the Muscatine County Treasurer, whereupon the Treasurer is authorized and directed to indicate the assignment of Tax Sale Certificate and to take those further steps mandated in Chapter 447 and 448, Code of Iowa.

Section 3. Upon issuance of Tax Sale Deed to the assignee, the Treasurer is authorized to abate all current and delinquent taxes outstanding on the parcel at the time of transfer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 24<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2026.

ATTEST:

/s/Tibe Vander Linden  
Muscatine County Auditor

/s/Danny Chick, Chairperson  
Muscatine County Board of Supervisors

County Engineer Bryan Horesowsky reviewed bids received for project FM-C070(78)--55-70 and recommended to award the project to the lowest bidder, Metro Pavers, Inc., with a total bid of \$1,980,629.64.

On a motion by Mather, second by Sorensen, the Board approved Resolution #08-24-26-03 Accepting a bid and awarding a contract to Metro Pavers, Inc., for project FM-C070(78)--55-70, PCC Pavement - Grade and Replace on 230th street G28, from Louisa County line to Iowa 70 in Muscatine County, Iowa, and authorizing the County Engineer to electronically execute the contract documents. Roll call vote: Ayes: All.

**RESOLUTION # 08-24-26-03**  
**ACCEPTING A BID AND AWARDING A CONTRACT FOR PROJECT FM-**  
**C070(78)--55-70, PCC PAVEMENT – GRADE AND REPLACE ON 230<sup>TH</sup> STREET**  
**G28, FROM LOUISA COUNTY LINE TO IOWA 70**  
**IN MUSCATINE COUNTY, IOWA AND AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY**  
**ENGINEER TO ELECTRONICALLY EXECUTE THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors, hereafter referred to as “the Board”, believes that the 230<sup>th</sup> Street G28 PCC Pavement, hereafter referred to as “the project” is in the best interest of Muscatine County, Iowa, and the residents thereof. The project is defined as a PCC Pavement – Grade and Replace on 230<sup>th</sup> Street G28, from Louisa County Line to Iowa 70; and

WHEREAS, the Board has sought appropriate professional guidance for the concept and planning for the project and followed the steps as required by the Code of Iowa for notifications, hearings, and bidding/letting; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Muscatine County, Iowa, to accept the bid from Metro Pavers, Inc. in the amount of \$1,980,629.64 and awards the associated contract to the same; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that after receiving the necessary contract documents, including but not limited to, the contractor’s bond and certificate of insurance, that Bryan Horesowsky, PE, the Muscatine County Engineer for Muscatine County, Iowa, is hereby designated, authorized, and empowered on behalf of the Board of Supervisors of said County to execute the contracts in connection with the afore awarded construction project let through the DOT for this county.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 24th day of August, 2026.

ATTEST:

/s/Tibe Vander Linden  
Muscatine County Auditor

/s/Danny Chick, Chairperson  
Muscatine County Board of Supervisors

On a motion by Sorensen, second by Kirchner, the Board approved one utility permit with County Engineer Bryan Horesowsky: Eastern Iowa REC, Wilton, Iowa – new electric service for Muscatine County Secondary Roads new shop by Letts, Iowa. Ayes: All.

Horesowsky updated the Board on secondary road projects and stated the flashing beacon lights at some of the state road intersections will be replaced by the Iowa Department of Transportation.

On a motion by Sauer, second by Sorensen, the Board approved the minutes of the August 17, 2026 regular meeting. Ayes: All.

Correspondence:

Chick received an email from Matt Schweitzer with questions on his tax statement.

Chick received a call from Don Briggs regarding a guardrail down on Stewart Road.

Chick contacted County Engineer Bryan Horesowsky about the guardrail.

Committee & Meeting Reports:

Sauer attended a Muscatine County Conservation Board meeting on August 17, 2026.

Sauer attended a River Bend Transit Board of Directors meeting on August 19, 2026.

On a motion by Sorensen, second by Kirchner, to accept August 2026 payroll claims. Ayes: All.

County Development Director Eric Furnas updated the Board on the geothermal system. Sorensen questioned if a power conditioner should be considered for the system. Furnas stated he will investigate it. Chick asked if the panic buttons for the county buildings have been tested. Furnas stated Emergency Manager Chris Jasper and the Safety Committee are reviewing the buttons.

County Conservation Director Katie Hammond stated she and several county employees attended ISAC Conference in Des Moines last week. Hammond stated the conference and State Auditor presentation to the County Conservation Affiliate were excellent sessions. Hammond stated the insurance claim to the Deep Lakes cabins has been received. Hammond stated the work on the maintenance building continues and the department annual report was presented to the Conservation Board last week. Hammond stated the report and highlights will be presented to the Board soon.

The meeting was adjourned at 9:25 A.M.

ATTEST:

---

Tibe Vander Linden  
County Auditor

---

Danny Chick, Chairperson  
Board of Supervisors



# City of Muscatine

ITEM NUMBER 2026-0346

## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: 9/15/2026

### STAFF

---

Mike Hartman, Fire Chief

### SUBJECT

---

Request to approve an agreement to provide fire response coverage for Raymond Muscatine property

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

Raymond Muscatine wishes to have MFD coverage similar to what HNI had for this property in the past. The agreement includes a requirement for funding on an annual basis.

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

---

Staff is recommending the approval of the agreement as presented.

### BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

---

Historically, the Muscatine Fire Department has provided coverage for the property at 2900 and 2918 Hwy 22 East. This was a facility owned by HNI; ownership has now transferred to Raymond Muscatine. Representatives of Raymond have asked us to continue the old agreement with their company. The run volume averages 2–4 calls to that location each year, with the majority of those responses being EMS. Since we cover that is for EMS response, the only additional responses will be fire-related and typically happen once or twice per year. In exchange for that coverage, Raymond will provide funding to the City so that the cost is equal to what they would pay if the property was within the City limits. There were no issues when we had a similar agreement for the property when it was owned by HNI.

### CITY FINANCIAL IMPACT

---

This agreement creates income to equal what the owner would pay if the property was within City limits. This amount is typically around \$25,000 per year. The increase in responses to that area is negligible.

### ATTACHMENTS

---

1. Raymond Geneva Coverage Fire

## **AGREEMENT**

This Agreement is entered into between the City of Muscatine, Iowa, a municipal corporation (“City”) and Raymond-Muscatine, Inc. (Raymond).

1. Purpose. Raymond would like more comprehensive protection for their locations at 2900 and 2918 Highway #22, Muscatine, Iowa.
2. Fire Protection. The City shall provide fire protection to Raymond for their Highway #22 locations on the same basis as it provides fire protection for warehouses and industry plants located in the City. The City’s Fire Chief shall determine what apparatus and personnel shall be used to give fire protection to Raymond’s Highway 22 locations. The officer in charge of the fire department crew fighting a fire at that location shall have full authority over the crew’s operations.
3. Consideration. Raymond shall pay to the City an amount equal to the additional annual taxes allocable to fire protection that the City would receive if Raymond’s locations were in the City. This amount shall be determined by the City Administrator and shall be payable annually on a date to be determined by the City Administrator.
4. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated by either party on 90 days written notice and shall automatically terminate if this property becomes a part of the City through annexation. In the event of termination, Raymond’s obligation to pay the City shall be determined on a pro rata basis.
5. Liability. The City shall not be liable for any damages sustained by Raymond because of the City’s negligence or nonfeasance in the performance of the services contemplated by this agreement.
6. Assignment. Raymond shall not assign any of its rights under this Agreement.

Executed in multiple counterparts at Muscatine, Iowa, this \_\_\_ day of August, 2026.

CITY OF MUSCATINE, IOWA

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Brad Bark, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Matt Mardesen, City Administrator

SEAL OF THE CITY OF MUSCATINE, IOWA

Raymond-Muscatine, Inc.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Signed by:  
*Daniel Klassen*  
88F9ACD89238476...  
Daniel Klassen





# City of Muscatine

ITEM NUMBER 2026-0354

## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: 9/15/2026

### STAFF

---

Jodi Royal-Goodwin, Community Development Director

### SUBJECT

---

Request to approve a contract with North Construction, not to exceed \$24,814.00, for improvements at 717 Mulberry Avenue as part of Ignite Vitality: Mulberry Project

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

Presented for City Council's consideration is a contract to make improvements to the property at 717 Mulberry Avenue as part of the Ignite Vitality: Mulberry Project. All compliance activities were completed, allowing a Request for Bids to be issued, and a contract must be approved for work to begin.

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

---

Staff recommends Council approve the request.

### BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

---

The City of Muscatine was awarded a Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) from the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA) to implement a neighborhood revitalization pilot program. City Council approved accepting this grant in April 2023. The project includes infrastructure improvements, demolition of blighted properties, commercial facade restoration, and exterior housing rehabilitation.

Exterior housing rehab, not to exceed \$24,999 per property, is the single largest line-item in the CDBG grant (\$750,000 of \$1,738,000) and requires a number of tasks be completed before we can bid a project, including identifying interested and qualified homeowners, completing inspections and radon measurements, and finishing environmental reviews and consultations with the state historic preservation staff. Compliance activities are proceeding on specific projects. A request for bids was issued for a project at 717 Mulberry Avenue.

The attached contract is a draft that outlines the roles and responsibilities of the owner, contractor and City, and complies with IEDA and State of Iowa regulations as well as City purchasing rules. All services are not-to-exceed \$24,814. The contract has been approved by IEDA, and approving the contract will allow grant activities to proceed.

**CITY FINANCIAL IMPACT**

---

There is no impact to the general fund for approving this contract. All funding for these projects is from grant resources.

**ATTACHMENTS**

---

1. 717 Mulberry Ave - Contract

## REHABILITATION CONTRACT

PROJECT NAME: Project 8  
Street Address: 717 Mulberry Ave  
City and State: Muscatine, IA 52761

TO: OWNER(S), hereinafter referred to as the "OWNER"  
Name: Victor Bonilla  
Street Address: 717 Mulberry Ave  
City and State: Muscatine, IA 52761

TO: City of Muscatine, hereinafter referred to as the "CITY"  
ATTN: Community Development Department  
Street Address: 215 Sycamore St  
City and State: Muscatine, IA 52761

TO: MCSA, hereinafter referred to as the "Project Manager"  
Mike Plank  
312 Iowa Avenue  
Muscatine, IA 52761

FROM: North Construction LLC hereinafter referred to as the "CONTRACTOR"  
Street Address: 1208 Washington St  
City and State: Muscatine, IA 52761

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

1. Each Bid and Proposal for the Project shall be opened at the date and time specified in the Instructions to Bidders and shall be an irrevocable and continuing Bid and Proposal, which the CITY may accept for a thirty (30) day period from said date and time.

2. The Bid and Proposal shall be accepted by the PROJECT MANAGER, CITY and OWNER. If such Grant and/or Loan are disapproved, the entire Bid and Proposal is null and void.

### **A. NOTICE TO PROCEED**

3. No work shall be commenced by the CONTRACTOR for 3 business days following the homeowner's signature on this contract.
4. The CONTRACTOR should not order any material for 3 business days following the homeowner's signature on this contract.
5. The CONTRACTOR shall satisfactorily complete all work within 60 days after the issuance of the Notice to Proceed, except in the case that a stop-work order is issued due to inclement weather conditions. Requests for a stop-work order shall be made to PROJECT MANAGER. A stop-work order shall be issued in writing to the CONTRACTOR, and a copy will be provided to the OWNER and CITY. A subsequent Notice to Proceed on the remaining work shall be issued per PROJECT MANAGER's determination of weather conditions permissible to complete the necessary work.

### **B. PAYMENTS**

6. Payments under this Contract shall be:

\_\_\_\_\_ LUMP SUM. CONTRACTOR agrees that no payment shall be due until all the work is completed, and inspected and approved by the PROJECT MANAGER and the CITY disburses the Grant and/or Loan.

  X   PROGRESS PAYMENTS. Progress payments, shall be made based on the percentage of each work item completed, with five (5) percent withheld until such time all work is completed and inspected and approved by the PROJECT MANAGER, CITY, and OWNER. Requests for progress payments and final payment shall be made and no payment shall be disbursed until all required lien waivers and manufacturer's warranties have been delivered by the CONTRACTOR to the PROJECT MANAGER, and the PROJECT MANAGER has inspected, approved, and verified the completed work claimed. If clearance testing is required, no final payment will occur prior to known successful clearance testing results meeting HUD and/or State of Iowa standards.

### **C. MEASUREMENTS**

7. Measurements stated in the Project Scope of Work ("Exhibit B", attached) are only approximate. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for making exact measurements to assure that the specific items called for in the Project Scope of Work will be completely provided for. The intent of the Project Scope of Work is to serve as guidelines and any omissions in the description of workmanship do not relieve the CONTRACTOR of delivering a completed project in a workmanlike manner, in accordance with generally accepted practices.

**D. CONTRACTOR LIABILITY INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

8. The CONTRACTOR shall be required and agrees to:

(a) Furnish evidence of minimum insurance coverage and limits in accordance with City requirements as outline on Attachment A:

The CONTRACTOR shall submit a Certificate of Coverage to the PROJECT MANAGER for approval and no cancellation or change in coverage shall be permitted without a written notice of such change or cancellation, which must be presented to the PROJECT MANAGER ten (10) days prior to any such alteration. If coverage is due to expire during the contract period, a new Certificate of Coverage shall be presented to the PROJECT MANAGER.

**E. PERMITS & LICENSING**

(b) The CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all permits and licenses necessary for the execution of the work and labor to be performed, and

© The CONTRACTOR shall meet all local licensing requirements.

**F. SPECIFICATIONS**

(d) The CONTRACTOR shall perform all work in accordance with the Project Scope of Work. Where the Project Scope of Work are silent or ambiguous, the CONTRACTOR shall immediately contact the PROJECT MANAGER for appropriate instructions. If the Project Scope of Work conflicts with local codes or ordinances, the more stringent requirement shall apply.

**G. CLEAN PREMISES**

(e) The CONTRACTOR shall keep the premises clean and orderly during the course of the work and remove all debris at the completion of the work. Materials and equipment that are removed and replaced as part of the work shall belong to the CONTRACTOR, unless other arrangements are made and approved by the PROJECT MANAGER.

**H. MODIFICATIONS**

(f) CONTRACTOR shall not assign or modify this Contract without written consent from the OWNER and the CITY. Such a request shall be made in writing and shall be addressed to the PROJECT MANAGER. Only modifications approved by written Change Order, signed by the CONTRACTOR, accepted by the OWNER, and approved by the CITY will be accepted. Any changes made to this Contact without obtaining such approval shall be the CONTRACTOR'S liability.

**I. MANUFACTURER & SUPPLIER GUARANTEES**

(g) CONTRACTOR shall guarantee the work performed for a minimum period of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish the OWNER all

manufacturers' and suppliers' written guarantees and warranties covering materials and equipment furnished under this Contract.

**J. INSPECTIONS**

- (h) CONTRACTOR shall permit the PROJECT MANAGER and CITY or representative to examine and inspect the work on a continuing basis.
- (i) The CONTRACTOR is responsible for ensuring any electrical subcontractor abides by all State of Iowa electrical standards and specifications. All electrical work must be approved by a City inspector, and the general contractor must provide proof of inspection upon project completion.

**J. COOPERATION**

- 9. The OWNER will cooperate with the CONTRACTOR to facilitate the performance of the work, including the removal and replacement of rugs, coverings and furniture, as required and upon request by CONTRACTOR, to make choices of shingle colors, paint colors, floor coverings (under allowance price), counter-top colors, etc., in a timely manner so as not to hinder the progress of the work. Prior to the start of any interior work that will require the homeowner to be relocated, the homeowner will have all small personal belongings in boxes or removed from the rooms in which painted surfaces will be disturbed, as instructed by PROJECT MANAGER.

Once the OWNER signs this contract the OWNER cannot do any work or hire any person to do any work to their home or property with the exception of emergency repairs that will affect or alter the CONTRACTORS scope of work. The OWNER should contact the CONTRACTOR directly regarding any emergency work or repairs done to their home from the date of this contract to the date of final inspection for this project.

**K. WORKING CONDITIONS**

- 10. The premises shall be occupied during the course of the work under this Contract, unless the homeowner is relocated, per item #43 of this contract.

**L. DAMAGE CLAIMS**

- 11. The CONTRACTOR will defend, indemnify and hold harmless the OWNER, the PROJECT MANAGER, the CITY and its officers, commissioners and employees from liability and claims for damages because of bodily injury, death, property damage, sickness, disease or loss and expense arising from any of the CONTRACTOR'S actions under this Contract.

**M. LIEN WAIVERS**

- 12. The CONTRACTOR shall protect, defend and indemnify the OWNER from any claims for unpaid work, labor or materials. Final Payment shall not be paid to the CONTRACTOR until the CONTRACTOR has delivered to the PROJECT MANAGER complete release of all liens arising out of this Contract. Specifically, all fully executed lien waivers applicable to the first partial payment request must be received by the CITY before payment will be made on the CONTRACTOR'S second partial request. Subsequent partial payment requests will follow this

procedure, whereby lien waivers for the previous partial payment request are required prior to the CITY honoring subsequent partial payment requests. For final payment, fully executed lien waivers are required prior to the CITY honoring the final payment, including the payment of funds previously withheld (retainage) from partial payments.

**N. CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

13. No public official, employee, or board or commission member of the CITY or PROJECT MANAGER who has project-related responsibilities or access to inside information may obtain a financial benefit or interest from the activity funded under this Contract.
14. This Contract consists of the Bid and Proposal, including acceptance by the OWNER, CITY, and PROJECT MANAGER, and the following documents incorporated herein by reference and identified as follows:

"EXHIBIT A" . . . . INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

"EXHIBIT B" . . . . PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK AND LINE ITEM PRICING

"EXHIBIT C" . . . . WINDOW AND EXTERIOR DOOR SELECTION GUIDE

"EXHIBIT D" . . . . CDBG REQUIREMENTS

"EXHIBIT E" . . . . SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

**O. DISPUTES**

15. Disputes or claims pertaining to the Project Specifications, Drawings (if applicable), Rehabilitation Specifications, or workmanship will be mediated by CITY, and a written determination of finding will be provided to the OWNER and CONTRACTOR. If any interested party desires to contest such finding, a written request for an appeal hearing shall be submitted to the PROJECT MANAGER, who shall forward the request to the CITY who will set a date for such hearing with the Rehabilitation Committee. The Committee will then hold an appeal hearing and make a determination of resolution in writing to both parties.

Any binding provisions between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall be set forth in this Contract; neither the CITY nor the PROJECT MANAGER shall become involved in a dispute between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR arising from work performed outside this Contract.

**P. CONTRACT TERMINATION**

16. If the CONTRACTOR defaults or neglects to carry out the work in accordance with this Contract, or fails to perform any provision of this Contract, the CITY may, after seven (7) days written notice from the PROJECT MANAGER to the CONTRACTOR and without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good such deficiencies and may deduct the cost thereof from the payment then or thereafter due the CONTRACTOR. If the unpaid balance of the Contract sum exceeds the expense of finishing or correcting the work, such excess shall be paid to the CONTRACTOR. If such expense exceeds the unpaid balance of the Contract, the CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to the CITY.

The CITY reserves the right, upon recommendation of the PROJECT MANAGER, to terminate this Contract for reasonable cause. Reasonable cause shall be generally defined as any action that

demonstrates an unwillingness on the part of the CONTRACTOR to carry out the work in a timely and worker-like manner with a minimum of inconvenience to the OWNER. Such actions may be explicit or implicit and include, but not necessarily limited to:

- (a) Failure by the CONTRACTOR to keep scheduled appointments with the Owner or the PROJECT MANAGER;
- (b) Flagrant disregard by the CONTRACTOR of the rights of the OWNER under this Contract, including the misrepresentation of any provision of the Project Specifications, Drawings (if applicable) or the Rehabilitation Specifications;
- (c) Consistent production of unacceptable work by the CONTRACTOR.

The PROJECT MANAGER shall be the interpreter of the conditions of termination of this Contract and the sole judge of its performance. The PROJECT MANAGER shall further provide the CONTRACTOR seven (7) days written notice of termination and the CONTRACTOR shall be compensated for all approved work performed up to the date of said notification.

#### **Q. WARRANTIES**

- 17. Neither the final payment nor any provision of this Contract, nor partial or entire use or occupancy of the premises by the OWNER shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with this Contract or relieve the CONTRACTOR of liability in respect to any express warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship. The CONTRACTOR shall promptly remedy any defects in the work performed hereunder, and pay for any damage to other work resulting therefrom, which may appear within a period of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance of the work. The OWNER shall give prompt written notice of observed defects in materials or workmanship to the CONTRACTOR and the PROJECT MANAGER.
- 18. Nothing contained herein shall establish the CITY in this Contract as other than a grantor or lender of funds with authority to review and inspect work performed under this Contract to the end that funds will be efficiently used as intended for the betterment of the CITY in general and the OWNER in particular.

#### **R. SAFETY / UTILITIES**

- 19. Prior to executing this Contract, the CONTRACTOR certifies that the CONTRACTOR has thoroughly inspected the premises and has determined the conditions of occupancy, availability of temporary utilities, identified any hazards or special conditions that might arise during the course of the work. If water or electricity service is connected to the premises at the time this Contract is executed, the OWNER shall permit the CONTRACTOR to use any such services so connected without charge during the course of the work.

#### **S. DEFICIENCIES**

- 20. Should serious structural deficiencies and/or building code violations be found during the course of the work, and such deficiencies are such that they would not be apparent prior to the commencement of work to a skilled and prudent contractor experienced in the type of work hereunder, the CONTRACTOR shall not be required to correct any such deficiencies under this



Contract unless a price adjustment is agreed upon by the OWNER and CONTRACTOR and approved by the CITY.

**T. DEBARRED**

21. The CONTRACTOR certifies and represents that the CONTRACTOR is not now nor has ever been barred from participating in Federal contracts. In addition, the CONTRACTOR certifies that the CONTRACTOR is registered with the State of Iowa, Department of Labor.

**U. CONTRACT NONCOMPLIANCE**

22. The CITY reserves the right to determine whether to institute legal proceedings on behalf of the OWNER in any and all instances where the CONTRACTOR refuses to comply CITY to institute legal proceedings on behalf of the homeowner. No such action will be instituted or considered until all reasonable attempts to resolve the noncompliance have failed.

**V. PROHIBITED INDUCEMENT**

23. The CONTRACTOR and the subcontractors shall be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion or repair of the work to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is entitled.

**W. ACCESS TO RECORDS**

24. The CONTRACTOR shall, for a period of five years, beginning with the date of receipt of final payment, furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and will permit access to books, records, and accounts by the CITY, State of Iowa Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Secretary of Labor, the Office for Planning and Programming, or their authorized representatives, for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance.

**X. DEATH OF HOMEOWNER**

25. The CONTRACTOR agrees that in the event of the death of the OWNER not survived by a spouse prior to the commencement of the work, this Contract shall terminate immediately. The CONTRACTOR further agrees that should the death of the OWNER occur after commencement of the work, but before completion and acceptance, this Contract shall also terminate immediately; provided, however, that the CONTRACTOR shall be allowed to continue that phase of the work commenced, as is necessary to complete that segment of the work being carried out at the time of the OWNER'S death. In such event, the CONTRACTOR shall be reimbursed on the basis of a proration of the completed work as compared with the work remaining to be completed. In either case of the termination of this Contract upon the OWNER'S death, the OWNER'S estate, the CITY and the PROJECT MANAGER shall be released and relieved of any such duties and obligations under this Contract, except as listed in this clause.

**Y. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

26. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Contract. The CONTRACTOR acknowledges that the timely completion of the Project is a material term of this Agreement and that delays in the completion of the Project will result in substantial damages to the OWNER, including but not limited to potential loss of CDBG funds, delays in project utilization, and additional administrative costs.

The parties agree that actual damages for delay would be difficult to determine with certainty and that the amount set forth herein represents a reasonable estimate of such damages and is not intended as a penalty.

Therefore, if the CONTRACTOR fails to complete the work required under this Agreement by the Completion Date specified in the contract (60 days after the issuance of the Notice to Proceed) or any extension thereof approved in writing by the CITY, liquidated damages shall be assessed at a rate of twenty dollars (\$20.00) for each calendar day beyond the Completion Date that the work remains incomplete.

These liquidated damages shall be deducted from any payments due or to become due to the CONTRACTOR, or, if such payments are insufficient, shall be immediately due and payable by the CONTRACTOR to the CITY upon demand.

Nothing in this provision shall be construed to limit any other rights or remedies available to the Owner under this Agreement, at law, or in equity.

**Z. OR EQUAL CLAUSE**

27. Requests for substitution of materials or equipment must be submitted in writing and include complete documentation showing equivalency, including specifications, product literature, certifications, and test results. Substitutions must be submitted to the PROJECT MANAGER no later than 10 days after contract award or within a reasonable time before needed for installation. Approval is at the sole discretion of the CITY or PROJECT MANAGER, and approved substitutes shall be incorporated at no additional cost or delay to the project.

**AA. CONTRACT PRECEDENCE**

28. This instrument constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and no written or oral agreement of any kind exists to change the provisions hereof. No other work shall be done, nor additional monies paid, unless provided for in a previously written contract or change order, signed by the parties hereto, and approved in writing by the PROJECT MANAGER.

## BID AND PROPOSAL

In consideration of the agreements herein set forth, the CONTRACTOR proposes to furnish all the materials and perform all the work described in, and in accordance with, the Contract identified in Section 14 of the General Conditions for the total sum of \$24,814.00. This also includes all sales and other taxes.

The undersigned agree to all provisions of this Contract.

Contractor

Officer's Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Ramiro Vazquez, Owner

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY

Representative's Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Jodi Royal-Goodwin, City of Muscatine

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner

Owner's Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Victor Bonilla, Owner

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT MANAGER

Representative's Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Mikel Plank, Project Manager

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## City of Muscatine

### **Insurance Requirements**

The Vendor/Contractor shall obtain and maintain through the term of this Subcontract *and two years beyond*, insurance with terms and limits of coverage equal to or in excess of those set forth in the specifications governing the Project, but in no event are such terms and limits to be less than those set forth below:

(1) **Commercial General Liability,**

Including coverage for premises and operations, independent contractors, products & completed operations and contractual liability and general aggregate per project endorsement; The City should be named as additional insured on a primary basis for ongoing and completed operations:

|                                                   |             |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Bodily Injury & Property Damage - Each Occurrence | \$1,000,000 |
| Personal Injury & Advertising Injury - Per Person | \$1,000,000 |
| General Aggregate on the Above                    | \$2,000,000 |
| Products & Completed Operations General Aggregate | \$2,000,000 |

(2) **Business Automobile,**

Including coverage for all owned, non-owned and hired automobiles:

|                                                 |             |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Bodily Injury & Property Damage – Each Accident | \$1,000,000 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|

(3) **Workers Compensation and Employers Liability,**

Including coverage for Occupational Diseases

|                                       |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Part 1- Workers Compensation Benefits | Statutory |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|

(4) **Employers Liability:**

|                                        |           |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| Bodily Injury Each Accident            | \$500,000 |
| Bodily Injury by Disease Policy Limit  | \$500,000 |
| Bodily Injury by Disease Each Employee | \$500,000 |
|                                        |           |

Before starting work or delivering material, the Subcontractor shall furnish an insurance certificate to Jodi Royal-Goodwin, showing adequate insurance to be in force.

Any subcontractors utilized shall be subject to the same insurance requirements above.

**LINE ITEM PRICING – 717 Mulberry Avenue, Muscatine, IA 52761**

(Contractor to verify quantities during walkthrough)

**NOTES:**

- 1) All finish work to be completed per the Bidding Instructions.
- 2) You are responsible for repairing any damage to components remaining in place (i.e. header and casings as part of window replacement).
- 3) All windows and exterior doors must follow the requirements and best practices of the attached Exterior Home Improvements Program Selection Guide.
- 4) ALTERNATES (ALT) Provide the TOTAL cost for the alternate bid items. If an alternate bid item is selected, the provided cost will replace the costs designated in the "Remove Lines."

| LINE | ITEM                                                                                                                             | PRICE (whole dollars) |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1    | Roof – Replace membrane on the flat part of the top of the roof with new.                                                        | \$ 2,239              |
| 2    | Drain tile – Install drain tile on northwest side of the house, dug-in and rock over-top to keep water away from the foundation. | \$ 2,975              |
| 3    | Doors – Replace both front doors with composite frame doors. One door is 32" and the other is 36" with two skylights.            | \$ 6,800              |
| 4    | Windows – Replace seven (7) 24" by 46" windows with vinyl.                                                                       | \$ 5,600              |
| 5    | Windows – Replace nine (9) 28" by 60" windows with vinyl.                                                                        | \$ 7,200              |
| 6    | Windows – Replace three (3) 36" by 46" windows with vinyl.                                                                       | <del>\$ 2,400</del>   |
| 7    | Windows – Replace one (1) 38" by 40" window with vinyl.                                                                          | <del>\$ 760.00</del>  |
|      | TOTAL                                                                                                                            | \$ 27,974.00          |

*Ram Vjg2*

*Total*

*\$24,814*

*X*

9/8/2026

The City of Muscatine would like to request the following change order to the scope of work within your bid for 717 Mulberry Ave to alter some items and bring the project within the expected budget.

- Removal of line 6 (windows 36" by 46") and line 7 (windows 38" by 40").
- Total Price – Updated to \$24,814.00 due to changes listed above.

Sincerely,

Jodi Royal-Goodwin

City of Muscatine

---

Contractor Signature and Date

## EXTERIOR HOME IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (EHI)

### Window and Exterior Door Selection Guide

The following project requirements and best practices are based on information available from leading building science organizations and practitioners including Efficient Windows Collaborative, Building Science Corporation, and Department of Energy.

## WINDOWS

**Project Requirements** – Window projects shall follow All requirements below.

- **Window Installation**  
Window installation shall follow manufacturers' installation guidelines and use trained installers.
- **Window Energy Efficiency (source: [Efficient Windows Collaborative](#))**  
When replacing windows, projects must install ENERGY STAR certified windows meeting or exceeding the energy efficiency levels below.

| U-factor (U-value)     | Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) | Air Leakage             |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Windows: $U \leq 0.27$ | Windows: Any                       | Windows: $AL \leq 0.30$ |
| Windows: $U = 0.28$    | Windows: $SHGC \geq 0.32$          |                         |
| Windows: $U = 0.29$    | Windows: $SHGC \geq 0.37$          |                         |
| Windows: $U = 0.30$    | Windows: $SHGC \geq 0.42$          |                         |

- **Window Types Allowed:**
  - **Window Rehab:**  
The rehabbing of windows shall follow the specifications and best practices identified by the Window Preservation Standards Collaborative, [http://windowstandards.org/?page\\_id=159](http://windowstandards.org/?page_id=159).
  - **New Windows:**  
The following window frame material types are allowed.
    - Vinyl (**For EHI Program ONLY**)
    - Composite
    - Fiberglass
    - Wood

**Project Resources for Homeowners and Contractors:**

- Iowa Windows Fact Sheet - [https://www.efficientwindows.org/factsheets\\_existing/iowa.pdf](https://www.efficientwindows.org/factsheets_existing/iowa.pdf)
- Efficient Windows Collaborative - <https://www.efficientwindows.org/>
- Whole Building Design Guide - <https://www.wbdg.org/resources/windows-and-glazing>

## DOORS

**Project Requirements** – Door projects shall follow All requirements below.

- **Door Installation**  
Door installation shall follow manufacturers' installation guidelines and use trained installers.
- **Door Energy Efficiency**  
When replacing doors, projects must install ENERGY STAR certified doors.
- **Door Safety**  
Doors separating garage and home shall adhere to International Residential Code (IRC) 302.5.1.

## ADDENDUM I – STATE OF IOWA AND FEDERAL PROGRAM LANGUAGE

The following references must be included in its entirety within the contract:

❖ **Access to Maintenance of Records**

*"The Contractor must maintain records, including supporting documentation, for the greater of three years after the date the Recipient is notified that the State CDBG contract has been closed with HUD."*

*"At any time during normal business hours and as frequently as is deemed necessary, the Contractor shall make available to the Iowa Economic Development Authority, the State Auditor, the General Accounting Office, and the Department of Housing and Urban Development, for their examination, all of its records pertaining to all matters covered by this contract"*

❖ **Notice of Awarding Agency Requirements and Regulations Pertaining to Reporting**

*"The Contractor must provide information as necessary and as requested by the Iowa Economic Development Authority for the purpose of fulfilling all reporting requirements related to the CDBG program."*

❖ **Certification regarding government-wide restriction on lobbying:**

*All contracts utilizing CDBG funds must contain the following certification concerning restriction of lobbying:*

*"The Recipient certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:*

- *i. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Recipient, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.*
- *ii. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee, or an employee of a Member of congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the Recipient shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Federal Lobbying" in accordance with its instruction.*
- *iii. The Recipient shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and*





*contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.”*

*This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.”*

❖ **Clean Air and Water Acts: (for all contracts over \$100,000)**

- Section 306 of the Clean Air Acts (42 U.S.C. 1857(h)).
- Section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368).
- Executive Order 11738 (*Providing administration of the Clean Air & Water Acts*)

**Clean Air and Water Acts - required clauses in all contracts involving projects subject to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq.), the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.), and the regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency with respect to 40 CFR Part 15, as amended.**

*“During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:*

*(1) The Contractor will certify that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contract or subcontract is not listed on the Excluded Party Listing System pursuant to 40 CFR 32.*

*(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 1857c-8) and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in said Section 114 and Section 308, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder.*

*(3) The Contractor agrees that as a condition for the award of the contract, prompt notice will be given of any notification received from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, Environmental Protection Agency, indicating that a facility utilized or to be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the Excluded Party Listing System.*

*(4) The Contractor agrees that it will include or cause to be included the criteria and requirements in Paragraph (1) through (4) of this section in every nonexempt subcontract and require every subcontractor to take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.”*

❖ **Federal Executive Orders 11246 & 11375 (For all contracts over \$10,000)**

*“During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:*



*(1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.*

*(2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.*

*(3) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under Section 202 of the Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.*

*(4) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.*

*(5) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.*

*(6) In the event of the Contractor's non-compliance with the nondiscrimination clause of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.*

*(7) The Contractor will include the provisions of Paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the contracting agency, the*



*contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.”*

❖ **Federal Labor Standards (For all contracts over \$2,000)**

*“During the execution of this agreement, the contractor agrees to comply by all Federal, State and local labor standards in effect, including to but not limited to the following regulations:”.*

- *Davis-Bacon and Related Acts, as amended;*
- *Contract Work Hours and Safety Standard Act, as amended;*
- *Copeland Anti-kickback Act, as amended;*
- *Fair Labor Standards Act, as amended*

*(Housing rehabilitation contracts of less than 8 units are excluded from this requirement.)*

❖ **Build America, Buy America Requirements**

**Sample BABA Language for Inclusion into Professional Services Agreements:**

*“This agreement is for professional services related to a project that is subject to the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) requirements under Title IX of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (“IIJA”), Pub. L. 177-58. While professional services are not subject to BABA, the Provider understands that they are responsible for ensuring that, absent a waiver by the Department of Housing and Urban Development, Provider shall not approve for use in this project, any iron, steel, manufactured products, or construction materials unless such materials have been produced in the United States. Provider shall obtain all necessary compliance certificates for work that is within provider’s scope of work. Failure to do so shall be a default under this agreement. Guidance on complying with BABA is outlined by Office of Management and Budget’s Memorandum M-24-02, Implementation Guidance on Application of Buy America Preference in Federal Financial Assistance Programs for Infrastructure.”*

**Sample BABA Language for Inclusion into Advertisement for Bids:**

*“This agreement is for services related to a project that is subject to the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) requirements under Title IX of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (“IIJA”), Pub. L. 177-58. Absent an approved waiver, all iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used in this project must be produced in the United States, as further outlined by the Office of Management and Budget’s Memorandum M-24-02, Implementation Guidance on Application of Buy America Preference in Federal Financial Assistance Programs for Infrastructure.*

*Contractor shall include Manufacturer’s Certification for BABA requirements for all BABA-covered items to be incorporated into the infrastructure project. Contractor shall comply with BABA requirements, including coordination with manufacturers, distributors, and suppliers to correct deficiencies in any BABA documentation.*

*For any change orders, Contractor shall provide BABA documentation for any new products or materials required by the change. Contractor shall the designate responsible parties for determining the final classifications for all project items. “*

*(Housing projects of 4 units or less are excluded from this requirement.)*

❖ **Section 3 requirements under 12 U.S.C. § 1701u**

- A. *"The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (Section 3). The purpose of Section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by Section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.*
- B. *The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 75, which implement Section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 75 regulations.*
- C. *The Contractor agrees to post copies of a notice advising workers of the Contractor's commitments under Section 3 in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the Section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.*
- D. *The Contractor agrees to provide written notice of employment and contracting opportunities to all known Section 3 Workers and Section 3 Businesses.*
- E. *The Contractor agrees to employ, to the greatest extent feasible, Section 3 workers or provide written justification to the recipient that is consistent with 24 CFR Part 75, describing why it was unable to meet minimum numerical Section 3 Worker hours goals, despite its efforts to comply with the provisions of this clause.*
- F. *The Contractor agrees to maintain records documenting Section 3 Workers that were hired to work on previous Section 3 covered projects or activities that were retained by the contractor for subsequent Section 3 covered projects or activities.*
- G. *The Contractor agrees to post contract and job opportunities to the Opportunity Portal and will check the Business Registry for businesses located in the project area.*
- H. *The Contractor agrees to include compliance with Section 3 requirements in every subcontract for Section 3 projects as defined in 24 CFR part 75, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 75. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 75.*
- I. *The Contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 75 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 75.*
- J. *The Contractor will certify that they have followed prioritization of effort in 24 CFR part 75.19 for all employment and training opportunities. The contractor will further certify that it meets or exceeds the applicable Section 3 benchmarks, defined in 24 CFR Part 75.23, and*





*if not, shall describe in detail the qualitative efforts it has taken to pursue low- and very low-income persons for economic opportunities.*

- K. *Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 75 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.*

*Section 3 Business Concerns are encouraged to respond to this proposal. A Section 3 Business Concern is one that satisfies one of the following requirements:*

- 1. It is at least 51 percent owned and controlled by low- or very low-income persons;*
- 2. Over 75 percent of the labor hours performed for the business over the prior three-month period are performed by Section 3 Workers\*; or*
- 3. It is a business at least 51 percent owned and controlled by current public housing residents or residents who currently live in Section 8-assisted housing.*

*\* A Section 3 Worker is defined as any worker who currently fits or when hired within the past five years fit at least one of the following categories, as documented:*

- 1. The worker's income for the previous or annualized calendar year is below the applicable income limit established by HUD;*
- 2. The worker is employed by a Section 3 business concern; or*
- 3. The worker is a YouthBuild participant.*

*Businesses that believe they meet the Section 3 criteria are encouraged to register as a Section 3 Business through HUD's website:*

<https://portalapps.hud.gov/Sec3BusReg/BRegistry/RegisterBusiness>

#### ❖ **Recycled Materials**

*"The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Code of Iowa chapter 8A.315-317 and Iowa Administrative Code chapter 11-117.6(5) — Recycled Product and Content which states:*

- When appropriate, specifications shall include requirements for the use of recovered materials and products;*
- The specifications shall not restrict the use of alternative materials, exclude recovered materials, or require performance standards that exclude products containing recovered materials unless the subrecipient seeking the product can document that the use of recovered materials will impede the intended use of the product;"*

#### ❖ **Federal Executive Orders 11063, as amended by Executive Order 12259**

*"The Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of **Executive Order 11063**, as amended by **Executive Order 12259**, which prohibit discrimination in the sale, leasing, rental, or other disposition of residential property and related facilities financed in whole or in part with federal assistance.*

*The Contractor shall not discriminate against any person on the grounds of **race, color, religion, sex, or national origin** in the sale, rental, or use of housing or residential property built or rehabilitated with assistance provided under this contract.*



*The Contractor further agrees to:*

- *Include this provision in all subcontracts or agreements related to this federally assisted construction project;*
- *Cooperate with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) in any enforcement or compliance reviews;*
- *Maintain and provide records as required to demonstrate compliance with applicable federal requirements.*
- *Failure to comply with this provision shall be considered a material breach of contract and may result in suspension or termination of this Agreement, in addition to other remedies available under law or regulation.”*

❖ **Section 109, Housing & Community Development Act of 1974 (42 USC 5309):**

*“The Contractor agrees that no person shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds on the grounds of: Race, color, national origin, sex, or religion. Additionally, as required by amendments to the Act and related statutes and regulations, the Contractor further agrees not to discriminate on the basis of disability.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

- *Take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure non-discrimination in employment, service delivery, housing, and access to facilities;*
- *Include this clause in all subcontracts or agreements funded in whole or in part with CDBG funds;*
- *Cooperate fully with any compliance or enforcement reviews conducted by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) or its designee;*
- *Maintain and furnish records as necessary to demonstrate compliance;”*

❖ **Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (PL 88-352, 42 USC ss 200d):**

*“The Contractor agrees to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-352, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.) and all applicable regulations issued pursuant thereto, including those found at 24 CFR Part 1. Under Title VI, no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

1. *Not discriminate against any person in employment, contracting, housing, or service delivery on the basis of race, color, or national origin.*
2. *Include this clause in every subcontract or purchase order involving the use of federal funds.*
3. *Maintain and provide access to records sufficient to demonstrate compliance with Title VI upon request of the funding agency or the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).*



4. *Cooperate fully in any compliance review or complaint investigation undertaken pursuant to Title VI.*

❖ **Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (aka ‘Fair Housing Act’):**

*“The Contractor shall comply with the Fair Housing Act (Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 3601–3619), which prohibits discrimination in housing and housing-related transactions on the basis of: Race, color, religion, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), disability, familial status, or national origin.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor agrees to:*

1. *Not discriminate in the sale, rental, lease, financing, design, construction, marketing, or provision of services related to any housing or residential facilities constructed or assisted under this contract.*
2. *Display the Equal Housing Opportunity logo and statement on all housing advertisements and marketing materials associated with the project.*
3. *Include this provision in all subcontracts related to residential construction, rehabilitation, leasing, or sale of housing units funded in whole or in part with federal funds.*
4. *Cooperate fully with any investigation, compliance review, or enforcement action conducted by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) or other designated entity.”*

❖ **Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (PL 93-112, 29 USC 794):**

*“The Contractor agrees to comply with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794), as implemented by HUD regulations at 24 CFR Part 8, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

1. *Not discriminate against any qualified individual with a disability in the provision of services, employment, housing, or access to facilities under this Contract.*
2. *Ensure that all new construction and alterations funded in whole or in part with federal assistance are designed and constructed to be readily accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities, as required by applicable accessibility standards (e.g., UFAS or ADA Standards, as applicable).*
3. *Take appropriate steps to ensure that communications with applicants, beneficiaries, and members of the public with disabilities are as effective as communications with others.*
4. *Make reasonable accommodations in policies, practices, and procedures when necessary to avoid discrimination, unless such accommodations would impose an undue financial or administrative burden.*
5. *Include this provision in all applicable subcontracts and agreements.”*

❖ **Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 USC 1601 et seq.):**

*“The Contractor agrees to comply with the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.) and the implementing regulations at 45 CFR Part 90, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance.*



*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

1. *Ensure that no person is excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise subjected to discrimination under this contract or related activities on the basis of age.*
2. *Not use age as a basis for employment decisions, service delivery, or participation in housing or construction-related benefits funded by this contract.*
3. *Include this clause in all subcontracts or agreements involving federal funds under this project.*
4. *Cooperate fully with any compliance review or investigation conducted pursuant to this Act.*
5. *Maintain and provide records as required to demonstrate compliance with the Age Discrimination Act.”*

❖ **Americans with Disabilities Act (PM 101-336, 42 USC 12101-12213):**

*“The Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (PL 101-336, codified at 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101–12213) and all applicable implementing regulations.*

*Under the ADA, no qualified individual with a disability shall, on the basis of disability, be:*

- *Excluded from participation in,*
- *Denied the benefits of, or*
- *Subjected to discrimination in*

*any program, service, or activity funded in whole or in part under this Contract.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

1. *Ensure that all employment practices, public facilities, housing, services, and communications related to this project are accessible and non-discriminatory toward individuals with disabilities.*
2. *Design and construct facilities to meet or exceed applicable accessibility standards, such as the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design or UFAS, where applicable.*
3. *Make reasonable modifications to policies, practices, and procedures to accommodate individuals with disabilities, unless doing so would result in an undue burden or fundamental alteration.*
4. *Provide effective communication methods, including auxiliary aids and services, when necessary for equal access.*
5. *Include this clause in all subcontracts and agreements funded in whole or in part by CDBG or other federal funds.”*

❖ **Lead-Based Paint Compliance (24 CFR Part 35 – Lead Safe Housing Rule)**

*Applies to pre-1978 residential structures receiving CDBG or other HUD funding*

*Types of projects:*

- *Rehabilitation*
- *Acquisition*
- *Leasing*





- *Supportive housing*
- *Tenant-based rental assistance*

*“The Contractor shall comply with the Lead Safe Housing Rule (24 CFR Part 35), which implements the requirements of the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act and applies to housing constructed prior to 1978 that is receiving federal financial assistance under this Contract.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor agrees to:*

1. ***Identify and evaluate lead-based paint hazards*** in housing units constructed before 1978, using required methods such as visual assessments, paint testing, or risk assessments, as applicable based on project scope and funding level;
2. ***Control or eliminate lead-based paint hazards*** through interim controls or abatement in accordance with Subparts J (Rehabilitation), K (Acquisition), or M (Tenant-Based Rental Assistance) of 24 CFR Part 35;
3. ***Ensure that all work involving lead-based paint*** is performed by properly certified and trained workers, supervisors, and inspectors in accordance with EPA's Renovation, Repair and Painting (RRP) Rule and HUD guidelines;
4. ***Provide residents with proper notices*** and disclosures about the presence and hazards of lead-based paint as required under Subpart B of 24 CFR Part 35;
5. ***Follow clearance procedures*** after hazard control work, including proper testing by certified risk assessors or clearance technicians;
6. ***Keep and submit records and reports*** demonstrating full compliance with the Lead Safe Housing Rule and make such records available to HUD or the funding agency upon request.

*The Contractor shall include this clause in all subcontracts involving residential rehabilitation, acquisition, or construction of pre-1978 housing units.”*

#### ❖ **Iowa Civil Rights Act of 1965, Chapter 216**

*“The Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of the Iowa Civil Rights Act of 1965 (Iowa Code Chapter 216), which prohibits discrimination in employment, housing, public accommodations, education, and credit based on:*

*Race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, religion, national origin, disability, or age (where applicable), and familial status (in housing).*

*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

1. *Not discriminate in hiring, promotion, layoff, termination, or other employment practices;*
2. *Provide equal access to housing, services, and facilities without regard to protected characteristics;*
3. *Make reasonable accommodations for persons with disabilities;*
4. *Include this clause in all applicable subcontracts and agreements under this contract;*
5. *Cooperate with any investigation or compliance review conducted by the Iowa Civil Rights Commission (ICRC) or other designated authority.”*



❖ **Iowa Code Section ss 19B.7**

*The Contractor agrees to comply with Iowa Code Section 19B.7, which requires that all state and local government agencies and their contractors and subcontractors prevent and eliminate discrimination in employment and public contracting.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

- 1. Not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment or any business or individual in the awarding of subcontracts, on the basis of: Race, Color, National origin, Sex, Gender identity, Sexual orientation, Religion, Age, Disability, Creed*
- 2. Include this nondiscrimination provision in all subcontracts and procurement agreements;*
- 3. Make good faith efforts to encourage the participation of minority-owned and women-owned business enterprises (M/WBEs) in all aspects of the project, including contracting and subcontracting;*
- 4. Provide documentation of such efforts upon request by the local jurisdiction, the Iowa Department of Administrative Services, or other authorized entity.*

❖ **Sales and Use Taxes (for municipalities only)**

*“Owner is exempt from Iowa state sales and use taxes on materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work. Said taxes shall not be included in the Bid.”*

*The undersigned acknowledges that these requirements are party to the contract / subcontract and the Contractor/Subcontractor agrees to adoption of all requirements upon execution of the agreement:*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Contractor Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Date*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Contractor Printed Name*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Title*

*NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.*



## ADDENDUM II. SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS AND WORKER NOTIFICATIONS

- ❖ **Current Certified Payroll Form & Certification (DOL WH-347)**  
<https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WH/legacy/files/wh347.pdf>
- ❖ **Federal Labor Standards Complaint Intake Form:**  
<https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/OCHCO/documents/4731.pdf>
- ❖ **Record of Employee Interview Form**  
<https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/OCHCO/documents/11.pdf>
- ❖ **Job Site Posters & Federal Labor Standards Provisions:**
  - WHD 1321 – Employee Rights Poster
    - English: <https://www.osha.gov/Publications/osh3165.pdf>
    - Spanish: <https://www.osha.gov/Publications/osh3167.pdf>
  - OSHA Job Safety & Health
    - English: [https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/migrated\\_files/employers/eeoc\\_self\\_print\\_poster.pdf](https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/migrated_files/employers/eeoc_self_print_poster.pdf)
    - Spanish: [https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/migrated\\_files/employers/eeoc\\_self\\_print\\_poster\\_spanish.pdf](https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/migrated_files/employers/eeoc_self_print_poster_spanish.pdf)
  - OFCCP Equal Opportunity – Know Your Rights
    - English: [https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/2023-06/22-088\\_EEOC\\_KnowYourRights6.12.pdf](https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/2023-06/22-088_EEOC_KnowYourRights6.12.pdf)
    - Spanish: [https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/2023-06/22-088\\_EEOC\\_KnowYourRightsSp6.12.pdf](https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/2023-06/22-088_EEOC_KnowYourRightsSp6.12.pdf)
- ❖ **HUD Form 928.1 Equal Housing Opportunity**
  - English: <https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/928.1.PDF>
  - Spanish: <https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/SPANISH.PDF>

*The undersigned acknowledges that these documents are required to be made available to all workers on the jobsite:*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

*NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.*





# City of Muscatine

ITEM NUMBER 2026-0355

## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: 9/15/2026

### STAFF

---

Jodi Royal-Goodwin, Community Development Director

### SUBJECT

---

Request to approve a contract with QC Roof Drs not to exceed \$20,057.70, for improvements at 618 East 7th Street as part of Ignite Vitality: Mulberry Project

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

Presented for City Council's consideration is a contract to make improvements to the property at 618 East 7th Street as part of the Ignite Vitality: Mulberry Project. All compliance activities were completed, allowing a Request for Bids to be issued, and a contract must be approved for work to begin.

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

---

Staff recommends Council approve the request.

### BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

---

The City of Muscatine was awarded a Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) from the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA) to implement a neighborhood revitalization pilot program. City Council approved accepting this grant in April 2023. The project includes infrastructure improvements, demolition of blighted properties, commercial facade restoration, and exterior housing rehabilitation.

Exterior housing rehab, not to exceed \$24,999 per property, is the single largest line-item in the CDBG grant (\$750,000 of \$1,738,000) and requires a number of tasks be completed before we can bid a project, including identifying interested and qualified homeowners, completing inspections and radon measurements, and finishing environmental reviews and consultations with the state historic preservation staff. Compliance activities are proceeding on specific projects. A request for bids was issued for a project at 703 East 7th Street. Two proposals were received, but only North Construction met the requirement for lead safe worker certification.

The attached contract is a draft that outlines the roles and responsibilities of the owner, contractor and City, and complies with IEDA and State of Iowa regulations as well as City

purchasing rules. All services are not-to-exceed \$20,057.70. The contract has been approved by IEDA, and approving the contract will allow grant activities to proceed.

#### **CITY FINANCIAL IMPACT**

---

There is no impact to the general fund for approving this contract. All funding for these projects is from grant resources.

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

---

1. 618 E 7th St - Contract

## REHABILITATION CONTRACT

PROJECT NAME: Project 9  
Street Address: 618 E 7<sup>th</sup> St  
City and State: Muscatine, IA 52761

TO: OWNER(S), hereinafter referred to as the "OWNER"  
Name: Jack Harris  
Street Address: 618 E 7<sup>th</sup> St  
City and State: Muscatine, IA 52761

TO: City of Muscatine, hereinafter referred to as the "CITY"  
ATTN: Community Development Department  
Street Address: 215 Sycamore St  
City and State: Muscatine, IA 52761

TO: MCSA, hereinafter referred to as the "Project Manager"  
Mike Plank  
312 Iowa Avenue  
Muscatine, IA 52761

FROM: QC Roof DRS, Inc hereinafter referred to as the "CONTRACTOR"  
Street Address: 1313 N Harrison St  
City and State: Davenport, IA 52803

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

1. Each Bid and Proposal for the Project shall be opened at the date and time specified in the Instructions to Bidders and shall be an irrevocable and continuing Bid and Proposal, which the CITY may accept for a thirty (30) day period from said date and time.

2. The Bid and Proposal shall be accepted by the PROJECT MANAGER, CITY and OWNER. If such Grant and/or Loan are disapproved, the entire Bid and Proposal is null and void.

### **A. NOTICE TO PROCEED**

3. No work shall be commenced by the CONTRACTOR for 3 business days following the homeowner's signature on this contract.
4. The CONTRACTOR should not order any material for 3 business days following the homeowner's signature on this contract.
5. The CONTRACTOR shall satisfactorily complete all work within 60 days after the issuance of the Notice to Proceed, except in the case that a stop-work order is issued due to inclement weather conditions. Requests for a stop-work order shall be made to PROJECT MANAGER. A stop-work order shall be issued in writing to the CONTRACTOR, and a copy will be provided to the OWNER and CITY. A subsequent Notice to Proceed on the remaining work shall be issued per PROJECT MANAGER's determination of weather conditions permissible to complete the necessary work.

### **B. PAYMENTS**

6. Payments under this Contract shall be:

\_\_\_\_\_ LUMP SUM. CONTRACTOR agrees that no payment shall be due until all the work is completed, and inspected and approved by the PROJECT MANAGER and the CITY disburses the Grant and/or Loan.

  X   PROGRESS PAYMENTS. Progress payments, shall be made based on the percentage of each work item completed, with five (5) percent withheld until such time all work is completed and inspected and approved by the PROJECT MANAGER, CITY, and OWNER. Requests for progress payments and final payment shall be made and no payment shall be disbursed until all required lien waivers and manufacturer's warranties have been delivered by the CONTRACTOR to the PROJECT MANAGER, and the PROJECT MANAGER has inspected, approved, and verified the completed work claimed. If clearance testing is required, no final payment will occur prior to known successful clearance testing results meeting HUD and/or State of Iowa standards.

### **C. MEASUREMENTS**

7. Measurements stated in the Project Scope of Work ("Exhibit B", attached) are only approximate. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for making exact measurements to assure that the specific items called for in the Project Scope of Work will be completely provided for. The intent of the Project Scope of Work is to serve as guidelines and any omissions in the description of workmanship do not relieve the CONTRACTOR of delivering a completed project in a workmanlike manner, in accordance with generally accepted practices.

**D. CONTRACTOR LIABILITY INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

8. The CONTRACTOR shall be required and agrees to:

(a) Furnish evidence of minimum insurance coverage and limits in accordance with City requirements as outline on Attachment A:

The CONTRACTOR shall submit a Certificate of Coverage to the PROJECT MANAGER for approval and no cancellation or change in coverage shall be permitted without a written notice of such change or cancellation, which must be presented to the PROJECT MANAGER ten (10) days prior to any such alteration. If coverage is due to expire during the contract period, a new Certificate of Coverage shall be presented to the PROJECT MANAGER.

**E. PERMITS & LICENSING**

(b) The CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all permits and licenses necessary for the execution of the work and labor to be performed, and

© The CONTRACTOR shall meet all local licensing requirements.

**F. SPECIFICATIONS**

(d) The CONTRACTOR shall perform all work in accordance with the Project Scope of Work. Where the Project Scope of Work are silent or ambiguous, the CONTRACTOR shall immediately contact the PROJECT MANAGER for appropriate instructions. If the Project Scope of Work conflicts with local codes or ordinances, the more stringent requirement shall apply.

**G. CLEAN PREMISES**

(e) The CONTRACTOR shall keep the premises clean and orderly during the course of the work and remove all debris at the completion of the work. Materials and equipment that are removed and replaced as part of the work shall belong to the CONTRACTOR, unless other arrangements are made and approved by the PROJECT MANAGER.

**H. MODIFICATIONS**

(f) CONTRACTOR shall not assign or modify this Contract without written consent from the OWNER and the CITY. Such a request shall be made in writing and shall be addressed to the PROJECT MANAGER. Only modifications approved by written Change Order, signed by the CONTRACTOR, accepted by the OWNER, and approved by the CITY will be accepted. Any changes made to this Contact without obtaining such approval shall be the CONTRACTOR'S liability.

**I. MANUFACTURER & SUPPLIER GUARANTEES**

(g) CONTRACTOR shall guarantee the work performed for a minimum period of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish the OWNER all



manufacturers' and suppliers' written guarantees and warranties covering materials and equipment furnished under this Contract.

**J. INSPECTIONS**

- (h) CONTRACTOR shall permit the PROJECT MANAGER and CITY or representative to examine and inspect the work on a continuing basis.
- (i) The CONTRACTOR is responsible for ensuring any electrical subcontractor abides by all State of Iowa electrical standards and specifications. All electrical work must be approved by a City inspector, and the general contractor must provide proof of inspection upon project completion.

**J. COOPERATION**

- 9. The OWNER will cooperate with the CONTRACTOR to facilitate the performance of the work, including the removal and replacement of rugs, coverings and furniture, as required and upon request by CONTRACTOR, to make choices of shingle colors, paint colors, floor coverings (under allowance price), counter-top colors, etc., in a timely manner so as not to hinder the progress of the work. Prior to the start of any interior work that will require the homeowner to be relocated, the homeowner will have all small personal belongings in boxes or removed from the rooms in which painted surfaces will be disturbed, as instructed by PROJECT MANAGER.

Once the OWNER signs this contract the OWNER cannot do any work or hire any person to do any work to their home or property with the exception of emergency repairs that will affect or alter the CONTRACTORS scope of work. The OWNER should contact the CONTRACTOR directly regarding any emergency work or repairs done to their home from the date of this contract to the date of final inspection for this project.

**K. WORKING CONDITIONS**

- 10. The premises shall be occupied during the course of the work under this Contract, unless the homeowner is relocated, per item #43 of this contract.

**L. DAMAGE CLAIMS**

- 11. The CONTRACTOR will defend, indemnify and hold harmless the OWNER, the PROJECT MANAGER, the CITY and its officers, commissioners and employees from liability and claims for damages because of bodily injury, death, property damage, sickness, disease or loss and expense arising from any of the CONTRACTOR'S actions under this Contract.

**M. LIEN WAIVERS**

- 12. The CONTRACTOR shall protect, defend and indemnify the OWNER from any claims for unpaid work, labor or materials. Final Payment shall not be paid to the CONTRACTOR until the CONTRACTOR has delivered to the PROJECT MANAGER complete release of all liens arising out of this Contract. Specifically, all fully executed lien waivers applicable to the first partial payment request must be received by the CITY before payment will be made on the CONTRACTOR'S second partial request. Subsequent partial payment requests will follow this

procedure, whereby lien waivers for the previous partial payment request are required prior to the CITY honoring subsequent partial payment requests. For final payment, fully executed lien waivers are required prior to the CITY honoring the final payment, including the payment of funds previously withheld (retainage) from partial payments.

**N. CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

13. No public official, employee, or board or commission member of the CITY or PROJECT MANAGER who has project-related responsibilities or access to inside information may obtain a financial benefit or interest from the activity funded under this Contract.
14. This Contract consists of the Bid and Proposal, including acceptance by the OWNER, CITY, and PROJECT MANAGER, and the following documents incorporated herein by reference and identified as follows:

"EXHIBIT A" . . . . INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

"EXHIBIT B" . . . . PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK AND LINE ITEM PRICING

"EXHIBIT C" . . . . WINDOW AND EXTERIOR DOOR SELECTION GUIDE

"EXHIBIT D" . . . . CDBG REQUIREMENTS

"EXHIBIT E" . . . . SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

**O. DISPUTES**

15. Disputes or claims pertaining to the Project Specifications, Drawings (if applicable), Rehabilitation Specifications, or workmanship will be mediated by CITY, and a written determination of finding will be provided to the OWNER and CONTRACTOR. If any interested party desires to contest such finding, a written request for an appeal hearing shall be submitted to the PROJECT MANAGER, who shall forward the request to the CITY who will set a date for such hearing with the Rehabilitation Committee. The Committee will then hold an appeal hearing and make a determination of resolution in writing to both parties.

Any binding provisions between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall be set forth in this Contract; neither the CITY nor the PROJECT MANAGER shall become involved in a dispute between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR arising from work performed outside this Contract.

**P. CONTRACT TERMINATION**

16. If the CONTRACTOR defaults or neglects to carry out the work in accordance with this Contract, or fails to perform any provision of this Contract, the CITY may, after seven (7) days written notice from the PROJECT MANAGER to the CONTRACTOR and without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good such deficiencies and may deduct the cost thereof from the payment then or thereafter due the CONTRACTOR. If the unpaid balance of the Contract sum exceeds the expense of finishing or correcting the work, such excess shall be paid to the CONTRACTOR. If such expense exceeds the unpaid balance of the Contract, the CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to the CITY.

The CITY reserves the right, upon recommendation of the PROJECT MANAGER, to terminate this Contract for reasonable cause. Reasonable cause shall be generally defined as any action that

demonstrates an unwillingness on the part of the CONTRACTOR to carry out the work in a timely and worker-like manner with a minimum of inconvenience to the OWNER. Such actions may be explicit or implicit and include, but not necessarily limited to:

- (a) Failure by the CONTRACTOR to keep scheduled appointments with the Owner or the PROJECT MANAGER;
- (b) Flagrant disregard by the CONTRACTOR of the rights of the OWNER under this Contract, including the misrepresentation of any provision of the Project Specifications, Drawings (if applicable) or the Rehabilitation Specifications;
- (c) Consistent production of unacceptable work by the CONTRACTOR.

The PROJECT MANAGER shall be the interpreter of the conditions of termination of this Contract and the sole judge of its performance. The PROJECT MANAGER shall further provide the CONTRACTOR seven (7) days written notice of termination and the CONTRACTOR shall be compensated for all approved work performed up to the date of said notification.

#### **Q. WARRANTIES**

- 17. Neither the final payment nor any provision of this Contract, nor partial or entire use or occupancy of the premises by the OWNER shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with this Contract or relieve the CONTRACTOR of liability in respect to any express warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship. The CONTRACTOR shall promptly remedy any defects in the work performed hereunder, and pay for any damage to other work resulting therefrom, which may appear within a period of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance of the work. The OWNER shall give prompt written notice of observed defects in materials or workmanship to the CONTRACTOR and the PROJECT MANAGER.
- 18. Nothing contained herein shall establish the CITY in this Contract as other than a grantor or lender of funds with authority to review and inspect work performed under this Contract to the end that funds will be efficiently used as intended for the betterment of the CITY in general and the OWNER in particular.

#### **R. SAFETY / UTILITIES**

- 19. Prior to executing this Contract, the CONTRACTOR certifies that the CONTRACTOR has thoroughly inspected the premises and has determined the conditions of occupancy, availability of temporary utilities, identified any hazards or special conditions that might arise during the course of the work. If water or electricity service is connected to the premises at the time this Contract is executed, the OWNER shall permit the CONTRACTOR to use any such services so connected without charge during the course of the work.

#### **S. DEFICIENCIES**

- 20. Should serious structural deficiencies and/or building code violations be found during the course of the work, and such deficiencies are such that they would not be apparent prior to the commencement of work to a skilled and prudent contractor experienced in the type of work hereunder, the CONTRACTOR shall not be required to correct any such deficiencies under this

Contract unless a price adjustment is agreed upon by the OWNER and CONTRACTOR and approved by the CITY.

**T. DEBARRED**

21. The CONTRACTOR certifies and represents that the CONTRACTOR is not now nor has ever been barred from participating in Federal contracts. In addition, the CONTRACTOR certifies that the CONTRACTOR is registered with the State of Iowa, Department of Labor.

**U. CONTRACT NONCOMPLIANCE**

22. The CITY reserves the right to determine whether to institute legal proceedings on behalf of the OWNER in any and all instances where the CONTRACTOR refuses to comply CITY to institute legal proceedings on behalf of the homeowner. No such action will be instituted or considered until all reasonable attempts to resolve the noncompliance have failed.

**V. PROHIBITED INDUCEMENT**

23. The CONTRACTOR and the subcontractors shall be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion or repair of the work to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is entitled.

**W. ACCESS TO RECORDS**

24. The CONTRACTOR shall, for a period of five years, beginning with the date of receipt of final payment, furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and will permit access to books, records, and accounts by the CITY, State of Iowa Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Secretary of Labor, the Office for Planning and Programming, or their authorized representatives, for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance.

**X. DEATH OF HOMEOWNER**

25. The CONTRACTOR agrees that in the event of the death of the OWNER not survived by a spouse prior to the commencement of the work, this Contract shall terminate immediately. The CONTRACTOR further agrees that should the death of the OWNER occur after commencement of the work, but before completion and acceptance, this Contract shall also terminate immediately; provided, however, that the CONTRACTOR shall be allowed to continue that phase of the work commenced, as is necessary to complete that segment of the work being carried out at the time of the OWNER'S death. In such event, the CONTRACTOR shall be reimbursed on the basis of a proration of the completed work as compared with the work remaining to be completed. In either case of the termination of this Contract upon the OWNER'S death, the OWNER'S estate, the CITY and the PROJECT MANAGER shall be released and relieved of any such duties and obligations under this Contract, except as listed in this clause.

**Y. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

26. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Contract. The CONTRACTOR acknowledges that the timely completion of the Project is a material term of this Agreement and that delays in the completion of the Project will result in substantial damages to the OWNER, including but not limited to potential loss of CDBG funds, delays in project utilization, and additional administrative costs.

The parties agree that actual damages for delay would be difficult to determine with certainty and that the amount set forth herein represents a reasonable estimate of such damages and is not intended as a penalty.

Therefore, if the CONTRACTOR fails to complete the work required under this Agreement by the Completion Date specified in the contract (60 days after the issuance of the Notice to Proceed) or any extension thereof approved in writing by the CITY, liquidated damages shall be assessed at a rate of twenty dollars (\$20.00) for each calendar day beyond the Completion Date that the work remains incomplete.

These liquidated damages shall be deducted from any payments due or to become due to the CONTRACTOR, or, if such payments are insufficient, shall be immediately due and payable by the CONTRACTOR to the CITY upon demand.

Nothing in this provision shall be construed to limit any other rights or remedies available to the Owner under this Agreement, at law, or in equity.

**Z. OR EQUAL CLAUSE**

27. Requests for substitution of materials or equipment must be submitted in writing and include complete documentation showing equivalency, including specifications, product literature, certifications, and test results. Substitutions must be submitted to the PROJECT MANAGER no later than 10 days after contract award or within a reasonable time before needed for installation. Approval is at the sole discretion of the CITY or PROJECT MANAGER, and approved substitutes shall be incorporated at no additional cost or delay to the project.

**AA. CONTRACT PRECEDENCE**

28. This instrument constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and no written or oral agreement of any kind exists to change the provisions hereof. No other work shall be done, nor additional monies paid, unless provided for in a previously written contract or change order, signed by the parties hereto, and approved in writing by the PROJECT MANAGER.

## BID AND PROPOSAL

In consideration of the agreements herein set forth, the CONTRACTOR proposes to furnish all the materials and perform all the work described in, and in accordance with, the Contract identified in Section 14 of the General Conditions for the total sum of \$20,057.70. This also includes all sales and other taxes.

The undersigned agree to all provisions of this Contract.

Contractor

Officer's Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Michael Smutz, Owner

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY

Representative's Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Jodi Royal-Goodwin, City of Muscatine

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner

Owner's Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Harris, Owner

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT MANAGER

Representative's Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Mikel Plank, Project Manager

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## City of Muscatine

### Insurance Requirements

The Vendor/Contractor shall obtain and maintain through the term of this Subcontract *and two years beyond*, insurance with terms and limits of coverage equal to or in excess of those set forth in the specifications governing the Project, but in no event are such terms and limits to be less than those set forth below:

(1) **Commercial General Liability,**

Including coverage for premises and operations, independent contractors, products & completed operations and contractual liability and general aggregate per project endorsement; The City should be named as additional insured on a primary basis for ongoing and completed operations:

|                                                   |             |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Bodily Injury & Property Damage - Each Occurrence | \$1,000,000 |
| Personal Injury & Advertising Injury - Per Person | \$1,000,000 |
| General Aggregate on the Above                    | \$2,000,000 |
| Products & Completed Operations General Aggregate | \$2,000,000 |

(2) **Business Automobile,**

Including coverage for all owned, non-owned and hired automobiles:

|                                                 |             |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Bodily Injury & Property Damage – Each Accident | \$1,000,000 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|

(3) **Workers Compensation and Employers Liability,**

Including coverage for Occupational Diseases

|                                       |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Part 1- Workers Compensation Benefits | Statutory |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|

(4) **Employers Liability:**

|                                        |           |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| Bodily Injury Each Accident            | \$500,000 |
| Bodily Injury by Disease Policy Limit  | \$500,000 |
| Bodily Injury by Disease Each Employee | \$500,000 |
|                                        |           |

Before starting work or delivering material, the Subcontractor shall furnish an insurance certificate to Jodi Royal-Goodwin, showing adequate insurance to be in force.

Any subcontractors utilized shall be subject to the same insurance requirements above.

**LINE ITEM PRICING – 618 E 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Muscatine, IA 52761**

(Contractor to verify quantities during walkthrough)

**NOTES:**

- 1) All finish work to be completed per the Bidding Instructions.
- 2) You are responsible for repairing any damage to components remaining in place (i.e. header and casings as part of window replacement).
- 3) All windows and exterior doors must follow the requirements and best practices of the attached Exterior Home Improvements Program Selection Guide.
- 4) ALTERNATES (ALT) Provide the TOTAL cost for the alternate bid items. If an alternate bid item is selected, the provided cost will replace the costs designated in the "Remove Lines."

| LINE | ITEM                                                                            | PRICE (whole dollars)    |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1    | Siding – Wrap house with fan-fold insulation. Then apply vinyl double 4 siding. | \$ 12,720                |
| 2    | Facia – Wrap all facia with metal.                                              | \$ 3,676                 |
| 3    | Soffit – Wrap all soffit with metal.                                            | \$ 3,661                 |
|      | TOTAL                                                                           | \$ 20,057. <sup>70</sup> |



## EXTERIOR HOME IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (EHI)

### Window and Exterior Door Selection Guide

The following project requirements and best practices are based on information available from leading building science organizations and practitioners including Efficient Windows Collaborative, Building Science Corporation, and Department of Energy.

## WINDOWS

**Project Requirements** – Window projects shall follow All requirements below.

- **Window Installation**  
Window installation shall follow manufacturers' installation guidelines and use trained installers.
- **Window Energy Efficiency (source: [Efficient Windows Collaborative](#))**  
When replacing windows, projects must install ENERGY STAR certified windows meeting or exceeding the energy efficiency levels below.

| U-factor (U-value)     | Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) | Air Leakage             |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Windows: $U \leq 0.27$ | Windows: Any                       | Windows: $AL \leq 0.30$ |
| Windows: $U = 0.28$    | Windows: $SHGC \geq 0.32$          |                         |
| Windows: $U = 0.29$    | Windows: $SHGC \geq 0.37$          |                         |
| Windows: $U = 0.30$    | Windows: $SHGC \geq 0.42$          |                         |

- **Window Types Allowed:**
  - **Window Rehab:**  
The rehabbing of windows shall follow the specifications and best practices identified by the Window Preservation Standards Collaborative, [http://windowstandards.org/?page\\_id=159](http://windowstandards.org/?page_id=159).
  - **New Windows:**  
The following window frame material types are allowed.
    - Vinyl (**For EHI Program ONLY**)
    - Composite
    - Fiberglass
    - Wood

### **Project Resources for Homeowners and Contractors:**

- Iowa Windows Fact Sheet - [https://www.efficientwindows.org/factsheets\\_existing/iowa.pdf](https://www.efficientwindows.org/factsheets_existing/iowa.pdf)
- Efficient Windows Collaborative - <https://www.efficientwindows.org/>
- Whole Building Design Guide - <https://www.wbdg.org/resources/windows-and-glazing>

## DOORS

**Project Requirements** – Door projects shall follow All requirements below.

- **Door Installation**  
Door installation shall follow manufacturers' installation guidelines and use trained installers.
- **Door Energy Efficiency**  
When replacing doors, projects must install ENERGY STAR certified doors.
- **Door Safety**  
Doors separating garage and home shall adhere to International Residential Code (IRC) 302.5.1.

## ADDENDUM I – STATE OF IOWA AND FEDERAL PROGRAM LANGUAGE

The following references must be included in its entirety within the contract:

❖ **Access to Maintenance of Records**

*“The Contractor must maintain records, including supporting documentation, for the greater of three years after the date the Recipient is notified that the State CDBG contract has been closed with HUD.”*

*“At any time during normal business hours and as frequently as is deemed necessary, the Contractor shall make available to the Iowa Economic Development Authority, the State Auditor, the General Accounting Office, and the Department of Housing and Urban Development, for their examination, all of its records pertaining to all matters covered by this contract”*

❖ **Notice of Awarding Agency Requirements and Regulations Pertaining to Reporting**

*“The Contractor must provide information as necessary and as requested by the Iowa Economic Development Authority for the purpose of fulfilling all reporting requirements related to the CDBG program.”*

❖ **Certification regarding government-wide restriction on lobbying:**

*All contracts utilizing CDBG funds must contain the following certification concerning restriction of lobbying:*

*"The Recipient certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:*

- *i. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Recipient, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.*
- *ii. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee, or an employee of a Member of congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the Recipient shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Federal Lobbying" in accordance with its instruction.*
- *iii. The Recipient shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and*



*contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.”*

*This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.”*

❖ **Clean Air and Water Acts: (for all contracts over \$100,000)**

- Section 306 of the Clean Air Acts (42 U.S.C. 1857(h)).
- Section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368).
- Executive Order 11738 (*Providing administration of the Clean Air & Water Acts*)

**Clean Air and Water Acts - required clauses in all contracts involving projects subject to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq.), the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.), and the regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency with respect to 40 CFR Part 15, as amended.**

*“During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:*

*(1) The Contractor will certify that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contract or subcontract is not listed on the Excluded Party Listing System pursuant to 40 CFR 32.*

*(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 1857c-8) and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in said Section 114 and Section 308, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder.*

*(3) The Contractor agrees that as a condition for the award of the contract, prompt notice will be given of any notification received from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, Environmental Protection Agency, indicating that a facility utilized or to be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the Excluded Party Listing System.*

*(4) The Contractor agrees that it will include or cause to be included the criteria and requirements in Paragraph (1) through (4) of this section in every nonexempt subcontract and require every subcontractor to take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.”*

❖ **Federal Executive Orders 11246 & 11375 (For all contracts over \$10,000)**

*“During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:*



*(1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.*

*(2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.*

*(3) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under Section 202 of the Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.*

*(4) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.*

*(5) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.*

*(6) In the event of the Contractor's non-compliance with the nondiscrimination clause of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor; or as otherwise provided by law.*

*(7) The Contractor will include the provisions of Paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the contracting agency, the*



*contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.”*

❖ **Federal Labor Standards (For all contracts over \$2,000)**

*“During the execution of this agreement, the contractor agrees to comply by all Federal, State and local labor standards in effect, including to but not limited to the following regulations:”.*

- *Davis-Bacon and Related Acts, as amended;*
- *Contract Work Hours and Safety Standard Act, as amended;*
- *Copeland Anti-kickback Act, as amended;*
- *Fair Labor Standards Act, as amended*

*(Housing rehabilitation contracts of less than 8 units are excluded from this requirement.)*

❖ **Build America, Buy America Requirements**

**Sample BABA Language for Inclusion into Professional Services Agreements:**

*“This agreement is for professional services related to a project that is subject to the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) requirements under Title IX of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (“IIJA”), Pub. L. 177-58. While professional services are not subject to BABA, the Provider understands that they are responsible for ensuring that, absent a waiver by the Department of Housing and Urban Development, Provider shall not approve for use in this project, any iron, steel, manufactured products, or construction materials unless such materials have been produced in the United States. Provider shall obtain all necessary compliance certificates for work that is within provider’s scope of work. Failure to do so shall be a default under this agreement. Guidance on complying with BABA is outlined by Office of Management and Budget’s Memorandum M-24-02, Implementation Guidance on Application of Buy America Preference in Federal Financial Assistance Programs for Infrastructure.”*

**Sample BABA Language for Inclusion into Advertisement for Bids:**

*“This agreement is for services related to a project that is subject to the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) requirements under Title IX of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (“IIJA”), Pub. L. 177-58. Absent an approved waiver, all iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used in this project must be produced in the United States, as further outlined by the Office of Management and Budget’s Memorandum M-24-02, Implementation Guidance on Application of Buy America Preference in Federal Financial Assistance Programs for Infrastructure.*

*Contractor shall include Manufacturer’s Certification for BABA requirements for all BABA-covered items to be incorporated into the infrastructure project. Contractor shall comply with BABA requirements, including coordination with manufacturers, distributors, and suppliers to correct deficiencies in any BABA documentation.*

*For any change orders, Contractor shall provide BABA documentation for any new products or materials required by the change. Contractor shall the designate responsible parties for determining the final classifications for all project items. “*



*(Housing projects of 4 units or less are excluded from this requirement.)*

❖ **Section 3 requirements under 12 U.S.C. § 1701u**

- A. *"The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (Section 3). The purpose of Section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by Section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.*
- B. *The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 75, which implement Section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 75 regulations.*
- C. *The Contractor agrees to post copies of a notice advising workers of the Contractor's commitments under Section 3 in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the Section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.*
- D. *The Contractor agrees to provide written notice of employment and contracting opportunities to all known Section 3 Workers and Section 3 Businesses.*
- E. *The Contractor agrees to employ, to the greatest extent feasible, Section 3 workers or provide written justification to the recipient that is consistent with 24 CFR Part 75, describing why it was unable to meet minimum numerical Section 3 Worker hours goals, despite its efforts to comply with the provisions of this clause.*
- F. *The Contractor agrees to maintain records documenting Section 3 Workers that were hired to work on previous Section 3 covered projects or activities that were retained by the contractor for subsequent Section 3 covered projects or activities.*
- G. *The Contractor r agrees to post contract and job opportunities to the Opportunity Portal and will check the Business Registry for businesses located in the project area.*
- H. *The Contractor r agrees to include compliance with Section 3 requirements in every subcontract for Section 3 projects as defined in 24 CFR part 75, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 75. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 75.*
- I. *The Contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 75 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 75.*
- J. *The Contractor will certify that they have followed prioritization of effort in 24 CFR part 75.19 for all employment and training opportunities. The contractor will further certify that it meets or exceeds the applicable Section 3 benchmarks, defined in 24 CFR Part 75.23, and*



*if not, shall describe in detail the qualitative efforts it has taken to pursue low- and very low-income persons for economic opportunities.*

- K. *Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 75 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.*

*Section 3 Business Concerns are encouraged to respond to this proposal. A Section 3 Business Concern is one that satisfies one of the following requirements:*

- 1. It is at least 51 percent owned and controlled by low- or very low-income persons;*
- 2. Over 75 percent of the labor hours performed for the business over the prior three-month period are performed by Section 3 Workers\*; or*
- 3. It is a business at least 51 percent owned and controlled by current public housing residents or residents who currently live in Section 8-assisted housing.*

*\* A Section 3 Worker is defined as any worker who currently fits or when hired within the past five years fit at least one of the following categories, as documented:*

- 1. The worker's income for the previous or annualized calendar year is below the applicable income limit established by HUD;*
- 2. The worker is employed by a Section 3 business concern; or*
- 3. The worker is a YouthBuild participant.*

*Businesses that believe they meet the Section 3 criteria are encouraged to register as a Section 3 Business through HUD's website:*

<https://portalapps.hud.gov/Sec3BusReg/BRegistry/RegisterBusiness>

#### ❖ **Recycled Materials**

*"The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Code of Iowa chapter 8A.315-317 and Iowa Administrative Code chapter 11-117.6(5) — Recycled Product and Content which states:*

- When appropriate, specifications shall include requirements for the use of recovered materials and products;*
- The specifications shall not restrict the use of alternative materials, exclude recovered materials, or require performance standards that exclude products containing recovered materials unless the subrecipient seeking the product can document that the use of recovered materials will impede the intended use of the product;"*

#### ❖ **Federal Executive Orders 11063, as amended by Executive Order 12259**

*"The Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of **Executive Order 11063**, as amended by **Executive Order 12259**, which prohibit discrimination in the sale, leasing, rental, or other disposition of residential property and related facilities financed in whole or in part with federal assistance.*

*The Contractor shall not discriminate against any person on the grounds of **race, color, religion, sex, or national origin** in the sale, rental, or use of housing or residential property built or rehabilitated with assistance provided under this contract.*



*The Contractor further agrees to:*

- *Include this provision in all subcontracts or agreements related to this federally assisted construction project;*
- *Cooperate with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) in any enforcement or compliance reviews;*
- *Maintain and provide records as required to demonstrate compliance with applicable federal requirements.*
- *Failure to comply with this provision shall be considered a material breach of contract and may result in suspension or termination of this Agreement, in addition to other remedies available under law or regulation.”*

❖ **Section 109, Housing & Community Development Act of 1974 (42 USC 5309):**

*“The Contractor agrees that no person shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds on the grounds of: Race, color, national origin, sex, or religion. Additionally, as required by amendments to the Act and related statutes and regulations, the Contractor further agrees not to discriminate on the basis of disability.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

- *Take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure non-discrimination in employment, service delivery, housing, and access to facilities;*
- *Include this clause in all subcontracts or agreements funded in whole or in part with CDBG funds;*
- *Cooperate fully with any compliance or enforcement reviews conducted by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) or its designee;*
- *Maintain and furnish records as necessary to demonstrate compliance;”*

❖ **Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (PL 88-352, 42 USC ss 200d):**

*“The Contractor agrees to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-352, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.) and all applicable regulations issued pursuant thereto, including those found at 24 CFR Part 1. Under Title VI, no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

1. *Not discriminate against any person in employment, contracting, housing, or service delivery on the basis of race, color, or national origin.*
2. *Include this clause in every subcontract or purchase order involving the use of federal funds.*
3. *Maintain and provide access to records sufficient to demonstrate compliance with Title VI upon request of the funding agency or the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).*





4. *Cooperate fully in any compliance review or complaint investigation undertaken pursuant to Title VI.*

❖ **Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (aka ‘Fair Housing Act’):**

*“The Contractor shall comply with the Fair Housing Act (Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 3601–3619), which prohibits discrimination in housing and housing-related transactions on the basis of: Race, color, religion, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), disability, familial status, or national origin.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor agrees to:*

1. *Not discriminate in the sale, rental, lease, financing, design, construction, marketing, or provision of services related to any housing or residential facilities constructed or assisted under this contract.*
2. *Display the Equal Housing Opportunity logo and statement on all housing advertisements and marketing materials associated with the project.*
3. *Include this provision in all subcontracts related to residential construction, rehabilitation, leasing, or sale of housing units funded in whole or in part with federal funds.*
4. *Cooperate fully with any investigation, compliance review, or enforcement action conducted by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) or other designated entity.”*

❖ **Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (PL 93-112, 29 USC 794):**

*“The Contractor agrees to comply with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794), as implemented by HUD regulations at 24 CFR Part 8, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

1. *Not discriminate against any qualified individual with a disability in the provision of services, employment, housing, or access to facilities under this Contract.*
2. *Ensure that all new construction and alterations funded in whole or in part with federal assistance are designed and constructed to be readily accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities, as required by applicable accessibility standards (e.g., UFAS or ADA Standards, as applicable).*
3. *Take appropriate steps to ensure that communications with applicants, beneficiaries, and members of the public with disabilities are as effective as communications with others.*
4. *Make reasonable accommodations in policies, practices, and procedures when necessary to avoid discrimination, unless such accommodations would impose an undue financial or administrative burden.*
5. *Include this provision in all applicable subcontracts and agreements.”*

❖ **Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 USC 1601 et seq.):**

*“The Contractor agrees to comply with the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.) and the implementing regulations at 45 CFR Part 90, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance.*



*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

1. *Ensure that no person is excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise subjected to discrimination under this contract or related activities on the basis of age.*
2. *Not use age as a basis for employment decisions, service delivery, or participation in housing or construction-related benefits funded by this contract.*
3. *Include this clause in all subcontracts or agreements involving federal funds under this project.*
4. *Cooperate fully with any compliance review or investigation conducted pursuant to this Act.*
5. *Maintain and provide records as required to demonstrate compliance with the Age Discrimination Act.”*

❖ **Americans with Disabilities Act (PM 101-336, 42 USC 12101-12213):**

*“The Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (PL 101-336, codified at 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101–12213) and all applicable implementing regulations.*

*Under the ADA, no qualified individual with a disability shall, on the basis of disability, be:*

- *Excluded from participation in,*
- *Denied the benefits of, or*
- *Subjected to discrimination in*

*any program, service, or activity funded in whole or in part under this Contract.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

1. *Ensure that all employment practices, public facilities, housing, services, and communications related to this project are accessible and non-discriminatory toward individuals with disabilities.*
2. *Design and construct facilities to meet or exceed applicable accessibility standards, such as the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design or UFAS, where applicable.*
3. *Make reasonable modifications to policies, practices, and procedures to accommodate individuals with disabilities, unless doing so would result in an undue burden or fundamental alteration.*
4. *Provide effective communication methods, including auxiliary aids and services, when necessary for equal access.*
5. *Include this clause in all subcontracts and agreements funded in whole or in part by CDBG or other federal funds.”*

❖ **Lead-Based Paint Compliance (24 CFR Part 35 – Lead Safe Housing Rule)**

*Applies to pre-1978 residential structures receiving CDBG or other HUD funding*

*Types of projects:*

- *Rehabilitation*
- *Acquisition*
- *Leasing*



- *Supportive housing*
- *Tenant-based rental assistance*

*“The Contractor shall comply with the Lead Safe Housing Rule (24 CFR Part 35), which implements the requirements of the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act and applies to housing constructed prior to 1978 that is receiving federal financial assistance under this Contract.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor agrees to:*

1. ***Identify and evaluate lead-based paint hazards*** in housing units constructed before 1978, using required methods such as visual assessments, paint testing, or risk assessments, as applicable based on project scope and funding level;
2. ***Control or eliminate lead-based paint hazards*** through interim controls or abatement in accordance with Subparts J (Rehabilitation), K (Acquisition), or M (Tenant-Based Rental Assistance) of 24 CFR Part 35;
3. ***Ensure that all work involving lead-based paint*** is performed by properly certified and trained workers, supervisors, and inspectors in accordance with EPA's Renovation, Repair and Painting (RRP) Rule and HUD guidelines;
4. ***Provide residents with proper notices*** and disclosures about the presence and hazards of lead-based paint as required under Subpart B of 24 CFR Part 35;
5. ***Follow clearance procedures*** after hazard control work, including proper testing by certified risk assessors or clearance technicians;
6. ***Keep and submit records and reports*** demonstrating full compliance with the Lead Safe Housing Rule and make such records available to HUD or the funding agency upon request.

*The Contractor shall include this clause in all subcontracts involving residential rehabilitation, acquisition, or construction of pre-1978 housing units.”*

#### ❖ **Iowa Civil Rights Act of 1965, Chapter 216**

*“The Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of the Iowa Civil Rights Act of 1965 (Iowa Code Chapter 216), which prohibits discrimination in employment, housing, public accommodations, education, and credit based on:*

*Race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, religion, national origin, disability, or age (where applicable), and familial status (in housing).*

*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

1. *Not discriminate in hiring, promotion, layoff, termination, or other employment practices;*
2. *Provide equal access to housing, services, and facilities without regard to protected characteristics;*
3. *Make reasonable accommodations for persons with disabilities;*
4. *Include this clause in all applicable subcontracts and agreements under this contract;*
5. *Cooperate with any investigation or compliance review conducted by the Iowa Civil Rights Commission (ICRC) or other designated authority.”*



❖ **Iowa Code Section ss 19B.7**

*The Contractor agrees to comply with Iowa Code Section 19B.7, which requires that all state and local government agencies and their contractors and subcontractors prevent and eliminate discrimination in employment and public contracting.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

- 1. Not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment or any business or individual in the awarding of subcontracts, on the basis of: Race, Color, National origin, Sex, Gender identity, Sexual orientation, Religion, Age, Disability, Creed*
- 2. Include this nondiscrimination provision in all subcontracts and procurement agreements;*
- 3. Make good faith efforts to encourage the participation of minority-owned and women-owned business enterprises (M/WBEs) in all aspects of the project, including contracting and subcontracting;*
- 4. Provide documentation of such efforts upon request by the local jurisdiction, the Iowa Department of Administrative Services, or other authorized entity.*

❖ **Sales and Use Taxes (for municipalities only)**

*“Owner is exempt from Iowa state sales and use taxes on materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work. Said taxes shall not be included in the Bid.”*

*The undersigned acknowledges that these requirements are party to the contract / subcontract and the Contractor/Subcontractor agrees to adoption of all requirements upon execution of the agreement:*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Contractor Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Date*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Contractor Printed Name*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Title*

*NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.*



## ADDENDUM II. SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS AND WORKER NOTIFICATIONS

- ❖ **Current Certified Payroll Form & Certification (DOL WH-347)**  
<https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHDL/legacy/files/wh347.pdf>
- ❖ **Federal Labor Standards Complaint Intake Form:**  
<https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/OCHCO/documents/4731.pdf>
- ❖ **Record of Employee Interview Form**  
<https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/OCHCO/documents/11.pdf>
- ❖ **Job Site Posters & Federal Labor Standards Provisions:**
  - WHD 1321 – Employee Rights Poster
    - English: <https://www.osha.gov/Publications/osh3165.pdf>
    - Spanish: <https://www.osha.gov/Publications/osh3167.pdf>
  - OSHA Job Safety & Health
    - English: [https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/migrated\\_files/employers/eeoc\\_self\\_print\\_poster.pdf](https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/migrated_files/employers/eeoc_self_print_poster.pdf)
    - Spanish: [https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/migrated\\_files/employers/eeoc\\_self\\_print\\_poster\\_spanish.pdf](https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/migrated_files/employers/eeoc_self_print_poster_spanish.pdf)
  - OFCCP Equal Opportunity – Know Your Rights
    - English: [https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/2023-06/22-088\\_EEOC\\_KnowYourRights6.12.pdf](https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/2023-06/22-088_EEOC_KnowYourRights6.12.pdf)
    - Spanish: [https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/2023-06/22-088\\_EEOC\\_KnowYourRightsSp6.12.pdf](https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/2023-06/22-088_EEOC_KnowYourRightsSp6.12.pdf)
- ❖ **HUD Form 928.1 Equal Housing Opportunity**
  - English: <https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/928.1.PDF>
  - Spanish: <https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/SPANISH.PDF>

*The undersigned acknowledges that these documents are required to be made available to all workers on the jobsite:*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

*NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.*





# City of Muscatine

ITEM NUMBER 2026-0356

## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: 9/15/2026

### STAFF

---

Jodi Royal-Goodwin, Community Development Director

### SUBJECT

---

Request to approve a contract with North Construction, not to exceed \$24,999.00, for improvements at 510 Spring Street as part of Ignite Vitality: Mulberry Project

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

Presented for City Council's consideration is a contract to make improvements to the property at 510 Spring Street as part of the Ignite Vitality: Mulberry Project. All compliance activities were completed, allowing a Request for Bids to be issued, and a contract must be approved for work to begin.

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

---

Staff recommends Council approve the request.

### BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

---

The City of Muscatine was awarded a Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) from the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA) to implement a neighborhood revitalization pilot program. City Council approved accepting this grant in April 2023. The project includes infrastructure improvements, demolition of blighted properties, commercial facade restoration, and exterior housing rehabilitation.

Exterior housing rehab, not to exceed \$24,999 per property, is the single largest line-item in the CDBG grant (\$750,000 of \$1,738,000) and requires a number of tasks be completed before we can bid a project, including identifying interested and qualified homeowners, completing inspections and radon measurements, and finishing environmental reviews and consultations with the state historic preservation staff. Compliance activities are proceeding on specific projects. A request for bids was issued for a project at 510 Spring Street.

The attached contract is a draft that outlines the roles and responsibilities of the owner, contractor and City, and complies with IEDA and State of Iowa regulations as well as City purchasing rules. All services are not-to-exceed \$24,999. The contract has been approved by IEDA, and approving the contract will allow grant activities to proceed.

**CITY FINANCIAL IMPACT**

---

There is no impact to the general fund for approving this contract. All funding for these projects is from grant resources.

**ATTACHMENTS**

---

1. 510 Spring St - Contract

## REHABILITATION CONTRACT

PROJECT NAME: Project 7  
Street Address: 510 Spring St  
City and State: Muscatine, IA 52761

TO: OWNER(S), hereinafter referred to as the "OWNER"  
Name: Tiffany Sylvester  
Street Address: 510 Spring St  
City and State: Muscatine, IA 52761

TO: City of Muscatine, hereinafter referred to as the "CITY"  
ATTN: Community Development Department  
Street Address: 215 Sycamore St  
City and State: Muscatine, IA 52761

TO: MCSA, hereinafter referred to as the "Project Manager"  
Mike Plank  
312 Iowa Avenue  
Muscatine, IA 52761

FROM: North Construction LLC hereinafter referred to as the "CONTRACTOR"  
Street Address: 1208 Washington St  
City and State: Muscatine, IA 52761



## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

1. Each Bid and Proposal for the Project shall be opened at the date and time specified in the Instructions to Bidders and shall be an irrevocable and continuing Bid and Proposal, which the CITY may accept for a thirty (30) day period from said date and time.

2. The Bid and Proposal shall be accepted by the PROJECT MANAGER, CITY and OWNER. If such Grant and/or Loan are disapproved, the entire Bid and Proposal is null and void.

### **A. NOTICE TO PROCEED**

3. No work shall be commenced by the CONTRACTOR for 3 business days following the homeowner's signature on this contract.
4. The CONTRACTOR should not order any material for 3 business days following the homeowner's signature on this contract.
5. The CONTRACTOR shall satisfactorily complete all work within 60 days after the issuance of the Notice to Proceed, except in the case that a stop-work order is issued due to inclement weather conditions. Requests for a stop-work order shall be made to PROJECT MANAGER. A stop-work order shall be issued in writing to the CONTRACTOR, and a copy will be provided to the OWNER and CITY. A subsequent Notice to Proceed on the remaining work shall be issued per PROJECT MANAGER's determination of weather conditions permissible to complete the necessary work.

### **B. PAYMENTS**

6. Payments under this Contract shall be:

\_\_\_\_\_ LUMP SUM. CONTRACTOR agrees that no payment shall be due until all the work is completed, and inspected and approved by the PROJECT MANAGER and the CITY disburses the Grant and/or Loan.

  X   PROGRESS PAYMENTS. Progress payments, shall be made based on the percentage of each work item completed, with five (5) percent withheld until such time all work is completed and inspected and approved by the PROJECT MANAGER, CITY, and OWNER. Requests for progress payments and final payment shall be made and no payment shall be disbursed until all required lien waivers and manufacturer's warranties have been delivered by the CONTRACTOR to the PROJECT MANAGER, and the PROJECT MANAGER has inspected, approved, and verified the completed work claimed. If clearance testing is required, no final payment will occur prior to known successful clearance testing results meeting HUD and/or State of Iowa standards.

### **C. MEASUREMENTS**

7. Measurements stated in the Project Scope of Work ("Exhibit B", attached) are only approximate. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for making exact measurements to assure that the specific items called for in the Project Scope of Work will be completely provided for. The intent of the Project Scope of Work is to serve as guidelines and any omissions in the description of workmanship do not relieve the CONTRACTOR of delivering a completed project in a workmanlike manner, in accordance with generally accepted practices.

**D. CONTRACTOR LIABILITY INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

8. The CONTRACTOR shall be required and agrees to:

(a) Furnish evidence of minimum insurance coverage and limits in accordance with City requirements as outline on Attachment A:

The CONTRACTOR shall submit a Certificate of Coverage to the PROJECT MANAGER for approval and no cancellation or change in coverage shall be permitted without a written notice of such change or cancellation, which must be presented to the PROJECT MANAGER ten (10) days prior to any such alteration. If coverage is due to expire during the contract period, a new Certificate of Coverage shall be presented to the PROJECT MANAGER.

**E. PERMITS & LICENSING**

(b) The CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all permits and licenses necessary for the execution of the work and labor to be performed, and

© The CONTRACTOR shall meet all local licensing requirements.

**F. SPECIFICATIONS**

(d) The CONTRACTOR shall perform all work in accordance with the Project Scope of Work. Where the Project Scope of Work are silent or ambiguous, the CONTRACTOR shall immediately contact the PROJECT MANAGER for appropriate instructions. If the Project Scope of Work conflicts with local codes or ordinances, the more stringent requirement shall apply.

**G. CLEAN PREMISES**

(e) The CONTRACTOR shall keep the premises clean and orderly during the course of the work and remove all debris at the completion of the work. Materials and equipment that are removed and replaced as part of the work shall belong to the CONTRACTOR, unless other arrangements are made and approved by the PROJECT MANAGER.

**H. MODIFICATIONS**

(f) CONTRACTOR shall not assign or modify this Contract without written consent from the OWNER and the CITY. Such a request shall be made in writing and shall be addressed to the PROJECT MANAGER. Only modifications approved by written Change Order, signed by the CONTRACTOR, accepted by the OWNER, and approved by the CITY will be accepted. Any changes made to this Contact without obtaining such approval shall be the CONTRACTOR'S liability.

**I. MANUFACTURER & SUPPLIER GUARANTEES**

(g) CONTRACTOR shall guarantee the work performed for a minimum period of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish the OWNER all

manufacturers' and suppliers' written guarantees and warranties covering materials and equipment furnished under this Contract.

**J. INSPECTIONS**

- (h) CONTRACTOR shall permit the PROJECT MANAGER and CITY or representative to examine and inspect the work on a continuing basis.
- (i) The CONTRACTOR is responsible for ensuring any electrical subcontractor abides by all State of Iowa electrical standards and specifications. All electrical work must be approved by a City inspector, and the general contractor must provide proof of inspection upon project completion.

**J. COOPERATION**

- 9. The OWNER will cooperate with the CONTRACTOR to facilitate the performance of the work, including the removal and replacement of rugs, coverings and furniture, as required and upon request by CONTRACTOR, to make choices of shingle colors, paint colors, floor coverings (under allowance price), counter-top colors, etc., in a timely manner so as not to hinder the progress of the work. Prior to the start of any interior work that will require the homeowner to be relocated, the homeowner will have all small personal belongings in boxes or removed from the rooms in which painted surfaces will be disturbed, as instructed by PROJECT MANAGER.

Once the OWNER signs this contract the OWNER cannot do any work or hire any person to do any work to their home or property with the exception of emergency repairs that will affect or alter the CONTRACTORS scope of work. The OWNER should contact the CONTRACTOR directly regarding any emergency work or repairs done to their home from the date of this contract to the date of final inspection for this project.

**K. WORKING CONDITIONS**

- 10. The premises shall be occupied during the course of the work under this Contract, unless the homeowner is relocated, per item #43 of this contract.

**L. DAMAGE CLAIMS**

- 11. The CONTRACTOR will defend, indemnify and hold harmless the OWNER, the PROJECT MANAGER, the CITY and its officers, commissioners and employees from liability and claims for damages because of bodily injury, death, property damage, sickness, disease or loss and expense arising from any of the CONTRACTOR'S actions under this Contract.

**M. LIEN WAIVERS**

- 12. The CONTRACTOR shall protect, defend and indemnify the OWNER from any claims for unpaid work, labor or materials. Final Payment shall not be paid to the CONTRACTOR until the CONTRACTOR has delivered to the PROJECT MANAGER complete release of all liens arising out of this Contract. Specifically, all fully executed lien waivers applicable to the first partial payment request must be received by the CITY before payment will be made on the CONTRACTOR'S second partial request. Subsequent partial payment requests will follow this

procedure, whereby lien waivers for the previous partial payment request are required prior to the CITY honoring subsequent partial payment requests. For final payment, fully executed lien waivers are required prior to the CITY honoring the final payment, including the payment of funds previously withheld (retainage) from partial payments.

**N. CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

13. No public official, employee, or board or commission member of the CITY or PROJECT MANAGER who has project-related responsibilities or access to inside information may obtain a financial benefit or interest from the activity funded under this Contract.
14. This Contract consists of the Bid and Proposal, including acceptance by the OWNER, CITY, and PROJECT MANAGER, and the following documents incorporated herein by reference and identified as follows:

"EXHIBIT A" . . . . INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

"EXHIBIT B" . . . . PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK AND LINE ITEM PRICING

"EXHIBIT C" . . . . WINDOW AND EXTERIOR DOOR SELECTION GUIDE

"EXHIBIT D" . . . . CDBG REQUIREMENTS

"EXHIBIT E" . . . . SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

**O. DISPUTES**

15. Disputes or claims pertaining to the Project Specifications, Drawings (if applicable), Rehabilitation Specifications, or workmanship will be mediated by CITY, and a written determination of finding will be provided to the OWNER and CONTRACTOR. If any interested party desires to contest such finding, a written request for an appeal hearing shall be submitted to the PROJECT MANAGER, who shall forward the request to the CITY who will set a date for such hearing with the Rehabilitation Committee. The Committee will then hold an appeal hearing and make a determination of resolution in writing to both parties.

Any binding provisions between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall be set forth in this Contract; neither the CITY nor the PROJECT MANAGER shall become involved in a dispute between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR arising from work performed outside this Contract.

**P. CONTRACT TERMINATION**

16. If the CONTRACTOR defaults or neglects to carry out the work in accordance with this Contract, or fails to perform any provision of this Contract, the CITY may, after seven (7) days written notice from the PROJECT MANAGER to the CONTRACTOR and without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good such deficiencies and may deduct the cost thereof from the payment then or thereafter due the CONTRACTOR. If the unpaid balance of the Contract sum exceeds the expense of finishing or correcting the work, such excess shall be paid to the CONTRACTOR. If such expense exceeds the unpaid balance of the Contract, the CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to the CITY.

The CITY reserves the right, upon recommendation of the PROJECT MANAGER, to terminate this Contract for reasonable cause. Reasonable cause shall be generally defined as any action that

demonstrates an unwillingness on the part of the CONTRACTOR to carry out the work in a timely and worker-like manner with a minimum of inconvenience to the OWNER. Such actions may be explicit or implicit and include, but not necessarily limited to:

- (a) Failure by the CONTRACTOR to keep scheduled appointments with the Owner or the PROJECT MANAGER;
- (b) Flagrant disregard by the CONTRACTOR of the rights of the OWNER under this Contract, including the misrepresentation of any provision of the Project Specifications, Drawings (if applicable) or the Rehabilitation Specifications;
- (c) Consistent production of unacceptable work by the CONTRACTOR.

The PROJECT MANAGER shall be the interpreter of the conditions of termination of this Contract and the sole judge of its performance. The PROJECT MANAGER shall further provide the CONTRACTOR seven (7) days written notice of termination and the CONTRACTOR shall be compensated for all approved work performed up to the date of said notification.

#### **Q. WARRANTIES**

- 17. Neither the final payment nor any provision of this Contract, nor partial or entire use or occupancy of the premises by the OWNER shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with this Contract or relieve the CONTRACTOR of liability in respect to any express warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship. The CONTRACTOR shall promptly remedy any defects in the work performed hereunder, and pay for any damage to other work resulting therefrom, which may appear within a period of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance of the work. The OWNER shall give prompt written notice of observed defects in materials or workmanship to the CONTRACTOR and the PROJECT MANAGER.
- 18. Nothing contained herein shall establish the CITY in this Contract as other than a grantor or lender of funds with authority to review and inspect work performed under this Contract to the end that funds will be efficiently used as intended for the betterment of the CITY in general and the OWNER in particular.

#### **R. SAFETY / UTILITIES**

- 19. Prior to executing this Contract, the CONTRACTOR certifies that the CONTRACTOR has thoroughly inspected the premises and has determined the conditions of occupancy, availability of temporary utilities, identified any hazards or special conditions that might arise during the course of the work. If water or electricity service is connected to the premises at the time this Contract is executed, the OWNER shall permit the CONTRACTOR to use any such services so connected without charge during the course of the work.

#### **S. DEFICIENCIES**

- 20. Should serious structural deficiencies and/or building code violations be found during the course of the work, and such deficiencies are such that they would not be apparent prior to the commencement of work to a skilled and prudent contractor experienced in the type of work hereunder, the CONTRACTOR shall not be required to correct any such deficiencies under this

Contract unless a price adjustment is agreed upon by the OWNER and CONTRACTOR and approved by the CITY.

**T. DEBARRED**

21. The CONTRACTOR certifies and represents that the CONTRACTOR is not now nor has ever been barred from participating in Federal contracts. In addition, the CONTRACTOR certifies that the CONTRACTOR is registered with the State of Iowa, Department of Labor.

**U. CONTRACT NONCOMPLIANCE**

22. The CITY reserves the right to determine whether to institute legal proceedings on behalf of the OWNER in any and all instances where the CONTRACTOR refuses to comply CITY to institute legal proceedings on behalf of the homeowner. No such action will be instituted or considered until all reasonable attempts to resolve the noncompliance have failed.

**V. PROHIBITED INDUCEMENT**

23. The CONTRACTOR and the subcontractors shall be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion or repair of the work to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is entitled.

**W. ACCESS TO RECORDS**

24. The CONTRACTOR shall, for a period of five years, beginning with the date of receipt of final payment, furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and will permit access to books, records, and accounts by the CITY, State of Iowa Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Secretary of Labor, the Office for Planning and Programming, or their authorized representatives, for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance.

**X. DEATH OF HOMEOWNER**

25. The CONTRACTOR agrees that in the event of the death of the OWNER not survived by a spouse prior to the commencement of the work, this Contract shall terminate immediately. The CONTRACTOR further agrees that should the death of the OWNER occur after commencement of the work, but before completion and acceptance, this Contract shall also terminate immediately; provided, however, that the CONTRACTOR shall be allowed to continue that phase of the work commenced, as is necessary to complete that segment of the work being carried out at the time of the OWNER'S death. In such event, the CONTRACTOR shall be reimbursed on the basis of a proration of the completed work as compared with the work remaining to be completed. In either case of the termination of this Contract upon the OWNER'S death, the OWNER'S estate, the CITY and the PROJECT MANAGER shall be released and relieved of any such duties and obligations under this Contract, except as listed in this clause.

**Y. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

26. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Contract. The CONTRACTOR acknowledges that the timely completion of the Project is a material term of this Agreement and that delays in the completion of the Project will result in substantial damages to the OWNER, including but not limited to potential loss of CDBG funds, delays in project utilization, and additional administrative costs.

The parties agree that actual damages for delay would be difficult to determine with certainty and that the amount set forth herein represents a reasonable estimate of such damages and is not intended as a penalty.

Therefore, if the CONTRACTOR fails to complete the work required under this Agreement by the Completion Date specified in the contract (60 days after the issuance of the Notice to Proceed) or any extension thereof approved in writing by the CITY, liquidated damages shall be assessed at a rate of twenty dollars (\$20.00) for each calendar day beyond the Completion Date that the work remains incomplete.

These liquidated damages shall be deducted from any payments due or to become due to the CONTRACTOR, or, if such payments are insufficient, shall be immediately due and payable by the CONTRACTOR to the CITY upon demand.

Nothing in this provision shall be construed to limit any other rights or remedies available to the Owner under this Agreement, at law, or in equity.

**Z. OR EQUAL CLAUSE**

27. Requests for substitution of materials or equipment must be submitted in writing and include complete documentation showing equivalency, including specifications, product literature, certifications, and test results. Substitutions must be submitted to the PROJECT MANAGER no later than 10 days after contract award or within a reasonable time before needed for installation. Approval is at the sole discretion of the CITY or PROJECT MANAGER, and approved substitutes shall be incorporated at no additional cost or delay to the project.

**AA. CONTRACT PRECEDENCE**

28. This instrument constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and no written or oral agreement of any kind exists to change the provisions hereof. No other work shall be done, nor additional monies paid, unless provided for in a previously written contract or change order, signed by the parties hereto, and approved in writing by the PROJECT MANAGER.

## BID AND PROPOSAL

In consideration of the agreements herein set forth, the CONTRACTOR proposes to furnish all the materials and perform all the work described in, and in accordance with, the Contract identified in Section 14 of the General Conditions for the total sum of \$24,999.00. This also includes all sales and other taxes.

The undersigned agree to all provisions of this Contract.

Contractor

Officer's Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Ramiro Vazquez, Owner

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY

Representative's Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Jodi Royal-Goodwin, City of Muscatine

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner

Owner's Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Tiffany Sylvester, Owner

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT MANAGER

Representative's Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Mikel Plank, Project Manager

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



## City of Muscatine

### Insurance Requirements

The Vendor/Contractor shall obtain and maintain through the term of this Subcontract *and two years beyond*, insurance with terms and limits of coverage equal to or in excess of those set forth in the specifications governing the Project, but in no event are such terms and limits to be less than those set forth below:

(1) **Commercial General Liability,**

Including coverage for premises and operations, independent contractors, products & completed operations and contractual liability and general aggregate per project endorsement; The City should be named as additional insured on a primary basis for ongoing and completed operations:

|                                                   |             |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Bodily Injury & Property Damage - Each Occurrence | \$1,000,000 |
| Personal Injury & Advertising Injury - Per Person | \$1,000,000 |
| General Aggregate on the Above                    | \$2,000,000 |
| Products & Completed Operations General Aggregate | \$2,000,000 |

(2) **Business Automobile,**

Including coverage for all owned, non-owned and hired automobiles:

|                                                 |             |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Bodily Injury & Property Damage – Each Accident | \$1,000,000 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|

(3) **Workers Compensation and Employers Liability,**

Including coverage for Occupational Diseases

|                                       |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Part 1- Workers Compensation Benefits | Statutory |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|

(4) **Employers Liability:**

|                                        |           |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| Bodily Injury Each Accident            | \$500,000 |
| Bodily Injury by Disease Policy Limit  | \$500,000 |
| Bodily Injury by Disease Each Employee | \$500,000 |
|                                        |           |

Before starting work or delivering material, the Subcontractor shall furnish an insurance certificate to Jodi Royal-Goodwin, showing adequate insurance to be in force.

Any subcontractors utilized shall be subject to the same insurance requirements above.

**LINE ITEM PRICING – 510 Spring Street, Muscatine, IA 52761**

(Contractor to verify quantities during walkthrough)

**NOTES:**

- 1) All finish work to be completed per the Bidding Instructions.
- 2) You are responsible for repairing any damage to components remaining in place (i.e. header and casings as part of window replacement).
- 3) All windows and exterior doors must follow the requirements and best practices of the attached Exterior Home Improvements Program Selection Guide.
- 4) ALTERNATES (ALT) Provide the TOTAL cost for the alternate bid items. If an alternate bid item is selected, the provided cost will replace the costs designated in the "Remove Lines."

| LINE | ITEM                                                                                                      | PRICE (whole dollars)            |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1    | Gutters – Demo and dispose of old gutters. Replace with new seamless gutters. <i>Leave Old Downspouts</i> | \$ <del>4,600</del> <i>#3600</i> |
| 2    | Facia/Soffit – Wrap all fascia and soffit with metal.                                                     | \$ <i>6,700</i>                  |
| 3    | <del>Doors – Replace front, back, and side exterior doors with new composite frame doors.</del>           | \$ <del>3,900</del>              |
| 4    | Siding – Demo all siding and replace with new vinyl double 4.                                             | \$ <i>9,799</i>                  |
| 5    | Tuck pointing – Tuck point around entire house where needed.                                              | \$ <i>4,900</i>                  |
|      | TOTAL                                                                                                     | \$ <i>29,899</i>                 |

*Total  
\$24,999*

*Ramon Vazquez*

9/8/2026

The City of Muscatine would like to request the following change order to the scope of work within your bid for 510 Spring St to alter some items and bring the project within the expected budget.

- Reduction of scope of line 1 to instead leave the old downspouts and reduction of line 1 price to \$3,600.00.
- Removal of line 3 (doors).
- Total Price – Updated to \$24,999.00 due to changes listed above.

Sincerely,

Jodi Royal-Goodwin

City of Muscatine

---

Contractor Signature and Date

## EXTERIOR HOME IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (EHI)

### Window and Exterior Door Selection Guide

The following project requirements and best practices are based on information available from leading building science organizations and practitioners including Efficient Windows Collaborative, Building Science Corporation, and Department of Energy.

## WINDOWS

**Project Requirements** – Window projects shall follow All requirements below.

- **Window Installation**  
Window installation shall follow manufacturers' installation guidelines and use trained installers.
- **Window Energy Efficiency (source: [Efficient Windows Collaborative](#))**  
When replacing windows, projects must install ENERGY STAR certified windows meeting or exceeding the energy efficiency levels below.

| U-factor (U-value)     | Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) | Air Leakage             |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Windows: $U \leq 0.27$ | Windows: Any                       | Windows: $AL \leq 0.30$ |
| Windows: $U = 0.28$    | Windows: $SHGC \geq 0.32$          |                         |
| Windows: $U = 0.29$    | Windows: $SHGC \geq 0.37$          |                         |
| Windows: $U = 0.30$    | Windows: $SHGC \geq 0.42$          |                         |

- **Window Types Allowed:**
  - **Window Rehab:**  
The rehabbing of windows shall follow the specifications and best practices identified by the Window Preservation Standards Collaborative, [http://windowstandards.org/?page\\_id=159](http://windowstandards.org/?page_id=159).
  - **New Windows:**  
The following window frame material types are allowed.
    - Vinyl (**For EHI Program ONLY**)
    - Composite
    - Fiberglass
    - Wood

### **Project Resources for Homeowners and Contractors:**

- Iowa Windows Fact Sheet - [https://www.efficientwindows.org/factsheets\\_existing/iowa.pdf](https://www.efficientwindows.org/factsheets_existing/iowa.pdf)
- Efficient Windows Collaborative - <https://www.efficientwindows.org/>
- Whole Building Design Guide - <https://www.wbdg.org/resources/windows-and-glazing>

## DOORS

**Project Requirements** – Door projects shall follow All requirements below.

- **Door Installation**  
Door installation shall follow manufacturers' installation guidelines and use trained installers.
- **Door Energy Efficiency**  
When replacing doors, projects must install ENERGY STAR certified doors.
- **Door Safety**  
Doors separating garage and home shall adhere to International Residential Code (IRC) 302.5.1.

## ADDENDUM I – STATE OF IOWA AND FEDERAL PROGRAM LANGUAGE

The following references must be included in its entirety within the contract:

❖ **Access to Maintenance of Records**

*"The Contractor must maintain records, including supporting documentation, for the greater of three years after the date the Recipient is notified that the State CDBG contract has been closed with HUD."*

*"At any time during normal business hours and as frequently as is deemed necessary, the Contractor shall make available to the Iowa Economic Development Authority, the State Auditor, the General Accounting Office, and the Department of Housing and Urban Development, for their examination, all of its records pertaining to all matters covered by this contract"*

❖ **Notice of Awarding Agency Requirements and Regulations Pertaining to Reporting**

*"The Contractor must provide information as necessary and as requested by the Iowa Economic Development Authority for the purpose of fulfilling all reporting requirements related to the CDBG program."*

❖ **Certification regarding government-wide restriction on lobbying:**

*All contracts utilizing CDBG funds must contain the following certification concerning restriction of lobbying:*

*"The Recipient certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:*

- *i. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Recipient, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.*
- *ii. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee, or an employee of a Member of congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the Recipient shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Federal Lobbying" in accordance with its instruction.*
- *iii. The Recipient shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and*



*contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.”*

*This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.”*

❖ **Clean Air and Water Acts: (for all contracts over \$100,000)**

- Section 306 of the Clean Air Acts (42 U.S.C. 1857(h)).
- Section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368).
- Executive Order 11738 (*Providing administration of the Clean Air & Water Acts*)

**Clean Air and Water Acts - required clauses in all contracts involving projects subject to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq.), the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.), and the regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency with respect to 40 CFR Part 15, as amended.**

*“During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:*

*(1) The Contractor will certify that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contract or subcontract is not listed on the Excluded Party Listing System pursuant to 40 CFR 32.*

*(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 1857c-8) and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in said Section 114 and Section 308, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder.*

*(3) The Contractor agrees that as a condition for the award of the contract, prompt notice will be given of any notification received from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, Environmental Protection Agency, indicating that a facility utilized or to be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the Excluded Party Listing System.*

*(4) The Contractor agrees that it will include or cause to be included the criteria and requirements in Paragraph (1) through (4) of this section in every nonexempt subcontract and require every subcontractor to take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.”*

❖ **Federal Executive Orders 11246 & 11375 (For all contracts over \$10,000)**

*“During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:*



*(1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.*

*(2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.*

*(3) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under Section 202 of the Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.*

*(4) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.*

*(5) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.*

*(6) In the event of the Contractor's non-compliance with the nondiscrimination clause of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor; or as otherwise provided by law.*

*(7) The Contractor will include the provisions of Paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the contracting agency, the*





*contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.”*

❖ **Federal Labor Standards (For all contracts over \$2,000)**

*“During the execution of this agreement, the contractor agrees to comply by all Federal, State and local labor standards in effect, including to but not limited to the following regulations:”.*

- *Davis-Bacon and Related Acts, as amended;*
- *Contract Work Hours and Safety Standard Act, as amended;*
- *Copeland Anti-kickback Act, as amended;*
- *Fair Labor Standards Act, as amended*

*(Housing rehabilitation contracts of less than 8 units are excluded from this requirement.)*

❖ **Build America, Buy America Requirements**

**Sample BABA Language for Inclusion into Professional Services Agreements:**

*“This agreement is for professional services related to a project that is subject to the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) requirements under Title IX of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (“IIJA”), Pub. L. 177-58. While professional services are not subject to BABA, the Provider understands that they are responsible for ensuring that, absent a waiver by the Department of Housing and Urban Development, Provider shall not approve for use in this project, any iron, steel, manufactured products, or construction materials unless such materials have been produced in the United States. Provider shall obtain all necessary compliance certificates for work that is within provider’s scope of work. Failure to do so shall be a default under this agreement. Guidance on complying with BABA is outlined by Office of Management and Budget’s Memorandum M-24-02, Implementation Guidance on Application of Buy America Preference in Federal Financial Assistance Programs for Infrastructure.”*

**Sample BABA Language for Inclusion into Advertisement for Bids:**

*“This agreement is for services related to a project that is subject to the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) requirements under Title IX of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (“IIJA”), Pub. L. 177-58. Absent an approved waiver, all iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used in this project must be produced in the United States, as further outlined by the Office of Management and Budget’s Memorandum M-24-02, Implementation Guidance on Application of Buy America Preference in Federal Financial Assistance Programs for Infrastructure.*

*Contractor shall include Manufacturer’s Certification for BABA requirements for all BABA-covered items to be incorporated into the infrastructure project. Contractor shall comply with BABA requirements, including coordination with manufacturers, distributors, and suppliers to correct deficiencies in any BABA documentation.*

*For any change orders, Contractor shall provide BABA documentation for any new products or materials required by the change. Contractor shall the designate responsible parties for determining the final classifications for all project items. “*



*(Housing projects of 4 units or less are excluded from this requirement.)*

❖ **Section 3 requirements under 12 U.S.C. § 1701u**

- A. *"The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (Section 3). The purpose of Section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by Section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.*
- B. *The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 75, which implement Section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 75 regulations.*
- C. *The Contractor agrees to post copies of a notice advising workers of the Contractor's commitments under Section 3 in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the Section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.*
- D. *The Contractor agrees to provide written notice of employment and contracting opportunities to all known Section 3 Workers and Section 3 Businesses.*
- E. *The Contractor agrees to employ, to the greatest extent feasible, Section 3 workers or provide written justification to the recipient that is consistent with 24 CFR Part 75, describing why it was unable to meet minimum numerical Section 3 Worker hours goals, despite its efforts to comply with the provisions of this clause.*
- F. *The Contractor agrees to maintain records documenting Section 3 Workers that were hired to work on previous Section 3 covered projects or activities that were retained by the contractor for subsequent Section 3 covered projects or activities.*
- G. *The Contractor agrees to post contract and job opportunities to the Opportunity Portal and will check the Business Registry for businesses located in the project area.*
- H. *The Contractor agrees to include compliance with Section 3 requirements in every subcontract for Section 3 projects as defined in 24 CFR part 75, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 75. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 75.*
- I. *The Contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 75 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 75.*
- J. *The Contractor will certify that they have followed prioritization of effort in 24 CFR part 75.19 for all employment and training opportunities. The contractor will further certify that it meets or exceeds the applicable Section 3 benchmarks, defined in 24 CFR Part 75.23, and*



*if not, shall describe in detail the qualitative efforts it has taken to pursue low- and very low-income persons for economic opportunities.*

- K. *Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 75 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.*

*Section 3 Business Concerns are encouraged to respond to this proposal. A Section 3 Business Concern is one that satisfies one of the following requirements:*

- 1. It is at least 51 percent owned and controlled by low- or very low-income persons;*
- 2. Over 75 percent of the labor hours performed for the business over the prior three-month period are performed by Section 3 Workers\*; or*
- 3. It is a business at least 51 percent owned and controlled by current public housing residents or residents who currently live in Section 8-assisted housing.*

*\* A Section 3 Worker is defined as any worker who currently fits or when hired within the past five years fit at least one of the following categories, as documented:*

- 1. The worker's income for the previous or annualized calendar year is below the applicable income limit established by HUD;*
- 2. The worker is employed by a Section 3 business concern; or*
- 3. The worker is a YouthBuild participant.*

*Businesses that believe they meet the Section 3 criteria are encouraged to register as a Section 3 Business through HUD's website:*

<https://portalapps.hud.gov/Sec3BusReg/BRegistry/RegisterBusiness>

#### ❖ **Recycled Materials**

*"The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Code of Iowa chapter 8A.315-317 and Iowa Administrative Code chapter 11-117.6(5) — Recycled Product and Content which states:*

- When appropriate, specifications shall include requirements for the use of recovered materials and products;*
- The specifications shall not restrict the use of alternative materials, exclude recovered materials, or require performance standards that exclude products containing recovered materials unless the subrecipient seeking the product can document that the use of recovered materials will impede the intended use of the product;"*

#### ❖ **Federal Executive Orders 11063, as amended by Executive Order 12259**

*"The Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of **Executive Order 11063**, as amended by **Executive Order 12259**, which prohibit discrimination in the sale, leasing, rental, or other disposition of residential property and related facilities financed in whole or in part with federal assistance.*

*The Contractor shall not discriminate against any person on the grounds of **race, color, religion, sex, or national origin** in the sale, rental, or use of housing or residential property built or rehabilitated with assistance provided under this contract.*



*The Contractor further agrees to:*

- *Include this provision in all subcontracts or agreements related to this federally assisted construction project;*
- *Cooperate with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) in any enforcement or compliance reviews;*
- *Maintain and provide records as required to demonstrate compliance with applicable federal requirements.*
- *Failure to comply with this provision shall be considered a material breach of contract and may result in suspension or termination of this Agreement, in addition to other remedies available under law or regulation.”*

❖ **Section 109, Housing & Community Development Act of 1974 (42 USC 5309):**

*“The Contractor agrees that no person shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds on the grounds of: Race, color, national origin, sex, or religion. Additionally, as required by amendments to the Act and related statutes and regulations, the Contractor further agrees not to discriminate on the basis of disability.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

- *Take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure non-discrimination in employment, service delivery, housing, and access to facilities;*
- *Include this clause in all subcontracts or agreements funded in whole or in part with CDBG funds;*
- *Cooperate fully with any compliance or enforcement reviews conducted by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) or its designee;*
- *Maintain and furnish records as necessary to demonstrate compliance;”*

❖ **Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (PL 88-352, 42 USC ss 200d):**

*“The Contractor agrees to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-352, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.) and all applicable regulations issued pursuant thereto, including those found at 24 CFR Part 1. Under Title VI, no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

1. *Not discriminate against any person in employment, contracting, housing, or service delivery on the basis of race, color, or national origin.*
2. *Include this clause in every subcontract or purchase order involving the use of federal funds.*
3. *Maintain and provide access to records sufficient to demonstrate compliance with Title VI upon request of the funding agency or the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).*



4. *Cooperate fully in any compliance review or complaint investigation undertaken pursuant to Title VI.*

❖ **Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (aka ‘Fair Housing Act’):**

*“The Contractor shall comply with the Fair Housing Act (Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended, 42 U.S.C. §§ 3601–3619), which prohibits discrimination in housing and housing-related transactions on the basis of: Race, color, religion, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), disability, familial status, or national origin.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor agrees to:*

1. *Not discriminate in the sale, rental, lease, financing, design, construction, marketing, or provision of services related to any housing or residential facilities constructed or assisted under this contract.*
2. *Display the Equal Housing Opportunity logo and statement on all housing advertisements and marketing materials associated with the project.*
3. *Include this provision in all subcontracts related to residential construction, rehabilitation, leasing, or sale of housing units funded in whole or in part with federal funds.*
4. *Cooperate fully with any investigation, compliance review, or enforcement action conducted by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) or other designated entity.”*

❖ **Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (PL 93-112, 29 USC 794):**

*“The Contractor agrees to comply with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794), as implemented by HUD regulations at 24 CFR Part 8, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

1. *Not discriminate against any qualified individual with a disability in the provision of services, employment, housing, or access to facilities under this Contract.*
2. *Ensure that all new construction and alterations funded in whole or in part with federal assistance are designed and constructed to be readily accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities, as required by applicable accessibility standards (e.g., UFAS or ADA Standards, as applicable).*
3. *Take appropriate steps to ensure that communications with applicants, beneficiaries, and members of the public with disabilities are as effective as communications with others.*
4. *Make reasonable accommodations in policies, practices, and procedures when necessary to avoid discrimination, unless such accommodations would impose an undue financial or administrative burden.*
5. *Include this provision in all applicable subcontracts and agreements.”*

❖ **Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 USC 1601 et seq.):**

*“The Contractor agrees to comply with the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.) and the implementing regulations at 45 CFR Part 90, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance.*





*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

1. *Ensure that no person is excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise subjected to discrimination under this contract or related activities on the basis of age.*
2. *Not use age as a basis for employment decisions, service delivery, or participation in housing or construction-related benefits funded by this contract.*
3. *Include this clause in all subcontracts or agreements involving federal funds under this project.*
4. *Cooperate fully with any compliance review or investigation conducted pursuant to this Act.*
5. *Maintain and provide records as required to demonstrate compliance with the Age Discrimination Act.”*

❖ **Americans with Disabilities Act (PM 101-336, 42 USC 12101-12213):**

*“The Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (PL 101-336, codified at 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101–12213) and all applicable implementing regulations.*

*Under the ADA, no qualified individual with a disability shall, on the basis of disability, be:*

- *Excluded from participation in,*
- *Denied the benefits of, or*
- *Subjected to discrimination in*

*any program, service, or activity funded in whole or in part under this Contract.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

1. *Ensure that all employment practices, public facilities, housing, services, and communications related to this project are accessible and non-discriminatory toward individuals with disabilities.*
2. *Design and construct facilities to meet or exceed applicable accessibility standards, such as the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design or UFAS, where applicable.*
3. *Make reasonable modifications to policies, practices, and procedures to accommodate individuals with disabilities, unless doing so would result in an undue burden or fundamental alteration.*
4. *Provide effective communication methods, including auxiliary aids and services, when necessary for equal access.*
5. *Include this clause in all subcontracts and agreements funded in whole or in part by CDBG or other federal funds.”*

❖ **Lead-Based Paint Compliance (24 CFR Part 35 – Lead Safe Housing Rule)**

*Applies to pre-1978 residential structures receiving CDBG or other HUD funding*

*Types of projects:*

- *Rehabilitation*
- *Acquisition*
- *Leasing*



- *Supportive housing*
- *Tenant-based rental assistance*

*“The Contractor shall comply with the Lead Safe Housing Rule (24 CFR Part 35), which implements the requirements of the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act and applies to housing constructed prior to 1978 that is receiving federal financial assistance under this Contract.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor agrees to:*

1. ***Identify and evaluate lead-based paint hazards*** in housing units constructed before 1978, using required methods such as visual assessments, paint testing, or risk assessments, as applicable based on project scope and funding level;
2. ***Control or eliminate lead-based paint hazards*** through interim controls or abatement in accordance with Subparts J (Rehabilitation), K (Acquisition), or M (Tenant-Based Rental Assistance) of 24 CFR Part 35;
3. ***Ensure that all work involving lead-based paint*** is performed by properly certified and trained workers, supervisors, and inspectors in accordance with EPA's Renovation, Repair and Painting (RRP) Rule and HUD guidelines;
4. ***Provide residents with proper notices*** and disclosures about the presence and hazards of lead-based paint as required under Subpart B of 24 CFR Part 35;
5. ***Follow clearance procedures*** after hazard control work, including proper testing by certified risk assessors or clearance technicians;
6. ***Keep and submit records and reports*** demonstrating full compliance with the Lead Safe Housing Rule and make such records available to HUD or the funding agency upon request.

*The Contractor shall include this clause in all subcontracts involving residential rehabilitation, acquisition, or construction of pre-1978 housing units.”*

#### ❖ **Iowa Civil Rights Act of 1965, Chapter 216**

*“The Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of the Iowa Civil Rights Act of 1965 (Iowa Code Chapter 216), which prohibits discrimination in employment, housing, public accommodations, education, and credit based on:*

*Race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, religion, national origin, disability, or age (where applicable), and familial status (in housing).*

*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

1. *Not discriminate in hiring, promotion, layoff, termination, or other employment practices;*
2. *Provide equal access to housing, services, and facilities without regard to protected characteristics;*
3. *Make reasonable accommodations for persons with disabilities;*
4. *Include this clause in all applicable subcontracts and agreements under this contract;*
5. *Cooperate with any investigation or compliance review conducted by the Iowa Civil Rights Commission (ICRC) or other designated authority.”*



❖ **Iowa Code Section ss 19B.7**

*The Contractor agrees to comply with Iowa Code Section 19B.7, which requires that all state and local government agencies and their contractors and subcontractors prevent and eliminate discrimination in employment and public contracting.*

*Accordingly, the Contractor shall:*

- 1. Not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment or any business or individual in the awarding of subcontracts, on the basis of: Race, Color, National origin, Sex, Gender identity, Sexual orientation, Religion, Age, Disability, Creed*
- 2. Include this nondiscrimination provision in all subcontracts and procurement agreements;*
- 3. Make good faith efforts to encourage the participation of minority-owned and women-owned business enterprises (M/WBEs) in all aspects of the project, including contracting and subcontracting;*
- 4. Provide documentation of such efforts upon request by the local jurisdiction, the Iowa Department of Administrative Services, or other authorized entity.*

❖ **Sales and Use Taxes (for municipalities only)**

*“Owner is exempt from Iowa state sales and use taxes on materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work. Said taxes shall not be included in the Bid.”*

*The undersigned acknowledges that these requirements are party to the contract / subcontract and the Contractor/Subcontractor agrees to adoption of all requirements upon execution of the agreement:*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Contractor Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Date*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Contractor Printed Name*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Title*

*NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.*



## ADDENDUM II. SUPPLEMENTAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS AND WORKER NOTIFICATIONS

- ❖ **Current Certified Payroll Form & Certification (DOL WH-347)**  
<https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347.pdf>
- ❖ **Federal Labor Standards Complaint Intake Form:**  
<https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/OCHCO/documents/4731.pdf>
- ❖ **Record of Employee Interview Form**  
<https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/OCHCO/documents/11.pdf>
- ❖ **Job Site Posters & Federal Labor Standards Provisions:**
  - WHD 1321 – Employee Rights Poster
    - English: <https://www.osha.gov/Publications/osh3165.pdf>
    - Spanish: <https://www.osha.gov/Publications/osh3167.pdf>
  - OSHA Job Safety & Health
    - English: [https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/migrated\\_files/employers/eeoc\\_self\\_print\\_poster.pdf](https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/migrated_files/employers/eeoc_self_print_poster.pdf)
    - Spanish: [https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/migrated\\_files/employers/eeoc\\_self\\_print\\_poster\\_spanish.pdf](https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/migrated_files/employers/eeoc_self_print_poster_spanish.pdf)
  - OFCCP Equal Opportunity – Know Your Rights
    - English: [https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/2023-06/22-088\\_EEOC\\_KnowYourRights6.12.pdf](https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/2023-06/22-088_EEOC_KnowYourRights6.12.pdf)
    - Spanish: [https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/2023-06/22-088\\_EEOC\\_KnowYourRightsSp6.12.pdf](https://www.eeoc.gov/sites/default/files/2023-06/22-088_EEOC_KnowYourRightsSp6.12.pdf)
- ❖ **HUD Form 928.1 Equal Housing Opportunity**
  - English: <https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/928.1.PDF>
  - Spanish: <https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/SPANISH.PDF>

*The undersigned acknowledges that these documents are required to be made available to all workers on the jobsite:*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

*NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.*







# City of Muscatine

ITEM NUMBER

## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: 9/15/2026

### STAFF

---

Alex Longhurst, Account Clerk

### SUBJECT

---

It is recommended bills totaling \$1,396,477.32, be approved and that the City Council authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to issue warrants for the same. It should be noted that this listing is subject to the approval of any related agenda item(s).

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

---

### BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

---

### CITY FINANCIAL IMPACT

---

### ATTACHMENTS

---

1. AP Checks 9-16-26
2. ADDBILLS 9-16-26
3. Special Checks 9-16-26

# Accounts Payable

## Transactions by Account

User: alonghurst@muscatineiowa.gov  
 Printed: 09/10/2026 - 1:21PM  
 Batch: 00003.09.2026



| Account Number     | Vendor                         | Description                             | GL Date    | Check No | Amount   | PO No |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|-------|
| 1000-00-0000-23550 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO  | PR Batch 00002.08.2026 Life Insurance   | 08/28/2026 | 0        | 1.07     |       |
| 1000-00-0000-23550 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO  | PR Batch 00002.08.2026 Life Insurance   | 08/28/2026 | 0        | 1.01     |       |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:               |                                         |            |          | 2.08     |       |
| 1000-00-0000-23630 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO  | PR Batch 00002.08.2026 Optional Life    | 08/28/2026 | 0        | 308.87   |       |
| 1000-00-0000-23630 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO  | PR Batch 00001.08.2026 Optional Life    | 08/14/2026 | 0        | 308.87   |       |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:               |                                         |            |          | 617.74   |       |
| 1000-00-0000-24400 | TRAVIS HAWKINS                 | Handicap Door Transmitter Installation  | 09/10/2026 | 0        | 9,460.00 |       |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:               |                                         |            |          | 9,460.00 |       |
| 1000-00-0000-24400 | MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT, LLC        | Three-Year Service Agreemet on Extricat | 09/11/2026 | 0        | 745.00   |       |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:               |                                         |            |          | 745.00   |       |
| 1000-00-0000-24400 | EMAG MUSCATINE CBG LLC         | Repair Running Board - Police Tahoe     | 09/11/2026 | 0        | 1,359.97 |       |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:               |                                         |            |          | 1,359.97 |       |
| 1000-01-1111-52600 | EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION COMMITTEE | Reimburse ERC Additional Bacon          | 09/08/2026 | 0        | 83.95    |       |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:               |                                         |            |          | 83.95    |       |
| 1000-01-1111-52600 | STEPHANIE ROMAGNOLI            | ERC Breakfast Reimbursement             | 09/08/2026 | 0        | 176.59   |       |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:               |                                         |            |          | 176.59   |       |

|                    |                               |                                           |            |   |           |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------|
| 1000-01-1111-64200 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | IA League of Cities - Reg. Nadine Brocke  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 325.00    |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 325.00    |
| 1000-01-1121-61225 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER    | City Prosecutor Services - Quarterly Subs | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 12,500.00 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 12,500.00 |
| 1000-01-1131-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                             | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 61.39     |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 61.39     |
| 1000-01-1131-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                                  | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 76.07     |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 76.07     |
| 1000-01-1131-51400 | AMAZON.COM                    | Keycard Lanyards                          | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 35.67     |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 35.67     |
| 1000-01-1131-61340 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Adobe - Adobe ID                          | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 69.99     |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 69.99     |
| 1000-01-1132-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                             | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 20.10     |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 20.10     |
| 1000-01-1132-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                                  | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 24.76     |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 24.76     |
| 1000-01-1144-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                             | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 5.72      |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 5.72      |
| 1000-01-1144-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                                  | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 6.59      |

|                    |                                        |                               |                  |   |          |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---|----------|
|                    |                                        |                               | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 6.59     |
| 1000-01-1144-52840 | DRJ GROUP, LLC                         | First Aid Cabinet - City Hall | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 21.02    |
|                    |                                        |                               | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 21.02    |
| 1000-01-1144-61550 | GENESIS HEALTH SYSTEM-OCC HL           | Random Drug - A. Sink         | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 40.00    |
|                    |                                        |                               | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 40.00    |
| 1000-01-1531-61660 | JEREMY FERGUSON                        | September 2026                | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 500.00   |
|                    |                                        |                               | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 500.00   |
| 1000-05-1141-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO          | Life Ins Sept                 | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 30.57    |
|                    |                                        |                               | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 30.57    |
| 1000-05-1141-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO          | LTD Sept                      | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 39.21    |
|                    |                                        |                               | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 39.21    |
| 1000-05-1141-65100 | QUAD CITY TIMES & MUSC JOURN.8/05/2026 | General Legal Notice          | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 519.16   |
| 1000-05-1141-65100 | QUAD CITY TIMES & MUSC JOURN.8/05/2026 | Ordinance Notice              | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 85.50    |
| 1000-05-1141-65100 | QUAD CITY TIMES & MUSC JOURN.8/14/2026 | General Legal Notice          | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 365.94   |
| 1000-05-1141-65100 | QUAD CITY TIMES & MUSC JOURN.8/22/2026 | General Legal Notice          | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 25.31    |
| 1000-05-1141-65100 | QUAD CITY TIMES & MUSC JOURN.8/22/2026 | General Legal Notice          | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 39.67    |
|                    |                                        |                               | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 1,035.58 |
| 1000-05-1143-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO          | Life Ins Sept                 | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 39.62    |
|                    |                                        |                               | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 39.62    |
| 1000-05-1143-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO          | LTD Sept                      | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 59.63    |
|                    |                                        |                               | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 59.63    |

|                    |                               |                                           |            |   |          |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|---|----------|
| 1000-05-1143-51100 | QUILL CORPORATION             | Deposit Stamps for New Bank (Nicolet)     | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 287.04   |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 287.04   |
| 1000-05-1143-51100 | AMAZON.COM                    | Pens/Stapler/Calculator Ribbon            | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 52.25    |
| 1000-05-1143-51100 | AMAZON.COM                    | Calculator Ribbon                         | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 9.40     |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 61.65    |
| 1000-05-1143-64200 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Python Edtech (Federal) - Parry, Meyer, I | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 145.05   |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 145.05   |
| 1000-05-1146-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                             | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 31.01    |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 31.01    |
| 1000-05-1146-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                                  | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 40.88    |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 40.88    |
| 1000-05-1146-61340 | WINSOR CONSULTING GROUP LLC   | ConnectWise                               | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 714.51   |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 714.51   |
| 1000-05-1146-61340 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Jamf Software - Subscription              | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 20.00    |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 20.00    |
| 1000-05-1146-65240 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | August Internet - Weed Park               | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 83.18    |
| 1000-05-1146-65240 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | July Internet PW                          | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 387.00   |
| 1000-05-1146-65240 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | July/August Machlink                      | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 1,057.84 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 1,528.02 |
| 1000-10-1221-32510 | KYLE HOGAN                    | Refund 1206 Park Dr - Payment Applied     | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 45.00    |

|                    |                                                                            |            |                  |        |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------|--------|
|                    |                                                                            |            | Vendor Subtotal: | 45.00  |
| 1000-10-1221-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO Life Ins Sept                                | 09/10/2026 | 0                | 85.46  |
|                    |                                                                            |            | Vendor Subtotal: | 85.46  |
| 1000-10-1221-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO LTD Sept                                     | 09/10/2026 | 0                | 121.87 |
|                    |                                                                            |            | Vendor Subtotal: | 121.87 |
| 1000-10-1221-51100 | STOREY KENWORTHY / MATT PAR 2027 Calendars                                 | 09/08/2026 | 0                | 8.64   |
|                    |                                                                            |            | Vendor Subtotal: | 8.64   |
| 1000-10-1221-52300 | PHELPS THE UNIFORM SPECIALIST Clothing - T. Dusenberry                     | 09/08/2026 | 0                | 47.19  |
|                    |                                                                            |            | Vendor Subtotal: | 47.19  |
| 1000-10-1221-61230 | TCM BANK NA VISA                      Musc Co Recorder - ROW Vacating - Sm | 09/16/2026 | 0                | 83.43  |
|                    |                                                                            |            | Vendor Subtotal: | 83.43  |
| 1000-10-1221-62310 | ADVANCED BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC D Printer                                    | 09/11/2026 | 0                | 74.40  |
| 1000-10-1221-62310 | ADVANCED BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC August Copier CD                             | 09/08/2026 | 0                | 74.40  |
|                    |                                                                            |            | Vendor Subtotal: | 148.80 |
| 1000-10-1221-65275 | VERIZON WIRELESS                      August - CD Tablets                  | 09/11/2026 | 0                | 70.12  |
|                    |                                                                            |            | Vendor Subtotal: | 70.12  |
| 1000-10-1221-65275 | TCM BANK NA VISA                      Google - Google Voice                | 09/16/2026 | 0                | 81.59  |
|                    |                                                                            |            | Vendor Subtotal: | 81.59  |
| 1000-10-1221-65275 | VERIZON                                      August GPS Charges            | 09/11/2026 | 0                | 34.74  |

|                    |                               |                                  |            |   |        |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|---|--------|
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                  |            |   | 34.74  |
| 1000-10-1221-69400 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Remarkable - Annual License      | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 42.69  |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                  |            |   | 42.69  |
| 1000-10-1221-69800 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Transaction Fee                  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 1.20   |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                  |            |   | 1.20   |
| 1000-15-1311-33440 | MUNICIPAL COLLECTIONS OF AME  | Collection Agent Fee - Red Light | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 142.00 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                  |            |   | 142.00 |
| 1000-15-1311-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                    | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 307.01 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                  |            |   | 307.01 |
| 1000-15-1311-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | BW LTD Sept                      | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 12.49  |
| 1000-15-1311-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                         | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 269.97 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                  |            |   | 282.46 |
| 1000-15-1311-51100 | AMAZON.COM                    | Certificate Paper                | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 12.99  |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                  |            |   | 12.99  |
| 1000-15-1311-52240 | AMAZON.COM                    | 256GB USB                        | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 149.97 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                  |            |   | 149.97 |
| 1000-15-1311-52720 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | CircleK - Fuel                   | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 53.33  |
| 1000-15-1311-52720 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Love's - Fuel                    | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 34.78  |
| 1000-15-1311-52720 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | CircleK - Fuel                   | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 24.79  |
| 1000-15-1311-52720 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Exxon - Fuel                     | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 37.31  |
| 1000-15-1311-52720 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Love's - Fuel                    | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 49.84  |

|                    |                             |                                         |            |   |                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                             |                                         |            |   | 200.05            |
| 1000-15-1311-52830 | TCM BANK NA VISA            | 85" ONN television                      | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 493.20 00034324   |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                             |                                         |            |   | 493.20            |
| 1000-15-1311-52890 | TCM BANK NA VISA            | Maverick - Propane Tanks                | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 149.78            |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                             |                                         |            |   | 149.78            |
| 1000-15-1311-53110 | HAHN READY MIX INC          | Dog Shelter Concrete Pad                | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 200.00            |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                             |                                         |            |   | 200.00            |
| 1000-15-1311-61340 | TCM BANK NA VISA            | TurboScribe - Monthly Software          | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 20.00             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                             |                                         |            |   | 20.00             |
| 1000-15-1311-61520 | UNITYPOINT HEALTH AT WORK   | DOS 6/30/26 - 99213 S. Snider - Medical | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 215.00            |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                             |                                         |            |   | 215.00            |
| 1000-15-1311-62370 | BILLER PRESS AND MFG INC    | Police Parking Tickets, White Carbon-Ba | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 1,516.00 00034172 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                             |                                         |            |   | 1,516.00          |
| 1000-15-1311-62530 | T-MOBILE USA                | Cell Phone Subpoena                     | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 50.00             |
| 1000-15-1311-62530 | T-MOBILE USA                | Cell Phone Subpoena                     | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 50.00             |
| 1000-15-1311-62530 | T-MOBILE USA                | Cell Phone Subpoena                     | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 100.00            |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                             |                                         |            |   | 200.00            |
| 1000-15-1311-62530 | MIDTOWN TOWING & REPAIR LLC | Vehicle Tow - Investigation             | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 432.40            |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                             |                                         |            |   | 432.40            |
| 1000-15-1311-64120 | TCM BANK NA VISA            | The Merrill Hotel - OIS Lodging         | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 330.40            |



|                    |                             |                                           |            |   |                |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|---|----------------|
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                             |                                           |            |   | 330.40         |
| 1000-15-1311-64600 | JOHN HESSELING              | Three Course Reimbursement - UIU          | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 4,350.00       |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                             |                                           |            |   | 4,350.00       |
| 1000-15-1311-65210 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER     | Aug Phone PSB PD                          | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 45.79          |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                             |                                           |            |   | 45.79          |
| 1000-15-1311-67140 | A-1 QUALITY TIRE & CAR CARE | Tire Sensors #765                         | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 202.50         |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                             |                                           |            |   | 202.50         |
| 1000-15-1311-69200 | TCM BANK NA VISA            | USPS - Postage                            | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 22.67          |
| 1000-15-1311-69200 | TCM BANK NA VISA            | USPS - Postage                            | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 23.65          |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                             |                                           |            |   | 46.32          |
| 1000-15-1311-69400 | TCM BANK NA VISA            | MGCCI - Membership - Kies                 | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 192.50         |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                             |                                           |            |   | 192.50         |
| 1000-15-1312-52500 | AMAZON.COM                  | Rescue disinfectant cleaner for animal sh | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 55.09 00034407 |
| 1000-15-1312-52500 | AMAZON.COM                  | 11-Pack Dog leashes                       | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 84.05 00034407 |
| 1000-15-1312-52500 | AMAZON.COM                  | ToughBag 42 gallon contractor trash bags  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 66.90 00034407 |
| 1000-15-1312-52500 | AMAZON.COM                  | Dawn Soap Large refill jug                | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 26.97 00034407 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                             |                                           |            |   | 233.01         |
| 1000-15-1312-61650 | PETDATA, INC                | August Animal Licenses                    | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 500.00         |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                             |                                           |            |   | 500.00         |
| 1000-15-1312-68100 | TCM BANK NA VISA            | Humane Society, Scott Co - Impound Fee    | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 340.00         |
| 1000-15-1312-68100 | TCM BANK NA VISA            | Humane Society, Scott Co - Impound Fee    | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 200.00         |

|                    |                               |                                         |            |   |                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                         |            |   | 540.00          |
| 1000-15-1315-64200 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | ICNA - Registration - Negotiations Team | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 1,200.00        |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                         |            |   | 1,200.00        |
| 1000-15-1316-69400 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | PackTrack - K9 Software Membership - I  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 140.00          |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                         |            |   | 140.00          |
| 1000-15-1317-64120 | MATT FOWLER                   | Reimbursement for Meals/Gas Purchases   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 159.06          |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                         |            |   | 159.06          |
| 1000-20-1321-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                           | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 425.82          |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                         |            |   | 425.82          |
| 1000-20-1321-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                                | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 162.61          |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                         |            |   | 162.61          |
| 1000-20-1321-52300 | PANTHER UNIFORMS INC          | Promotion Ripperger Long sleeve white b | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 63.45 00034328  |
| 1000-20-1321-52300 | PANTHER UNIFORMS INC          | Grey job shirt                          | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 102.00 00034328 |
| 1000-20-1321-52300 | PANTHER UNIFORMS INC          | Light Blue Button UpShirt with Shoulder | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 55.95 00034329  |
| 1000-20-1321-52300 | PANTHER UNIFORMS INC          | Promotion Paxston Navy Job Shirt        | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 102.00 00034329 |
| 1000-20-1321-52300 | PANTHER UNIFORMS INC          | Logo/Name/Rank/Patches                  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 14.00           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                         |            |   | 337.40          |
| 1000-20-1321-52300 | PHELPS THE UNIFORM SPECIALIST | Paramedic Shirts - B. Perry             | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 51.27           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                         |            |   | 51.27           |
| 1000-20-1321-52300 | CONWAY SHIELD                 | New Helmet Shield - BC Ripperger        | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 91.50           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                         |            |   | 91.50           |

|                    |                               |                                           |            |   |                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
| 1000-20-1321-52300 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | PayPal - Reeve Co - Name Pins for Prom    | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 41.54           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 41.54           |
| 1000-20-1321-52300 | WITMER PUBLIC SAFETY GROUP, I | Mounting screws for shield bracket        | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 0.59 00034194   |
| 1000-20-1321-52300 | WITMER PUBLIC SAFETY GROUP, I | Mounting screws for shield bracket        | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 25.53           |
| 1000-20-1321-52300 | WITMER PUBLIC SAFETY GROUP, I | MSA Cairns fire helmet replacement chin   | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 129.59 00034194 |
| 1000-20-1321-52300 | WITMER PUBLIC SAFETY GROUP, I | Helmet shield Lt Paxston                  | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 49.99 00034194  |
| 1000-20-1321-52300 | WITMER PUBLIC SAFETY GROUP, I | Helmet shield Lt Paxston                  | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 54.99           |
| 1000-20-1321-52300 | WITMER PUBLIC SAFETY GROUP, I | Liberty Patriot 3D carved eagle           | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 51.59 00034194  |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 312.28          |
| 1000-20-1321-52720 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Maverik - Fuel for Rescue Boat            | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 5.59            |
| 1000-20-1321-52720 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Maverik - Fuel for MSRU Boat Training     | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 22.53           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 28.12           |
| 1000-20-1321-52820 | MENARDS (MUSC)                | Folding Table                             | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 44.93           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 44.93           |
| 1000-20-1321-52840 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Oxygen O2 sensor for MultieRAE monito     | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 346.91 00034253 |
| 1000-20-1321-52840 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Battery for MultiRae lite                 | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 418.10 00034253 |
| 1000-20-1321-52840 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | MultiRAE monitor replacement boots        | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 199.68 00034253 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 964.69          |
| 1000-20-1321-52890 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY           | Oil Dri                                   | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 95.84           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 95.84           |
| 1000-20-1321-52890 | MENARDS (MUSC)                | Dowell Rods/Nuts/Bolts                    | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 24.05           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 24.05           |
| 1000-20-1321-52890 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Harbor Freight - Storage Bags for Tools o | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 99.98           |

|                    |                                                                |                                          |                  |   |                 |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------|
|                    |                                                                |                                          | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 99.98           |
| 1000-20-1321-53220 | RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS                                         | Heated convex glass mirror replacement f | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 160.02 00034336 |
| 1000-20-1321-53220 | RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS                                         | 3142176 ICP Bar, PSV, HOB seatbelt pai   | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 413.52 00034215 |
| 1000-20-1321-53220 | RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS                                         | 3142176 ICP Bar, PSV, HOB seatbelt pai   | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 277.24          |
| 1000-20-1321-53220 | RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS                                         | Credit Applied CM-IA-1205848/1202111     | 09/08/2026       | 0 | -123.45         |
|                    |                                                                |                                          | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 727.33          |
| 1000-20-1321-61520 | RADIOLOGIC MEDICAL SERVICES IDOS 7-22-26 COD 72110/72170/72072 |                                          | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 156.00          |
|                    |                                                                |                                          | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 156.00          |
| 1000-20-1321-61520 | UNITYPOINT HEALTH AT WORK                                      | DOS 7/08/26 - 99203 R. Rock - Medical    | 09/02/2026       | 0 | 243.00          |
|                    |                                                                |                                          | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 243.00          |
| 1000-20-1321-61560 | UI HEALTH CARE MED CENTER                                      | DOS 6-25-26 Code-250/71046/94060/940     | 09/02/2026       | 0 | 1,445.80        |
|                    |                                                                |                                          | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 1,445.80        |
| 1000-20-1321-62210 | PHELPS THE UNIFORM SPECIALIST                                  | Laundry                                  | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 33.51           |
|                    |                                                                |                                          | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 33.51           |
| 1000-20-1321-62370 | SYCAMORE PRINTING INC                                          | Fire Department Laminated Maps - 11x17   | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 92.67           |
|                    |                                                                |                                          | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 92.67           |
| 1000-20-1321-62530 | TCM BANK NA VISA                                               | Phillips 66 - Weigh Cat Scale            | 09/16/2026       | 0 | 15.25           |
|                    |                                                                |                                          | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 15.25           |
| 1000-20-1321-65240 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                                        | Aug Phone PSB FD                         | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 42.78           |
|                    |                                                                |                                          | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 42.78           |

|                    |                               |                                            |            |   |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| 1000-20-1321-69400 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | IA Dept of Public Safety - Investigator Te | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 52.75             |
| 1000-20-1321-69400 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Iowa Dept. of Public Safety - FF II Test F | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 52.75             |
| 1000-20-1321-69400 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Iowa Dept of Public Safety - HazMat Op     | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 52.75             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                            |            |   | 158.25            |
| 1000-25-1115-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                              | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 3.69              |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                            |            |   | 3.69              |
| 1000-25-1115-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                                   | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 6.37              |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                            |            |   | 6.37              |
| 1000-25-1115-52890 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Port City Underground - Wellness Award     | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 50.00             |
| 1000-25-1115-52890 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Blain's Farm & Fleet - Wellness Awards     | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 100.00            |
| 1000-25-1115-52890 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Pancake & Waffle House - Wellness Awa      | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 20.80             |
| 1000-25-1115-52890 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Wal-Mart - Wellness Awards                 | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 50.00             |
| 1000-25-1115-52890 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Hy-Vee - Wellness Awards                   | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 97.95             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                            |            |   | 318.75            |
| 1000-25-1411-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                              | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 3.13              |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                            |            |   | 3.13              |
| 1000-25-1411-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | BW LTD Sept                                | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 18.33             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                            |            |   | 18.33             |
| 1000-25-1411-52300 | JOEL RANGEL                   | Reimbursement of Shoe Shortage - J. Ran    | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 4.99              |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                            |            |   | 4.99              |
| 1000-25-1411-52400 | MENARDS (MUSC)                | Toilet Flapper/Work Gloves/Safety Glass    | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 30.44             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                            |            |   | 30.44             |
| 1000-25-1411-52720 | BLICK & BLICK OIL INC         | GALLONS UNLEADED GASOLINE                  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 2,200.00 00034286 |

|                    |                               |                                       |            |   |                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
| 1000-25-1411-52720 | BLICK & BLICK OIL INC         | GALLONS UNLEADED GASOLINE             | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 167.91          |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                      |            |   | 2,367.91        |
| 1000-25-1411-53220 | MTI DISTRIBUTING INC          | Screws                                | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 41.00           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                      |            |   | 41.00           |
| 1000-25-1411-53220 | CARQUEST OF MUSCATINE         | Filters - CREDIT - Duplicate Payment  | 09/08/2026 | 0 | -30.76          |
| 1000-25-1411-53220 | CARQUEST OF MUSCATINE         | Lube/Brake Clean - CREDIT - Duplicate | 09/08/2026 | 0 | -98.68          |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                      |            |   | -129.44         |
| 1000-25-1411-62120 | FREERS & SONS TREE SERVICE    | Oak Tree Branch Removal               | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 475.00 00034381 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                      |            |   | 475.00          |
| 1000-25-1411-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY                | July Gas - Greenwood                  | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 41.04           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                      |            |   | 41.04           |
| 1000-25-1411-67140 | A-1 QUALITY TIRE & CAR CARE   | Tire                                  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 20.86           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                      |            |   | 20.86           |
| 1000-25-1421-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                         | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 13.01           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                      |            |   | 13.01           |
| 1000-25-1421-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                              | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 17.06           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                      |            |   | 17.06           |
| 1000-25-1421-51100 | QUILL CORPORATION             | Deposit Slip Books                    | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 299.92          |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                      |            |   | 299.92          |
| 1000-25-1421-65210 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | July - PRI Phones                     | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 71.99           |

|                    |                               |                                         |                  |   |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|
|                    |                               |                                         | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 71.99             |
| 1000-25-1423-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                           | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 33.60             |
|                    |                               |                                         | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 33.60             |
| 1000-25-1423-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | BW LTD Sept                             | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 99.34             |
| 1000-25-1423-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                                | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 18.79             |
|                    |                               |                                         | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 118.13            |
| 1000-25-1423-52250 | D & K PRODUCTS                | GALLONS ROUNDUP PRO                     | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 377.60 00034195   |
| 1000-25-1423-52250 | D & K PRODUCTS                | TREFLAN                                 | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 312.00 00034230   |
|                    |                               |                                         | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 689.60            |
| 1000-25-1423-52300 | TEAGAN LAMB                   | Shoe Reimbursement - T. Lamb            | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 75.00             |
|                    |                               |                                         | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 75.00             |
| 1000-25-1423-52300 | PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY          | Gloves                                  | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 10.94             |
|                    |                               |                                         | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 10.94             |
| 1000-25-1423-52400 | MENARDS (MUSC)                | Gloves                                  | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 80.88             |
|                    |                               |                                         | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 80.88             |
| 1000-25-1423-52720 | BLICK & BLICK OIL INC         | GALLONS UNLEADED GASOLINE               | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 1,750.43 00034286 |
|                    |                               |                                         | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 1,750.43          |
| 1000-25-1423-52830 | MENARDS (MUSC)                | Pruner/Saw                              | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 29.96             |
| 1000-25-1423-52830 | MENARDS (MUSC)                | Drive Bit/Socket Adapter/Socket Set/Hex | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 60.43             |
|                    |                               |                                         | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 90.39             |

|                    |                          |                                         |            |   |                 |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
| 1000-25-1423-52830 | PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY     | Hole Cutter                             | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 98.61           |
|                    |                          | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 98.61           |
| 1000-25-1423-52830 | THEISEN'S                | FS 91 R TRIMMERS                        | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 680.00 00034304 |
|                    |                          | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 680.00          |
| 1000-25-1423-52890 | MENARDS (MUSC)           | Brass Hex Bushing                       | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 10.95           |
| 1000-25-1423-52890 | MENARDS (MUSC)           | Brass Hex Bushing                       | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 10.95           |
|                    |                          | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 21.90           |
| 1000-25-1423-53110 | MENARDS (MUSC)           | Spring Snap/Bolts/Nuts/Brackets/End Cap | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 53.47           |
|                    |                          | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 53.47           |
| 1000-25-1423-53120 | MENARDS (MUSC)           | Electrical Supplies                     | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 47.13           |
| 1000-25-1423-53120 | MENARDS (MUSC)           | PVC Enclosure                           | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 39.99           |
| 1000-25-1423-53120 | MENARDS (MUSC)           | Light                                   | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 34.99           |
|                    |                          | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 122.11          |
| 1000-25-1423-53120 | VAN METER INDUSTRIAL INC | Electrical- 1-IN KO Seal                | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 51.51           |
| 1000-25-1423-53120 | VAN METER INDUSTRIAL INC | Electrical- 1-IN KO Seal - Returned     | 09/02/2026 | 0 | -51.51          |
| 1000-25-1423-53120 | VAN METER INDUSTRIAL INC | Electrical- 1 KO Snap In                | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 2.17            |
| 1000-25-1423-53120 | VAN METER INDUSTRIAL INC | Keystone Tech Light Bulb                | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 56.22           |
| 1000-25-1423-53120 | VAN METER INDUSTRIAL INC | Keystone Tech Light Bulb                | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 65.49           |
| 1000-25-1423-53120 | VAN METER INDUSTRIAL INC | Keystone Tech Light Bulb - Returned     | 09/02/2026 | 0 | -65.49          |
| 1000-25-1423-53120 | VAN METER INDUSTRIAL INC | TORK 1109A TIME SWITCH                  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 144.60 00034303 |
| 1000-25-1423-53120 | VAN METER INDUSTRIAL INC | Yellow Wire                             | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 22.40           |
|                    |                          | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 225.39          |
| 1000-25-1423-53120 | TCM BANK NA VISA         | eBay - LED High Bay Light               | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 82.52           |
|                    |                          | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 82.52           |
| 1000-25-1423-53130 | PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY     | Elbows/Joint Union/Couplings/Nipples    | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 63.84           |
| 1000-25-1423-53130 | PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY     | Couplings/Nipples                       | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 22.21           |



|                    |                               |                                     |            |   |                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
| 1000-25-1423-53130 | PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY          | Plumbing                            | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 69.74           |
| 1000-25-1423-53130 | PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY          | Rod/Strut/Plug/Ball Valve           | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 99.81           |
| 1000-25-1423-53130 | PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY          | Storm Collar                        | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 13.76           |
| 1000-25-1423-53130 | PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY          | Rubber Gaskets                      | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 31.05           |
| 1000-25-1423-53130 | PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY          | Gaskets                             | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 15.90           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                     |            |   | 316.31          |
| 1000-25-1423-53220 | FASTENAL COMPANY              | Washers/Screws                      | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 38.50           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                     |            |   | 38.50           |
| 1000-25-1423-53220 | MENARDS (MUSC)                | Sealant/Cut off Wheel               | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 56.87           |
| 1000-25-1423-53220 | MENARDS (MUSC)                | Clevis Pin                          | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 4.69            |
| 1000-25-1423-53220 | MENARDS (MUSC)                | Silicone                            | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 6.28            |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                     |            |   | 67.84           |
| 1000-25-1423-53220 | MTI DISTRIBUTING INC          | Mower Part                          | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 37.96           |
| 1000-25-1423-53220 | MTI DISTRIBUTING INC          | Mower Part - Returned - Credit Memo | 09/08/2026 | 0 | -37.96          |
| 1000-25-1423-53220 | MTI DISTRIBUTING INC          | Belt                                | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 82.53           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                     |            |   | 82.53           |
| 1000-25-1423-53220 | SIGOURNEY TRACTOR & IMPL      | Nuts/Screws                         | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 12.16           |
| 1000-25-1423-53220 | SIGOURNEY TRACTOR & IMPL      | Cap Screw                           | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 4.11            |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                     |            |   | 16.27           |
| 1000-25-1423-62120 | FREERS & SONS TREE SERVICE    | OAK BRANCH @ WEED PARK              | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 475.00 00034227 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                     |            |   | 475.00          |
| 1000-25-1423-62210 | PHELPS THE UNIFORM SPECIALIST | Laundry                             | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 14.60           |
| 1000-25-1423-62210 | PHELPS THE UNIFORM SPECIALIST | Laundry                             | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 14.60           |
| 1000-25-1423-62210 | PHELPS THE UNIFORM SPECIALIST | Laundry                             | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 36.02           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                     |            |   | 65.22           |
| 1000-25-1423-65210 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | July Phone - River Center           | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 21.39           |

|                    |                             |                                 |            |   |                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| 1000-25-1423-65210 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER     | July Phone - River Center       | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 34.80             |
| 1000-25-1423-65210 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER     | August Phone - Weed Park        | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 31.99             |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                |            |   | 88.18             |
| 1000-25-1423-65275 | VERIZON WIRELESS            | August Cell Phones              | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 40.01             |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                |            |   | 40.01             |
| 1000-25-1423-65320 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER     | July Water - Maint Shed         | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 7.24              |
| 1000-25-1423-65320 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER     | July Electric - River Center    | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 285.36            |
| 1000-25-1423-65320 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER     | July Electric - Maint Shed      | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 24.35             |
| 1000-25-1423-65320 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER     | July Electric - Taylor Park     | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 20.62             |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                |            |   | 337.57            |
| 1000-25-1423-65410 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER     | July Water - River Center       | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 27.28             |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                |            |   | 27.28             |
| 1000-25-1423-67130 | MARK A DIERCKS              | Duplicate Keys                  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 20.00             |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                |            |   | 20.00             |
| 1000-25-1423-67130 | CR LANDSCAPING              | REMOVAL OF CONCRETE AT MUSS     | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 450.00 00034288   |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                |            |   | 450.00            |
| 1000-25-1423-67140 | A-1 QUALITY TIRE & CAR CARE | STEMS                           | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 7.90 00034364     |
| 1000-25-1423-67140 | A-1 QUALITY TIRE & CAR CARE | 235/80R16/12 ADVANTA TRAILER TI | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 210.00 00034364   |
| 1000-25-1423-67140 | A-1 QUALITY TIRE & CAR CARE | MOUNT/DISMOUNT                  | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 23.00 00034364    |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                |            |   | 240.90            |
| 1000-25-1423-73700 | AMAZON.COM                  | STEEL FOLDING CHAIRS            | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 2,992.05 00034322 |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                |            |   | 2,992.05          |
| 1000-25-1423-73700 | TCM BANK NA VISA            | 8' BANQUET TABLE                | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 479.88 00034320   |

|                    |                               |                                      |            |   |                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
| 1000-25-1423-73700 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | 8' BANQUET TABLE                     | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 1.40            |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 481.28          |
| 1000-25-1424-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                        | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 7.54            |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 7.54            |
| 1000-25-1424-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | BW LTD Sept                          | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 20.53           |
| 1000-25-1424-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                             | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 4.63            |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 25.16           |
| 1000-25-1424-53220 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY           | Engine Brite/Non-Chlor Brake Cleaner | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 63.97           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 63.97           |
| 1000-25-1424-65210 | CENTURYLINK                   | Aug - Phones Kent Stein              | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 102.02          |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 102.02          |
| 1000-25-1425-62120 | FREERS & SONS TREE SERVICE    | 727 LAKE PARK BLVD MULBERRY 1        | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 600.00 00034208 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 600.00          |
| 1000-25-1427-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                        | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 10.70           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 10.70           |
| 1000-25-1427-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | BW LTD Sept                          | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 37.92           |
| 1000-25-1427-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                             | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 4.63            |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 42.55           |
| 1000-25-1427-51300 | AMAZON.COM                    | Toner                                | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 129.94          |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 129.94          |

|                    |                              |                                       |                  |   |                   |
|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|
| 1000-25-1427-52100 | D & K PRODUCTS               | 24-4-12                               | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 1,216.00 00034207 |
|                    |                              |                                       | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 1,216.00          |
| 1000-25-1427-52250 | RIVER CITY TURF & ORNAMENTAL | AZOXYSTROBIN                          | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 750.00 00034148   |
|                    |                              |                                       | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 750.00            |
| 1000-25-1427-52720 | SPRATT OIL SALES             | Unleaded Gas                          | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 643.68 00034369   |
|                    |                              |                                       | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 643.68            |
| 1000-25-1427-52730 | SPRATT OIL SALES             | Diesel Fuel                           | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 824.25 00034369   |
| 1000-25-1427-52730 | SPRATT OIL SALES             | Diesel Fuel                           | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 235.50            |
|                    |                              |                                       | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 1,059.75          |
| 1000-25-1427-52830 | TCM BANK NA VISA             | Farm & Fleet - IMPACT WRENCH          | 09/16/2026       | 0 | 249.00 00034413   |
|                    |                              |                                       | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 249.00            |
| 1000-25-1427-53210 | R & R PRODUCTS INC           | Filters                               | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 69.85             |
|                    |                              |                                       | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 69.85             |
| 1000-25-1427-53220 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY          | Brake Cleaner/Starting Fluid          | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 17.45             |
| 1000-25-1427-53220 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY          | Hose                                  | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 3.94              |
|                    |                              |                                       | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 21.39             |
| 1000-25-1427-53220 | MENARDS (MUSC)               | Pruner/Elbows/Tape/Towels             | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 49.34             |
| 1000-25-1427-53220 | MENARDS (MUSC)               | SAE Bolt Extractor Set/Air Fresheners | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 31.88             |
|                    |                              |                                       | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 81.22             |
| 1000-25-1427-53220 | TCM BANK NA VISA             | Dog Waste Depot - DOG WASTE BAGS      | 09/16/2026       | 0 | 289.77 00034211   |
|                    |                              |                                       | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 289.77            |

|                    |                               |                                 |            |   |       |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---|-------|
| 1000-25-1427-53220 | CARQUEST OF MUSCATINE         | Air/Fuel Filters                | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 64.32 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                |            |   | 64.32 |
| 1000-25-1427-62210 | PHELPS THE UNIFORM SPECIALIST | Laundry                         | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 26.33 |
| 1000-25-1427-62210 | PHELPS THE UNIFORM SPECIALIST | Laundry                         | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 26.33 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                |            |   | 52.66 |
| 1000-25-1427-65210 | VERIZON WIRELESS              | August Cell Phones              | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 80.02 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                |            |   | 80.02 |
| 1000-25-1427-65260 | VERIZON WIRELESS              | July Cell Phones                | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 40.01 |
| 1000-25-1427-65260 | VERIZON WIRELESS              | August - Cell Phones            | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 40.01 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                |            |   | 80.02 |
| 1000-25-1427-67140 | A-1 QUALITY TIRE & CAR CARE   | Tires                           | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 34.30 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                |            |   | 34.30 |
| 1000-25-1427-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER    | Drainage Tax - Full Year        | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 73.00 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                |            |   | 73.00 |
| 1000-25-1431-36120 | CARA JOHNSON                  | 7/6 -7/16-26 Swim Lesson Refund | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 35.00 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                |            |   | 35.00 |
| 1000-25-1431-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                   | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 16.00 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                |            |   | 16.00 |
| 1000-25-1431-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                        | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 18.36 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                |            |   | 18.36 |

|                    |                               |                              |            |   |                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
| 1000-25-1431-64200 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | IPRA FALL CONFERENCE REGISTR | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 175.00 00034344 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 175.00          |
| 1000-25-1432-36130 | JENNI MURGUIA                 | 8/13/26 Pool Rental Refund   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 225.00          |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 225.00          |
| 1000-25-1432-52400 | MENARDS (MUSC)                | Insect Killer                | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 11.88           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 11.88           |
| 1000-25-1432-52830 | MENARDS (MUSC)                | Wrench                       | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 29.97           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 29.97           |
| 1000-25-1432-53120 | GRAINGER DEPT 802675066       | Fuses                        | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 95.06           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 95.06           |
| 1000-25-1432-53130 | MENARDS (MUSC)                | PCV Elbow                    | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 9.96            |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 9.96            |
| 1000-25-1432-53130 | PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY          | Repair Kit                   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 35.44           |
| 1000-25-1432-53130 | PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY          | Repair Kit                   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 50.00           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 85.44           |
| 1000-25-1432-65210 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | August Phone - Weed Park     | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 73.44           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 73.44           |
| 1000-25-1435-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 9.32            |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 9.32            |

|                    |                                                         |  |            |   |                |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--|------------|---|----------------|
| 1000-25-1435-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO LTD Sept                  |  | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 10.70          |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                        |  |            |   | 10.70          |
| 1000-25-1435-52300 | PHELPS THE UNIFORM SPECIALIST Clothing - R. Hopkins     |  | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 18.23          |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                        |  |            |   | 18.23          |
| 1000-25-1435-62210 | PHELPS THE UNIFORM SPECIALIST Laundry                   |  | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 66.80          |
| 1000-25-1435-62210 | PHELPS THE UNIFORM SPECIALIST Laundry                   |  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 66.80          |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                        |  |            |   | 133.60         |
| 1000-25-1435-65210 | CLEARFLY August Phones - Dome                           |  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 61.14          |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                        |  |            |   | 61.14          |
| 1000-25-1435-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY August Gas - Dome                        |  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 88.75          |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                        |  |            |   | 88.75          |
| 1000-30-1511-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO Life Ins Sept             |  | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 85.52          |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                        |  |            |   | 85.52          |
| 1000-30-1511-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO LTD Sept                  |  | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 123.57         |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                        |  |            |   | 123.57         |
| 1000-30-1511-52890 | TCM BANK NA VISA Demco - Paperfold Assortment Pack 100/ |  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 57.99 00034103 |
| 1000-30-1511-52890 | TCM BANK NA VISA Demco - Norbond Liquid Glue 9 ounce b  |  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 23.85 00034103 |
| 1000-30-1511-52890 | TCM BANK NA VISA Demco - Labels - New stickers 500/Roll |  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 51.99 00034103 |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                        |  |            |   | 133.83         |
| 1000-30-1511-61340 | TCM BANK NA VISA Zoom - Monthly Fee                     |  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 63.99          |
| 1000-30-1511-61340 | TCM BANK NA VISA Adobe - Monthly Podcast Fee            |  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 9.99           |
| 1000-30-1511-61340 | TCM BANK NA VISA Claud.AI - 1st Account/R. Fiedler      |  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 20.00          |
| 1000-30-1511-61340 | TCM BANK NA VISA Mailchimp - e-Newsletter               |  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 120.00         |

|                    |                         |                                         |            |   |        |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|---|--------|
| 1000-30-1511-61340 | TCM BANK NA VISA        | Claud.AI - 2nd Account/M. Garrett       | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 20.00  |
| 1000-30-1511-61340 | TCM BANK NA VISA        | Big Imprint - Website Monthly           | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 117.00 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                         |                                         |            |   | 350.98 |
| 1000-30-1511-62460 | AMAZON.COM              | 12 Copies - "Hill Women" - Adult Book C | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 133.56 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                         |                                         |            |   | 133.56 |
| 1000-30-1511-62460 | TCM BANK NA VISA        | Wal-Mart - Craft Table Supplies         | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 86.17  |
| 1000-30-1511-62460 | TCM BANK NA VISA        | Wal-Mart - Signage - Vinyl Graphics     | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 95.34  |
| 1000-30-1511-62460 | TCM BANK NA VISA        | Wal-Mart - Signage - Vinyl Graphics     | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 82.67  |
| 1000-30-1511-62460 | TCM BANK NA VISA        | Wal-Mart - Signage - Vinyl Graphics - R | 09/16/2026 | 0 | -12.94 |
| 1000-30-1511-62460 | TCM BANK NA VISA        | Optisigns - Screen Management Fee       | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 15.00  |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                         |                                         |            |   | 266.24 |
| 1000-30-1511-65210 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER | August Phones - Library                 | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 209.87 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                         |                                         |            |   | 209.87 |
| 1000-30-1511-65240 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER | August Machlink - Library               | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 595.00 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                         |                                         |            |   | 595.00 |
| 1000-30-1511-65240 | T-MOBILE                | August - Library Remote Hotspots        | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 59.50  |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                         |                                         |            |   | 59.50  |
| 1000-30-1511-65240 | TCM BANK NA VISA        | Google - Google Voice                   | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 20.40  |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                         |                                         |            |   | 20.40  |
| 1000-30-1511-74500 | TCM BANK NA VISA        | Old House Journal - Magazine Subscripti | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 49.95  |
| 1000-30-1511-74500 | TCM BANK NA VISA        | Hearst Women's Health - Magazine Subsc  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 35.00  |
| 1000-30-1511-74500 | TCM BANK NA VISA        | Wall Street Journal - Print Edition     | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 60.49  |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                         |                                         |            |   | 145.44 |



|                    |                                             |                                         |            |   |        |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|---|--------|
| 1000-35-1521-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO Life Ins Sept |                                         | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 40.01  |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                            |                                         |            |   | 40.01  |
| 1000-35-1521-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO LTD Sept      |                                         | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 58.34  |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                            |                                         |            |   | 58.34  |
| 1000-35-1521-51100 | AMAZON.COM                                  | Name Tag Stickers                       | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 29.37  |
| 1000-35-1521-51100 | AMAZON.COM                                  | Name Badges                             | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 48.59  |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                            |                                         |            |   | 77.96  |
| 1000-35-1521-52400 | MENARDS (MUSC)                              | Waterfeature Chemical Treatment         | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 49.91  |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                            |                                         |            |   | 49.91  |
| 1000-35-1521-52600 | LYNN BARTENHAGEN                            | Food for Meeting Reibursement - L. Bart | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 22.48  |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                            |                                         |            |   | 22.48  |
| 1000-35-1521-52600 | TCM BANK NA VISA                            | Aldi - Food for City Staff Meeting      | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 67.08  |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                            |                                         |            |   | 67.08  |
| 1000-35-1521-52820 | AMAZON.COM                                  | Craft Supplies for Ice Cream Social     | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 95.03  |
| 1000-35-1521-52820 | AMAZON.COM                                  | Pom Poms                                | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 10.46  |
| 1000-35-1521-52820 | AMAZON.COM                                  | Misc Craft Supplies                     | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 86.89  |
| 1000-35-1521-52820 | AMAZON.COM                                  | Painters Tape                           | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 37.16  |
| 1000-35-1521-52820 | AMAZON.COM                                  | Crayola Crayons                         | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 38.63  |
| 1000-35-1521-52820 | AMAZON.COM                                  | Air Dry Clay                            | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 12.61  |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                            |                                         |            |   | 280.78 |
| 1000-35-1521-52820 | TCM BANK NA VISA                            | Wal-Mart - Shaving Cream for Mini Mast  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 23.64  |
| 1000-35-1521-52820 | TCM BANK NA VISA                            | Wal-Mart - Items to Make Playdoh        | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 17.97  |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                            |                                         |            |   | 41.61  |

|                    |                               |                                            |            |   |        |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------|---|--------|
| 1000-35-1521-52890 | AMAZON.COM                    | Batteries                                  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 46.09  |
| 1000-35-1521-52890 | AMAZON.COM                    | Clipboards                                 | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 27.74  |
| 1000-35-1521-52890 | AMAZON.COM                    | Water Feature Treatments                   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 63.40  |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                            |            |   | 137.23 |
| 1000-35-1521-62370 | GORDON FLESCH COMPANY         | July Copies/Toner/Maintenance              | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 155.70 |
| 1000-35-1521-62370 | GORDON FLESCH COMPANY         | August Copies/Toner/Maintenance            | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 101.00 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                            |            |   | 256.70 |
| 1000-35-1521-65210 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | August Phones - Art Center                 | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 169.94 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                            |            |   | 169.94 |
| 1000-35-1521-65240 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | August Phones - Art Center                 | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 82.97  |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                            |            |   | 82.97  |
| 1000-35-1522-61640 | VADA BAKER                    | 8/30/26 Class "Woven Together" Instructi   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 75.00  |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                            |            |   | 75.00  |
| 1000-35-1522-61640 | JULIE LEAR                    | Aubrey Beardsley Flowers Instructor Fee    | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 75.00  |
| 1000-35-1522-61640 | JULIE LEAR                    | Night at Loch Ness Acrylic Painting Instr  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 75.00  |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                            |            |   | 150.00 |
| 1000-35-1522-61640 | NANCY FOXEN                   | 8/9/26 "Island Sunrise" Acrylic Paint. Ins | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 75.00  |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                            |            |   | 75.00  |
| 1000-35-1522-61640 | MARY ALICE SESSLER            | Mini Art Camp Day 1 Instructor Fee         | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 150.00 |
| 1000-35-1522-61640 | MARY ALICE SESSLER            | Mini Art Camp Day 2 Instructor Fee         | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 150.00 |
| 1000-35-1522-61640 | MARY ALICE SESSLER            | Mini Art Camp Day 3 Instructor Fee         | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 150.00 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                            |            |   | 450.00 |
| 1000-40-1151-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                              | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 22.45  |

|                    |                                           |                                   |                  |   |                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------|
|                    |                                           |                                   | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 22.45           |
| 1000-40-1151-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS COLTD Sept     |                                   | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 20.50           |
| 1000-40-1151-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO BW LTD Sept |                                   | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 26.72           |
|                    |                                           |                                   | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 47.22           |
| 1000-40-1151-52300 | MICHAEL ZOLLARS                           | Boot Reimbursement - M. Zollars   | 09/02/2026       | 0 | 150.00          |
|                    |                                           |                                   | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 150.00          |
| 1000-40-1151-52400 | AMAZON.COM                                | Liquid Soap Dispensers            | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 363.75 00034391 |
|                    |                                           |                                   | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 363.75          |
| 1000-40-1151-52830 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Hammer Drill Bits                 | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 8.96            |
| 1000-40-1151-52830 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Tape Measure/Utility Knife/Blades | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 35.20           |
| 1000-40-1151-52830 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Diamond Cup Wheel                 | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 44.89           |
|                    |                                           |                                   | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 89.05           |
| 1000-40-1151-52890 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Crack Sealer                      | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 28.95           |
| 1000-40-1151-52890 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Pipe Hanger/Struts/Super Glue     | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 34.70           |
| 1000-40-1151-52890 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Seafoam                           | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 8.48            |
| 1000-40-1151-52890 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Hex Bolts                         | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 1.49            |
| 1000-40-1151-52890 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Cable Ties/Tarp                   | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 12.17           |
|                    |                                           |                                   | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 85.79           |
| 1000-40-1151-52890 | MUSCATINE LAWN & POWER                    | Fuel Filter                       | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 7.72            |
|                    |                                           |                                   | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 7.72            |
| 1000-40-1151-53130 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Flex Coupling                     | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 6.29            |
| 1000-40-1151-53130 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | PVC Pipe                          | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 35.98           |
| 1000-40-1151-53130 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Santeen Drain Cleaner             | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 31.96           |
| 1000-40-1151-53130 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Garbage Disposal                  | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 74.99           |

|                    |                          |                                         |            |   |                   |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                          |                                         |            |   | 149.22            |
| 1000-40-1151-53130 | PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY     | Pipe Drain                              | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 45.00             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                          |                                         |            |   | 45.00             |
| 1000-40-1151-62530 | DRJ GROUP, LLC           | 6-Year Maintenance/Inspection - FD      | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 59.00             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                          |                                         |            |   | 59.00             |
| 1000-40-1151-65210 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER  | July Phone PW                           | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 44.66             |
| 1000-40-1151-65210 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER  | July - PRI Phones                       | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 62.21             |
| 1000-40-1151-65210 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER  | July - PRI Phones                       | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 190.20            |
| 1000-40-1151-65210 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER  | July - PRI Phones                       | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 22.39             |
| 1000-40-1151-65210 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER  | July - PRI Phones                       | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 22.39             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                          |                                         |            |   | 341.85            |
| 1000-40-1151-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY           | August Gas - S Fire                     | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 62.09             |
| 1000-40-1151-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY           | July Gas - Main Art Center              | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 1,117.25          |
| 1000-40-1151-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY           | July Gas - Art Center                   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 38.56             |
| 1000-40-1151-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY           | June Gas - Art Center                   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 39.81             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                          |                                         |            |   | 1,257.71          |
| 1000-40-1151-67330 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER  | Aug Internet PSB                        | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 82.97             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                          |                                         |            |   | 82.97             |
| 1000-40-1151-67330 | TMI INC                  | Remove/Replace New VFD for Water Pump   | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 5,046.00 00034138 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                          |                                         |            |   | 5,046.00          |
| 1000-40-1151-67330 | TRANE US INC             | A/C Condenser Fan/Capacitor for Library | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 444.73 00034236   |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                          |                                         |            |   | 444.73            |
| 1000-40-1151-67330 | VAN METER INDUSTRIAL INC | Lymark NFFLD - C40-S Slip Fitter Night  | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 547.32 00034255   |

|                    |                               |                                           |            |   |                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                           |            |   | 547.32          |
| 1000-40-1151-67330 | AMAZON.COM                    | HES Cut Electric Strike for Cylindrical L | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 461.55 00034392 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                           |            |   | 461.55          |
| 1000-40-1611-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                             | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 19.35           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                           |            |   | 19.35           |
| 1000-40-1611-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                                  | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 34.04           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                           |            |   | 34.04           |
| 1000-40-1611-61340 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Bluebeam - Annual Subscription            | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 990.00          |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                           |            |   | 990.00          |
| 1000-40-1611-61420 | A KLEINFELDER COMPANY         | Bridge Inspection Services From 5/17/202  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 1,338.75        |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                           |            |   | 1,338.75        |
| 1000-40-1611-64120 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Taco John's - Meals - Noble, T/Cromer, E  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 30.20           |
| 1000-40-1611-64120 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Pizza Ranch - Meals - Noble, T/Cromer, I  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 33.95           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                           |            |   | 64.15           |
| 1000-40-1611-65260 | AMAZON.COM                    | Phone Case/Screen Protector               | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 29.78           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                           |            |   | 29.78           |
| 1000-40-1611-65260 | T-MOBILE                      | August - Engineer/ROW Inspector Phone     | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 66.40           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                           |            |   | 66.40           |
| 1000-40-1621-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                             | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 48.02           |

|                    |                                           |                                        |                  |   |                |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------|---|----------------|
|                    |                                           |                                        | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 48.02          |
| 1000-40-1621-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO LTD Sept    |                                        | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 24.00          |
| 1000-40-1621-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO BW LTD Sept |                                        | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 151.83         |
|                    |                                           |                                        | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 175.83         |
| 1000-40-1621-51100 | AMAZON.COM                                | Yellow Printer Ink                     | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 32.89          |
|                    |                                           |                                        | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 32.89          |
| 1000-40-1621-52100 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Grass Seed                             | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 69.99          |
|                    |                                           |                                        | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 69.99          |
| 1000-40-1621-52830 | S.J. SMITH CO.                            | Hose/Spark Lighter                     | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 41.51          |
| 1000-40-1621-52830 | S.J. SMITH CO.                            | 33LB Steel Spool                       | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 79.86          |
|                    |                                           |                                        | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 121.37         |
| 1000-40-1621-52830 | SMITH SALES & SERVICE                     | Power Broom with Rubber Paddles        | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 752.0000034362 |
|                    |                                           |                                        | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 752.00         |
| 1000-40-1621-52830 | TCM BANK NA VISA                          | Blain's Farm & Fleet - Pacer OHV 2" Tr | 09/16/2026       | 0 | 449.9900034294 |
|                    |                                           |                                        | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 449.99         |
| 1000-40-1621-52840 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Hex Nuts/Bolts/Washers                 | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 7.85           |
|                    |                                           |                                        | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 7.85           |
| 1000-40-1621-52890 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Recip Blade/Bell Hanger                | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 26.84          |
| 1000-40-1621-52890 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Recip Blade/Gap Filler                 | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 71.34          |
| 1000-40-1621-52890 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Bell Hanger/Auger Bit                  | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 26.92          |
| 1000-40-1621-52890 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Spray Paint/Hex Nuts/Washers           | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 60.17          |
| 1000-40-1621-52890 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Bell Hanger                            | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 11.96          |

|                    |                       |                                           |            |   |                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                       |                                           |            |   | 197.23            |
| 1000-40-1621-53110 | MENARDS (MUSC)        | Lag Screws/Washers                        | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 45.02             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                       |                                           |            |   | 45.02             |
| 1000-40-1621-53130 | MENARDS (MUSC)        | Hose Barbs                                | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 67.56             |
| 1000-40-1621-53130 | MENARDS (MUSC)        | Male Coupling                             | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 14.38             |
| 1000-40-1621-53130 | MENARDS (MUSC)        | Brass Ball Valve                          | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 11.99             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                       |                                           |            |   | 93.93             |
| 1000-40-1621-53130 | TCM BANK NA VISA      | Blain's Farm & Fleet - Hose               | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 119.80 00034408   |
| 1000-40-1621-53130 | TCM BANK NA VISA      | Blain's Farm & Gleet - Lag Bolts for Salt | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 71.98             |
| 1000-40-1621-53130 | TCM BANK NA VISA      | Blain's Farm & Gleet - Lag Bolts for Salt | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 86.90             |
| 1000-40-1621-53130 | TCM BANK NA VISA      | Blain's Farm & Gleet - Lag Bolts for Salt | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 86.90             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                       |                                           |            |   | 365.58            |
| 1000-40-1621-53150 | MENARDS (MUSC)        | Plywood                                   | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 79.44             |
| 1000-40-1621-53150 | MENARDS (MUSC)        | Lumber                                    | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 26.48             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                       |                                           |            |   | 105.92            |
| 1000-40-1621-53310 | RIVER STONE GROUP     | Hot Mix Per Ton                           | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 2,397.50 00034308 |
| 1000-40-1621-53310 | RIVER STONE GROUP     | Hot Mix Per Ton                           | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 39.06             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                       |                                           |            |   | 2,436.56          |
| 1000-40-1621-53320 | MENARDS (MUSC)        | Concrete Mix                              | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 23.52             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                       |                                           |            |   | 23.52             |
| 1000-40-1621-53330 | HAHN READY MIX INC    | 4.5 Cyds of Concrete                      | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 617.18 00034426   |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                       |                                           |            |   | 617.18            |
| 1000-40-1621-53400 | WENDLING QUARRIES INC | 76.32 Tons Erosion Stone                  | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 1,640.89 00034305 |

|                    |                         |                                         |            |   |                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
| 1000-40-1621-53400 | WENDLING QUARRIES INC   | 14.98 Tonhs Erosion Stone               | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 322.07          |
|                    |                         | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 1,962.96        |
| 1000-40-1621-62530 | TCM BANK NA VISA        | CDL Now - Additional training hours- CI | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 150.00 00034185 |
| 1000-40-1621-62530 | TCM BANK NA VISA        | CDL Now - CDL re-test for Dalton Crom   | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 175.00 00034259 |
|                    |                         | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 325.00          |
| 1000-40-1621-64120 | TCM BANK NA VISA        | KFC - Meal - Cromer, D                  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 11.43           |
| 1000-40-1621-64120 | TCM BANK NA VISA        | KFC - Meal - Noble, T                   | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 11.43           |
| 1000-40-1621-64120 | TCM BANK NA VISA        | KFC - Meal - Noble, T                   | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 6.81            |
| 1000-40-1621-64120 | TCM BANK NA VISA        | Booking.com - Hotel Room CDL Cert. CI   | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 189.24          |
|                    |                         | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 218.91          |
| 1000-40-1621-65210 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER | July - PRI Phones                       | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 71.99           |
|                    |                         | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 71.99           |
| 1000-40-1621-65260 | T-MOBILE                | August - Rdway Mnt Supervisor/Lead On   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 121.53          |
|                    |                         | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 121.53          |
| 1000-40-1621-65275 | MIDWEST WIRELESS LLC    | September Radio Airtime                 | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 529.20          |
|                    |                         | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 529.20          |
| 1000-40-1621-65275 | VERIZON                 | August GPS Charges                      | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 34.74           |
|                    |                         | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 34.74           |
| 1000-40-1621-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY          | August Gas - Morgan Building            | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 32.41           |
| 1000-40-1621-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY          | August Gas - Lower Lot                  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 32.41           |
| 1000-40-1621-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY          | August Gas - PW                         | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 56.94           |
| 1000-40-1621-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY          | August Gas - PW                         | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 31.62           |
| 1000-40-1621-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY          | August Gas - PW                         | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 22.69           |
| 1000-40-1621-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY          | August Gas - DOT Building               | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 35.77           |



|                    |                                                           |                  |   |                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|
|                    |                                                           | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 211.84            |
| 1000-40-1621-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year       | 09/02/2026       | 0 | 17.00             |
| 1000-40-1621-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year       | 09/02/2026       | 0 | 21.00             |
|                    |                                                           | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 38.00             |
| 1000-40-1621-73200 | DAYLON SHELANGOSKI Concrete ROW Repairs on Parham St.     | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 6,492.50 00034124 |
|                    |                                                           | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 6,492.50          |
| 1000-40-1623-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO Life Ins Sept               | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 5.95              |
|                    |                                                           | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 5.95              |
| 1000-40-1623-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO BW LTD Sept                 | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 31.90             |
|                    |                                                           | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 31.90             |
| 1000-40-1624-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO Life Ins Sept               | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 3.13              |
|                    |                                                           | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 3.13              |
| 1000-40-1624-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO BW LTD Sept                 | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 18.33             |
|                    |                                                           | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 18.33             |
| 1000-40-1624-52860 | IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES Replacement Street Sign            | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 55.80             |
|                    |                                                           | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 55.80             |
| 1000-40-1624-65320 | EASTERN IOWA LIGHT & POWER C August Power - Hwy 61 & Univ | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 128.97            |
| 1000-40-1624-65320 | EASTERN IOWA LIGHT & POWER C August Power - 38 & Bidwell  | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 54.14             |
|                    |                                                           | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 183.11            |
| 1000-40-1641-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO Life Ins Sept               | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 2.54              |

|                    |                                        |                                          |                         |   |            |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|------------|
|                    |                                        |                                          | Vendor Subtotal:        |   | 2.54       |
| 1000-40-1641-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO LTD Sept |                                          | 09/10/2026              | 0 | 4.36       |
|                    |                                        |                                          | Vendor Subtotal:        |   | 4.36       |
| 1000-40-1641-64400 | TCM BANK NA VISA                       | Pizza Ranch - Utility Lunch - Snider, S  | 09/16/2026              | 0 | 18.98      |
| 1000-40-1641-64400 | TCM BANK NA VISA                       | Pizza Ranch - Utility Lunch - Whitlow, M | 09/16/2026              | 0 | 18.98      |
| 1000-40-1641-64400 | TCM BANK NA VISA                       | Pizza Ranch - Utility Lunch - Wedekind,  | 09/16/2026              | 0 | 18.99      |
| 1000-40-1641-64400 | TCM BANK NA VISA                       | Pizza Ranch - Utility Lunch - Etzel, Z   | 09/16/2026              | 0 | 18.99      |
|                    |                                        |                                          | Vendor Subtotal:        |   | 75.94      |
| 1000-40-1641-65210 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                | July - PRI Phones                        | 09/11/2026              | 0 | 36.00      |
|                    |                                        |                                          | Vendor Subtotal:        |   | 36.00      |
| 1000-40-1641-65250 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                | July Fax PW                              | 09/08/2026              | 0 | 22.43      |
|                    |                                        |                                          | Vendor Subtotal:        |   | 22.43      |
|                    |                                        |                                          | Subtotal for FUND: 1000 |   | 101,001.63 |
| 4159-40-4159-61420 | HDR ENGINEERING, INC                   | Consulting 7/26/26 - 8/22/26             | 09/10/2026              | 0 | 56,856.64  |
|                    |                                        |                                          | Vendor Subtotal:        |   | 56,856.64  |
|                    |                                        |                                          | Subtotal for FUND: 4159 |   | 56,856.64  |
| 4164-40-4164-73200 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER             | Curb Repair at 4th/Walnut                | 09/08/2026              | 0 | 14,917.50  |
|                    |                                        |                                          | Vendor Subtotal:        |   | 14,917.50  |
|                    |                                        |                                          | Subtotal for FUND: 4164 |   | 14,917.50  |
| 4165-40-4165-61420 | SHIVE-HATTERY INC                      | Fulliam/Houser Roundabout Consulting T   | 09/11/2026              | 0 | 8,850.00   |

|                         |                            |                                       |            |   |            |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---|------------|
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                            |                                       |            |   | 8,850.00   |
| Subtotal for FUND: 4165 |                            |                                       |            |   | 8,850.00   |
| 4195-40-4199-61420      | BOLTON & MENK INC          | Professional Services - Carver Corner | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 4,544.50   |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                            |                                       |            |   | 4,544.50   |
| 4195-40-4199-61660      | PROSOURCE TECHNOLOGIES LLC | Muscatine Carver ROW Acquisition Serv | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 294.00     |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                            |                                       |            |   | 294.00     |
| Subtotal for FUND: 4195 |                            |                                       |            |   | 4,838.50   |
| 4206-50-4206-61420      | STANLEY CONSULTANTS INC    | Electrical Upgrades                   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 44,701.20  |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                            |                                       |            |   | 44,701.20  |
| Subtotal for FUND: 4206 |                            |                                       |            |   | 44,701.20  |
| 4275-40-4275-61420      | STANLEY CONSULTANTS INC    | 6/28/26 - 7/25/26 Services            | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 16,535.00  |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                            |                                       |            |   | 16,535.00  |
| Subtotal for FUND: 4275 |                            |                                       |            |   | 16,535.00  |
| 4276-40-4276-73100      | HEUER CONSTRUCTION         | WHSSP Phase 6E Pay App #7             | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 93,412.71  |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                            |                                       |            |   | 93,412.71  |
| 4276-40-4276-73100      | KE FLATWORK INC            | WHSSP Phase 6D Pay App #27            | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 552,898.35 |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                            |                                       |            |   | 552,898.35 |
| Subtotal for FUND: 4276 |                            |                                       |            |   | 646,311.06 |

|                    |                               |                                           |            |   |           |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------|
| 4444-25-4444-73900 | TEAM SERVICES                 | Testing/Inspection - Riverview Center - S | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 1,579.70  |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 1,579.70  |
|                    |                               | Subtotal for FUND: 4444                   |            |   | 1,579.70  |
| 4445-25-4445-73900 | HY-BRAND INDUSTRIAL CONTRAC   | Mississippi Mist Improvements - Applica   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 19,967.62 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 19,967.62 |
| 4445-25-4445-73900 | SCOTT COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTM   | Mississippi Mist Inspection               | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 255.00    |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 255.00    |
|                    |                               | Subtotal for FUND: 4445                   |            |   | 20,222.62 |
| 5211-40-5211-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                             | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 19.26     |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 19.26     |
| 5211-40-5211-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                                  | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 18.51     |
| 5211-40-5211-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | BW LTD Sept                               | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 14.29     |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 32.80     |
| 5211-40-5211-52840 | AMAZON.COM                    | First Aid Kits                            | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 57.03     |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 57.03     |
| 5211-40-5211-65210 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | July - PRI Phones                         | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 71.99     |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 71.99     |
| 5211-40-5211-65275 | MIDWEST WIRELESS LLC          | September Radio Service                   | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 264.60    |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 264.60    |

|                    |                               |                                      |            |   |        |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---|--------|
| 5211-40-5211-65275 | VERIZON WIRELESS              | Aug Cell Phones - Transit            | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 76.96  |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 76.96  |
| 5211-40-5211-65275 | T-MOBILE                      | August - PW Tablet Data              | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 132.42 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 132.42 |
| 5211-40-5211-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY                | August Gas - Transit                 | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 9.72   |
| 5211-40-5211-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY                | August Gas - Transit                 | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 24.40  |
| 5211-40-5211-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY                | August Gas - Transit                 | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 13.55  |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 47.67  |
| 5211-40-5212-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                        | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 0.63   |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 0.63   |
| 5211-40-5212-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | BW LTD Sept                          | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 3.34   |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 3.34   |
|                    |                               | Subtotal for FUND: 5211              |            |   | 706.70 |
| 5311-00-0000-23630 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | PR Batch 00001.08.2026 Optional Life | 08/14/2026 | 0 | 1.81   |
| 5311-00-0000-23630 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | PR Batch 00002.08.2026 Optional Life | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 1.81   |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 3.62   |
| 5311-05-5311-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                        | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 7.40   |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 7.40   |
| 5311-05-5311-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | BW LTD Sept                          | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 6.01   |
| 5311-05-5311-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                             | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 10.11  |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 16.12  |

|                    |                               |                                         |            |   |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| 5311-05-5311-51100 | AMAZON.COM                    | Pens                                    | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 16.12             |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 16.12             |
| 5311-05-5311-52300 | LEAH BROWER                   | Clothing Reimbursement                  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 25.00             |
| 5311-05-5311-52300 | LEAH BROWER                   | Shoe Reimbursement                      | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 131.13            |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 156.13            |
| 5311-05-5311-52890 | AMAZON.COM                    | 10pc Dantona 300-756 Custom-36 Parkin   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 70.94             |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 70.94             |
| 5311-05-5311-62370 | BILLER PRESS AND MFG INC      | Police Parking Tickets, White Carbon-Ba | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 1,516.00 00034172 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 1,516.00          |
| 5311-05-5311-69900 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER    | Reimburse County Fee-Rachel J Jensen -  | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 5.00              |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 5.00              |
|                    |                               | Subtotal for FUND: 5311                 |            |   | 1,791.33          |
| 5451-25-5451-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                           | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 11.20             |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 11.20             |
| 5451-25-5451-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                                | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 9.27              |
| 5451-25-5451-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | BW LTD Sept                             | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 17.34             |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 26.61             |
| 5451-25-5451-51100 | STOREY KENWORTHY / MATT PAR   | 2027 Calendars                          | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 31.76             |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 31.76             |
| 5451-25-5451-52100 | D & K PRODUCTS                | SEED OIL                                | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 70.00 00034247    |
| 5451-25-5451-52100 | D & K PRODUCTS                | ACCLAIM                                 | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 504.00 00034247   |

|                    |                          |                                        |            |   |                 |
|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                          |                                        |            |   | 574.00          |
| 5451-25-5451-52250 | VAN DIEST SUPPLY COMPANY | IMIDICLOPRYD                           | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 191.40 00034199 |
| 5451-25-5451-52250 | VAN DIEST SUPPLY COMPANY | MEFENOXAM                              | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 319.15 00034277 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                          |                                        |            |   | 510.55          |
| 5451-25-5451-52300 | SCOTT MEERDINK           | Reimbursement #2 - \$150 Total Allowed | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 75.00           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                          |                                        |            |   | 75.00           |
| 5451-25-5451-52890 | MENARDS (MUSC)           | Timmer Line                            | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 29.99           |
| 5451-25-5451-52890 | MENARDS (MUSC)           | Dawn/Tire Gauge/Socket                 | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 20.13           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                          |                                        |            |   | 50.12           |
| 5451-25-5451-53110 | TCM BANK NA VISA         | The Webstaurant Store SHIPPING         | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 17.22 00034427  |
| 5451-25-5451-53110 | TCM BANK NA VISA         | The Webstaurant Store - TRASH CANS     | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 92.96 00034427  |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                          |                                        |            |   | 110.18          |
| 5451-25-5451-53220 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY      | Pillow Block Assembly                  | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 74.23           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                          |                                        |            |   | 74.23           |
| 5451-25-5451-53220 | MOTION INDUSTRIES INC    | BEARING FOR ROLLER                     | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 114.42 00034349 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                          |                                        |            |   | 114.42          |
| 5451-25-5451-53220 | VAN WALL EQUIPMENT INC.  | Stationary Knife                       | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 62.57           |
| 5451-25-5451-53220 | VAN WALL EQUIPMENT INC.  | Golf Subscription Fee                  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 1,999.00        |
| 5451-25-5451-53220 | VAN WALL EQUIPMENT INC.  | Golf Subscription Fee - Complimentary  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | -1,999.00       |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                          |                                        |            |   | 62.57           |
| 5451-25-5451-53220 | TURF WERKS               | ANTI-SCALP ROLLER                      | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 136.20 00034217 |
| 5451-25-5451-53220 | TURF WERKS               | CYLINDAR                               | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 200.00 00034217 |
| 5451-25-5451-53220 | TURF WERKS               | Shipping                               | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 34.33           |

|                    |                               |                             |            |   |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                             |            |   | 370.53            |
| 5451-25-5451-53220 | CARQUEST OF MUSCATINE         | FILTERS FOR JOHN DEERE 4066 | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 185.30 00034365   |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                             |            |   | 185.30            |
| 5451-25-5451-53320 | WENDLING QUARRIES INC         | Pivot Mix - Tote            | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 414.18            |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                             |            |   | 414.18            |
| 5451-25-5451-62210 | PHELPS THE UNIFORM SPECIALIST | Laundry                     | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 35.37             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                             |            |   | 35.37             |
| 5451-25-5451-62250 | LAJEK PEST CONTROL SOLUTIONS  | Pest Control - Golf         | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 46.73             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                             |            |   | 46.73             |
| 5451-25-5451-65240 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | July/August Machlink        | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 61.99             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                             |            |   | 61.99             |
| 5451-25-5451-65240 | VERIZON WIRELESS              | August Cell Phones          | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 20.02             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                             |            |   | 20.02             |
| 5451-25-5451-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY                | August Gas - Maint Bldg     | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 32.41             |
| 5451-25-5451-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY                | August Gas - Club House     | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 38.79             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                             |            |   | 71.20             |
| 5451-25-5451-67130 | HARRIS GOLF CARS              | Bent Knuckle Arm Repair     | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 141.66            |
| 5451-25-5451-67130 | HARRIS GOLF CARS              | Golf Cart Repair            | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 643.27            |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                             |            |   | 784.93            |
| 5451-25-5451-67130 | VAN WALL EQUIPMENT INC.       | REELS                       | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 2,500.02 00034196 |



|                    |                               |                                          |            |   |                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
| 5451-25-5451-67130 | VAN WALL EQUIPMENT INC.       | BEDKNIFE                                 | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 62.57 00034196  |
| 5451-25-5451-67130 | VAN WALL EQUIPMENT INC.       | BEARINGS                                 | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 78.60 00034196  |
| 5451-25-5451-67130 | VAN WALL EQUIPMENT INC.       | COMPRESSION SPRING                       | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 45.24 00034196  |
| 5451-25-5451-67130 | VAN WALL EQUIPMENT INC.       | BEARINGS                                 | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 42.48 00034196  |
| 5451-25-5451-67130 | VAN WALL EQUIPMENT INC.       | SEAL                                     | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 100.20 00034196 |
| 5451-25-5451-67130 | VAN WALL EQUIPMENT INC.       | SHIPPING                                 | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 240.00 00034196 |
| 5451-25-5451-67130 | VAN WALL EQUIPMENT INC.       | SPRAY CONTROLLER REPAIR                  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 355.00 00034188 |
| 5451-25-5451-67130 | VAN WALL EQUIPMENT INC.       | SHIPPING                                 | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 24.06 00034188  |
| 5451-25-5451-67130 | VAN WALL EQUIPMENT INC.       | SPRAY CONTROLLER REPAIR                  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 236.68          |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                          |            |   | 3,684.85        |
| 5451-25-5451-67320 | DELL MARKETING L.P.           | Dell Pro Micro Plus/ Dell Micro AIO Stai | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 1,505.38        |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                          |            |   | 1,505.38        |
| 5451-25-5451-67320 | AMAZON.COM                    | Cables                                   | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 18.06           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                          |            |   | 18.06           |
| 5451-25-5452-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                            | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 16.25           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                          |            |   | 16.25           |
| 5451-25-5452-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                                 | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 18.72           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                          |            |   | 18.72           |
| 5451-25-5452-52851 | KEG 1 IOWA LLC                | Beer for Resale - Golf                   | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 256.50          |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                          |            |   | 256.50          |
| 5451-25-5452-52851 | 7G DISTRIBUTING LLC           | Beer for Resale - Golf                   | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 1,497.20        |
| 5451-25-5452-52851 | 7G DISTRIBUTING LLC           | Beer - Golf                              | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 884.80          |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                          |            |   | 2,382.00        |
| 5451-25-5452-52852 | COCA-COLA BOTTLING COMPANY    | Credit on Account                        | 09/16/2026 | 0 | -764.29         |
| 5451-25-5452-52852 | COCA-COLA BOTTLING COMPANY    | Drinks - Golf                            | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 234.39          |
| 5451-25-5452-52852 | COCA-COLA BOTTLING COMPANY    | Drinks - Golf                            | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 304.02          |

|                         |                            |                                       |            |   |           |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------|
| 5451-25-5452-52852      | COCA-COLA BOTTLING COMPANY | Drinks - Golf                         | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 463.29    |
| 5451-25-5452-52852      | COCA-COLA BOTTLING COMPANY | Drinks - Golf                         | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 720.87    |
| 5451-25-5452-52852      | COCA-COLA BOTTLING COMPANY | Drinks - Golf                         | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 311.63    |
| 5451-25-5452-52852      | COCA-COLA BOTTLING COMPANY | Credit on Account                     | 09/16/2026 | 0 | -25.32    |
| 5451-25-5452-52852      | COCA-COLA BOTTLING COMPANY | Credit on Account                     | 09/16/2026 | 0 | -208.93   |
| 5451-25-5452-52852      | COCA-COLA BOTTLING COMPANY | Credit on Account                     | 09/16/2026 | 0 | -17.40    |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                            |                                       |            |   | 1,018.26  |
| 5451-25-5452-52852      | PERFORMANCE FOOD SERVICE   | Food/Beverage - Golf                  | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 521.38    |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                            |                                       |            |   | 521.38    |
| 5451-25-5452-52852      | HY-VEE, INC.               | Hamburger Buns/Hot Dog Buns/Pork Loi  | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 261.50    |
| 5451-25-5452-52852      | HY-VEE, INC.               | American Cheese/Smoked Ham/Turkey/E   | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 52.79     |
| 5451-25-5452-52852      | HY-VEE, INC.               | Wheat Bread/Hot Dog Buns              | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 26.27     |
| 5451-25-5452-52852      | HY-VEE, INC.               | Hot Dog Buns                          | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 23.88     |
| 5451-25-5452-52852      | HY-VEE, INC.               | Clorox Cleaner/Hot Dog Buns/Wheat Bre | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 60.62     |
| 5451-25-5452-52852      | HY-VEE, INC.               | Clear Forks/Hot Dog Buns              | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 27.88     |
| 5451-25-5452-52852      | HY-VEE, INC.               | Hot Dog Buns/Wheat Bread              | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 28.14     |
| 5451-25-5452-52852      | HY-VEE, INC.               | Canola Oil/Hot Dog Buns/Wheat Bread/N | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 40.21     |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                            |                                       |            |   | 521.29    |
| 5451-25-5452-52853      | TCM BANK NA VISA           | The GolfWorks - Steel Iron Shafts     | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 49.94     |
| 5451-25-5452-52853      | TCM BANK NA VISA           | Mike's Golf Outlet - 5 Wood Shaft     | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 65.88     |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                            |                                       |            |   | 115.82    |
| 5451-25-5452-65240      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER    | July/August Machlink                  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 61.99     |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                            |                                       |            |   | 61.99     |
| 5451-25-5452-69400      | IOWA GOLF ASSOCIATION      | Member Fees: D Cooney/M Costello/A H  | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 100.00    |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                            |                                       |            |   | 100.00    |
| Subtotal for FUND: 5451 |                            |                                       |            |   | 13,851.39 |

|                         |                                                      |                              |            |   |        |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|---|--------|
| 5461-25-5461-65320      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                              | July Electric - River Center | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 95.45  |
| 5461-25-5461-65320      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                              | July Electric - Maint Shed   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 73.05  |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                                      |                              |            |   | 168.50 |
| 5461-25-5461-65410      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                              | July Water - River Center    | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 9.09   |
| 5461-25-5461-65410      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                              | July Water - Maint Shed      | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 21.73  |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                                      |                              |            |   | 30.82  |
| Subtotal for FUND: 5461 |                                                      |                              |            |   | 199.32 |
| 5466-25-5466-38350      | TORI LYBARGER                                        | Duplicate Fuel Charge        | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 100.00 |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                                      |                              |            |   | 100.00 |
| 5466-25-5466-53220      | GRAINGER DEPT 802675066                              | Keyed Padlock                | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 68.48  |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                                      |                              |            |   | 68.48  |
| 5466-25-5466-53220      | TCM BANK NA VISA                                     | AllPadlocks - Padlocks       | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 49.71  |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                                      |                              |            |   | 49.71  |
| Subtotal for FUND: 5466 |                                                      |                              |            |   | 218.19 |
| 5642-00-0000-23550      | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO PR Batch 00002.08.2026 | Life Insurance               | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 0.40   |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                                      |                              |            |   | 0.40   |
| 5642-00-0000-23630      | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO PR Batch 00002.08.2026 | Optional Life                | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 244.37 |
| 5642-00-0000-23630      | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO PR Batch 00001.08.2026 | Optional Life                | 08/14/2026 | 0 | 244.37 |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                                      |                              |            |   | 488.74 |
| 5642-45-5642-46200      | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO                        | Life Ins Sept                | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 46.56  |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                                      |                              |            |   | 46.56  |

|                    |                                           |                         |            |   |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| 5642-45-5642-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO BW LTD Sept |                         | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 107.85            |
| 5642-45-5642-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO LTD Sept    |                         | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 34.54             |
|                    |                                           | Vendor Subtotal:        |            |   | 142.39            |
| 5642-45-5642-52840 | S.J. SMITH CO.                            | Jersey Gloves           | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 45.60             |
|                    |                                           | Vendor Subtotal:        |            |   | 45.60             |
| 5642-45-5642-52890 | ULINE                                     | Freight                 | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 153.59 00034232   |
| 5642-45-5642-52890 | ULINE                                     | Mattress Bags           | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 1,148.00 00034232 |
|                    |                                           | Vendor Subtotal:        |            |   | 1,301.59          |
| 5642-45-5642-62285 | WEIKERT IRON AND METAL                    | Appliance Recycling     | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 204.00            |
|                    |                                           | Vendor Subtotal:        |            |   | 204.00            |
| 5642-45-5642-65240 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                   | July/August Machlink    | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 61.99             |
|                    |                                           | Vendor Subtotal:        |            |   | 61.99             |
| 5642-45-5642-65275 | VERIZON                                   | August GPS Charges      | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 138.96            |
|                    |                                           | Vendor Subtotal:        |            |   | 138.96            |
| 5642-45-5642-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY                            | August Gas - Garage     | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 50.56             |
|                    |                                           | Vendor Subtotal:        |            |   | 50.56             |
| 5642-45-5642-67150 | AMAZON.COM                                | A/C Replacement for RC2 | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 795.00 00034202   |
|                    |                                           | Vendor Subtotal:        |            |   | 795.00            |
| 5642-45-5643-52890 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Raid                    | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 11.94             |
|                    |                                           | Vendor Subtotal:        |            |   | 11.94             |

|                    |                                                      |                         |            |   |           |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|---|-----------|
| 5642-45-5643-62260 | PS3 Enterprises Inc.                                 | Toilet Rental           | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 115.00    |
|                    |                                                      | Vendor Subtotal:        |            |   | 115.00    |
|                    |                                                      | Subtotal for FUND: 5642 |            |   | 3,402.73  |
| 5652-00-0000-23630 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO PR Batch 00002.08.2026 | Optional Life           | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 41.13     |
| 5652-00-0000-23630 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO PR Batch 00001.08.2026 | Optional Life           | 08/14/2026 | 0 | 41.13     |
|                    |                                                      | Vendor Subtotal:        |            |   | 82.26     |
| 5652-45-5652-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO Life Ins Sept          |                         | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 10.84     |
|                    |                                                      | Vendor Subtotal:        |            |   | 10.84     |
| 5652-45-5652-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO LTD Sept               |                         | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 12.50     |
|                    |                                                      | Vendor Subtotal:        |            |   | 12.50     |
| 5652-45-5652-62520 | JON BRAUNS                                           | August Leachate Hauling | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 6,800.00  |
|                    |                                                      | Vendor Subtotal:        |            |   | 6,800.00  |
| 5652-45-5652-65320 | EASTERN IOWA LIGHT & POWER C August Power - Ward     |                         | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 230.92    |
| 5652-45-5652-65320 | EASTERN IOWA LIGHT & POWER C August Power - Landfill |                         | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 101.67    |
|                    |                                                      | Vendor Subtotal:        |            |   | 332.59    |
| 5652-45-5652-69900 | IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL Apri - June 2026          | State Surcharge         | 06/30/2026 | 0 | 32,035.39 |
|                    |                                                      | Vendor Subtotal:        |            |   | 32,035.39 |
|                    |                                                      | Subtotal for FUND: 5652 |            |   | 39,273.58 |
| 5658-45-5658-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO Life Ins Sept          |                         | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 23.96     |
|                    |                                                      | Vendor Subtotal:        |            |   | 23.96     |

|                    |                                           |                                         |            |   |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| 5658-45-5658-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO LTD Sept    |                                         | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 13.54             |
| 5658-45-5658-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO BW LTD Sept |                                         | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 73.81             |
|                    |                                           | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 87.35             |
| 5658-45-5658-52750 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY                       | Grease                                  | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 59.40             |
|                    |                                           | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 59.40             |
| 5658-45-5658-52750 | S.J. SMITH CO.                            | Propane Gas                             | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 95.20             |
|                    |                                           | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 95.20             |
| 5658-45-5658-52830 | AMAZON.COM                                | Shovel                                  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 96.87             |
| 5658-45-5658-52830 | AMAZON.COM                                | 32mm Impact Socket                      | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 23.19             |
|                    |                                           | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 120.06            |
| 5658-45-5658-52830 | TCM BANK NA VISA                          | 1" Impact and Battery                   | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 1,507.00 00034246 |
|                    |                                           | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 1,507.00          |
| 5658-45-5658-52840 | AMAZON.COM                                | Gloves                                  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 69.90             |
|                    |                                           | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 69.90             |
| 5658-45-5658-52840 | DRJ GROUP, LLC                            | Ibuprofen/Hydrogen Peroxide Spray - Tre | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 31.48             |
|                    |                                           | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 31.48             |
| 5658-45-5658-52890 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY                       | Separator Filter                        | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 17.18             |
| 5658-45-5658-52890 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY                       | Air Filter                              | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 45.03             |
| 5658-45-5658-52890 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY                       | Air Filter/Foaming Coil Cleaner         | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 24.22             |
|                    |                                           | Vendor Subtotal:                        |            |   | 86.43             |
| 5658-45-5658-52890 | MENARDS (MUSC)                            | Gatoraide                               | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 41.88             |

|                    |                               |                                           |            |   |           |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------|
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                           |            |   | 41.88     |
| 5658-45-5658-52890 | AMAZON.COM                    | CB Radio                                  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 94.99     |
| 5658-45-5658-52890 | AMAZON.COM                    | Grease Gun Couplers                       | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 42.74     |
| 5658-45-5658-52890 | AMAZON.COM                    | American Flag                             | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 53.99     |
| 5658-45-5658-52890 | AMAZON.COM                    | CB Radio                                  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 85.69     |
| 5658-45-5658-52890 | AMAZON.COM                    | Weather Stripping Door Seal               | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 9.48      |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                           |            |   | 286.89    |
| 5658-45-5658-53120 | AMAZON.COM                    | Security Flood Lighting                   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 99.99     |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                           |            |   | 99.99     |
| 5658-45-5658-62210 | PHELPS THE UNIFORM SPECIALIST | Laundry                                   | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 13.68     |
| 5658-45-5658-62210 | PHELPS THE UNIFORM SPECIALIST | Rugs                                      | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 13.68     |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                           |            |   | 27.36     |
| 5658-45-5658-62250 | LAJEK PEST CONTROL SOLUTIONS  | Monthly Pest Control Transfer Station     | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 48.00     |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                           |            |   | 48.00     |
| 5658-45-5658-62285 | WEIKERT IRON AND METAL        | Appliance Recycling                       | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 660.00    |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                           |            |   | 660.00    |
| 5658-45-5658-62410 | TEAM STAFFING SOLUTIONS INC   | 8/3 -8/9/2026 - Kirchner, Mary / Lanfier, | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 174.80    |
| 5658-45-5658-62410 | TEAM STAFFING SOLUTIONS INC   | 8/10-8/16/2026 - Kirchner, Mary           | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 72.00     |
| 5658-45-5658-62410 | TEAM STAFFING SOLUTIONS INC   | 8/17 - 8/23/2026 - Kirchner, M/Lanfier B  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 174.80    |
| 5658-45-5658-62410 | TEAM STAFFING SOLUTIONS INC   | 8/24 - 8/30/2026 - Kirchner, M/Lanfier B  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 174.80    |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                           |            |   | 596.40    |
| 5658-45-5658-62520 | JON BRAUNS                    | August Solid Waste Hauling                | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 23,460.00 |
| 5658-45-5658-62520 | JON BRAUNS                    | August Fuel                               | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 4,308.80  |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                           |            |   | 27,768.80 |

|                    |                               |                                      |            |   |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| 5658-45-5658-65275 | VERIZON                       | August GPS Charges                   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 34.74             |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 34.74             |
| 5658-45-5658-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY                | August Gas - Transfer Station        | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 60.99             |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 60.99             |
| 5658-45-5658-67130 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY           | Filters for RC2                      | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 130.20 00034417   |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 130.20            |
| 5658-45-5658-67150 | ALTORFER INC                  | Carrier Roller for #414              | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 249.18 00034254   |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 249.18            |
| 5658-45-5658-67200 | RYAN & ASSOCIATES             | Tipping Floor Vent Fan Repair        | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 2,245.87 00034432 |
| 5658-45-5658-67200 | RYAN & ASSOCIATES             | Repair Crane A/C                     | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 2,114.24 00034430 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 4,360.11          |
| 5658-45-5658-67200 | PLETCHER ENTERPRISES INC      | Repair Liners on Tipping Floor       | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 1,175.05 00034398 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 1,175.05          |
| 5658-45-5658-67330 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY           | Hoses for Crane                      | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 269.32 00034353   |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 269.32            |
|                    |                               | Subtotal for FUND: 5658              |            |   | 37,889.69         |
| 5660-00-0000-23630 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | PR Batch 00001.08.2026 Optional Life | 08/14/2026 | 0 | 232.08            |
| 5660-00-0000-23630 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | PR Batch 00002.08.2026 Optional Life | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 232.08            |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                     |            |   | 464.16            |
| 5660-50-5661-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                        | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 29.88             |



|                    |                                           |                                 |                  |   |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|
|                    |                                           |                                 | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 29.88             |
| 5660-50-5661-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO LTD Sept    |                                 | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 38.73             |
|                    |                                           |                                 | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 38.73             |
| 5660-50-5661-51100 | AMAZON.COM                                | Highlighters/Calculator Ribbons | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 17.74             |
|                    |                                           |                                 | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 17.74             |
| 5660-50-5661-61340 | TCM BANK NA VISA                          | Adobe - Subscription - Scott    | 09/16/2026       | 0 | 239.88            |
|                    |                                           |                                 | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 239.88            |
| 5660-50-5661-65240 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                   | July/August Machlink            | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 61.99             |
|                    |                                           |                                 | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 61.99             |
| 5660-50-5662-35230 | MUNICIPAL COLLECTIONS OF AME              | Collection Agent Fee - Sewer    | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 12.30             |
|                    |                                           |                                 | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 12.30             |
| 5660-50-5662-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO             | Life Ins Sept                   | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 60.27             |
|                    |                                           |                                 | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 60.27             |
| 5660-50-5662-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO BW LTD Sept |                                 | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 52.47             |
| 5660-50-5662-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO LTD Sept    |                                 | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 58.45             |
|                    |                                           |                                 | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 110.92            |
| 5660-50-5662-52100 | TCM BANK NA VISA                          | Farm & Fleet - Weed Killer      | 09/16/2026       | 0 | 186.98 00034251   |
|                    |                                           |                                 | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 186.98            |
| 5660-50-5662-52220 | HAWKINS, INC                              | Aqua Hawk                       | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 8,298.00 00034269 |
| 5660-50-5662-52220 | HAWKINS, INC                              | Aqua Hawk                       | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 7.92              |

|                    |                                                        |                  |   |                 |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------|
|                    |                                                        | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 8,305.92        |
| 5660-50-5662-52300 | PHELPS THE UNIFORM SPECIALIST Clothing - J. Dahnke     | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 170.92          |
|                    |                                                        | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 170.92          |
| 5660-50-5662-52740 | SIGOURNEY TRACTOR & IMPLEME Oil                        | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 67.62           |
|                    |                                                        | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 67.62           |
| 5660-50-5662-52830 | AMAZON.COM Hex Key Set                                 | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 17.98           |
|                    |                                                        | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 17.98           |
| 5660-50-5662-52840 | TCM BANK NA VISA eBay - Honeywell Pure Flow 1000 Eye W | 09/16/2026       | 0 | 140.00 00034343 |
|                    |                                                        | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 140.00          |
| 5660-50-5662-52890 | MENARDS (MUSC) Bleach/Plates                           | 09/09/2026       | 0 | 21.55           |
|                    |                                                        | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 21.55           |
| 5660-50-5662-53110 | AMAZON.COM Oil Pan                                     | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 45.99           |
|                    |                                                        | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 45.99           |
| 5660-50-5662-53120 | AMAZON.COM 12 Pack AIKVSXER 180W Parking Lot l         | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 554.79 00034352 |
| 5660-50-5662-53120 | AMAZON.COM Voltage Tester                              | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 24.98           |
| 5660-50-5662-53120 | AMAZON.COM Shop Lights                                 | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 79.18           |
| 5660-50-5662-53120 | AMAZON.COM Shop Lights                                 | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 79.18           |
|                    |                                                        | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 738.13          |
| 5660-50-5662-53120 | TCM BANK NA VISA eBay - Ethernet Switch                | 09/16/2026       | 0 | 85.93           |
|                    |                                                        | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 85.93           |

|                    |                               |                                          |            |   |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| 5660-50-5662-53150 | MENARDS (MUSC)                | Paint Brushes/Washers                    | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 30.17             |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 30.17             |
| 5660-50-5662-53210 | ZIMMER & FRANCESCO INC        | Mech Seal/Volute Gasket                  | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 218.00            |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 218.00            |
| 5660-50-5662-53210 | AMAZON.COM                    | Electrodes                               | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 86.80             |
| 5660-50-5662-53210 | AMAZON.COM                    | Lubricant/Lead Anchors                   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 95.96             |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 182.76            |
| 5660-50-5662-53210 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | eBay - Bearing                           | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 84.69             |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 84.69             |
| 5660-50-5662-53220 | SIGOURNEY TRACTOR & IMPL      | Filter                                   | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 9.32              |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 9.32              |
| 5660-50-5662-53220 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | eBay - Water Pump                        | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 96.00             |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 96.00             |
| 5660-50-5662-62210 | PHELPS THE UNIFORM SPECIALIST | Rugs                                     | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 307.57            |
| 5660-50-5662-62210 | PHELPS THE UNIFORM SPECIALIST | Rugs                                     | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 307.57            |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 615.14            |
| 5660-50-5662-62410 | TEAM STAFFING SOLUTIONS INC   | 8/17 - 8/23/2026 - Booth, Naomi          | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 486.00            |
| 5660-50-5662-62410 | TEAM STAFFING SOLUTIONS INC   | 6/26 - 7/5/2026 - Booth, Naomi           | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 388.80            |
| 5660-50-5662-62410 | TEAM STAFFING SOLUTIONS INC   | 7/06 - 7/12/2026 - Booth, Naomi          | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 486.00            |
| 5660-50-5662-62410 | TEAM STAFFING SOLUTIONS INC   | 8/3 - 8/9/2026 - Booth, Naomi            | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 291.60            |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 1,652.40          |
| 5660-50-5662-62530 | TERRY & SONS INC              | Jetting of High Strength Waste Feed Line | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 1,993.00 00034330 |

|                    |                               |                                        |            |   |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                        |            |   | 1,993.00          |
| 5660-50-5662-65210 | CLEARFLY                      | August Phones - WRRF                   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 197.46            |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                        |            |   | 197.46            |
| 5660-50-5662-65260 | VERIZON WIRELESS              | July Cell Phones                       | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 149.14            |
| 5660-50-5662-65260 | VERIZON WIRELESS              | July Cell Phones                       | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 149.13            |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                        |            |   | 298.27            |
| 5660-50-5662-67130 | ESCO AUTOMATION               | Scada Support                          | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 700.00 00034309   |
| 5660-50-5662-67130 | ESCO AUTOMATION               | Scada Support                          | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 100.00            |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                        |            |   | 800.00            |
| 5660-50-5662-67130 | LELAND LAMP MACHINE SHOP INC  | Wasting Pump Rebuild                   | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 40.00             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                        |            |   | 40.00             |
| 5660-50-5662-67130 | HUPP ELECTRIC                 | Inspection of Blower #3 Motor          | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 990.00 00034285   |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                        |            |   | 990.00            |
| 5660-50-5662-67200 | CRAWFORD COMPANY INC          | Labor/Materials for AC Repair in Admin | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 2,168.00 00034034 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                        |            |   | 2,168.00          |
| 5660-50-5662-69400 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | EICC - Testing - Ott, J                | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 25.00             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                        |            |   | 25.00             |
| 5660-50-5663-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                          | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 16.88             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                        |            |   | 16.88             |
| 5660-50-5663-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | BW LTD Sept                            | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 17.72             |

|                    |                                        |                                           |            |   |                 |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
| 5660-50-5663-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO LTD Sept |                                           | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 15.89           |
|                    |                                        | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 33.61           |
| 5660-50-5663-53210 | AMAZON.COM                             | J-B Weld/Hex Bushing/Rachet Tie Down      | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 78.74           |
|                    |                                        | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 78.74           |
| 5660-50-5663-53210 | TCM BANK NA VISA                       | eBay - Seal                               | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 44.33           |
| 5660-50-5663-53210 | TCM BANK NA VISA                       | eBay - Timken Seal                        | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 49.99           |
| 5660-50-5663-53210 | TCM BANK NA VISA                       | eBay - SKF 3219 A/C3 Double Row Ball      | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 224.99 00034325 |
| 5660-50-5663-53210 | TCM BANK NA VISA                       | eBay - Seal                               | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 48.00           |
| 5660-50-5663-53210 | TCM BANK NA VISA                       | eBay - SKF 3219 A/C3 Double Rown Co       | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 486.00 00034338 |
| 5660-50-5663-53210 | TCM BANK NA VISA                       | eBay - Watts RK909M1 RT 11/4-2 Backl      | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 180.00 00034351 |
|                    |                                        | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 1,033.31        |
| 5660-50-5663-53220 | LELAND LAMP MACHINE SHOP INC           | 304 Stainless Speedy-Sleeves for Isett/Ma | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 720.00 00034274 |
|                    |                                        | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 720.00          |
| 5660-50-5663-53220 | TCM BANK NA VISA                       | eBay - Seal Rings                         | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 49.90           |
| 5660-50-5663-53220 | TCM BANK NA VISA                       | eBay - SKF 7315 BECBY Angular Conta       | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 239.01 00034334 |
|                    |                                        | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 288.91          |
| 5660-50-5663-65275 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                | July Internet - Miles                     | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 39.72           |
|                    |                                        | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 39.72           |
| 5660-50-5663-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY                         | August Gas - Plant                        | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 576.91          |
| 5660-50-5663-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY                         | August Gas - Stewart                      | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 38.50           |
| 5660-50-5663-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY                         | August Gas - Bond                         | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 39.81           |
| 5660-50-5663-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY                         | August Gas - Progress                     | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 37.32           |
| 5660-50-5663-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY                         | August Gas - Schley                       | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 36.07           |
| 5660-50-5663-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY                         | August Gas - Grit                         | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 402.19          |
|                    |                                        | Vendor Subtotal:                          |            |   | 1,130.80        |
| 5660-50-5663-65320 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                | July Electric - Miles                     | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 191.55          |

|                    |                               |                                        |            |   |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| 5660-50-5663-65320 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | July Electric - Schley Lift            | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 198.83            |
| 5660-50-5663-65320 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | July Electric - Canon                  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 230.48            |
| 5660-50-5663-65320 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | July Electric - Hershey                | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 67.41             |
| 5660-50-5663-65320 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | July Electric - Hershey BU             | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 27.72             |
| 5660-50-5663-65320 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | July Electric - Bond                   | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 229.40            |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                        |            |   | 945.39            |
| 5660-50-5663-65410 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | July Water - Miles                     | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 22.13             |
| 5660-50-5663-65410 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | July Water - Schley Lift               | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 22.13             |
| 5660-50-5663-65410 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | July Water - Canon                     | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 47.18             |
| 5660-50-5663-65410 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | July Water - Hershey                   | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 24.08             |
| 5660-50-5663-65410 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | July Water - Bond                      | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 22.13             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                        |            |   | 137.65            |
| 5660-50-5663-67130 | CRAWFORD COMPANY INC          | Canon Lift Station Exhaust Fan Repairs | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 1,333.86 00034415 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                        |            |   | 1,333.86          |
| 5660-50-5665-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                          | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 30.52             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                        |            |   | 30.52             |
| 5660-50-5665-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | BW LTD Sept                            | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 50.88             |
| 5660-50-5665-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                               | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 24.28             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                        |            |   | 75.16             |
| 5660-50-5665-52210 | FISHER SCIENTIFIC             | Lab Supplies                           | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 195.17 00034080   |
| 5660-50-5665-52210 | FISHER SCIENTIFIC             | Lab Supplies                           | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 30.39             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                        |            |   | 225.56            |
| 5660-50-5665-52210 | HACH COMPANY                  | MBTH Powder Pillows                    | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 485.95 00034219   |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                        |            |   | 485.95            |
| 5660-50-5665-52210 | MENARDS (MUSC)                | Lab Water                              | 09/09/2026 | 0 | 8.22              |

|                    |                               |                                    |            |   |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                    |            |   | 8.22              |
| 5660-50-5665-52210 | MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC        | Lab Supplies                       | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 878.04 00034221   |
| 5660-50-5665-52210 | MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC        | pH Electrode Storage Cap           | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 28.95 00034206    |
| 5660-50-5665-52210 | MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC        | 125ml Bottle HDPE W/M Natural      | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 279.87            |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                    |            |   | 1,186.86          |
| 5660-50-5665-52210 | ULINE                         | 4x4x2 Boxes                        | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 114.74 00034272   |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                    |            |   | 114.74            |
| 5660-50-5665-53220 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Home Depot - Delta Faucet for Sink | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 139.90 00034122   |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                    |            |   | 139.90            |
| 5660-50-5665-62510 | MICROBAC LABORATORIES INC     | Testing Supplies                   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 237.23            |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                    |            |   | 237.23            |
| 5660-50-5665-62530 | ALS GROUP USA, CORP           | Gas Testing for Air Quality Permit | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 1,091.00 00034092 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                    |            |   | 1,091.00          |
| 5660-50-5665-63500 | PHELPS THE UNIFORM SPECIALIST | Lab Coats                          | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 33.52             |
| 5660-50-5665-63500 | PHELPS THE UNIFORM SPECIALIST | Lab Coats                          | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 33.52             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                    |            |   | 67.04             |
| 5660-50-5665-69200 | PACK-N-SHIP                   | Shipping                           | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 97.37             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                    |            |   | 97.37             |
| 5660-50-5665-69200 | MAILBOXES & PARCEL DEPOT      | Shipping from the Lab              | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 29.79             |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                               |                                    |            |   | 29.79             |

|                    |                                                                     |                                           |            |   |                    |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|---|--------------------|
| 5660-50-5666-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO Life Ins Sept                         |                                           | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 9.39               |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                    |                                           |            |   | 9.39               |
| 5660-50-5666-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO BW LTD Sept                           |                                           | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 56.10              |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                    |                                           |            |   | 56.10              |
| 5660-50-5666-52730 | HARMS OIL COMPANY                                                   | Diesel Fuel                               | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 20,178.00 00034177 |
| 5660-50-5666-52730 | HARMS OIL COMPANY                                                   | Diesel Fuel                               | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 10.53              |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                    |                                           |            |   | 20,188.53          |
| 5660-50-5666-53220 | AMAZON.COM                                                          | Hook/Tool/Bag                             | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 98.96              |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                    |                                           |            |   | 98.96              |
| 5660-50-5666-53220 | TCM BANK NA VISA                                                    | Sturdy Built - Boat Trailer wheel bearing | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 215.09 00034243    |
| 5660-50-5666-53220 | TCM BANK NA VISA                                                    | Zoro - 4" Butt Weld                       | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 71.19              |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                    |                                           |            |   | 286.28             |
| 5660-50-5668-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO Life Ins Sept                         |                                           | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 6.26               |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                    |                                           |            |   | 6.26               |
| 5660-50-5668-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO BW LTD Sept                           |                                           | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 35.44              |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                    |                                           |            |   | 35.44              |
|                    | Subtotal for FUND: 5660                                             |                                           |            |   | 50,446.27          |
| 5664-00-0000-23550 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO PR Batch 00002.08.2026 Life Insurance |                                           | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 0.13               |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                    |                                           |            |   | 0.13               |
| 5664-00-0000-23630 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO PR Batch 00001.08.2026 Optional Life  |                                           | 08/14/2026 | 0 | 37.00              |
| 5664-00-0000-23630 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO PR Batch 00002.08.2026 Optional Life  |                                           | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 37.00              |



|                    |                               |                              |                  |   |        |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---|--------|
|                    |                               |                              | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 74.00  |
| 5664-40-5664-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 41.86  |
|                    |                               |                              | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 41.86  |
| 5664-40-5664-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | BW LTD Sept                  | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 94.66  |
| 5664-40-5664-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                     | 09/10/2026       | 0 | 32.46  |
|                    |                               |                              | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 127.12 |
| 5664-40-5664-51100 | AMAZON.COM                    | Surface Computer Mouse       | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 66.99  |
|                    |                               |                              | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 66.99  |
| 5664-40-5664-52840 | AMAZON.COM                    | PVC Coated Gloves            | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 92.40  |
|                    |                               |                              | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 92.40  |
| 5664-40-5664-52840 | TCM BANK NA                   | VISA Harbor Freight - Gloves | 09/16/2026       | 0 | 13.98  |
|                    |                               |                              | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 13.98  |
| 5664-40-5664-65240 | IOWA ONE CALLS                | July Locate Calls            | 09/08/2026       | 0 | 257.40 |
|                    |                               |                              | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 257.40 |
| 5664-40-5664-65260 | T-MOBILE                      | August - CD On Call Phone    | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 31.07  |
|                    |                               |                              | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 31.07  |
| 5664-40-5664-65275 | MIDWEST WIRELESS LLC          | September Radio Airtime      | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 75.60  |
|                    |                               |                              | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 75.60  |
| 5664-40-5664-65275 | VERIZON                       | August GPS Charges           | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 10.95  |

|                    |                                             |                               |                         |   |                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|
|                    |                                             |                               | Vendor Subtotal:        |   | 10.95           |
| 5664-50-5667-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO Life Ins Sept |                               | 09/10/2026              | 0 | 3.08            |
|                    |                                             |                               | Vendor Subtotal:        |   | 3.08            |
| 5664-50-5667-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO LTD Sept      |                               | 09/10/2026              | 0 | 5.34            |
|                    |                                             |                               | Vendor Subtotal:        |   | 5.34            |
| 5664-50-5667-62530 | PS3 Enterprises Inc.                        | Toilet Rental Services        | 09/08/2026              | 0 | 185.00          |
|                    |                                             |                               | Vendor Subtotal:        |   | 185.00          |
|                    |                                             |                               | Subtotal for FUND: 5664 |   | 984.92          |
| 5711-10-5711-52710 | JET AIR INC                                 | Gas for City Mower            | 09/08/2026              | 0 | 44.15           |
|                    |                                             |                               | Vendor Subtotal:        |   | 44.15           |
| 5711-10-5711-53120 | JET AIR INC                                 | Repair Parts for Lights       | 09/08/2026              | 0 | 36.59           |
|                    |                                             |                               | Vendor Subtotal:        |   | 36.59           |
| 5711-10-5711-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY                              | August Gas - Airport Terminal | 09/08/2026              | 0 | 33.53           |
|                    |                                             |                               | Vendor Subtotal:        |   | 33.53           |
| 5711-10-5711-67320 | AMAZON.COM                                  | Mower Blades                  | 09/08/2026              | 0 | 162.34 00034377 |
|                    |                                             |                               | Vendor Subtotal:        |   | 162.34          |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER                  | Levee Tax - Full Year         | 09/02/2026              | 0 | 37.00           |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER                  | Property Tax - Full Year      | 09/02/2026              | 0 | 1,076.00        |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER                  | Drainage Tax - Full Year      | 09/02/2026              | 0 | 835.00          |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER                  | Property Tax - Full Year      | 09/02/2026              | 0 | 350.00          |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER                  | Levee Tax - Full Year         | 09/02/2026              | 0 | 15.00           |

[illegible]

|                    |                                                     |            |   |        |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|---|--------|
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 37.00  |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 33.00  |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 121.00 |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 93.00  |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 21.00  |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 11.00  |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 11.00  |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Levee Tax - Full Year    | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 11.00  |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Property Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 90.00  |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 31.00  |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 19.00  |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 141.00 |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 23.00  |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 35.00  |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Property Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 462.00 |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 241.00 |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Levee Tax - Full Year    | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 19.00  |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 21.00  |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 19.00  |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 487.00 |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 17.00  |
| 5711-10-5711-69860 | MUSCATINE COUNTY TREASURER Drainage Tax - Full Year | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 11.00  |

Vendor Subtotal: 20,265.00

Subtotal for FUND: 5711 20,541.61

|                    |                                                              |            |   |        |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---|--------|
| 5811-00-0000-11550 | MUNICIPAL COLLECTIONS OF AMECollection Agent Fee - Ambulance | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 176.48 |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---|--------|

Vendor Subtotal: 176.48

|                    |                                                                     |            |   |      |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---|------|
| 5811-00-0000-23550 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO PR Batch 00002.08.2026 Life Insurance | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 0.19 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---|------|

Vendor Subtotal: 0.19

|                    |                                                                 |            |   |           |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------|
| 5811-20-5811-35150 | IOWA GEMT PAYMENT PROGRAM July - September MCO/FFS Claims throu | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 35,578.85 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------|

Vendor Subtotal: 35,578.85

|                    |                                                      |            |   |       |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|---|-------|
| 5811-20-5811-35160 | BRIAN HATFIELD Insurance Overpayment for Ambulance S | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 60.00 |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|---|-------|

|                    |                               |                                          |            |   |                 |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 60.00           |
| 5811-20-5811-35160 | DANIEL LINCOLN                | Refund-Overpayment for Abmulance Ser     | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 200.00          |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 200.00          |
| 5811-20-5811-35160 | EVANGELINA FOURNEAU           | Refund - Evangelina Fourneau - Insurance | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 50.00           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 50.00           |
| 5811-20-5811-35160 | JASON FRIEND                  | Refund - Levi Friend - Insurance Overpay | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 540.40          |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 540.40          |
| 5811-20-5811-35160 | UNITED AMERICA                | Overpayment for Services - Carmen Field  | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 0.01            |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 0.01            |
| 5811-20-5811-35160 | MARTHA LEZA                   | Refund for Insurance Overpayment of An   | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 100.00          |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 100.00          |
| 5811-20-5811-46200 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                            | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 23.33           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 23.33           |
| 5811-20-5811-46600 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                                 | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 34.96           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 34.96           |
| 5811-20-5811-51100 | AMAZON.COM                    | Clipboards for Ambulance                 | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 14.45           |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 14.45           |
| 5811-20-5811-52840 | LIFE-ASSIST                   | Combat Application Tourniquet (C-A-T)    | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 321.12 00034358 |
| 5811-20-5811-52840 | LIFE-ASSIST                   | Nasopharyngeal Airway PVC                | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 25.60 00034358  |
| 5811-20-5811-52840 | LIFE-ASSIST                   | HyFin Vent Chest Seal twin pack          | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 71.92 00034358  |

|                    |                        |                                          |            |   |                 |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                        |                                          |            |   | 418.64          |
| 5811-20-5811-52840 | BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC | 18721 Looney Tunes Character Adhesive    | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 8.99 00034205   |
| 5811-20-5811-52840 | BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC | Oxygen Masks/Pulse Oximeter              | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 97.23           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                        |                                          |            |   | 106.22          |
| 5811-20-5811-52840 | AMAZON.COM             | 500 pcs Ear Thermometer Probe Covers I   | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 17.47 00034368  |
| 5811-20-5811-52840 | AMAZON.COM             | Braun ThermoScan 5 Digital Display Ear   | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 92.74 00034368  |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                        |                                          |            |   | 110.21          |
| 5811-20-5811-52840 | TELEFLEX LLC           | 9001P-VC-005 Arrow EZ IO 25MM Nee        | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 665.00 00034372 |
| 5811-20-5811-52840 | TELEFLEX LLC           | 9079P-VC-005 Arrow EZ IO 45MM Nee        | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 665.00 00034372 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                        |                                          |            |   | 1,330.00        |
| 5811-20-5811-52840 | 3B MEDICAL             | BiTrac Select NIV Full face mask with in | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 233.00 00034192 |
| 5811-20-5811-52840 | 3B MEDICAL             | BiTrac Select NIV Full face mask with in | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 208.00 00034192 |
| 5811-20-5811-52840 | 3B MEDICAL             | BiTrac Select NIV Full face mask with in | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 12.15           |
| 5811-20-5811-52840 | 3B MEDICAL             | PRT-00950-001 Adult active + cuff 10-pl  | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 321.69 00034337 |
| 5811-20-5811-52840 | 3B MEDICAL             | PRT-00942-000 Adult valveless 10-pk      | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 80.42 00034337  |
| 5811-20-5811-52840 | 3B MEDICAL             | Shipping/Handling                        | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 43.71           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                        |                                          |            |   | 898.97          |
| 5811-20-5811-53220 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY    | Oil/Filters for #354                     | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 79.02           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                        |                                          |            |   | 79.02           |
| 5811-20-5811-62220 | STERICYCLE INC         | September Medical Waste Hauling          | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 74.16           |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                        |                                          |            |   | 74.16           |
| 5811-20-5811-64120 | TCM BANK NA VISA       | Expedia - Hotel - Trauma/Preparedness C  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 128.59          |
| 5811-20-5811-64120 | TCM BANK NA VISA       | Trauma/Preparedness Conf Registration    | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 615.00          |
| 5811-20-5811-64120 | TCM BANK NA VISA       | Hilton Garden Inn - Hotel IEMSA Billing  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 311.36          |
| 5811-20-5811-64120 | TCM BANK NA VISA       | Great American Grill/Hilton Garden Inn - | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 44.19           |
| 5811-20-5811-64120 | TCM BANK NA VISA       | Hilton Garden Inn - Hotel Stay for Rock, | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 311.36          |

|                    |                              |                                          |            |   |           |
|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------|
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                              |                                          |            |   | 1,410.50  |
| 5811-20-5811-64200 | TCM BANK NA VISA             | NAAC Inc - CADS Voucher - Zamastil       | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 99.00     |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                              |                                          |            |   | 99.00     |
| 5811-20-5811-64600 | UNIVERSITY OF IOWA           | Tuition/Fees - Fall 2026 - Daniel Hicks  | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 995.65    |
| 5811-20-5811-64600 | UNIVERSITY OF IOWA           | Fall Tuition Fees - T. Wright            | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 995.65    |
| 5811-20-5811-64600 | UNIVERSITY OF IOWA           | Tuition/Fees - Fall 2026 - Drake Rudolph | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 995.65    |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                              |                                          |            |   | 2,986.95  |
| 5811-20-5811-64600 | TCM BANK NA VISA             | Castle Branch - Paramedic Background C   | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 110.19    |
| 5811-20-5811-64600 | TCM BANK NA VISA             | Castle Branch - Paramedic Background C   | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 110.19    |
| 5811-20-5811-64600 | TCM BANK NA VISA             | UIowa Online - Paramedic Program Seat    | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 500.00    |
| 5811-20-5811-64600 | TCM BANK NA VISA             | Iowa Dept of Public Safety - HazMat/FFI  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 52.75     |
| 5811-20-5811-64600 | TCM BANK NA VISA             | Quicken - Credit Voucher Refund for Tax  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | -10.49    |
| 5811-20-5811-64600 | TCM BANK NA VISA             | National Registry EMT - Paramedic App    | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 175.00    |
| 5811-20-5811-64600 | TCM BANK NA VISA             | UIOWA Online - Paramedic Program Sec     | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 500.00    |
| 5811-20-5811-64600 | TCM BANK NA VISA             | UIOWA Online (EMSLRC) Paramedic P        | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 500.00    |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                              |                                          |            |   | 1,937.64  |
| 5811-20-5811-64600 | EMS LEARNING RESOURCE CENTE  | Paramedic Tuition - D. Clark             | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 3,400.00  |
| 5811-20-5811-64600 | EMS LEARNING RESOURCE CENTE  | Paramedic Tuition - Hicks/Wright/D. Ruc  | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 25,500.00 |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                              |                                          |            |   | 28,900.00 |
| 5811-20-5811-65260 | T-MOBILE                     | August - Ambulance Cell Phones           | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 246.61    |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                              |                                          |            |   | 246.61    |
| 5811-20-5811-67310 | ADVANCED BUSINESS SYSTEMS IN | August Copier Fees                       | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 110.20    |
| Vendor Subtotal:   |                              |                                          |            |   | 110.20    |
| 5811-20-5811-67320 | TCM BANK NA VISA             | Station Automation/PS Trax - Monthly Li  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 333.33    |

|                         |                               |                                          |            |   |                    |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------|---|--------------------|
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                               |                                          |            |   | 333.33             |
| 5811-20-5811-69400      | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Iowa Department of Public Health - Parar | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 30.00              |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                               |                                          |            |   | 30.00              |
| Subtotal for FUND: 5811 |                               |                                          |            |   | 75,850.12          |
| 7625-40-7625-46200      | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Life Ins Sept                            | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 22.39              |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                               |                                          |            |   | 22.39              |
| 7625-40-7625-46600      | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | LTD Sept                                 | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 18.51              |
| 7625-40-7625-46600      | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | BW LTD Sept                              | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 36.50              |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                               |                                          |            |   | 55.01              |
| 7625-40-7625-52720      | REIF OIL COMPANY              | Gas for Tank 2                           | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 27,063.30 00034375 |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                               |                                          |            |   | 27,063.30          |
| 7625-40-7625-53210      | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY           | Brake Cleaner for Stock                  | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 57.48              |
| 7625-40-7625-53210      | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY           | Filters/Lights for Stock                 | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 117.62 00034380    |
| 7625-40-7625-53210      | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY           | Brake Rotors for Stock                   | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 205.62 00034388    |
| 7625-40-7625-53210      | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY           | Filters for Stock                        | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 17.60              |
| 7625-40-7625-53210      | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY           | Filters/Wipers for Stock                 | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 94.63              |
| 7625-40-7625-53210      | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY           | Engine Oil Filters for Stock             | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 34.68              |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                               |                                          |            |   | 527.63             |
| 7625-40-7625-53210      | NORTH CENTRAL INTERNATIONAL   | Gas Spring for Stock                     | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 1,357.66           |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                               |                                          |            |   | 1,357.66           |
| 7625-40-7625-53210      | CARQUEST OF MUSCATINE         | Brake Clean Non-Chorine                  | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 43.08              |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                               |                                          |            |   | 43.08              |



|                    |                             |                                            |            |   |                 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | A-1 QUALITY TIRE & CAR CARE | Unit RC12 Mount/Dismounts/Repair           | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 191.45 00034418 |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                           |            |   | 191.45          |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | ALTORFER INC                | Manual for #418                            | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 70.30           |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                           |            |   | 70.30           |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY         | Air Filter/Cabin Filter #764               | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 31.04           |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY         | Wiper Blades for Stock                     | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 128.90 00034383 |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY         | Cabin Air Filter for #609                  | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 17.60           |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY         | Air Filter for #609                        | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 16.33           |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY         | Strobe Light for #57                       | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 97.73           |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY         | Doorhandle for Unit #920                   | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 114.97 00034411 |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY         | Filters for Unit #20                       | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 307.58 00034406 |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY         | Wheel Nuts for #20                         | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 21.80           |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY         | Filter for #439                            | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 74.53           |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY         | Engile Oil Filter/Separator Filter for #99 | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 33.09           |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY         | Air Filter/Hydraulic Filter for #99        | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 65.40           |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY         | Engine Oil Filter/10W30 Synthetic Oil fo   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 39.31           |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY         | Compressor Oil for #1                      | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 56.99           |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                           |            |   | 1,005.27        |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | REEVES BATTERY SALES        | Battery for Unit #927                      | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 140.00 00034422 |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                           |            |   | 140.00          |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | SIGOURNEY TRACTOR & IMPLEME | Seals for #20                              | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 28.36           |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                           |            |   | 28.36           |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | AMAZON.COM                  | Oil for Air Compressors                    | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 116.37 00034400 |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                           |            |   | 116.37          |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | TCM BANK NA VISA            | O'Reilly - Rotors for 764                  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 304.00 00034378 |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                           |            |   | 304.00          |

|                    |                             |                                   |            |   |                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---|-------------------|
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | EMAG MUSCATINE FD LLC       | Gas Cap and Purge Valve for 256   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 569.12 00034433   |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | EMAG MUSCATINE FD LLC       | MF switch for 259                 | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 232.73 00034452   |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                  |            |   | 801.85            |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | MAC'S TRAILERS              | Axles for Unit #57                | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 470.00 00034180   |
| 7625-40-7625-53220 | MAC'S TRAILERS              | Equalizer Kit for Unit #57        | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 50.00 00034180    |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                  |            |   | 520.00            |
| 7625-40-7625-65275 | VERIZON                     | August GPS Charges                | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 17.37             |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                  |            |   | 17.37             |
| 7625-40-7625-67130 | ALTORFER INC                | Roduct Link Box Replaced #418     | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 242.19 00034401   |
| 7625-40-7625-67130 | ALTORFER INC                | AC Repairs for 418                | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 454.66 00034402   |
| 7625-40-7625-67130 | ALTORFER INC                | Hydraulic Pump Noise, Leak In 414 | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 1,826.25 00034403 |
| 7625-40-7625-67130 | ALTORFER INC                | Oil Change #418                   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 1,601.40 00034404 |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                  |            |   | 4,124.50          |
| 7625-40-7625-67130 | TRUCKS UNLIMITED INC        | Replace Blown Out Radiator in 438 | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 2,088.13 00034374 |
| 7625-40-7625-67130 | TRUCKS UNLIMITED INC        | Diagnose Check Engine Light       | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 115.00 00034448   |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                  |            |   | 2,203.13          |
| 7625-40-7625-67140 | A-1 QUALITY TIRE & CAR CARE | Tire Repairs #124                 | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 25.95             |
| 7625-40-7625-67140 | A-1 QUALITY TIRE & CAR CARE | Tire Repair #649                  | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 28.50             |
| 7625-40-7625-67140 | A-1 QUALITY TIRE & CAR CARE | Mount Tires for 263               | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 131.70 00034376   |
| 7625-40-7625-67140 | A-1 QUALITY TIRE & CAR CARE | Tires/Mounting for #439           | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 335.00            |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                  |            |   | 521.15            |
| 7625-40-7625-74200 | SNAP-ON INDUSTRIAL          | Tools for Shop Box                | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 9,991.29 00034173 |
|                    |                             | Vendor Subtotal:                  |            |   | 9,991.29          |
|                    |                             | Subtotal for FUND: 7625           |            |   | 49,104.11         |

|                    |                               |                                          |            |   |           |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------|
| 7630-40-7630-65310 | ALLIANT ENERGY                | August Gas - Wash Bay                    | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 46.72     |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 46.72     |
|                    |                               | Subtotal for FUND: 7630                  |            |   | 46.72     |
| 7921-00-7921-46400 | IMWCA                         | Installment 3 - Work Comp                | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 14,258.00 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 14,258.00 |
| 7921-00-7921-69900 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | Ortiz Catch Up                           | 09/10/2026 | 0 | -6.00     |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | -6.00     |
| 7921-00-7921-69900 | VANTAGE CARE RHS PLAN         | RHS - C. Mann July Health Insurance Pre  | 09/02/2026 | 0 | 878.91    |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 878.91    |
| 7921-00-7921-69900 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | The GolfWorks - Steel Iron Shafts (Tax C | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 3.50      |
| 7921-00-7921-69900 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | The Webstaurant Store - Trash Cans - Ta  | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 6.51      |
| 7921-00-7921-69900 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Hearst Women's Health - Magazine Subsc   | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 2.45      |
| 7921-00-7921-69900 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Fraud Charge                             | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 6.41      |
| 7921-00-7921-69900 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Fraud Charge                             | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 14.97     |
| 7921-00-7921-69900 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Mailchimp - e-Newsletter (tax)           | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 8.40      |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 42.24     |
| 7921-00-7921-69900 | FORFEITURE ACCOUNT CITY OF MI | Forfeiture Fund Deposited in Operating A | 09/08/2026 | 0 | 2,074.32  |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 2,074.32  |
|                    |                               | Subtotal for FUND: 7921                  |            |   | 17,247.47 |
| 7940-00-0000-23630 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | PR Batch 00002.08.2026 Optional Life     | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 6.00      |
| 7940-00-0000-23630 | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO | PR Batch 00001.08.2026 Optional Life     | 08/14/2026 | 0 | 6.00      |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:                         |            |   | 12.00     |

|                         |                                                   |            |   |        |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------|---|--------|
| 7940-00-7940-46200      | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO Life Ins Sept       | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 28.16  |
| 7940-00-7940-46200      | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO Life Ins Sept       | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 24.43  |
| 7940-00-7940-46200      | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO Life Ins Sept       | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 19.95  |
| 7940-00-7940-46200      | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO Life Ins Sept       | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 6.88   |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                                   |            |   | 79.42  |
| 7940-00-7940-46600      | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO LTD Sept            | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 11.90  |
| 7940-00-7940-46600      | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO LTD Sept            | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 23.41  |
| 7940-00-7940-46600      | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO LTD Sept            | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 35.48  |
| 7940-00-7940-46600      | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO LTD Sept            | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 35.11  |
| 7940-00-7940-46600      | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO BW LTD Sept         | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 8.62   |
| 7940-00-7940-46600      | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO BW LTD Sept         | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 8.62   |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                                   |            |   | 123.14 |
| 7940-00-7940-65210      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER      July - PRI Phones    | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 71.99  |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                                   |            |   | 71.99  |
| 7940-00-7940-65240      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER      July/August Machlink | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 123.98 |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                                   |            |   | 123.98 |
| 7940-00-7940-65275      | VERIZON      August GPS Charges                   | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 52.08  |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                                   |            |   | 52.08  |
| Subtotal for FUND: 7940 |                                                   |            |   | 462.61 |
| 8148-10-8148-46200      | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO Life Ins Sept       | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 16.59  |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                                   |            |   | 16.59  |
| 8148-10-8148-46600      | RELIANCE STANDARD LIFE INS CO LTD Sept            | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 19.08  |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                                   |            |   | 19.08  |

|                         |                                 |                                       |            |   |           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------|
| 8148-10-8148-62530      | EOCENE ENVIRONMENTAL GROUP      | Inspections/Bid Documents             | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 9,920.00  |
| 8148-10-8148-62530      | EOCENE ENVIRONMENTAL GROUP      | Inspections/Bid Documents             | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 10,400.00 |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                 |                                       |            |   | 20,320.00 |
| Subtotal for FUND: 8148 |                                 |                                       |            |   | 20,355.67 |
| 8400-05-8400-74100      | STIVERS FORD-LINCOLN            | Squad Upfit - #769                    | 09/11/2026 | 0 | 16,561.21 |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                 |                                       |            |   | 16,561.21 |
| Subtotal for FUND: 8400 |                                 |                                       |            |   | 16,561.21 |
| 9002-00-0000-21370      | CITY OF MUSCATINE               | FY26 Pilot                            | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 26,642.19 |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                 |                                       |            |   | 26,642.19 |
| 9002-90-9020-41100      | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'CH | Admin Full-Time Wages                 | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 4,292.88  |
| 9002-90-9020-41100      | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'CH | Maint Full-Time Wages                 | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 3,236.90  |
| 9002-90-9020-41100      | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'CH | Maint Part-Time Wages                 | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 1,310.00  |
| 9002-90-9020-41100      | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'CH | Admin Longevity                       | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 4.88      |
| 9002-90-9020-41100      | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'CH | Maint Longevity                       | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 14.30     |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                 |                                       |            |   | 8,858.96  |
| 9002-90-9020-41400      | TCM BANK NA VISA                | NAHRO Conference Registration - Rinne | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 845.00    |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                 |                                       |            |   | 845.00    |
| 9002-90-9020-41901      | AMAZON.COM                      | Plain Envelopes                       | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 20.31     |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                 |                                       |            |   | 20.31     |
| 9002-90-9020-41904      | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'CH | Mobile Phone Allowance                | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 4.50      |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                 |                                       |            |   | 4.50      |
| 9002-90-9020-41904      | T-MOBILE                        | August - On Call Phones CH            | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 41.63     |

|                    |                              |                             |                  |   |          |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|---|----------|
|                    |                              |                             | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 41.63    |
| 9002-90-9020-41905 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE | Roll of Stamps              | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 74.00    |
|                    |                              |                             | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 74.00    |
| 9002-90-9020-41908 | MRI SOFTWARE LLC             | HAPPY RENEWAL               | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 5,457.25 |
|                    |                              |                             | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 5,457.25 |
| 9002-90-9020-41910 | CROSSROADS INC.              | Aug Shred                   | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 11.33    |
|                    |                              |                             | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 11.33    |
| 9002-90-9020-41910 | TENANT REPORTS.COM LLC       | August CH Background Checks | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 7.50     |
|                    |                              |                             | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 7.50     |
| 9002-90-9020-44202 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE | July CH Truck Fuel          | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 128.30   |
|                    |                              |                             | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 128.30   |
| 9002-90-9020-44204 | AMAZON.COM                   | Blind Repair Kit            | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 5.98     |
| 9002-90-9020-44204 | AMAZON.COM                   | First Alert Smart Relay     | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 28.98    |
| 9002-90-9020-44204 | AMAZON.COM                   | Small Padlock               | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 6.37     |
| 9002-90-9020-44204 | AMAZON.COM                   | Smoke Alarm                 | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 85.60    |
|                    |                              |                             | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 126.93   |
| 9002-90-9020-44205 | MENARDS (MUSC)               | Electrical Supplies         | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 16.95    |
|                    |                              |                             | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 16.95    |
| 9002-90-9020-44205 | AMAZON.COM                   | 2FT LED Bulbs               | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 85.49    |
| 9002-90-9020-44205 | AMAZON.COM                   | Electrical Box              | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 26.56    |
| 9002-90-9020-44205 | AMAZON.COM                   | 4FT LED Bulbs               | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 84.49    |
| 9002-90-9020-44205 | AMAZON.COM                   | Electrical Box              | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 8.24     |

|                    |                            |                                        |            |   |                 |
|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
|                    |                            | Vendor Subtotal:                       |            |   | 204.78          |
| 9002-90-9020-44206 | HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINT | Shower Cartridges                      | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 90.75           |
| 9002-90-9020-44206 | HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINT | Shower Cartridge                       | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 99.87           |
|                    |                            | Vendor Subtotal:                       |            |   | 190.62          |
| 9002-90-9020-44206 | AMAZON.COM                 | Aerators                               | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 63.84           |
|                    |                            | Vendor Subtotal:                       |            |   | 63.84           |
| 9002-90-9020-44207 | MENARDS (MUSC)             | Paint Supplies                         | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 46.94           |
|                    |                            | Vendor Subtotal:                       |            |   | 46.94           |
| 9002-90-9020-44207 | SHERWIN WILLIAMS           | CH Paint Stock: Sherwin Williams Prope | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 451.80 00034339 |
|                    |                            | Vendor Subtotal:                       |            |   | 451.80          |
| 9002-90-9020-44208 | AMAZON.COM                 | Shower Diverter                        | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 99.77           |
| 9002-90-9020-44208 | AMAZON.COM                 | Thermostats                            | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 82.88           |
| 9002-90-9020-44208 | AMAZON.COM                 | Thermostats                            | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 81.42           |
| 9002-90-9020-44208 | AMAZON.COM                 | Thermostats                            | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 82.88           |
|                    |                            | Vendor Subtotal:                       |            |   | 346.95          |
| 9002-90-9020-44218 | HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINT | Drip Pans                              | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 99.15           |
| 9002-90-9020-44218 | HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINT | Drip Pans                              | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 99.71           |
|                    |                            | Vendor Subtotal:                       |            |   | 198.86          |
| 9002-90-9020-44218 | PDQ SUPPLY INC             | Infinite Switch Kits                   | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 95.55           |
|                    |                            | Vendor Subtotal:                       |            |   | 95.55           |
| 9002-90-9020-44218 | AMAZON.COM                 | Fridge Handles                         | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 31.99           |

|                    |                                                              |                  |   |                 |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------|
|                    |                                                              | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 31.99           |
| 9002-90-9020-44303 | THOMAS L SPANN JR & SONYA CO\DOS 7-23-26 604, 513, 510 & 306 | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 400.00 00034096 |
| 9002-90-9020-44303 | THOMAS L SPANN JR & SONYA CO\DOS 7-30-26 502 & 403           | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 200.00 00034156 |
| 9002-90-9020-44303 | THOMAS L SPANN JR & SONYA CO\DOS 7-23-26 1103, 902 & 800     | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 200.00 00034096 |
| 9002-90-9020-44303 | THOMAS L SPANN JR & SONYA CO\DOS 7-30-26 1102, 904 & 602     | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 300.00 00034156 |
|                    |                                                              | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 1,100.00        |
| 9002-90-9020-44306 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'Verizon - July GPS              | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 17.45           |
|                    |                                                              | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 17.45           |
| 9002-90-9020-45401 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'CH FICA                         | 08/28/2026       | 0 | 637.78          |
|                    |                                                              | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 637.78          |
| 9002-90-9020-45402 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'CH IPERS                        | 08/28/2026       | 0 | 836.28          |
|                    |                                                              | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 836.28          |
| 9002-90-9020-45403 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'CH Health Insurance             | 08/28/2026       | 0 | 3,818.36        |
|                    |                                                              | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 3,818.36        |
| 9002-90-9020-45404 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'CH Life Insurance               | 08/28/2026       | 0 | 25.59           |
|                    |                                                              | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 25.59           |
| 9002-90-9020-45405 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'CH Dental Insurance             | 08/28/2026       | 0 | 81.11           |
|                    |                                                              | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 81.11           |
| 9002-90-9020-45406 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'CH LTD Insurance                | 08/28/2026       | 0 | 34.20           |
| 9002-90-9020-45406 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'CH LTD Insurance BW             | 08/28/2026       | 0 | 8.62            |
|                    |                                                              | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 42.82           |



|                         |                                                       |                                            |            |   |           |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------|
| Subtotal for FUND: 9002 |                                                       |                                            |            |   | 50,425.57 |
| 9006-00-0000-21370      | CITY OF MUSCATINE                                     | FY26 Pilot                                 | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 14,721.08 |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                                       |                                            |            |   | 14,721.08 |
| 9006-90-9060-31100      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                               | Utility Credit T Sykes 2700 C Bloomingt    | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 99.00     |
| 9006-90-9060-31100      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                               | Utility Credit A Dickess 2704 B Bloomin    | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 112.00    |
| 9006-90-9060-31100      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                               | Utility Credit C Messer 2704 C Blooming    | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 66.00     |
| 9006-90-9060-31100      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                               | Utility Credit E Chitwood 2708 A Bloom     | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 112.00    |
| 9006-90-9060-31100      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                               | Utility Credit J Fisher 2708 C Bloomingt   | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 146.00    |
| 9006-90-9060-31100      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                               | Utility Credit A Rios 2708 E Bloomingto    | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 112.00    |
| 9006-90-9060-31100      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                               | Utility Credit A Carter 2800 A Bloomingt   | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 107.00    |
| 9006-90-9060-31100      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                               | Utility Credit M Kennedy 2800 C Bloomi     | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 146.00    |
| 9006-90-9060-31100      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                               | Utility Credit L Brauer 2804 B Bloomingt   | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 112.00    |
| 9006-90-9060-31100      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                               | Utility Credit S Davis 2804 E Bloomingt    | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 112.00    |
| 9006-90-9060-31100      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                               | Utility Credit G Perez 2812 B Bloomingt    | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 112.00    |
| 9006-90-9060-31100      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                               | Utility Credit A Garren 2812 C Blooming    | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 146.00    |
| 9006-90-9060-31100      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                               | Utility Credit N Helmick 2812 D Bloomir    | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 120.00    |
| 9006-90-9060-31100      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                               | Utility Credit R Yates 2812 E Bloomingt    | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 83.00     |
| 9006-90-9060-31100      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                               | Utility Credit M Krajnik 2900 D Bloomin    | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 146.00    |
| 9006-90-9060-31100      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                               | Utility Credit J Dreyer 2904 A Bloomingt   | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 2.00      |
| 9006-90-9060-31100      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                               | Utility Credit J Dreyer 2904 A Bloomingt   | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 3.00      |
| 9006-90-9060-31100      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                               | Utility Credit C Gomez 2904 E Blooming     | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 100.00    |
| 9006-90-9060-31100      | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER                               | Utility Credit I Sherrill 2908 C Bloomingt | 09/10/2026 | 0 | 143.00    |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                                       |                                            |            |   | 1,979.00  |
| 9006-90-9060-41100      | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'SP Admin Full-Time Wages |                                            | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 3,004.77  |
| 9006-90-9060-41100      | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'SP Maint Full-Time Wages |                                            | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 2,559.90  |
| 9006-90-9060-41100      | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'SP Maint Part-Time Wages |                                            | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 1,310.00  |
| 9006-90-9060-41100      | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'SP Admin Longevity       |                                            | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 4.22      |
| 9006-90-9060-41100      | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'SP Maint Longevity       |                                            | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 21.45     |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                                       |                                            |            |   | 6,900.34  |
| 9006-90-9060-41300      | TCM BANK NA VISA                                      | Iowa Judicial Branch - Eviction - Rebmar   | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 115.00    |
| Vendor Subtotal:        |                                                       |                                            |            |   | 115.00    |

|                    |                               |                              |            |   |          |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|---|----------|
| 9006-90-9060-41901 | AMAZON.COM                    | Plain Envelopes              | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 20.31    |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 20.31    |
| 9006-90-9060-41902 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE' | Xerox - July Copies          | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 6.35     |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 6.35     |
| 9006-90-9060-41904 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE' | SP Mobile Phone Allowance    | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 3.00     |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 3.00     |
| 9006-90-9060-41904 | T-MOBILE                      | August - On Call Phones SS   | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 20.51    |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 20.51    |
| 9006-90-9060-41908 | MRI SOFTWARE LLC              | HAPPY RENEWAL                | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 2,585.01 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 2,585.01 |
| 9006-90-9060-41910 | CROSSROADS INC.               | Aug Shred                    | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 11.33    |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 11.33    |
| 9006-90-9060-41910 | TENANT REPORTS.COM LLC        | August SS Background Checks  | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 15.00    |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 15.00    |
| 9006-90-9060-43100 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | August Water - 2904 Apt A    | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 10.43    |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 10.43    |
| 9006-90-9060-43200 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | August Electric - 2904 Apt A | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 23.65    |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 23.65    |
| 9006-90-9060-43700 | ALLIANT ENERGY                | July Gas - SS Office         | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 34.65    |
| 9006-90-9060-43700 | ALLIANT ENERGY                | July Gas - SS Garage         | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 38.56    |

|                    |                               |                              |            |   |       |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|---|-------|
| 9006-90-9060-43700 | ALLIANT ENERGY                | July Gas - SS 2904 Apt A     | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 13.91 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 87.12 |
| 9006-90-9060-43900 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER       | August Sewer - 2904 Apt A    | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 22.38 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 22.38 |
| 9006-90-9060-44201 | AMAZON.COM                    | Soap Refills                 | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 67.00 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 67.00 |
| 9006-90-9060-44201 | TCM BANK NA VISA              | Wal-Mart - Mop & Glo Cleaner | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 90.58 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 90.58 |
| 9006-90-9060-44202 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE' | July SSP Truck Fuel          | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 63.20 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 63.20 |
| 9006-90-9060-44204 | PDQ SUPPLY INC                | Door Gasket                  | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 52.78 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 52.78 |
| 9006-90-9060-44204 | PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY          | Toilet Seat                  | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 18.95 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 18.95 |
| 9006-90-9060-44204 | AMAZON.COM                    | Bath Fan                     | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 36.95 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 36.95 |
| 9006-90-9060-44205 | AMAZON.COM                    | Bath Fan                     | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 36.95 |
|                    |                               | Vendor Subtotal:             |            |   | 36.95 |
| 9006-90-9060-44206 | HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINT    | Stem Assembly                | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 58.77 |

|                    |                              |                                          |                  |   |                 |
|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------|
|                    |                              |                                          | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 58.77           |
| 9006-90-9060-44206 | KELLY HEATING COOLING & PLBG | Emergency Water Heater Repair- SS- 280   | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 160.15          |
| 9006-90-9060-44206 | KELLY HEATING COOLING & PLBG | Emergency Water Heater Repair- SS- 274   | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 167.58          |
|                    |                              |                                          | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 327.73          |
| 9006-90-9060-44206 | PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY         | Toilet Seat                              | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 18.95           |
|                    |                              |                                          | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 18.95           |
| 9006-90-9060-44206 | AMAZON.COM                   | Shower Valve                             | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 28.40           |
|                    |                              |                                          | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 28.40           |
| 9006-90-9060-44207 | SHERWIN WILLIAMS             | SS Paint Stock: Property Solutions - Egg | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 451.80 00034340 |
|                    |                              |                                          | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 451.80          |
| 9006-90-9060-44208 | AMAZON.COM                   | Thermostats                              | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 81.42           |
|                    |                              |                                          | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 81.42           |
| 9006-90-9060-44303 | X-TREME PEST ELIMINATORS     | SP Quarterly Pest Control                | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 625.00          |
|                    |                              |                                          | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 625.00          |
| 9006-90-9060-44303 | THOMAS L SPANN JR & SONYA CO | DOS 7-23-26 2700D BB & pest FU           | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 150.00 00034096 |
| 9006-90-9060-44303 | THOMAS L SPANN JR & SONYA CO | DOS 7-23-26 2700D BB & pest FU           | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 25.00           |
| 9006-90-9060-44303 | THOMAS L SPANN JR & SONYA CO | DOS 7-30-26 2908C BB FU                  | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 150.00 00034156 |
|                    |                              |                                          | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 325.00          |
| 9006-90-9060-44306 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE | Verizon - July GPS                       | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 17.45           |
|                    |                              |                                          | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 17.45           |

|                    |                                                                             |            |   |           |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---|-----------|
| 9006-90-9060-44313 | MINSON GROUND MAINTENANCE ]July Mowing SP                                   | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 1,800.00  |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                            |            |   | 1,800.00  |
| 9006-90-9060-45401 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'SP FICA                                        | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 492.89    |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                            |            |   | 492.89    |
| 9006-90-9060-45402 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'SP IPERS                                       | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 651.37    |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                            |            |   | 651.37    |
| 9006-90-9060-45403 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'SP Health Insurance                            | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 3,444.06  |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                            |            |   | 3,444.06  |
| 9006-90-9060-45404 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'SP Life Insurance                              | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 16.20     |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                            |            |   | 16.20     |
| 9006-90-9060-45405 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'SP Dental Insurance                            | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 54.62     |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                            |            |   | 54.62     |
| 9006-90-9060-45406 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'SP LTD Insurance                               | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 22.04     |
| 9006-90-9060-45406 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'SP LTD Insurance BW                            | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 8.62      |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                            |            |   | 30.66     |
|                    | Subtotal for FUND: 9006                                                     |            |   | 35,311.24 |
| 9007-90-9070-41100 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'S8 Admin Full-Time Wages                       | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 6,494.27  |
| 9007-90-9070-41100 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'S8 Admin Longevity                             | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 6.50      |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                            |            |   | 6,500.77  |
| 9007-90-9070-41400 | TCM BANK NA VISA                      NAHRO Conference Registration - Rinne | 09/16/2026 | 0 | 845.00    |

|                    |                                 |                                |                  |   |           |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---|-----------|
|                    |                                 |                                | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 845.00    |
| 9007-90-9070-41902 | AMAZON.COM                      | Toner                          | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 67.15     |
|                    |                                 |                                | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 67.15     |
| 9007-90-9070-41904 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'S8 | Mobile Phone Allowance         | 08/28/2026       | 0 | 1.50      |
|                    |                                 |                                | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 1.50      |
| 9007-90-9070-41904 | MUSCATINE POWER & WATER         | July - PRI Phones              | 09/11/2026       | 0 | 22.39     |
|                    |                                 |                                | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 22.39     |
| 9007-90-9070-41908 | MRI SOFTWARE LLC                | HAPPY RENEWAL                  | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 19,243.97 |
|                    |                                 |                                | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 19,243.97 |
| 9007-90-9070-41910 | LUPTON & TOYNE PRINTERS         | Business Cards - Jackson/Ortiz | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 60.00     |
|                    |                                 |                                | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 60.00     |
| 9007-90-9070-41910 | CROSSROADS INC.                 | Aug Shred                      | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 22.66     |
|                    |                                 |                                | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 22.66     |
| 9007-90-9070-41910 | TENANT REPORTS.COM LLC          | August S8 Background Checks    | 09/01/2026       | 0 | 45.00     |
|                    |                                 |                                | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 45.00     |
| 9007-90-9070-45103 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'S8 | Unemployment                   | 08/28/2026       | 0 | 6.34      |
|                    |                                 |                                | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 6.34      |
| 9007-90-9070-45401 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'S8 | FICA                           | 08/28/2026       | 0 | 452.54    |
|                    |                                 |                                | Vendor Subtotal: |   | 452.54    |

|                    |                                                                  |            |   |          |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---|----------|
| 9007-90-9070-45402 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'S8 IPERS                            | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 613.67   |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                 |            |   | 613.67   |
| 9007-90-9070-45403 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'S8 Health Insurance                 | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 5,984.30 |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                 |            |   | 5,984.30 |
| 9007-90-9070-45404 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'S8 Life Insurance                   | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 30.43    |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                 |            |   | 30.43    |
| 9007-90-9070-45405 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'S8 Dental Insurance                 | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 99.31    |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                 |            |   | 99.31    |
| 9007-90-9070-45406 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'S8 LTD Insurance                    | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 47.32    |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                 |            |   | 47.32    |
| 9007-90-9070-47150 | DHSR LLC Full Hap September - Gerald Cook                        | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 570.00   |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                 |            |   | 570.00   |
| 9007-90-9070-47150 | MUSCATINE HOUSING LTD PARTN September Full Hap - Rebecca Gartzke | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 439.00   |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                 |            |   | 439.00   |
| 9007-90-9070-47150 | TROY HOLLIDAY Full Hap September - Sydney Elliott                | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 653.00   |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                 |            |   | 653.00   |
| 9007-90-9070-47150 | HARRISON LOFTS LLC Full Hap September - Ebony Smith - End        | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 924.00   |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                 |            |   | 924.00   |
| 9007-90-9070-47150 | MUSCATINE HOUSING SOLUTIONS Full Hap September - Anita Brooks    | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 512.00   |

|                    |                                                                      |            |   |          |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---|----------|
| 9007-90-9070-47150 | MUSCATINE HOUSING SOLUTIONS Full Hap September - Andres Brooks       | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 567.00   |
| 9007-90-9070-47150 | MUSCATINE HOUSING SOLUTIONS Full Hap September - Jacqueline Crose    | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 677.00   |
| 9007-90-9070-47150 | MUSCATINE HOUSING SOLUTIONS Full Hap September - Timothy Herlein     | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 808.00   |
| 9007-90-9070-47150 | MUSCATINE HOUSING SOLUTIONS Full Hap September - Joel Shaw           | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 601.00   |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                     |            |   | 3,165.00 |
| 9007-90-9070-47150 | CHANDLER POINTE, LIMITED PART Full Hap September - Chrystelle Delong | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 379.00   |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                     |            |   | 379.00   |
| 9007-90-9071-41100 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'FSS Admin Full-Time Wages               | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 1,901.52 |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                     |            |   | 1,901.52 |
| 9007-90-9071-41908 | MRI SOFTWARE LLC HAPPY RENEWAL                                       | 09/01/2026 | 0 | 1,436.12 |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                     |            |   | 1,436.12 |
| 9007-90-9071-45103 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'FSS Unemployment                        | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 5.70     |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                     |            |   | 5.70     |
| 9007-90-9071-45401 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'FSS FICA                                | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 137.79   |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                     |            |   | 137.79   |
| 9007-90-9071-45402 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'FSS IPERS                               | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 179.50   |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                     |            |   | 179.50   |
| 9007-90-9071-45403 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'FSS Health Insurance                    | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 2,076.33 |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                     |            |   | 2,076.33 |
| 9007-90-9071-45404 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'FSS Life Insurance                      | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 17.26    |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                                     |            |   | 17.26    |



|                    |                                                   |            |   |              |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------|---|--------------|
| 9007-90-9071-45405 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'FSS Dental Insurance | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 52.96        |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                  |            |   | 52.96        |
| 9007-90-9071-45406 | CITY OF MUSCATINE HOUSING RE'FSS LTD Insurance    | 08/28/2026 | 0 | 13.49        |
|                    | Vendor Subtotal:                                  |            |   | 13.49        |
|                    | Subtotal for FUND: 9007                           |            |   | 45,993.02    |
|                    | Report Total:                                     |            |   | 1,396,477.32 |

**BILLS FOR APPROVAL SUMMARY**  
**September 16, 2026**

**Computer Bill Lists**

|                                     |                 |                        |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Regular Bills 9/16/26               |                 | \$ 1,396,477.32        |
| Special CK Run 9/4/26               | Elderly         | 85.00                  |
| Special CK Run 9/8/26               | Operating       | 265.43                 |
| Payroll Vendor Checks 9/11/26       |                 | 16,953.29              |
| Payroll Vendor ACH Payments 9/11/26 |                 | 105,854.50             |
|                                     | <b>Subtotal</b> | <u>\$ 1,519,635.54</u> |

**ACH Debit Memo Payments**

|                          |                                |                      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Wellmark Insurance       | Health/Dental Insurance August | \$ 83,000.00         |
| Wellmark Insurance       | Health/Dental Insurance August | 83,000.00            |
| Payroll Account          | Transfer                       | 1,139.88             |
| Payroll Account          | Transfer                       | 522,754.13           |
| Internal Revenue Service | Federal Withholding            | 239.81               |
| Internal Revenue Service | Federal Withholding            | 133,126.49           |
| Treasurer State of Iowa  | State Tax Withholding          | 35.85                |
| Treasurer State of Iowa  | State Tax Withholding          | 24,592.35            |
| IPERS                    | July Contributions             | 130,327.55           |
|                          | <b>Subtotal</b>                | <u>\$ 978,216.06</u> |

**Voucher Program**

|                   |                    |                      |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Various Landlords | Actual Sept Rent   | \$ (6,424.39)        |
| Various Landlords | Estimated Oct Rent | 195,000.00           |
|                   |                    | <u>\$ 188,575.61</u> |

**Voids**

|                |                 |                    |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Void CK 9/1/26 | Operating       | \$ (26.39)         |
| Void CK 9/4/26 | Operating       | (80.64)            |
| Void CK 9/8/26 | Operating       | (265.43)           |
|                | <b>Subtotal</b> | <u>\$ (372.46)</u> |

|                              |                        |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| Total before Journal Entries | <u>\$ 2,686,054.75</u> |
|------------------------------|------------------------|

|                           |                               |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <u><u>\$ 2,686,054.75</u></u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|

| Date      | Check Type     | Vendor                       | Amount       |
|-----------|----------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| 9/11/2026 | Payroll Checks | AFA Flex Billing             | \$ 4,155.60  |
| 9/11/2026 | Payroll Checks | AFLAC                        | \$ 494.38    |
| 9/11/2026 | Payroll Checks | Allstate                     | \$ 14.94     |
| 9/11/2026 | Payroll Checks | American Fidelity            | \$ 3,437.68  |
| 9/11/2026 | Payroll Checks | City of Muscatine            | \$ 7,650.84  |
| 9/11/2026 | Payroll Checks | Clerk of Court               | \$ 170.00    |
| 9/11/2026 | Payroll Checks | Illinois Department          | \$ 764.41    |
| 9/11/2026 | Payroll Checks | Police & Firemen's Insurance | \$ 190.44    |
| 9/11/2026 | Payroll Checks | United Way                   | \$ 75.00     |
| 9/11/2026 | Payroll Checks | VSP Insurance Co             | \$ -         |
| 9/11/2026 | ACH Payroll    | Mission Square ICMA          | \$ 13,442.22 |
| 9/11/2026 | ACH Payroll    | Mission Square ICMA-RC       | \$ 2,091.00  |
| 9/11/2026 | ACH Payroll    | Municipal Fire Employees     | \$ 86,233.97 |
| 9/11/2026 | ACH Payroll    | Nationwide                   | \$ 4,087.31  |
| 9/4/2026  | Special Check  | Muscatine Co. Sheriff        | \$ 85.00     |
| 9/8/2026  | Special Check  | Clearfly                     | \$ 194.18    |
| 9/8/2026  | Special Check  | Lucas Communication Inc      | \$ 71.25     |



# City of Muscatine

ITEM NUMBER

## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: 9/15/2026

### STAFF

---

David Popp, Solid Waste Manager

### SUBJECT

---

Public hearing for the review of amendments to Title 13, Chapter 3, of the City Code regarding Garbage and Recycling Collection

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

---

### BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

---

Under current city ordinance, each household is limited to one refuse cart and one recycling cart. However, some residents regularly exceed this capacity. They must currently schedule a bulky waste pick-up or haul excess waste to the transfer station themselves.

To resolve this, staff is proposing changes to the City Code allowing residents to rent up to two additional 65-gallon refuse or yard waste carts for an extra fee. Residents must pick up and return these rental carts directly to the transfer station or pay a \$10 delivery and/or pick-up fee. The rental fee is ten dollars (\$10.00) per month, prorated from the starting month through the end of the current calendar year. There is also a fifty dollar (\$50.00) refundable deposit per cart.

To implement these guidelines, City Council must approve amendments to Title 13, Chapter 3 of the City Code. The amendment will establish the framework for additional refuse and yard waste bin services.

Staff is also proposing to amend Title 13, Chapter 3, to allow for future monthly fee changes to be set by resolution and updated in the Schedule of Fees and Charges (Appendix C to the City Code).

### CITY FINANCIAL IMPACT

---

The financial impact will depend on the number of residents that utilize the new service. The proposed fee structure for additional bins will include a \$50 deposit per bin and an additional fee of \$10/month for pickup of the additional bins.

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

---

1. Ord\_2026-0342 (2) (1)

**CITY OF MUSCATINE  
ORDINANCE 2026-0342**

**ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 13, CHAPTER 3 GARBAGE AND  
RECYCLING SECTIONS 1,4,9,10 AND 11 AND APPENDIX C OF THE CODE OF  
ORDINANCES TO ESTABLISH REGULATIONS REGARDING THE OPTION OF  
ADDITIONAL REFUSE CARTS AND YARD WASTE CARTS AND TO ALLOW  
FOR THE MONTHLY RATES OF YARD WASTE COLLECTION TO BE SET BY  
RESOLUTION AND UPDATED IN APPENDIX C OF THE CODE OF  
ORDINANCES**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Muscatine, Iowa, regulates the collection, disposal and management of residential and commercial garbage and recycling under Title 13, Chapter 3 of the City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to enhance residential disposal options by approving a program to allow residents the option to request and utilize additional refuse carts and/or yard waste bins; and

**WHEREAS**, the introduction of additional refuse and yard waste carts requires the establishment of specific regulations governing the proper use, placement and collection schedules and fees of said bins; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council intends to streamline future administrative updates to utility pricing by amending the City Code to allow monthly garbage and recycling rate adjustments to be established by resolution and set forth in Appendix C(Schedule of Fees and Charges) of the City Code.

**NOW THEREFORE**, be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Muscatine, in the State of Iowa, as follows:

**SECTION 1:**        **AMENDMENT** “13-3-11 Collection Fees” of the Muscatine Municipal Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

**A M E N D M E N T**

**13-3-11 Collection Fees**

~~The City Council shall establish by ordinance monthly collection fees for Class I and III domestic waste and establish the guidelines for collection fees for Class II domestic and commercial accounts. The following refuse collection rates are hereby established effective July 1, 2026.~~ The City Council shall establish monthly collection fees for for Class 1 domestic waste and establish the guidelines for collection fees for Class II domestic and commercial accounts. The fees shall be as set by resolution of City Council and are set out in the Schedule

of Fees and Charges in Appendix C to this Code of Ordinances.

- A. **Class I and III.** Twenty four dollars (\$24.00) per month for each single-family dwelling, except persons sixty-five (65) years of age and over shall be charged nineteen dollars (\$19.00) per month for each single-family dwelling. However, yard waste fees shall be charged on a per bag basis.
- B. **Class I and III.** Twenty four dollars (\$24.00) per month for each dwelling unit or apartment unit in a multi-family dwelling or apartment building with up to five (5) units, except persons sixty-five (65) years of age and over shall be charged nineteen dollars (\$19.00) per month for each dwelling unit or apartment in a multi-family dwelling or apartment building with up to five (5) units. However, yard waste fees shall be charged on a per bag basis.

The City Council hereby delegates the billing of all refuse collection charges to the Board of Water, Electric, and Communications Trustees, except those customers without a utility account with the Board of Water, Electric, and Communications Trustees. The authority to accept payment of the same is also delegated to the Board of Water, Electric and Communications Trustees of the City of Muscatine Iowa.

As part of the duties delegated to the Board of Trustees, an accurate and complete record of such collections will be maintained and at least once each week, all funds so collected shall be deposited in a bank or banks specified by the Finance Director in the Refuse Collection Fund. The City Council authorizes that the Board of Trustees shall charge to the City a service charge for the cost of billing and collecting the refuse collection charges. As a part of the duties delegated to the Board of Trustees, and accurate and complete list of delinquent accounts shall be sent to the Finance Director on at least a monthly bases, in addition to regular monthly refuse collection revenue reports.

**SECTION 2:            AMENDMENT “TITLE 13, CHAPTER 3 - GARBAGE AND RECYCLING”** of the Muscatine Municipal Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

TITLE 13, CHAPTER 3 - GARBAGE AND RECYCLING

**13-3-11 Collection Fees.**

**Ordinance 2026-0166** dated June 9, 2026, established the following monthly fees for Class I and ~~II~~ domestic refuse collection services effective July 1, 2026:

~~A. **Class I and III.** Twenty four dollars (\$24.00) per month for each single-family~~

~~dwelling, except persons sixty-five (65) years of age and over shall be charged nineteen dollars (\$19.00) per month for each single family dwelling. However, yard waste fees shall be charged on a per bag basis.~~

- B. **Class I and III:** Twenty four dollars (\$24.00) per month for each single dwelling unit or apartment unit in a multi-family dwelling or apartment building with up to five (5) units, except persons sixty-five (65) years of age and over shall be charged nineteen dollars (\$19.00) per month for each single family dwelling unit or apartment in a multi-family dwelling or apartment building with up to five (5) units. ~~However, yard waste fees shall be charged on a per bag basis.~~
- C. **Additional Refuse Collection Bin:** A deposit fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) shall be paid for an additional refuse collection bin and an additional ten dollars (\$10.00) per month prorated for the entire remainder of current year.
- D. **Yard Waste Bin:** A deposit fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) shall be paid for each yard waste collection bin and an additional ten dollars (\$10.00) per month prorated for the entire remainder of current year.
- E. **Yard Waste Bags:** Residents may purchase yard waste bags at local retail stores for the placement of yard waste. Each yard waste bag will be required to have a sticker purchased through the City attached in order for bag to be picked up. Yard waste stickers can be purchased for \$1.25 each.

**SECTION 3:            AMENDMENT** “13-3-1 Definitions” of the Muscatine Municipal Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

## AMENDMENT

### 13-3-1 Definitions

As used in this Chapter, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them:

- A. "Ashes" shall mean and include the ashes of wood, paper, coal, coke, or charcoal and the residue resulting from the combustion of any material or substance.
- B. "Curbside" shall mean at the lot line abutting a public alley if the property is served by such an alley and shall mean within three feet (3') of the edge of the paved portion of a public street (a public sidewalk shall be excluded from the calculation of said three feet (3')).
- C. "Domestic Refuse" shall mean garbage, ashes, and miscellaneous rubbish originating from a building or buildings containing exclusively dwelling units or accessory uses to a dwelling unit and shall be divided into the following three (3) classes:
1. Class I-Domestic (single family and multi-family up to five (5) units) refuse permitted to be stored in trash cans.
  2. Class II-Domestic (six (6) or more dwelling units) and commercial refuse permitted to be stored in dumpsters~~trash cans~~.
  3. ~~Class III-Domestic refuse consisting entirely of miscellaneous rubbish.~~



- D. "Dumpster" shall mean any container with at least a two (2) cubic yard capacity and a maximum of ~~six~~~~four~~ (64) cubic yard capacity and shall be equipped with a hinged lid, wheels, and such other equipment as is needed for mechanical dumping.
- E. "Garbage" means all solid and semisolid, putrescible animal and vegetable wastes resulting from the handling, preparing, cooking, storing, serving and consuming of food or of material intended for use as food, and all offal, excluding useful industrial byproducts, and shall include all such substances from all public and private establishments and from all residences.

*(Iowa Admin. Code r. 567-100.2[455B,455D])*

- F. "Hazardous Materials" shall include explosive materials; drugs; poisons; radioactive materials; highly combustible materials; solid dressings, clothing, bedding, or other wastes which are contaminated by infection or contagious disease; other wastes which present an unreasonable risk of injury to collection personnel or equipment or to the public; and material as defined by the Iowa Department of Environmental Quality as hazardous.
- G. "Household Hazardous Waste" shall mean toxic and/or corrosive products, e.g. oil-based paints, insecticides, thinners, solvents, cleaners, turpentine, furniture stripper, nail polish remover, etc.
- H. "Industrial Waste" shall mean wastes such as acids, oils, chemicals, grease, tires, vehicle and aircraft parts, ashes, cinders, and other wastes, including construction wastes, such as earth, plaster, metals, wood, plastics, tile, brick, concrete, terra cotta, slate, marble, minerals, and other similar wastes.
- I. "Miscellaneous Rubbish" shall mean materials or substances discarded as worthless, such as paper, rags, cardboard, wearing apparel, excelsior, sticks, chips, leaves, straw, bottles, crockery, metals, plastics, tin cans, and other household items.
- J. "Recycling" means any process by which waste, or materials which would otherwise become waste, are collected, separated, or processed and revised or returned to use in the form of raw materials or products. "Recycling" includes but is not limited to the composting of yard waste which has been previously separated from other waste, but does not include any form of energy recovery.

*(Code of Iowa, Section 455D.1)*

- K. "Refuse" means putrescible and nonputrescible wastes including but not limited to garbage, rubbish, ashes, incinerator ash, incinerator residues, street cleanings, market and industrial solid wastes and sewage treatment wastes in dry or semisolid form.

*(Iowa Admin. Code r. 567-100.2[455B,455D])*

- L. "Residential Premise" shall mean a single family dwelling, a multiple family dwelling consisting of up to and including five (5) units, or a property used by the City of Muscatine.
- M. "Rubbish" means nonputrescible solid waste consisting of combustible and noncombustible wastes, such as ashes, paper, cardboard, tin cans, yard clippings, wood, glass, bedding, crockery or litter of any kind.

(Iowa Admin. Code r. 567-100.2[455B,455D])

- N. "Solid Waste" means garbage, refuse, rubbish, and other similar discarded solid or semisolid materials, including but not limited to such materials resulting from industrial, commercial, agricultural, and domestic activities. Solid waste may include vehicles, as defined by Section 321.1 of the Code of Iowa, Subsection 90. This definition does not prohibit the use of rubble at places other than a sanitary disposal project. Solid waste does not include toxic and hazardous wastes as defined by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources.

(Code of Iowa, Section 455B.301)

- O. "Trash Cart" shall mean the City provided roll out container with either a thirty-five (35) gallon, sixty-five (65) gallon, or a ninety-five (95) gallon capacity. Residents are to utilize plastic trash bags for trash disposal inside their trash cart.
- P. "Yard Waste" means debris such as grass clippings, leaves, garden waste, brush and trees. Yard waste does not include tree stumps.

(Iowa Admin. Code r. 567-100.2[455B,455D])

- Q. "Yard Waste Bag" shall mean a special degradable bag supplied by the ~~resident~~City with not less than fifteen (15) gallon capacity nor more than ~~thirty~~twenty-five (3025) gallon capacity. This bag shall be capable of decomposing within 60 days of exposure to aerobic bacteria or ultraviolet light.

**SECTION 4:            AMENDMENT** "13-3-4 Preparation Of Refuse And Recycling For Collection" of the Muscatine Municipal Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

#### AMENDMENT

##### 13-3-4 Preparation Of Refuse And Recycling For Collection

No person shall place refuse out for collection unless properly prepared for collection. Garbage shall be thoroughly drained and wrapped or placed in disposal ~~bags~~containers before being placed into containers for collection. Recycling should be placed in the recycling container provided for collection. Yard waste that is not composted on the premises shall be prepared as follows:

- A. Grass clippings shall only be placed in specially marked yard waste bags that are ~~distributed by the City~~purchased by the resident through retail outlets.
- B. Tree limbs and trimmings, clippings, and other similar waste from shrubs or trees shall be bundled with degradable string or cord in four foot (4') lengths.
- C. Leaves not collected by the City's leaf vacuum units shall be placed in yard waste bags ~~distributed by the City~~purchased by the resident through retail outlets.
- D. Other yard wastes shall be placed in yard waste bags ~~distributed by the City~~purchased by the resident through retail outlets.

E. All types of yard waste may be placed in an optional yard waste bin available at an additional cost to the resident as established in Appendix C , to this code of Ordinances.

**SECTION 5:**        **AMENDMENT** “13-3-9 Containers--Location” of the Muscatine Municipal Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

#### AMENDMENT

##### 13-3-9 Containers--Location

- A. Refuse and recycling containers shall be placed for City collection pursuant to Subsections (B) and (C) at or before 5:00 o'clock A.M. on collection days, but in no case, earlier than 4:00 o'clock P.M. the day before collection. Empty containers on curb setouts shall be returned to the container storage area before 8:00 am of day following the day of collection. The container storage area shall be either within a building or to the rear or side of the residence, if this is not physically possible, containers shall be kept directly adjacent to a structure, if this is not possible, containers shall be stored in an inconspicuous place. The owner and tenant/occupant are jointly and severally responsible for compliance with this Chapter.
- B. Where City collections are made from alleys, refuse and recycling containers shall be placed adjacent to and in back of the property line abutting the alley. Special arrangements may be made with the City to permit containers or dumpsters in the alley if the owner's building is on the property line.
- C. Where City collections are made from streets, refuse and recycling collection containers shall be placed within three feet (3') of the back of the curb line or the shoulder of the street without causing the container to be placed on any public street or sidewalk.
- D. Recycling containers must be three (3') from any structure.
- E. Owners who have requested a curbside pickup prior to their trash pickup day, may set out refuse to be collected in bags if the bags are completely intact and tightly sealed. Each household is allowed ~~three (3) curbside pickups per calendar year~~unlimited curbside bulky waste collections~~for bulky items~~. Five (5) to seven (7) bulky items are allowed per pickup.
- ~~F. Any handicapped or senior citizen owner who is unable to set out their refuse containers pursuant to Subsections (B) and (C) may petition the Solid Waste Manager to collect their refuse at their regular storage area. The Solid Waste Manager may grant the request if reasonable grounds for the request exist.~~

**SECTION 6:**        **AMENDMENT** “13-3-10 Collection Of Refuse And Recycling” of the Muscatine Municipal Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

## AMENDMENT

### 13-3-10 Collection Of Refuse And Recycling

- A. The City of Muscatine shall collect and dispose of weekly only Class I and Class III domestic refuse, but only if said domestic refuse is properly prepared for collection and disposal, is within an authorized container (if required), and is at curbside or adjacent to the alley.
- B. The City of Muscatine will collect and dispose of Class II domestic and commercial refuse upon request by the owner, provided such refuse is within authorized containers.
- C. The City shall adopt rules and regulations concerning what materials within Class III domestic refuse cannot practically be collected as part of the weekly scheduled City collection. Those rules and regulations shall be filed with the City Clerk. All such materials listed as not practical for weekly collection shall be collected by the City by special collection arranged through the Solid Waste Manager ~~during the City's "cleanup" week in the spring~~ as part of a bulky waste pickup.
- D. All refuse other than Class I, II, and III domestic and commercial refuse picked up by the City of Muscatine shall be collected and disposed of at the expense of the occupant, tenant, owner, or agent of the owner of the premises upon which the refuse is located. The collection and disposal shall be performed by a licensed refuse hauler pursuant to Title 5, Chapter 15 of the City Code, or by equipment owned by the occupant, tenant, owner, or the agent of the owner of the premises upon which the refuse is located. Said collection and disposal shall be in accordance with this Code, all other ordinances of the City, and with state and federal laws and regulations and shall be performed or done as often as the need requires but in no case less often than once per week.
- E. Recycling is collected on a biweekly basis as determined by the Solid Waste Manager and contracted vendor. An updated schedule will be published annually.
- F. Collection schedules for refuse and recycling may vary from one another during holiday schedules. The Solid Waste Manager will publish the holiday schedule prior to the holiday.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY OF MUSCATINE CITY COUNCIL

\_\_\_\_\_.

Presiding Officer

Attest

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Brad Bark, Mayor, City of  
Muscatine

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cinda Hilger, City Clerk, City of  
Muscatine



# City of Muscatine

ITEM NUMBER

## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: 9/15/2026

### STAFF

---

Jodi Royal-Goodwin, Community Development Director

### SUBJECT

---

Public hearing on Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the Consolidated Muscatine urban Renewal Area

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

The City periodically amends its Urban Renewal Plan to allow for future tax increment financing (TIF) or future bond funding to be used for new Economic Development Agreements, new projects or programs, or to continue or to amend existing projects or programs. The City is required to hold a public hearing and consult with other taxing entities prior to the approval of the Plan Amendment. This Urban Renewal Plan Amendment is to allow for a Development Agreement and TIF Rebate with Industrial Development, LLC for Phase II of the Musco Lighting expansion at the Muscatine facility.

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

---

Staff recommends Council adopt the resolution adopting the Urban Renewal Plan amendment.

### BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

---

At the May 12, 2026, in-depth meeting, City Council gave consensus approval for the City to proceed with entering into a development agreement and tax increment financing rebate with Musco Lighting for the Phase II expansion of their Muscatine facility. The proposed development agreement will provide for a 10-year, 50% rebate agreement, up to a maximum total rebate amount not to exceed \$1 million.

The Urban Plan Amendment for the Consolidated Urban Renewal Area is required to proceed with a development agreement to assist this project. At the August 18 meeting, City Council set a public hearing on the proposed amendment, and that public hearing was held earlier this evening. The required meeting with other taxing entities was held on August 26. No other entities attended or otherwise provided objections.

### CITY FINANCIAL IMPACT

---

The funding for the project will be from future incremental property taxes (TIF) funds and, as such, will have no impact on the current City budget.

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

---

1. Hold Hrg & Approve UR Amend no adds (Muscatine #84 2026)

September 11, 2026

**VIA EMAIL**

Matthew Mardesen  
City Administrator/City Hall  
Muscatine, IA

Re: September, 2026 Amendment to the Consolidated Muscatine Urban Renewal  
Area  
Our File No. 421464-84

Dear Matthew:

Attached please find proceedings covering the City Council's action in holding a public hearing on and adopting a resolution to approve the 2026 urban renewal plan amendment.

We will appreciate receiving executed copies of these proceedings as soon as they are available. Please contact John Danos or me if you have any questions.

Kind regards,

Amy Bjork

**Attachments**

cc: LeAnna McCullough  
Jodi Royal-Goodwin  
Cinda Hilger  
Andrew Fangman



HEARING ON AND APPROVAL OF  
AMENDMENT TO THE  
CONSOLIDATED MUSCATINE URBAN  
RENEWAL AREA

421464-84

Muscatine, Iowa

September 15, 2026

The City Council of the City of Muscatine, Iowa, met on September 15, 2026, at 5:30 p.m., at the City Hall Council Chambers, in the City, for the purpose of conducting a public hearing on a proposed urban renewal plan amendment.

The Mayor presided and the roll being called the following members of the Council were present and absent:

Present: \_\_\_\_\_

Absent: \_\_\_\_\_.

The City Council investigated and found that notice of the intention of the Council to conduct a public hearing on the urban renewal plan amendment had been published according to law and as directed by the Council and that this is the time and place at which the Council shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City. All written objections, statements, and evidence heretofore filed were reported to the City Council, and all oral objections, statements, and all other exhibits presented were considered.

The following named persons presented oral objections, statements, or evidence as summarized below; filed written objections or statements, copies of which are attached hereto; or presented other exhibits, copies of which are attached hereto:

(Here list all persons presenting written or oral statements or evidence and summarize each presentation.)

There being no further objections, comments, or evidence offered, the Mayor announced the hearing closed.

Council Member \_\_\_\_\_ moved the adoption of a resolution entitled “Resolution to Approve Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the Consolidated Muscatine Urban Renewal Area,” seconded by Council Member \_\_\_\_\_. After due consideration, the Mayor put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: \_\_\_\_\_

Nays: \_\_\_\_\_.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted and signed approval thereto.

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

Resolution to Approve Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the Consolidated  
Muscatine Urban Renewal Area

WHEREAS, as a preliminary step to exercising the authority conferred upon Iowa cities by Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa (the “Urban Renewal Law”), a municipality must adopt a resolution finding that one or more slums, blighted or economic development areas exist in the municipality and that the rehabilitation, conservation, redevelopment, development or a combination thereof, of such area or areas is necessary in the interest of the public health, safety or welfare of the residents of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, this City Council of the City of Muscatine, Iowa (the “City”), by prior resolution established the Consolidated Muscatine Urban Renewal Area (the “Urban Renewal Area”) and adopted an urban renewal plan (the “Plan”) for the governance of projects and initiatives therein; and

WHEREAS, an amendment (the “Amendment”) to the Plan has been prepared which authorizes the undertaking of new urban renewal projects in the Urban Renewal Area consisting of providing tax increment financing support to Industrial Development, LLC (the “Company”) in connection with the construction of a new fabrication building by the Company for use in its business operations; and

WHEREAS, notice of a public hearing by the City Council on the proposed Amendment was heretofore given in strict compliance with the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, and the Council conducted said hearing on September 15, 2026; and

WHEREAS, copies of the Amendment, notice of public hearing and notice of a consultation meeting with respect to the Amendment were mailed to Muscatine County and the Muscatine Community School District; the consultation meeting was held on August 26, 2026; and responses to any comments or recommendations received following the consultation meeting were made as required by law;

NOW, THEREFORE, It Is Resolved by the City Council of the City of Muscatine, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. The Amendment, attached hereto and made a part hereof, is hereby in all respects approved.

Section 2. It is hereby determined by this City Council as follows:

A. The Amendment and the projects and initiatives described therein conform to the general plan for the development of the City;

B. Proposed economic development projects described in the Amendment are necessary and appropriate to facilitate the proper growth and development of the City in accordance with sound planning standards and local community objectives.

C. It is not intended that families will be displaced as a result of the City's undertaking under the Amendment. Should such issues arise with future projects, then the City will ensure that a feasible method exists to carry out any relocations without undue hardship to the displaced and into safe, decent, affordable and sanitary housing.

Section 3. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, to the extent of such conflict.

Passed and approved September 15, 2026.

---

Mayor

Attest:

---

City Clerk

**(Attach copy of the urban renewal plan amendment to this resolution.)**

• • • •

Upon motion and vote, the meeting adjourned.

---

Mayor

Attest:

---

City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA  
MUSCATINE COUNTY  
CITY OF MUSCATINE

SS:

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly appointed, qualified and acting City Clerk of the City of Muscatine, Iowa and that as such I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of the City and of its officers; and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with the aforesaid records and that the attached is a true, correct and complete copy of the corporate records relating to the action taken by the City Council preliminary to and in connection with approving the urban renewal plan amendment for the Consolidated Muscatine Urban Renewal Area in the City of Muscatine, Iowa.

WITNESS MY HAND this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2026.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk



# City of Muscatine

ITEM NUMBER

## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: 9/15/2026

### STAFF

---

Jeremy Hopkins  
Steve Snider, Assistant Police Chief

### SUBJECT

---

Public hearing on the review of the plans and specifications for the Carver Corner Roundabout Project

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

---

### BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

---

The proposed project is located in an area historically known as Carver Corner, located in the northern portion of South Muscatine. The business route of Highway 61 following Mississippi Drive from downtown onto Hershey Avenue, turning south onto Green Street and continuing south-west on Grandview Avenue. The development and design of the former McKee Button and Merge Development at "Carver Corner" created the need for consideration to be given to how traffic would be handled at the intersection of Green, Grandview and Hershey. Upon introduction of the Mississippi Drive/Grandview Corridor Reconstruction Plan, a roundabout was determined to be the preferred method of traffic control. Prosource Land Services was contracted to acquire necessary easements and acquisitions for construction of this project. Bolton & Menk has been contracted by the City of Muscatine for design and project management.

The IDOT is handing the plans specifications and letting of this project. Once the IDOT has received the bids, they will submit the bid tab with their recommendation for City Council approval.

### CITY FINANCIAL IMPACT

---

The local share of the funding for this project will come from the Spring of 2026 Bond proceeds.

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

---

1. carver corner final plans



THIS PROJECT IS COVERED BY THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES WORKS GENERAL PERMIT No. 2.  
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CARRY OUT THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF GENERAL PERMIT No. 2 AND THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN WHICH IS PART OF THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. REFER TO SECTION 2602 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

CITY OF MUSCATINE

City Hall  
215 Sparrows St  
Muscatine, IA 52761  
563-264-1550

Mayor:

D. Brad Bark

City Council Members:

Don Lampe

Jeff Osburn

Patricia Gordon

Nathan Rensick

John Jachin

Angela Lewis

Matt Conrad

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

Public Works Director:

Wendy Strickman

City Engineer:

Kevin Coon

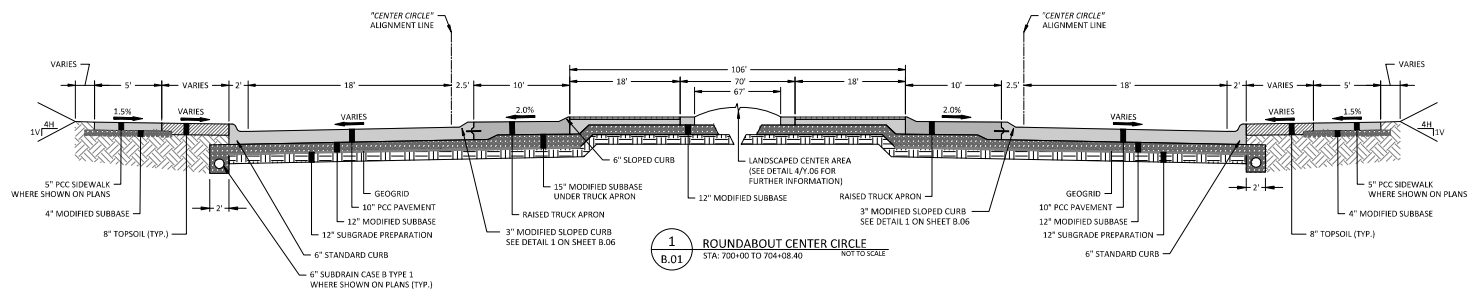




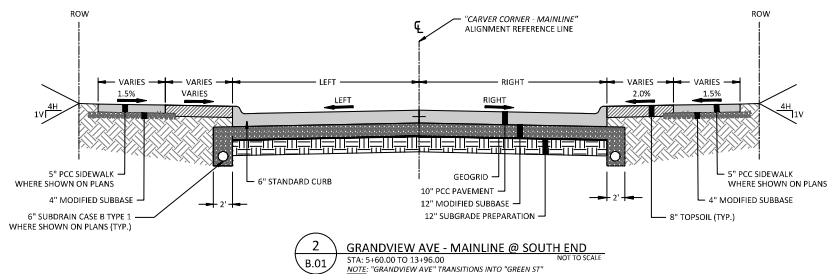




Grandview Avenue, Inc. 2024, all rights reserved.  
This drawing is the property of Grandview Avenue, Inc. and is not to be reproduced without written permission.

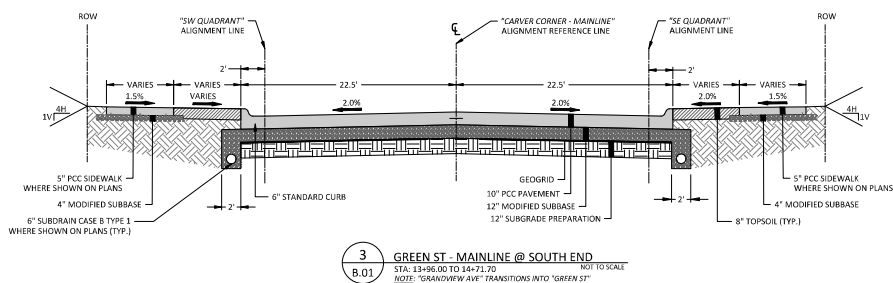


| GRANDVIEW AVENUE PAVEMENT WIDTH |          |            |        |  |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------|--------|--|
| STATION                         |          | WIDTH (FT) |        |  |
| BEGIN                           | END      | LEFT       | RIGHT  |  |
| 5+60.00                         | 5+75.00  | 19.5'      | 19.5'  |  |
| 5+75.00                         | 6+50.00  | VARIES     | VARIES |  |
| 6+50.00                         | 13+03.33 | 19.0'      | 19.0'  |  |
| 13+03.33                        | 13+96.00 | VARIES     | VARIES |  |



| GRANDVIEW AVENUE PAVEMENT CROSS-SLOPE |          |                                              |         |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------|---------|--|
| STATION                               |          | CROSS-SLOPE TRANSITION (LEFT AND RIGHT SIDE) |         |  |
| BEGIN                                 | END      | FROM EXISTING                                | TO 1.0% |  |
| 5+60.00                               | 6+00.00  | FROM EXISTING                                | TO 1.0% |  |
| 6+00.00                               | 6+80.00  | FROM 1.0%                                    | TO 2.0% |  |
| 6+80.00                               | 7+60.00  | FROM 2.0%                                    | TO 3.0% |  |
| 7+60.00                               | 8+00.00  | FROM 3.0%                                    | TO 2.0% |  |
| 8+00.00                               | 9+81.00  | 2.0%                                         | 2.0%    |  |
| 9+81.00                               | 10+47.00 | FROM 2.0%                                    | TO 3.0% |  |
| 10+47.00                              | 12+50.00 | 3.0%                                         | 3.0%    |  |
| 12+50.00                              | 13+00.00 | FROM 3.0%                                    | TO 2.0% |  |
| 13+00.00                              | 13+96.00 | 2.0%                                         | 2.0%    |  |

| LEFT INSIDE BOULEVARD CROSS-SLOPE |          |                                                |             |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| STATION                           |          | CROSS-SLOPE TRANSITION (LEFT INSIDE BOULEVARD) |             |  |
| BEGIN                             | END      | 2.0% (TYP.)                                    | 2.0% (TYP.) |  |
| 5+60.00                           | 12+75.00 | 2.0% (TYP.)                                    | 2.0% (TYP.) |  |
| 12+75.00                          | 13+00.00 | FROM 2.0%                                      | TO 4.0%     |  |
| 13+00.00                          | 13+25.00 | 4.0%                                           | 4.0%        |  |
| 13+25.00                          | 13+50.00 | FROM 4.0%                                      | TO 10.0%    |  |
| 13+50.00                          | 13+75.00 | 10.0%                                          | 10.0%       |  |
| 13+75.00                          | 14+00.00 | FROM 10.0%                                     | TO 4.0%     |  |
| 14+00.00                          | 14+25.00 | FROM 4.0%                                      | TO 2.0%     |  |
| 14+25.00                          | 14+71.70 | 2.0% (TYP.)                                    | 2.0% (TYP.) |  |



ENGLISH IOWA DOT DESIGN TEAM HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC

CITY OF MUSCATINE

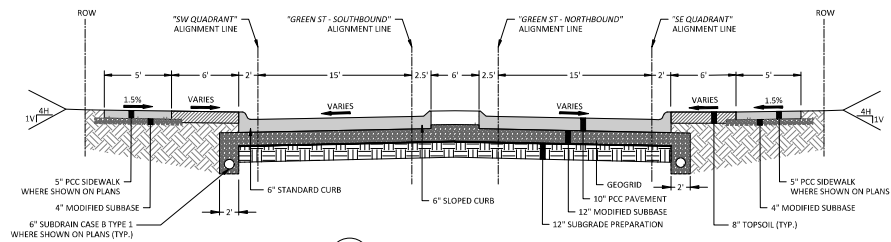
MUSCATINE COUNTY

PROJECT NUMBER STP-U-5330(634)--70-70

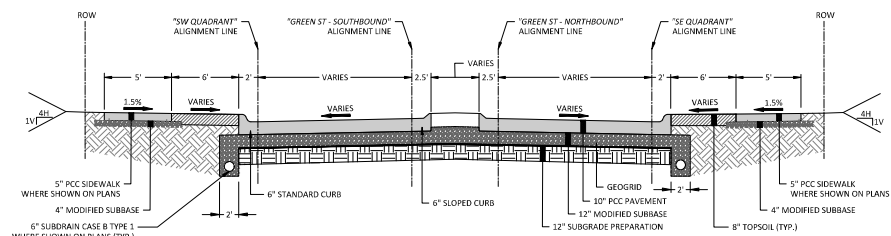
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET NUMBER B.01

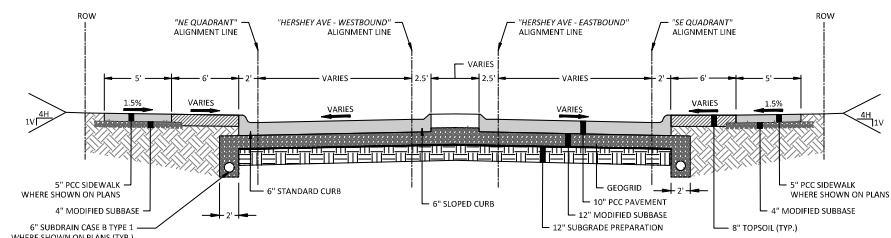
REVISED 03/17/2026



1  
B.02 GREEN ST - SOUTH END WITH MEDIAN  
STA: 14+71.70 TO 15+32.22  
NOT TO SCALE



2  
B.02 GREEN ST - SOUTH END MEDIAN WIDENING  
STA: 15+32.22 TO 16+07.52  
NOT TO SCALE



3  
B.02 HERSHEY AVE - EAST END MEDIAN WIDENING  
STA: 17+74.85 TO 19+88.40  
NOT TO SCALE

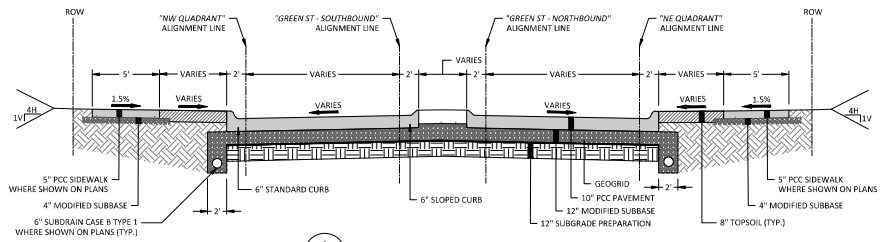
Copyright © 2026 by Holmes, Bolton & Menk, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission from Holmes, Bolton & Menk, Inc.

|         |          |             |                           |                   |                  |                |                        |                  |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES, BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 | TYPICAL SECTIONS | SHEET NUMBER | B.02 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|

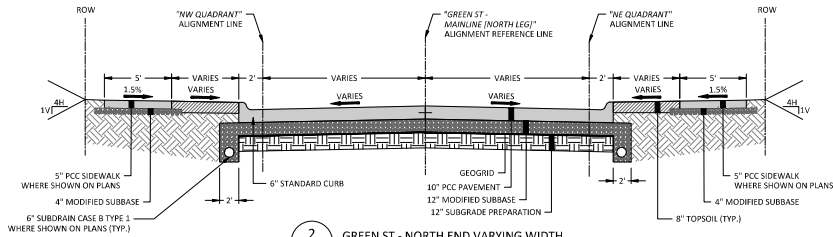




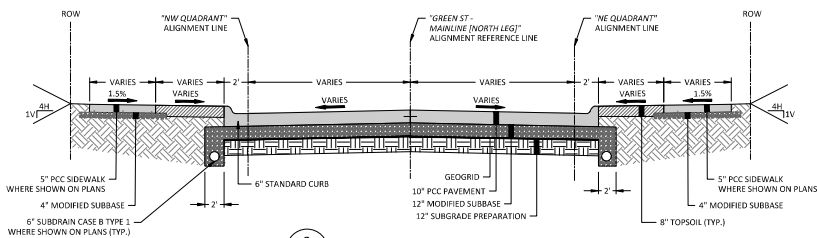




1  
B.05  
GREEN ST - NORTH END WITH MEDIAN  
STA: 42+02.40 TO 42+22.30  
NOT TO SCALE



2  
B.05  
GREEN ST - NORTH END VARYING WIDTH  
STA: 42+22.30 TO 42+75.00  
NOT TO SCALE



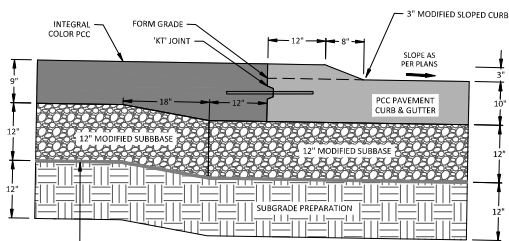
3  
B.05  
GREEN ST - MAINLINE @ NORTH END  
STA: 42+75.00 TO 42+92.50  
NOT TO SCALE

Copyright © 2026 by Holmes, Bolton & Menk, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission from Holmes, Bolton & Menk, Inc.

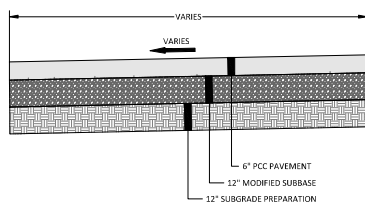
|         |          |             |                           |                   |                  |                |                        |                  |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES, BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 | TYPICAL SECTIONS | SHEET NUMBER | B.05 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|

**NOTE:**

1. THICKENED EDGE SHALL BE USED AT ALL LOCATIONS WHERE INTEGRAL COLOR PCC PAVEMENT ABUTS 3" MODIFIED SLOPED CURB.
2. MODIFIED SUBBASE UNDERNEATH INTEGRAL COLOR PCC PAVEMENT SHALL HAVE A 15" THICKNESS.
3. ADDITIONAL PAVEMENT FOR THICKENED EDGE SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THE INTEGRAL COLOR PCC PAVEMENT.



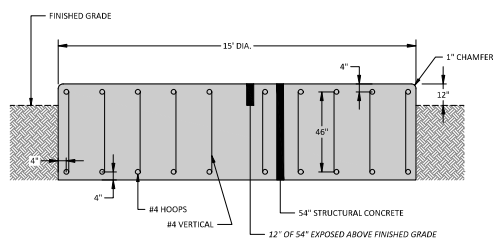
1  
8.06 3" MODIFIED SLOPED CURB NOT TO SCALE



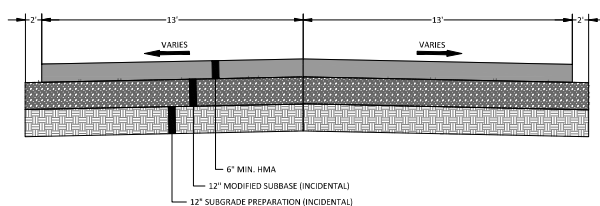
3  
B.06

**PARKING LOT PAVEMENT, PCC**  
INCLUDED AS BID ITEM 2515-2475006

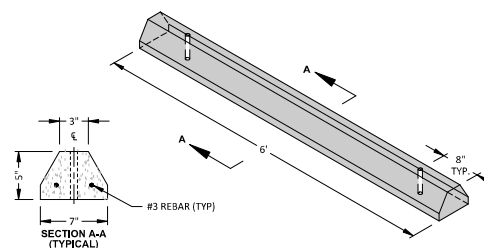
NOT TO SCALE



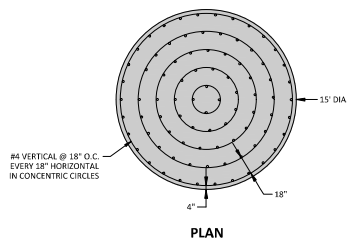
## SECTION



2  
B.06 TEMPORARY DETOUR PAVEMENT  
INCLUDED AS BID ITEM 2304-010000 NOT TO SCALE

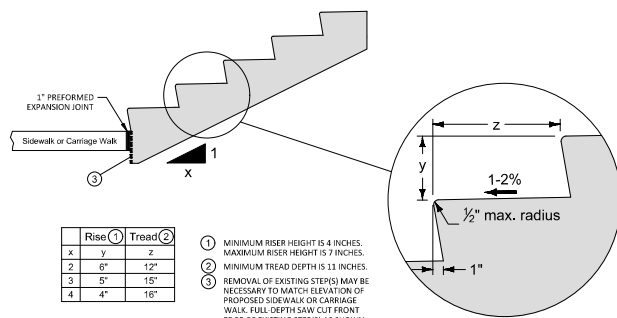


|           |                                                            |              |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 4<br>B.06 | <b>PARKING BUMPER</b><br>INCLUDED AS BID ITEM 2599-9999005 | NOT TO SCALE |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|

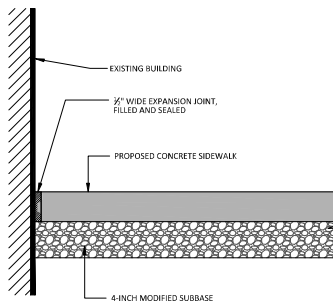


### PLAN

© 2024 by Holmes, Bolton & Menk, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission.

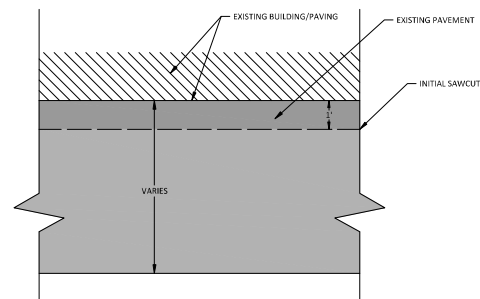


1 STEPS ADJACENT TO SIDEWALK OR CARRIAGE WALK  
INCLUDED AS BID ITEM 2399-9999005 NOT TO SCALE

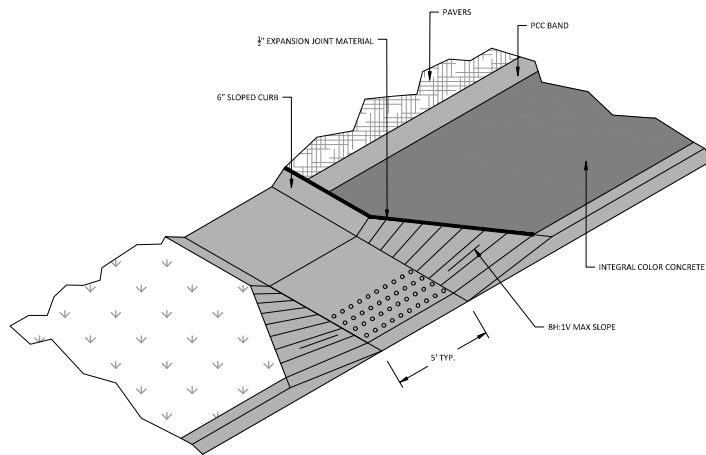


3 CONCRETE SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO BUILDING EDGE  
NOT TO SCALE

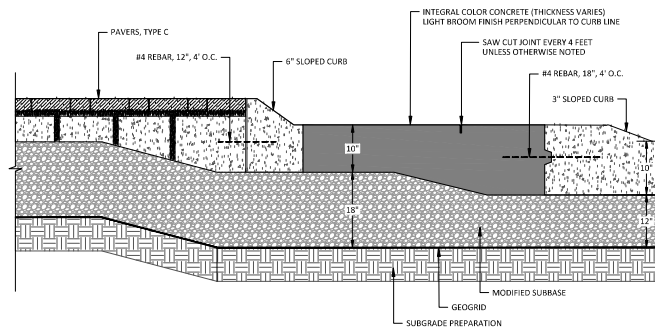
- PAVEMENT REMOVAL PROCESS
1. FULL DEPTH SAWCUT 1" FROM BUILDING FACE OR EXISTING PAVEMENT.
  2. REMOVE PAVEMENT OUTSIDE OF 1' STRIP.
  3. REMOVE 1" OF REMAINING MATERIAL USING HAND-HELD JACK-HAMMER WEIGHING 30 POUNDS OR LESS OR OTHER LIGHT DUTY EQUIPMENT WHICH WILL NOT CAUSE DISTRESS ON BUILDING OR PAVEMENT TO REMAIN.
  4. ANY DAMAGE ON THE ADJACENT BUILDING SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND REPAIRED AT THEIR EXPENSE.
  5. SHIELD BUILDING FACE AND WINDOWS FROM CONCRETE SPATTER AND DUST. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR BUILDING FACADE CLEANING, RESTORATION, AND/OR REPAIR.



2 PAVEMENT REMOVAL ADJACENT TO BUILDING EDGE  
NOT TO SCALE



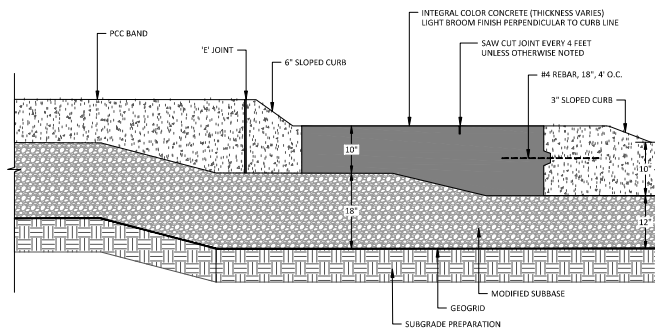
4 MEDIAN SIDEWALK DETAIL  
NOT TO SCALE



**COLOR CONCRETE NOTES:**

- COLOR: ONYX WITH MATTE SEALER
- APPROVAL OF ALTERNATE INTEGRAL COLOR WILL REQUIRE THE CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE (2) 4' X 4' MOCKUP PANELS WITH SEALER PRIOR TO APPROVAL.

1  
B.08 ROUNDABOUT APRON AT PAVERS NOT TO SCALE



**COLOR CONCRETE NOTES:**

- COLOR: ONYX WITH MATTE SEALER
- APPROVAL OF ALTERNATE INTEGRAL COLOR WILL REQUIRE THE CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE (2) 4' X 4' MOCKUP PANELS WITH SEALER PRIOR TO APPROVAL.

2  
B.08 ROUNDABOUT APRON AT CONCRETE BAND NOT TO SCALE

C:\Users\bolton\OneDrive\Documents\2024\03\2024-03-17\2024-03-17.dwg

|         |          |             |                           |                   |                  |                |                        |         |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES, BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 | DETAILS | SHEET NUMBER | B.08 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------|--------------|------|---------|------------|

© Johnson & Johnson, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved.  
 -NEW-EXAMIN C 34001179901642451031299100001068 2/17/2026 2:06:03 PM

|                |                        |                              |              |      |         |            |
|----------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 | ESTIMATED PROJECT QUANTITIES | SHEET NUMBER | C.01 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|----------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|



|         |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |              |      |         |            |
|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| 34      | 2503-0114215 | STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 2000D<br><u>[CLASS III], 15 IN.</u><br><br>A. REFER TO SHEET C.10 FOR TABULATION. REFER TO 'M' SHEETS FOR STORM UTILITY LOCATIONS. <del>CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN</del> AND TELETYPE ALL STORM SEWERS AND TURN OVER DATA TO CITY UPON COMPLETION OF THE TESTING AND INSPECTION AND PRIOR TO SUBGRADE PREPARATION. DATA SUBMITTAL TO BE APPROVED BY ENGINEER.<br>B. BEDDING CLASS SHALL BE R-2. JOINTS SHALL BE TOUNGE AND GROOVE WRAPPED WITH ENGINEERING FABRIC. ANY LOCATION WHERE THE STORM SEWER IS LOCATED WITHIN 18 INCHES VERTICALLY OR OVER A WATER MAIN THE STORM SEWER SHALL PIPE SHALL BE GASKETED WITH THE JOINTS LOCATED AS FAR FROM THE WATER MAIN AS POSSIBLE.<br>C. BID ITEM INCLUDES STORM SEWER PIPE CONNECTIONS PER SW-211, COST INCIDENTAL. | 42          | 2510-6745850             | REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT<br><br>A. REFER TO SHEET C.16 FOR TABULATION. REFER TO 'Q' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS. THE THICKNESS OF THE EXISTING PAVEMENT IS VARIABLE. FULL DEPTH SAW CUTS ALONG THE REMOVAL LIMITS ARE INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADDITIONAL REMOVAL, EARTHWORK, SUBGRADE PREPARATION, MODIFIED SUBBASE AND PAVING EXPENSES DUE TO DAMAGED EDGES. ADDITIONAL REMOVAL TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER. PAYMENT SHALL BE MADE FOR THE AREA OF PAVEMENT REMOVED, REGARDLESS OF THICKNESS AND MATERIAL. | 56               | 2524-9276010   | PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE POSTS<br><br>REFER TO SHEET C.24 FOR TABULATION AND 'PM' SHEETS FOR SIGNAGE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                |              |      |         |            |
| 35      | 2503-0114218 | STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 2000D<br><u>[CLASS III], 18 IN.</u><br><br>A. REFER TO SHEET C.10 FOR TABULATION. REFER TO 'M' SHEETS FOR STORM UTILITY LOCATIONS. <del>CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN</del> AND TELETYPE ALL STORM SEWERS AND TURN OVER DATA TO CITY UPON COMPLETION OF THE TESTING AND INSPECTION AND PRIOR TO SUBGRADE PREPARATION. DATA SUBMITTAL TO BE APPROVED BY ENGINEER.<br>B. BEDDING CLASS SHALL BE R-2. JOINTS SHALL BE TOUNGE AND GROOVE WRAPPED WITH ENGINEERING FABRIC. ANY LOCATION WHERE THE STORM SEWER IS LOCATED WITHIN 18 INCHES VERTICALLY OR OVER A WATER MAIN THE STORM SEWER SHALL PIPE SHALL BE GASKETED WITH THE JOINTS LOCATED AS FAR FROM THE WATER MAIN AS POSSIBLE.<br>C. BID ITEM INCLUDES STORM SEWER PIPE CONNECTIONS PER SW-211, COST INCIDENTAL. | 43          | 2510-6750600             | REMOVAL OF INTAKES AND UTILITY ACCESSES<br><br>A. REFER TO SHEET C.20 FOR TABULATION. REFER TO 'Q' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 57               | 2524-9276021   | PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE POST ANCHOR, BREAK-AWAY SOIL INSTALLATION<br><br>REFER TO SHEET C.24 FOR TABULATION AND 'PM' SHEETS FOR SIGNAGE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                |              |      |         |            |
| 36      | 2503-0114224 | STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 2000D<br><u>[CLASS III], 24 IN.</u><br><br>A. REFER TO SHEET C.10 FOR TABULATION. REFER TO 'M' SHEETS FOR STORM UTILITY LOCATIONS. <del>CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN</del> AND TELETYPE ALL STORM SEWERS AND TURN OVER DATA TO CITY UPON COMPLETION OF THE TESTING AND INSPECTION AND PRIOR TO SUBGRADE PREPARATION. DATA SUBMITTAL TO BE APPROVED BY ENGINEER.<br>B. BEDDING CLASS SHALL BE R-2. JOINTS SHALL BE TOUNGE AND GROOVE WRAPPED WITH ENGINEERING FABRIC. ANY LOCATION WHERE THE STORM SEWER IS LOCATED WITHIN 18 INCHES VERTICALLY OR OVER A WATER MAIN THE STORM SEWER SHALL PIPE SHALL BE GASKETED WITH THE JOINTS LOCATED AS FAR FROM THE WATER MAIN AS POSSIBLE.<br>C. BID ITEM INCLUDES STORM SEWER PIPE CONNECTIONS PER SW-211, COST INCIDENTAL. | 44          | 2511-6745900             | REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK<br><br>A. REFER TO SHEET C.17 FOR TABULATION. REFER TO 'Q' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS. B. ALL REMOVALS TO BE MARKED AND MEASURED BY THE ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADDITIONAL REMOVAL, EARTHWORK, SUBGRADE PREPARATION, MODIFIED SUBBASE AND PAVING EXPENSES DUE TO DAMAGED EDGES. ADDITIONAL REMOVAL TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER. PAYMENT SHALL BE MADE FOR THE AREA OF PAVEMENT REMOVED, REGARDLESS OF THICKNESS.                                                                                 | 58               | 2524-9276024   | PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE POST ANCHOR, BREAK-AWAY CONCRETE INSTALLATION<br><br>REFER TO SHEET C.24 FOR TABULATION AND 'PM' SHEETS FOR SIGNAGE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                |              |      |         |            |
| 37      | 2503-0114248 | STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 2000D<br><u>[CLASS III], 48 IN.</u><br><br>A. REFER TO SHEET C.10 FOR TABULATION. REFER TO 'M' SHEETS FOR STORM UTILITY LOCATIONS. <del>CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN</del> AND TELETYPE ALL STORM SEWERS AND TURN OVER DATA TO CITY UPON COMPLETION OF THE TESTING AND INSPECTION AND PRIOR TO SUBGRADE PREPARATION. DATA SUBMITTAL TO BE APPROVED BY ENGINEER.<br>B. BEDDING CLASS SHALL BE R-2. JOINTS SHALL BE TOUNGE AND GROOVE WRAPPED WITH ENGINEERING FABRIC. ANY LOCATION WHERE THE STORM SEWER IS LOCATED WITHIN 18 INCHES VERTICALLY OR OVER A WATER MAIN THE STORM SEWER SHALL PIPE SHALL BE GASKETED WITH THE JOINTS LOCATED AS FAR FROM THE WATER MAIN AS POSSIBLE.<br>C. BID ITEM INCLUDES STORM SEWER PIPE CONNECTIONS PER SW-211, COST INCIDENTAL. | 45          | 2511-7526005             | SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 5 IN.<br><br>A. REFER TO SHEET C.22 FOR TABULATION. REFER TO 'B' SHEETS FOR TYPICAL PAVEMENT SECTIONS. REFER TO 'S' SHEETS FOR LAYOUT AND LOCATIONS.<br>B. CERTIFIED PLANT INSPECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED BY CONTRACTOR.<br>C. THICKENED EDGES SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM AND NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT SHALL BE MADE.                                                                                                                                                                                           | 59               | 2524-9325001   | TYPE A SIGNS, STEEL ALUMINUM<br><br>REFER TO SHEET C.24 FOR TABULATION AND 'PM' SHEETS FOR SIGNAGE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                |              |      |         |            |
| 38      | 2503-0116318 | STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, 2000D LOW CLEARANCE CONCRETE PIPE, EQUIVALENT DIAMETER 18 IN.<br><br>A. REFER TO SHEET C.10 FOR TABULATION. REFER TO 'M' SHEETS FOR STORM UTILITY LOCATIONS. <del>CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN</del> AND TELETYPE ALL STORM SEWERS AND TURN OVER DATA TO CITY UPON COMPLETION OF THE TESTING AND INSPECTION AND PRIOR TO SUBGRADE PREPARATION. DATA SUBMITTAL TO BE APPROVED BY ENGINEER.<br>B. BEDDING CLASS SHALL BE R-2. JOINTS SHALL BE TOUNGE AND GROOVE WRAPPED WITH ENGINEERING FABRIC. ANY LOCATION WHERE THE STORM SEWER IS LOCATED WITHIN 18 INCHES VERTICALLY OR OVER A WATER MAIN THE STORM SEWER SHALL PIPE SHALL BE GASKETED WITH THE JOINTS LOCATED AS FAR FROM THE WATER MAIN AS POSSIBLE.<br>C. BID ITEM INCLUDES STORM SEWER PIPE CONNECTIONS PER SW-211, COST INCIDENTAL.       | 46          | 2511-7526006             | SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.<br><br>A. REFER TO SHEET C.22 FOR TABULATION. REFER TO 'B' SHEETS FOR TYPICAL PAVEMENT SECTIONS. REFER TO 'S' SHEETS FOR LAYOUT AND LOCATIONS.<br>B. CERTIFIED PLANT INSPECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED BY CONTRACTOR.<br>C. THICKENED EDGES SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM AND NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT SHALL BE MADE.                                                                                                                                                                                           | 60               | 2526-8285000   | CONSTRUCTION SURVEY<br><br>REFER TO 'Q' SHEETS FOR REFERENCE TIES AND BENCHMARKS. THIS ITEM INCLUDES MONUMENT PRESERVATION.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                |              |      |         |            |
| 39      | 2503-0200036 | REMOVE STORM SEWER PIPE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN.<br><br>A. REFER TO SHEET C.19 FOR TABULATION AND 'Q' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS. EXISTING PIPE TRENCH SHALL BE FILLED WITH NATIVE MATERIAL. REPLACEMENT OF UNSUITABLE NATIVE MATERIAL SHALL BE FOR UNDER "REPLACEMENT OF UNSUITABLE BACKFILL MATERIAL" ITEM. MAXIMUM TRENCH WIDTH ALLOWED SHALL BE PIPE DIAMETER PLUS TWO FEET AND FILLED TO BOTTOM OF SUBBASE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 47          | 2511-7528101             | DETECTABLE WARNINGS<br><br>REFER TO SHEET C.22 FOR TABULATION. REFER TO 'S' SHEETS FOR LAYOUT AND LOCATIONS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 61               | 2527-9263147   | PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, MULTI-COMPONENT LIQUID<br><br>A. REFER TO SHEET C.15 FOR TABULATION AND 'PM' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS. B. THIS ITEM SHALL BE PAID PER EACH SYMBOL OR LEGEND PAINTED IN THE FIELD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                |              |      |         |            |
| 40      | 2503-0200136 | REMOVE STORM SEWER PIPE GREATER THAN 36 IN.<br><br>A. REFER TO SHEET C.19 FOR TABULATION AND 'Q' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS. EXISTING PIPE TRENCH SHALL BE FILLED WITH NATIVE MATERIAL. REPLACEMENT OF UNSUITABLE NATIVE MATERIAL SHALL BE FOR UNDER "REPLACEMENT OF UNSUITABLE BACKFILL MATERIAL" ITEM. MAXIMUM TRENCH WIDTH ALLOWED SHALL BE PIPE DIAMETER PLUS TWO FEET AND FILLED TO BOTTOM OF SUBBASE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 48          | 2512-1725206             | CURB AND GUTTER, P.C. CONCRETE, 2.0 FT.<br><br>A. THIS ITEM IS FOR 10-INCH THICK, 2-FOOT WIDE P.C. CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER. REFER TO SHEET D.08 AND S.09 FOR LAYOUT AND LOCATIONS.<br>B. CERTIFIED PLANT INSPECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED BY CONTRACTOR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 62               | 2527-9263216   | PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, MULTI-COMPONENT LIQUID<br><br>REFER TO SHEET C.13 FOR TABULATION AND 'PM' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                |              |      |         |            |
| 41      | 2504-0200406 | SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE (PVC), 6 IN.<br><br>REFER TO SHEET MWM.04 FOR LOCATION. FURNISHING OF ELBOWS AND TEES, BEDDING, AND GRANULAR BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 49          | 2515-2475006             | DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.<br><br>A. REFER TO SHEET C.09 FOR TABULATION. REFER TO 'B' SHEETS FOR TYPICAL PAVEMENT SECTIONS. REFER TO 'D' AND 'E' SHEETS FOR LAYOUT AND LOCATIONS. ALL JOINTS SHALL BE CUT TO A DEPTH OF 1/3 AND SEALED. REFER TO 'W' SHEETS FOR DRIVEWAY CENTERLINE LONGITUDINAL GRADES.<br>B. CERTIFIED PLANT INSPECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED BY CONTRACTOR.                                                                                                                                                            | 63               | 2527-9263217   | PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE<br><br>REFER TO SHEET C.13 FOR TABULATION AND 'PM' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                |              |      |         |            |
|         |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 50          | 2515-6745600             | REMOVAL OF PAVED DRIVEWAY<br><br>A. REFER TO SHEET C.18 FOR TABULATION. REFER TO 'Q' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS. B. ALL REMOVALS TO BE MARKED AND MEASURED BY THE ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADDITIONAL REMOVAL, EARTHWORK, SUBGRADE PREPARATION, MODIFIED SUBBASE AND PAVING EXPENSES DUE TO DAMAGED EDGES. ADDITIONAL REMOVAL TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER. PAYMENT SHALL BE MADE FOR THE AREA OF PAVEMENT REMOVED, REGARDLESS OF THICKNESS.                                                                           | 64               | 2527-9270112   | GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS<br><br>REFER TO SHEET C.13 FOR TABULATION AND 'PM' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                |              |      |         |            |
|         |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 51          | 2516-8625000             | COMBINED CONCRETE SIDEWALK AND RETAINING WALL<br><br>REFER TO 'V' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS AND LAYOUT. REMOVAL OF EXISTING CONCRETE RETAINING WALL AT 1033 HERSEY AVENUE SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM. REMOVAL OF EXISTING SEGMENTAL BLOCK LANDSCAPING WALL AT 1033 HERSEY AVENUE SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM AND SHALL BE SALVAGED TO OWNER.                                                                                                                                                                                        | 65               | 2527-9270120   | GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS<br><br>REFER TO SHEET C.15 FOR TABULATION AND 'PM' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                |              |      |         |            |
|         |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 52          | 2519-4200020             | REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION OF FENCE, CHAIN LINK<br><br>REFER TO 'D' AND 'Q' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 66               | 2528-2518000   | SAFETY CLOSURE<br><br>THIS ITEM IS FOR ALL PREPARATORY WORK AND COST INCURRED BEFORE AND DURING THE WORK ON THE PROJECT. THIS ITEM SHALL INCLUDE THE COSTS FOR ANY STAGED CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT SET UP TO COMPLETE THE WORK. MISCELLANEOUS MINOR WORK ITEMS SHOWN IN THE PLANS AND WHICH HAVE NO STANDARD BID ITEM SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM. EXAMPLES INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: GRASS AND VEGETATION REMOVAL, GRAVEL SURFACING REMOVAL, BOLLARD REMOVAL, SITE CLEANUP, CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING, SCHEDULING OF WORK, MEETINGS, SECURING OF CITY WORK IN RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMIT, COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH UTILITY COMPANIES, COORDINATION WITH OTHER PROJECTS IN THE AREA, QUANTITY MEASUREMENT AND PAY APPLICATIONS, TESTING REPORTS, COOPERATION WITH AFFECTED ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS AND CONTRACTORS, AND STAGING IN ACCORDANCE WITH STAGING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                |              |      |         |            |
|         |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 53          | 2524-6765010             | REMOVE AND REINSTALL SIGN AS PER PLAN<br><br>A. REFER TO 'PM' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS AND DETAILS.<br>B. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT EXISTING SIGNS AND SIGN POSTS NOT SCHEDULED FOR REMOVAL. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY SIGN OR POST DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 67               | 2528-8445110   | TRAFFIC CONTROL<br><br>REFER TO 'J' SHEETS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AND STAGING REQUIREMENTS. DETOUR SIGNS FOR BUSINESSES SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                |              |      |         |            |
|         |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 54          | 2524-6765210             | REMOVAL OF TYPE A SIGN ASSEMBLY<br><br>A. REFER TO SHEET C.26 FOR TABULATION AND 'Q' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS.<br>B. THIS ITEM SHALL BE MEASURED AND PAID BY EACH TYPE A SIGN IN THE FIELD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 68               | 2533-4980005   | MOBILIZATION<br><br>THIS ITEM IS FOR ALL PREPARATORY WORK AND COST INCURRED BEFORE AND DURING THE WORK ON THE PROJECT. THIS ITEM SHALL INCLUDE THE COSTS FOR ANY STAGED CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT SET UP TO COMPLETE THE WORK. MISCELLANEOUS MINOR WORK ITEMS SHOWN IN THE PLANS AND WHICH HAVE NO STANDARD BID ITEM SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM. EXAMPLES INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: GRASS AND VEGETATION REMOVAL, GRAVEL SURFACING REMOVAL, BOLLARD REMOVAL, SITE CLEANUP, CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING, SCHEDULING OF WORK, MEETINGS, SECURING OF CITY WORK IN RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMIT, COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH UTILITY COMPANIES, COORDINATION WITH OTHER PROJECTS IN THE AREA, QUANTITY MEASUREMENT AND PAY APPLICATIONS, TESTING REPORTS, COOPERATION WITH AFFECTED ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS AND CONTRACTORS, AND STAGING IN ACCORDANCE WITH STAGING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                |              |      |         |            |
|         |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 55          | 2524-9210007             | REFERENCE LOCATION SIGNS<br><br>REFER TO SHEET C.24 FOR TABULATION AND 'PM' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 69               | 2537-8900500   | AMENDED SOIL<br><br>A. EXCAVATION SOIL FROM GRADING, TRENCHING, OR CLEARING SHALL NOT BE USED IN MAKING AMENDED SOIL.<br>B. AMENDED SOIL SHALL BE USED FOR PLANTING BACKFILL AND WHERE INDICATED PER PLANTING DETAILS.<br>C. AMENDED SOIL MAY SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS:<br>1) TOPSOIL: ASTM D 5268 TOPSOIL, WITH PH RANGE OF 5.5 TO 7, MINIMUM OF 6% ORGANIC MATERIAL CONTENT, FREE OF STONE 1 INCH OR LARGER.<br>2) ORGANIC MATTER: A PRODUCT OF PEAT MOSS, COMPOST OR LOCALLY AVAILABLE ORGANIC WASTE. ORGANIC MATTER SHOULD BE FREE FROM DEBRIS, WEED SEEDS, AND INSECTS OR DISEASES WHICH MAY BE HARMFUL TO INTENDED PLANTINGS.<br>3) SAND: CONCRETE SAND, SECTION 4110, GRADATION NO. 1.<br>D. CONTRACTOR TO BLEND TOPSOIL, ORGANIC MATTER AND SAND IN THE FOLLOWING RATIOS TO FORM AMENDED SOIL MIXTURE:<br>10% ORGANIC MATTER, 35-45% SAND AND 45-55% TOPSOIL.<br>E. SOIL REPORT TO BE SUBMITTED WITH GALLON SAMPLE FOR APPROVAL OF MIX.<br>F. METHOD OF MEASUREMENT: AMENDED PLANTING SOIL TO BE MEASURED BY THE CUBIC YARD INSTALLED TO THE DEPTH INDICATED ON DRAWINGS.<br>G. BASIS OF PAYMENT: PAYMENT WILL BE MADE AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER CUBIC YARD OF AMENDED PLANTING SOIL. |                                |              |      |         |            |
|         |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 70               | 2552-0000210   | TRENCH FOUNDATION<br><br>AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER, THIS ITEM IS TO INCORPORATE TRENCH FOUNDATION WHERE UNSUITABLE MATERIALS ARE FOUND BELOW THE PIPE BEDDING DURING CONSTRUCTION. QUANTITY IS ESTIMATED TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE. THE ACTUAL TRENCH FOUNDATION QUANTITY USED WILL BE PAID. ENGINEER SHALL APPROVE ALL TRENCH FOUNDATION LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONTRACTOR PERFORMING THIS WORK. MATERIAL SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SUITABLE MATERIALS HARVESTED ON SITE WILL BE ALLOWED.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                |              |      |         |            |
| ENGLISH |              | IOWA DOT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ESTIMATE REFERENCE INFORMATION | SHEET NUMBER | C.03 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |

|    |              |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 71 | 2552-0000220 | REMOVAL, DISPOSAL, AND REPLACEMENT OF UNSUITABLE BACKFILL MATERIAL | AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER, THIS ITEM IS TO INCORPORATE CLASS II OR CLASS III BACKFILL WHERE UNSUITABLE MATERIALS ARE ENCOUNTERED IN PIPE TRENCH. QUANTITY IS ESTIMATED TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE. THE ACTUAL BACKFILL QUANTITY USED WILL BE PAID. ENGINEER SHALL APPROVE ALL TRENCH BACKFILL LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONTRACTOR PERFORMING THIS WORK. MATERIAL SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SUITABLE MATERIALS HARVESTED ON SITE WILL BE ALLOWED.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 72 | 2552-0000000 | TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING                                          | TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING IS REQUIRED FOR ALL TRENCHES WHERE TRENCH IS WITHIN 5 FEET OF ROADWAY PAVING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPACTION TESTING. TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AN INDEPENDENT TESTING LABORATORY HIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 73 | 2554-0112010 | WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DUCTILE IRON PIPE (DIP), 10 IN.              | REFER TO SHEET C.27 FOR TABULATION AND 'MWM' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS. PIPE SHALL BE MINIMUM CLASS 52. BACKFILL WITH LOW PERMEABILITY SOIL WITHIN 10 FEET OF SANITARY AND STORM SEWER. DIP SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51. PIPE SHALL BE CEMENT-MORTAR LINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4.53. THICKNESS DESIGN OF PIPE SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.51. PIPE SHALL BE MANUFACTURED WITH A BITUMINOUS COAL TAR BASE EXTERIOR COATING SYSTEM NOT LESS THAN 1 MIL THICK IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C151/A21.4. NITRILE GASKETS SHALL BE PROVIDED. ALL PIPE AND PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE PUSH-ON, RESTRAINED, OR MECHANICAL AND SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11. ALL TRACER WIRE COMPONENTS SHALL BE COPPERHEAD BRAND, BLUE POLYETHYLENE JACKETED DIRECT BURY TYPE. USE NUMBER 12 SUPERLEX PART NUMBER 1220B-SF-500/1000/2500' WITH A 45 MIL COATING. ALL PIPE SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM CORROSIVE SOILS BY WRAPPING WITH NLT 10-MIL THICK POLYETHYLENE TUBING OR SHEETING CONFORMING TO ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5. THE POLY-WRAP SHALL BE SECURED AROUND THE PIPE WITH 2-INCH WIDE BY 10-MIL THICK TAPE SUPPLIED BY THE POLY-WRAP MANUFACTURER. REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING WATER MAIN PIPE SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM. NO SEPARATE PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR REMOVAL ACTIVITIES INCLUDING ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE REMOVAL.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 74 | 2554-0112012 | WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DUCTILE IRON PIPE (DIP), 12 IN.              | REFER TO SHEET C.27 FOR TABULATION AND 'MWM' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS. PIPE SHALL BE MINIMUM CLASS 52. BACKFILL WITH LOW PERMEABILITY SOIL WITHIN 10 FEET OF SANITARY AND STORM SEWER. DIP SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51. PIPE SHALL BE CEMENT-MORTAR LINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4.53. THICKNESS DESIGN OF PIPE SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.51. PIPE SHALL BE MANUFACTURED WITH A BITUMINOUS COAL TAR BASE EXTERIOR COATING SYSTEM NOT LESS THAN 1 MIL THICK IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C151/A21.4. NITRILE GASKETS SHALL BE PROVIDED. ALL PIPE AND PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE PUSH-ON, RESTRAINED, OR MECHANICAL AND SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11. ALL TRACER WIRE COMPONENTS SHALL BE COPPERHEAD BRAND, BLUE POLYETHYLENE JACKETED DIRECT BURY TYPE. USE NUMBER 12 SUPERLEX PART NUMBER 1220B-SF-500/1000/2500' WITH A 45 MIL COATING. ALL PIPE SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM CORROSIVE SOILS BY WRAPPING WITH NLT 10-MIL THICK POLYETHYLENE TUBING OR SHEETING CONFORMING TO ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5. THE POLY-WRAP SHALL BE SECURED AROUND THE PIPE WITH 2-INCH WIDE BY 10-MIL THICK TAPE SUPPLIED BY THE POLY-WRAP MANUFACTURER. REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING WATER MAIN PIPE SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM. NO SEPARATE PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR REMOVAL ACTIVITIES INCLUDING ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE REMOVAL.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 75 | 2554-0112016 | WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DUCTILE IRON PIPE (DIP), 16 IN.              | REFER TO SHEET C.27 FOR TABULATION AND 'MWM' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS. PIPE SHALL BE MINIMUM CLASS 52. BACKFILL WITH LOW PERMEABILITY SOIL WITHIN 10 FEET OF SANITARY AND STORM SEWER. DIP SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51. PIPE SHALL BE CEMENT-MORTAR LINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4.53. THICKNESS DESIGN OF PIPE SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.51. PIPE SHALL BE MANUFACTURED WITH A BITUMINOUS COAL TAR BASE EXTERIOR COATING SYSTEM NOT LESS THAN 1 MIL THICK IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C151/A21.4. NITRILE GASKETS SHALL BE PROVIDED. ALL PIPE AND PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE PUSH-ON, RESTRAINED, OR MECHANICAL AND SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11. ALL TRACER WIRE COMPONENTS SHALL BE COPPERHEAD BRAND, BLUE POLYETHYLENE JACKETED DIRECT BURY TYPE. USE NUMBER 12 SUPERLEX PART NUMBER 1220B-SF-500/1000/2500' WITH A 45 MIL COATING. ALL PIPE SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM CORROSIVE SOILS BY WRAPPING WITH NLT 10-MIL THICK POLYETHYLENE TUBING OR SHEETING CONFORMING TO ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5. THE POLY-WRAP SHALL BE SECURED AROUND THE PIPE WITH 2-INCH WIDE BY 10-MIL THICK TAPE SUPPLIED BY THE POLY-WRAP MANUFACTURER. REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING WATER MAIN PIPE SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM. NO SEPARATE PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR REMOVAL ACTIVITIES INCLUDING ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE REMOVAL.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 76 | 2554-0203000 | FITTINGS BY WEIGHT, DUCTILE IRON                                   | REFER TO SHEET C.27 FOR TABULATION AND 'MWM' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS. DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53 (COMPACT). FITTINGS SHALL BE CEMENT-MORTAR LINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4.53. BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL OR HIGH-STRENGTH LOW ALLOY COR-TEN BLUE. WEIGHTS ARE PER AWWA C-153. ALL SLEEVES SHALL BE SOLID SLEEVES, DRESSER COUPLINGS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED. POLYETHYLENE WRAP AND BEDDING MATERIAL IS CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM. ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM CORROSIVE SOILS BY WRAPPING WITH NLT 10-MIL THICK POLYETHYLENE TUBING OR SHEETING CONFORMING TO ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5. THE POLY-WRAP SHALL BE SECURED AROUND THE PIPE WITH 2-INCH WIDE BY 10-MIL THICK TAPE SUPPLIED BY THE POLY-WRAP MANUFACTURER.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 77 | 2554-0204110 | WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 1 IN.                                  | REFER TO 'MWM' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS. SERVICE LINES SHALL BE TYPE K (HEAVY), SOFT ANNEALED, SEAMLESS COPPER. CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING SERVICE LINES SHALL BE 3-PRICE COMPRESSION TYPE. MUELLER 110 CONDUCTIVE COMPRESSION CONNECTION. IF THE MAIN IS WRAPPED WITH POLY-WRAP, THE SERVICE SHOULD ALSO BE WRAPPED 3-4 FEET FROM THE MAIN. TAPPING DUCTILE IRON SHALL BE ICW 406, ROMAC STYLE 220NS, SMITH BLAIR 317, MUELLER DR2S OR FORD F200 SERVICE SADDLES, NYLON OR THICK EPOXY COATED WITH STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS FOR USE ON DUCTILE IRON. CORPORATION SHALL BE MUELLER NO. 8-2500B, 1-INCH LEAD FREE BRASS. CURB STOPS SHALL BE LEAD FREE BRASS MUELLER H-10314 CURB STOP VALVE, MUELLER OR AY McDONALD BOXES AND VALVE WITH 5' LONG CURB BOX, EXTENSION TYPE - ARCH PATTERN BASE, ONE PIECE JOINT WITH ROD. UPPER SECTION IS TO BE TWO-HOLE STYLE. REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING WATER SERVICE PIPE SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM. NO SEPARATE PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR REMOVAL ACTIVITIES INCLUDING ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE REMOVAL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 78 | 2554-0204120 | WATER SERVICE STUB, COPPER, 2 IN.                                  | REFER TO 'MWM' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS. SERVICE LINES SHALL BE TYPE K (HEAVY), SOFT ANNEALED, SEAMLESS COPPER. CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING SERVICE LINES SHALL BE 3-PRICE COMPRESSION TYPE. MUELLER 110 CONDUCTIVE COMPRESSION CONNECTION. IF THE MAIN IS WRAPPED WITH POLY-WRAP, THE SERVICE SHOULD ALSO BE WRAPPED 3-4 FEET FROM THE MAIN. TAPPING DUCTILE IRON SHALL BE ICW 406, ROMAC STYLE 220NS, SMITH BLAIR 317, MUELLER DR2S OR FORD F200 SERVICE SADDLES, NYLON OR THICK EPOXY COATED WITH STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS FOR USE ON DUCTILE IRON. CORPORATION SHALL BE MUELLER NO. 8-2500B, 1-INCH LEAD FREE BRASS. CURB STOPS SHALL BE LEAD FREE BRASS MUELLER H-10314 CURB STOP VALVE, MUELLER OR AY McDONALD BOXES AND VALVE WITH 5' LONG CURB BOX, EXTENSION TYPE - ARCH PATTERN BASE, ONE PIECE JOINT WITH ROD. UPPER SECTION IS TO BE TWO-HOLE STYLE. REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING WATER SERVICE PIPE SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM. NO SEPARATE PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR REMOVAL ACTIVITIES INCLUDING ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE REMOVAL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 79 | 2554-0208010 | TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 10 IN.                                     | REFER TO SHEET C.27 FOR TABULATION AND 'MWM' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS. TAPPING VALVES SHALL BE FULLY OPEN STYLE TO ACCOMMODATE MUSCATINE POWER AND WATER'S TAPPING MACHINE (M) TO MECHANICAL JOINT). TAPPING VALVES CAN BE M X M IF USING THE FORD FTS5 SLEEVE WITH M OUTLET. APPROVED APPLICATION IS M X M GATE VALVE WITH THE FORD FTS5 SLEEVE WITH M OUTLET. TAPPING SLEEVES SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL PER ASTM A 240, FULLY ENCLOSED TAPPING SLEEVE, FULL WRAP GASKET, FULL FLANGE, AND STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS AND NUTS WITH 3/4-INCH NPT TEST PLUG WITH STAINLESS PLUG. APPROVED TAPPING SLEEVE STYLES INCLUDE ICM-432, FORD-FTS5, MUELLER-H-304 OR APPROVED EQUIV. WITH NITRILE GASKET.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 80 | 2554-0208012 | TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 12 IN.                                     | REFER TO SHEET C.27 FOR TABULATION AND 'MWM' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS. TAPPING VALVES SHALL BE FULLY OPEN STYLE TO ACCOMMODATE MUSCATINE POWER AND WATER'S TAPPING MACHINE (M) TO MECHANICAL JOINT). TAPPING VALVES CAN BE M X M IF USING THE FORD FTS5 SLEEVE WITH M OUTLET. APPROVED APPLICATION IS M X M GATE VALVE WITH THE FORD FTS5 SLEEVE WITH M OUTLET. TAPPING SLEEVES SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL PER ASTM A 240, FULLY ENCLOSED TAPPING SLEEVE, FULL WRAP GASKET, FULL FLANGE, AND STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS AND NUTS WITH 3/4-INCH NPT TEST PLUG WITH STAINLESS PLUG. APPROVED TAPPING SLEEVE STYLES INCLUDE ICM-432, FORD-FTS5, MUELLER-H-304 OR APPROVED EQUIV. WITH NITRILE GASKET.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 81 | 2554-0209000 | VALVE REMOVAL, 16 IN.                                              | REFER TO SHEET C.20 FOR TABULATION. REFER TO 'Q' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 82 | 2554-0209010 | VALVE REMOVAL, 10 IN.                                              | REFER TO SHEET C.20 FOR TABULATION. REFER TO 'Q' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 83 | 2554-0210201 | FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY, WM-201                                      | REFER TO SHEET C.27 FOR TABULATION AND 'MWM' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS. FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL CONFORM TO AWWA C502. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL BE MUELLER SUPER CENTURION OR WATERPAC PACER MEETING THE FOLLOWING SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS: 6-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT CONNECTION, DIRECTION TO OPEN SHALL BE CLOCKWISE (RIGHT). NOZZLES: TWO 2-1/2-INCH HOSE NOZZLES, ONE 4-1/2-INCH PUMPER NOZZLE. NOZZLES TO BE NATIONAL STANDARD THREAD (NST) STYLE, O-RING PACKING NITRILE, SUITABLE FOR 5'-0" DEPTH OF COVER. VALVE OPENING OF 4-1/2-INCH, AUTOMATIC DRAIN VALVE TO DRAIN HYDRANT BARREL WHEN MAIN VALVE IS CLOSED. OPERATING NUT SHALL BE NATIONAL STANDARD 1-INCH SQUARE, OVERSIZED MECHANICAL JOINT SHOE, EPOXY COATED BOWL. ALL UNDERGROUND PARTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF DUCTILE IRON WITH STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS. SHALL INCLUDE 1-INCH WASHED ROCK AROUND THE DRIPS IN THE HYDRANT. EXPOSED HYDRANT BODY SHALL BE FACTORY PRIME PAINTED WHITE AND BURIED PORTION SHALL HAVE TOP COATS BLACK. ALL BURIED HYDRANT BARRELS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM CORROSIVE SOILS BY WRAPPING WITH NLT 10-MIL THICK POLYETHYLENE TUBING OR SHEETING CONFORMING TO ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5. THE POLY-WRAP SHALL BE SECURED AROUND THE PIPE WITH 2-INCH WIDE BY 10-MIL THICK TAPE SUPPLIED BY THE POLY-WRAP MANUFACTURER.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 84 | 2554-0210205 | FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL                                      | REFER TO SHEET C.20 FOR TABULATION. REFER TO 'Q' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 85 | 2554-0212030 | VALVE BOX REPLACEMENT                                              | REFER TO SHEET C.12 FOR TABULATION. REFER TO 'Q' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS. VALVE BOXES SHALL BE CAST-IRON, TYPE 1, HEAVY DUTY, TREN 66AS OR EAST JORDAN WITH CENTERING RING OR APPROVED EQUIV. COVER SHALL HAVE THE WORD "WATER" CAST INTO THE COVER.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 86 | 2554-0214000 | FIRE HYDRANT ADJUSTMENT                                            | REFER TO SHEET C.12 FOR TABULATION. REFER TO 'Q' SHEETS AND SHEET MWM-04 FOR LOCATIONS. HYDRANT BRANCH EXTENSION OR REPLACEMENT HYDRANT BRANCH FITTINGS, HYDRANT REPLACEMENT (IF NECESSARY) AND CONNECTION TO EXISTING HYDRANT VALVE SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM. ANTICIPATED HYDRANT BRANCH FITTINGS INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: 90-DEGREE BENDS. FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL CONFORM TO AWWA C502. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL BE MUELLER SUPER CENTURION OR WATERPAC PACER MEETING THE FOLLOWING SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS: 6-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT CONNECTION, DIRECTION TO OPEN SHALL BE CLOCKWISE (RIGHT). NOZZLES: TWO 2-1/2-INCH HOSE NOZZLES, ONE 4-1/2-INCH PUMPER NOZZLE. NOZZLES TO BE NATIONAL STANDARD THREAD (NST) STYLE, O-RING PACKING NITRILE, SUITABLE FOR 5'-0" DEPTH OF COVER. VALVE OPENING OF 4-1/2-INCH, AUTOMATIC DRAIN VALVE TO DRAIN HYDRANT BARREL WHEN MAIN VALVE IS CLOSED. OPERATING NUT SHALL BE NATIONAL STANDARD 1-INCH SQUARE, OVERSIZED MECHANICAL JOINT SHOE, EPOXY COATED BOWL. ALL UNDERGROUND PARTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF DUCTILE IRON WITH STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS. SHALL INCLUDE 1-INCH WASHED ROCK AROUND THE DRIPS IN THE HYDRANT. EXPOSED HYDRANT BODY SHALL BE FACTORY PRIME PAINTED WHITE AND BURIED PORTION SHALL HAVE TOP COATS BLACK. ALL BURIED HYDRANT BARRELS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM CORROSIVE SOILS BY WRAPPING WITH NLT 10-MIL THICK POLYETHYLENE TUBING OR SHEETING CONFORMING TO ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5. THE POLY-WRAP SHALL BE SECURED AROUND THE PIPE WITH 2-INCH WIDE BY 10-MIL THICK TAPE SUPPLIED BY THE POLY-WRAP MANUFACTURER. |
| 87 | 2599-9999005 | INSERTION VALVE, STAINLESS STEEL, 16 IN.                           | A. THIS ITEM INCLUDES FURNISH AND INSTALLATION OF 16-INCH STAINLESS STEEL INSERTION VALVE. REFER TO SHEET MWM-03 FOR LOCATION.<br>B. 16-INCH STAINLESS STEEL INSERTION VALVE SHALL BE HYDRA-STOP INSTA-VALVE PLUS 250.<br>C. PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, REFER TO HYDRA-STOP INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR 14"-16" INSTA-VALVE PLUS 250 TO ENSURE CRITICAL STEPS ARE FOLLOWED. HYDRA-STOP TECHNICAL SUPPORT CAN BE REACHED AT 708-389-5111.<br>D. THIS ITEM SHALL BE PAID BY EACH 16-INCH STAINLESS STEEL INSERTION VALVE INSTALLED.<br>E. PAYMENT FOR THIS ITEM SHALL BE AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER EACH 16-INCH STAINLESS STEEL INSERTION VALVE INSTALLED. THIS PAYMENT SHALL BE CONSIDERED FULL COMPENSATION FOR ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS, TESTING AND DISINFECTION REQUIRED TO INSTALL EACH 16-INCH STAINLESS STEEL INSERTION VALVE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 88 | 2599-9999005 | ORNAMENTAL GRASSES, FURNISHED AND INSTALLED WITH WARRANTY          | A. CONTRACTOR TO FURNISH AND INSTALL ORNAMENTAL GRASSES WHERE INDICATED ON 'Y' SHEETS. REFER TO DETAILS ON 'Y' SHEETS FOR INSTALLATION.<br>B. SEE PLANT TABULATION ON SHEET Y.01 FOR ORNAMENTAL GRASSES TYPES, QUANTITIES AND SIZES.<br>C. PLANTING BACKFILL SHALL BE PER AMENDED PLANTING SOIL BID ITEM. MULCHING SHALL BE PER HARDWOOD MULCH BID ITEM.<br>D. THIS ITEM TO BE PAID PER EACH ORNAMENTAL GRASS FURNISHED AND INSTALLED. PAYMENT SHALL BE CONSIDERED FULL COMPENSATION FOR ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF ORNAMENTAL GRASSES. EXCAVATION, PREPARATION, FURNISHING, PLACEMENT, FURNISHING WATER AND OTHER CARE, NECESSARY UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL.<br>E. METHOD OF MEASUREMENT: EACH ORNAMENTAL GRASS WILL BE COUNTED.<br>F. BASIS OF PAYMENT: PAYMENT WILL BE MADE AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER EACH. THIS ITEM INCLUDES ALL MATERIALS AND LABOR FOR COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF ORNAMENTAL GRASSES.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 89 | 2599-9999005 | PARKING BUMPERS                                                    | A. REFER TO SHEET R.06 FOR DETAIL AND 'Y' SHEETS FOR LOCATIONS.<br>B. PARKING BUMPERS SHALL BE 6 FEET LONG AND MADE OF PCV WITH A COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4000 PSI.<br>C. THIS ITEM SHALL BE PAID BY EACH 4'-00" PARKING BUMPER INSTALLED.<br>D. PAYMENT FOR THIS ITEM SHALL BE AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER EACH PARKING BUMPER INSTALLED. THIS PAYMENT SHALL BE CONSIDERED FULL COMPENSATION FOR ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS REQUIRED TO INSTALL EACH PARKING BUMPER.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 90 | 2599-9999005 | PERENNIAL PLANTS, FURNISHED AND INSTALLED WITH WARRANTY            | A. CONTRACTOR TO FURNISH AND INSTALL PERENNIAL PLANTS WHERE INDICATED ON 'Y' SHEETS. REFER TO DETAILS ON 'Y' SHEETS FOR INSTALLATION.<br>B. SEE PLANT TABULATION ON SHEET Y.03 FOR PERENNIAL TYPES, QUANTITIES AND SIZES.<br>C. PLANTING BACKFILL SHALL BE PER AMENDED PLANTING SOIL BID ITEM. MULCHING SHALL BE PER HARDWOOD MULCH BID ITEM.<br>D. THIS ITEM TO BE PAID PER EACH PERENNIAL PLANT FURNISHED AND INSTALLED. PAYMENT SHALL BE CONSIDERED FULL COMPENSATION FOR ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF PERENNIAL PLANTS. EXCAVATION, PREPARATION, FURNISHING, PLACEMENT, FURNISHING WATER AND OTHER CARE, NECESSARY UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL.<br>E. METHOD OF MEASUREMENT: EACH PERENNIAL PLANT WILL BE COUNTED.<br>F. BASIS OF PAYMENT: PAYMENT WILL BE MADE AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER EACH. THIS ITEM INCLUDES ALL MATERIALS AND LABOR FOR COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF PERENNIAL PLANTS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 91 | 2599-9999005 | STEP REPLACEMENT                                                   | A. THIS ITEM IS FOR THE REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF CONCRETE STEP ADJACENT TO SIDEWALK OR CARRIAGE WALK. VARIATIONS IN THICKNESS AND WIDTH AND NECESSARY REBAR SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THIS ITEM. REFER TO SHEET R.07 FOR DETAIL AND 'D' SHEETS FOR LOCATION.<br>B. THIS ITEM TO BE MEASURED BY EACH CONCRETE STEP REMOVED OR REPLACED ADJACENT TO SIDEWALK OR CARRIAGE WALK.<br>C. PAYMENT FOR THIS ITEM SHALL BE AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER EACH CONCRETE STEP REMOVED OR REPLACED. THIS PAYMENT SHALL BE CONSIDERED FULL COMPENSATION FOR ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS REQUIRED TO REMOVE AND REPLACE EACH CONCRETE STEP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                        |                                |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5303(634)--70-70 | ESTIMATE REFERENCE INFORMATION | SHEET NUMBER | C.04 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|





# INDEX OF TABULATIONS

111\_25  
4/30/25

| Line No. | Tabulation | Tabulation Title                               | Sheet No. |
|----------|------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1.0      | 111_25     | INDEX OF TABULATIONS                           | C.06      |
| 2.0      | 105_04     | STANDARD ROAD PLANS                            | C.07      |
| 3.0      | 100_24     | PCC PAVEMENT                                   | C.08      |
| 4.0      | 102_03     | ACCESS POINTS AND SAFETY RAMPS                 | C.09      |
| 5.0      | 104_05B    | STORM SEWER                                    | C.10      |
| 6.0      | 104_05C    | LIST OF SUBDRAIN WORK                          | C.11      |
| 7.0      | 104_10     | ADJUSTMENT OF FIXTURES                         | C.12      |
| 8.0      | 100_22     | PAVEMENT MARKING LINE TYPES                    | C.13      |
| 9.0      | 100_22     | PAVEMENT MARKING LINE TYPES                    | C.14      |
| 10.0     | 100_29     | PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS           | C.15      |
| 11.0     | 110_01     | REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT                            | C.16      |
| 12.0     | 110_05     | SIDEWALK REMOVAL                               | C.17      |
| 13.0     | 110_08     | REMOVAL OF CONCRETE DRIVES                     | C.18      |
| 14.0     | 110_14     | SANITARY OR STORM SEWER ABANDONMENT OR REMOVAL | C.19      |
| 15.0     | 110_15     | REMOVAL OF INTAKES AND UTILITY ACCESSES        | C.20      |
| 16.0     | 112_05     | CONCRETE MEDIANS                               | C.21      |
| 17.0     | 113_01A    | SIDEWALKS                                      | C.22      |
| 18.0     | 113_01A    | SIDEWALKS                                      | C.23      |
| 19.0     | 190_51     | MATERIALS FOR TYPE A SIGNS                     | C.24      |
| 20.0     | 190_51     | MATERIALS FOR TYPE A SIGNS                     | C.25      |
| 21.0     | 190_62     | EXISTING SIGNS TO BE REMOVED                   | C.26      |
| 22.0     | 300_09     | WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION                        | C.27      |
| 23.0     | 110_12     | POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN                      | RC.01     |
| 24.0     | 110_12     | POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN                      | RC.02     |
| 25.0     | 100_19     | PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE    | RC.03     |
| 26.0     | 100_36     | OPEN-THROAT CURB INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER        | RC.04     |
| 27.0     | 100_37     | GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG               | RC.05     |

|          |         |             |                  |                  |                |                        |              |      |
|----------|---------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------|------|
| FILE NO. | ENGLISH | DESIGN TEAM | Bolton & Menk CR | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 | SHEET NUMBER | C.06 |
|----------|---------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------|------|

2/26/2020 3:58:20 PM

BRANDONWALKER@BOLTONMENK.COM

# STANDARDS

The following Standards apply to construction work on this project.

105\_04  
10/21/25

| Number | Date     | Title                                                     |
|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| DR-303 | 10-17-17 | Subdrains (Longitudinal)                                  |
| EC-204 | 10-19-21 | Perimeter, Slope and Ditch Check Sediment Control Devices |
| EC-602 | 10-15-24 | Open-Throat Curb Intake Sediment Filter                   |
| EC-603 | 10-17-23 | Erosion Control for Intake or Manhole Well                |
| EC-604 | 10-17-23 | Grate Intake Sediment Filter Bag                          |
| EW-101 | 10-17-17 | Embankment and Rebuilding Embankments                     |
| MI-102 | 10-20-15 | Chain Link Fence Construction                             |
| MI-210 | 10-21-25 | PCC Driveways and Alleys                                  |
| MI-220 | 04-15-25 | Detectable Warnings and Pedestrian Ramp                   |
| MI-221 | 10-21-25 | Combined Retaining Wall • Sidewalk                        |
| PM-110 | 10-15-24 | Line Types                                                |
| PM-111 | 04-21-20 | Symbols and Legends                                       |
| PV-101 | 10-21-25 | Joints                                                    |
| PV-102 | 10-21-25 | PCC Curb Details                                          |
| PV-103 | 10-21-25 | Manhole Boxouts in PCC Pavement                           |
| PV-104 | 10-21-25 | Ramped Median Nose                                        |
| SI-101 | 04-19-16 | Locations • Type 'A' Signs                                |
| SI-131 | 10-18-16 | Installation • Type 'A' Signs                             |
| SI-171 | 04-18-17 | Reference Location Sign Posts                             |
| SW-101 | 10-21-25 | Trench Bedding and Backfill Zones                         |
| SW-102 | 10-21-25 | Rigid Gravity Pipe Trench Bedding                         |
| SW-104 | 10-21-25 | Pressure Pipe Trench Bedding                              |
| SW-201 | 10-21-25 | Sanitary Sewer Service Stub                               |
| SW-211 | 10-21-25 | Storm Sewer Pipe Connections                              |
| SW-301 | 10-21-25 | Circular Sanitary Sewer Manhole                           |
| SW-401 | 10-21-25 | Circular Storm Sewer Manhole                              |
| SW-502 | 10-21-25 | Circular Single Grate Intake                              |
| SW-505 | 10-21-25 | Double Grate Intake                                       |
| SW-507 | 10-21-25 | Single Open-Throat Intake, Small Box                      |
| SW-509 | 10-21-25 | Double Open-Throat Curb Intake, Small Box                 |
| SW-512 | 10-21-25 | Circular Area Intake                                      |
| SW-514 | 10-21-25 | Boxouts for Grate Intakes                                 |
| SW-545 | 10-21-25 | Single Open-Throat Curb Intake with Extended Opening      |
| SW-601 | 10-21-25 | Castings for Sanitary Sewer Manholes                      |
| SW-602 | 10-21-25 | Castings for Storm Sewer Manholes                         |
| SW-603 | 10-21-25 | Castings for Grate Intakes                                |
| SW-604 | 10-21-25 | Castings for Area Intakes                                 |
| TC-252 | 10-21-25 | Routes Closed to Traffic                                  |
| TC-253 | 04-18-23 | Paved On-Site Detour                                      |
| TC-601 | 10-15-19 | Pedestrian Detour                                         |
| WM-101 | 10-21-25 | Thrust Blocks                                             |
| WM-102 | 10-21-25 | Tracer System                                             |
| WM-201 | 10-21-25 | Fire Hydrant Assembly                                     |

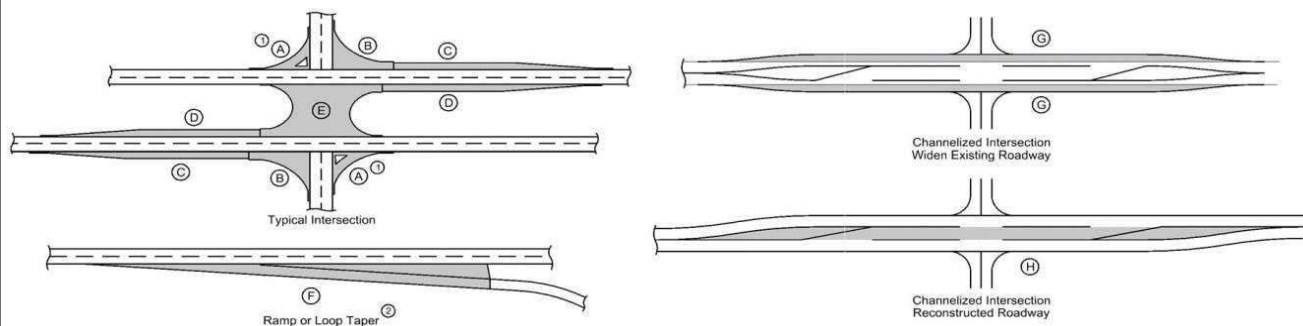
|          |                     |                  |                  |                |                          |              |      |
|----------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|------|
| FILE NO. | ENGLISH DESIGN TEAM | Bolton & Menk CR | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634) -- 70-70 | SHEET NUMBER | C.07 |
|----------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|------|

2/26/2020 3:10:03 PM

BRANDONWALKER@GMAIL.COM

100\_24  
10/15/24

# PCC PAVEMENT



- (1) Does not include raised island area or curb. Refer to tabulation 112-4 for quantities.  
(2) Refer to PVI+430, PVI+431, PVI+432, and PVI+434.  
(3) Quantity includes Pavement Header.

| Line No. | Road Identification               | Direction of Travel | Station From | Station To | Width (FT) | Length (FT) | Area (SY) | Area by Thickness • Thickness(IN) | Area by Thickness • Area (SY) | Polymer Grid (SY) | Special Backfill (TON) | Modified Subbase (CY) | Granular Subbase (SY) | Remarks |
|----------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 1.0      | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | NB                  | 5+60.00      | 5+75.00    | 19.5       | 15.00       | 32.00     |                                   |                               | 35.20             |                        | 11.70                 |                       |         |
| 2.0      | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | NB                  | 5+75.00      | 6+50.00    |            | 75.00       | 163.60    |                                   |                               | 180.40            |                        | 60.10                 |                       |         |
| 3.0      | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | NB                  | 6+50.00      | 10+79.20   | 19.0       | 429.20      | 912.90    |                                   |                               | 1010.00           |                        | 331.70                |                       |         |
| 4.0      | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | SB                  | 5+60.00      | 5+75.00    | 19.5       | 15.00       | 32.00     |                                   |                               | 35.20             |                        | 11.70                 |                       |         |
| 5.0      | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | SB                  | 5+75.00      | 6+00.00    |            | 25.00       | 53.60     |                                   |                               | 59.10             |                        | 19.70                 |                       |         |
| 6.0      | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | SB                  | 6+00.00      | 10+79.20   | 19.0       | 479.20      | 1005.20   |                                   |                               | 1111.50           |                        | 362.40                |                       |         |
| 7.0      | MAIN ST • CENTERLINE              | NB                  | 900+28.77    | 901+00.00  |            | 71.23       | 131.40    |                                   |                               | 124.60            |                        | 46.20                 |                       |         |
| 8.0      | MAIN ST • CENTERLINE              | SB                  | 900+28.77    | 901+00.00  |            | 71.23       | 119.50    |                                   |                               | 132.30            |                        | 49.00                 |                       |         |
| 9.0      | CANAL ST • CENTERLINE             |                     | 850+19.00    | 850+57.50  |            | 38.50       | 157.90    |                                   |                               | 170.90            |                        | 57.00                 |                       |         |
| 10.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | NB                  | 10+79.20     | 15+27.71   |            | 448.50      | 1010.70   |                                   |                               | 1112.80           |                        | 370.90                |                       |         |
| 11.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | SB                  | 10+79.20     | 15+27.71   |            | 448.50      | 988.40    |                                   |                               | 1076.90           |                        | 359.00                |                       |         |
| 12.0     | MTLL ST • CENTERLINE              |                     | 802+66.00    | 803+30.25  |            | 64.30       | 241.50    |                                   |                               | 246.20            |                        | 82.10                 |                       |         |
| 13.0     | GREEN ST • NORTHBOUND             | NB                  | 112+21.74    | 116+39.17  |            | 417.40      | 1100.10   |                                   |                               | 1178.00           |                        | 392.70                |                       |         |
| 14.0     | GREEN ST • SOUTHBOUND             | SB                  | 122+21.66    | 125+01.00  |            | 279.30      | 741.30    |                                   |                               | 794.80            |                        | 264.90                |                       |         |
| 15.0     | GREEN ST • MAINLINE (NORTH LEG)   | SB                  | 115+03.52    | 116+39.07  |            | 55.50       | 87.60     |                                   |                               | 99.70             |                        | 33.20                 |                       |         |
| 16.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | EB                  | 16+07.52     | 16+30.86   |            | 23.30       | 121.80    |                                   |                               | 121.80            |                        | 40.60                 |                       |         |
| 17.0     | GREEN ST • MAINLINE (NORTH LEG)   | NB                  | 41+00.11     | 42+02.41   |            | 22.30       | 92.20     |                                   |                               | 92.20             |                        | 30.70                 |                       |         |
| 18.0     | HERSHEY AVE • MAINLINE (WEST LEG) |                     | 31+62.00     | 32+18.01   | 41.0       | 56.00       | 255.40    |                                   |                               | 255.40            |                        | 85.10                 |                       |         |
| 19.0     | HERSHEY AVE • MAINLINE (WEST LEG) | WB                  | 32+18.01     | 34+28.88   |            | 210.90      | 451.00    |                                   |                               | 485.40            |                        | 161.00                |                       |         |
| 20.0     | HERSHEY AVE • MAINLINE (WEST LEG) | EB                  | 32+18.02     | 34+29.14   |            | 211.10      | 471.80    |                                   |                               | 485.10            |                        | 161.70                |                       |         |
| 21.0     | ALLEYWAY • CENTERLINE             |                     | 1000+20.00   | 1001+98.43 |            | 178.40      | 414.30    |                                   |                               | 494.10            |                        | 164.70                |                       |         |
| 22.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | EB                  | 17+79.49     | 19+88.33   |            | 208.00      | 443.90    |                                   |                               | 467.70            |                        | 154.30                |                       |         |
| 23.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | WB                  | 17+75.38     | 19+88.42   |            | 213.00      | 479.70    |                                   |                               | 408.00            |                        | 166.20                |                       |         |
| 24.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          |                     | 19+88.42     | 20+09.50   |            | 21.00       | 99.40     |                                   |                               | 99.40             |                        | 33.10                 |                       |         |

|          |         |             |                  |                  |                |                          |              |      |
|----------|---------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|------|
| FILE NO. | ENGLISH | DESIGN TEAM | Bolton & Menk CR | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634) -- 70-70 | SHEET NUMBER | C.08 |
|----------|---------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|------|

2/26/2020 3:30:22 PM

BRANDON WALKER (EJWALD)

## ACCESS POINTS AND SAFETY RAMPS

Refer to Cross-Sections

Length of Unclassified Pipe calculated is based on using Corrugated Metal Pipe.

(1) Refer to H4-210.

(2) Refer to EW-581.

(3) Refer to EW-581 or EW-582.

\*Predetermined for access point not constructed with this project.

| Line No. | Station    | Side  | Access Type | Descriptor | Case | Curb Type        | Curb Length (1) (LF) | Width (FT) | PR (1) (2) (FT) | SR (2) (FT) | Driveway Surface Type | Driveway Surface Area (SQ) | Driveway Surfacing Material (TON) | Remarks                                           |
|----------|------------|-------|-------------|------------|------|------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1.0      | 7+28.90    | Left  | A           |            | 2    | 3.0 Inch Dropped | 49.5                 | 39.5       |                 |             | PCC                   | 111.8                      |                                   |                                                   |
| 2.0      | 8+22.50    | Left  | A           |            | 2    | 3.0 Inch Dropped | 34.0                 | 24.0       |                 |             | PCC                   | 68.6                       |                                   |                                                   |
| 3.0      | 9+71.01    | Left  | A           |            | 2    | 3.0 Inch Dropped | 51.6                 | 39.5       |                 |             | PCC                   | 120.3                      |                                   | EXTEND 3.0-Inch Dropped CURB TO STA:10+35.00      |
| 4.0      | 11+04.61   | Left  | A           |            | 2    | 3.0 Inch Dropped | 32.3                 | 24.0       |                 |             | PCC                   | 60.3                       |                                   | PARKING LOT ENTRANCE DRIVEWAY TO 39.90' LT        |
| 5.0      | 14+52.51   | Left  | A           |            | 1    | 3.0 Inch Dropped | 35.7                 | 26.0       |                 |             | PCC                   | 67.4                       |                                   | INCLUDES PAVEMENT UP TO 14+69.52, 44.62' LT       |
| 6.0      | 18+08.68   | Left  | A           |            | 1    | 3.0 Inch Dropped | 29.9                 | 14.0       |                 |             | PCC                   | 43.8                       |                                   | 25' RADIUS ON WEST SIDE ONLY                      |
| 7.0      | 32+00.40   | Right | A           | Alley      | 2    | 3.0 Inch Dropped | 26.3                 | 20.3       |                 |             | PCC                   | 49.2                       |                                   | ROSELAWN AVENUE ALLEY ENTRANCE                    |
| 8.0      | 42+53.00   | Right | A           |            | 2    | 3.0 Inch Dropped | 31.0                 | 24.5       |                 |             | PCC                   | 53.6                       |                                   | PARKING LOT ENTRANCE DRIVEWAY TO 35.45' RT        |
| 9.0      | 802+66.00  | Left  | A           | Alley      | 1    | 3.0 Inch Dropped | 13.5                 | 3.5        |                 |             | PCC                   | 9.4                        |                                   | PARTIAL WIDTH RECONSTRUCTION                      |
| 10.0     | 900+70.18  | Right |             |            |      |                  |                      |            |                 |             | PCC                   | 62.3                       |                                   | 205 GRANDVIEW PARKING LOT TO 901+00.00, 32.17' RT |
| 11.0     | 7+48.64    | Left  |             |            |      |                  |                      |            |                 |             | PCC                   | 81.5                       |                                   | 205 GRANDVIEW PARKING LOT TO 8+10.50, 40.50' LT   |
| 12.0     | 9+28.02    | Left  |             |            |      |                  |                      |            |                 |             | PCC                   | 29.2                       |                                   | 103 GRANDVIEW PARKING LOT TO 9+49.25, 44.00' LT   |
| 13.0     | 9+92.62    | Left  |             |            |      |                  |                      |            |                 |             | PCC                   | 85.7                       |                                   | 103 GRANDVIEW PARKING LOT TO 10+63.03, 41.10' LT  |
| 14.0     | 802+66.00  | Right |             |            |      |                  |                      |            |                 |             | PCC                   | 100.6                      |                                   | 103 GRANDVIEW PARKING LOT TO 803+13.28, 18.00' RT |
| 15.0     | 11+40.10   | Left  |             |            |      |                  |                      |            |                 |             | PCC                   | 15.5                       |                                   | 200 GREEN ST PARKING LOT TO 11+67.00, 37.78' LT   |
| 16.0     | 11+93.71   | Left  |             |            |      |                  |                      |            |                 |             | PCC                   | 28.2                       |                                   | 200 GREEN ST PARKING LOT TO 12+13.13, 43.70' LT   |
| 17.0     | 1100+38.22 | Left  |             |            |      |                  |                      |            |                 |             | PCC                   | 491.9                      |                                   | 216 GREEN ST PARKING LOT TO 1100+72.92, 60.74' LT |
| 18.0     | 18+13.04   | Left  |             |            |      |                  |                      |            |                 |             | PCC                   | 132.9                      |                                   | 1033 HERSHEY PARKING LOT TO 18+90.88, 49.50' LT   |
| 19.0     | 19+03.00   | Left  |             |            |      |                  |                      |            |                 |             | PCC                   | 13.3                       |                                   | 1033 HERSHEY PARKING LOT TO 20+06.50, 33.56' LT   |
| 20.0     | 42+07.04   | Right |             |            |      |                  |                      |            |                 |             | PCC                   | 210.3                      |                                   | 1045 HERSHEY PARKING LOT TO 42+67.00, 83.02' RT   |

FILE NO. ENGLISH DESIGN TEAM Bolton &amp; Menk CR

MUSCATINE COUNTY

PROJECT NUMBER STP-U-5330(634)--70-70

SHEET NUMBER C.09

2/26/2020 3:00:00 PM

BRANDONWALKER@BOLTONMENK.COM

## STORM SEWER

104\_058  
3/6/25

(1) Diameter or equivalent diameter

\* Bid Item

\*\* For 50x545

Design Length, Slope, and Flowlines are calculated from inside wall to inside wall along CL of pipe. An additional 2 ft length is added to each end of the Design Length to account for estimated length to center of structures.

| No.       | Location Station | Offset | Type or Standard Road Plan* | Form Grade Elev. | Notes         | Line Number | Intake / Utility Access No. From | Intake / Utility Access No. To | Class 'D' | Pipe Size (1) (IN) | Bid Length* (FT) | Design Length (FT) | Slope % | Connected Pipe Joint (DR=121) | Flow Line Inlet Elev. | Flow Line Outlet Elev. | Flow Line Other Elev. | Pipe Profile Sheet No. | Notes             |
|-----------|------------------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| INTK - 01 | 5467.50          | 19.5   | SM-507                      | 545.41           | OFFSET LEFT   | 1           | INTK - 02                        | INTK - 01                      | 2000      | 15.0               | 39               | 39.0               | 0.5     |                               | 542.60                | 542.80                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 02 | 5467.50          | 19.5   | SM-507                      | 545.44           | OFFSET RIGHT  | 2           | INTK - 03                        | PH - 01                        | 2000      | 15.0               | 25               | 23.0               | 0.5     |                               | 541.70                | 541.82                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 03 | 900+80.00        | 14.0   | SM-507                      | 544.70           | OFFSET RIGHT  | 3           | INTK - 04                        | PH - 06                        | 2000      | 15.0               | 59               | 56.0               | 0.5     |                               | 543.75                | 542.03                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 04 | 900+80.00        | 13.5   | SM-502 (60-INCH)            | 544.73           | OFFSET LEFT   | 4           | PH - 01                          | PH - 06                        | 2000      | 18.0               | 46               | 46.0               | 0.1     |                               | 543.65                | 541.70                 |                       |                        | 18-IN. EQUIV ARCH |
| INTK - 05 | 7460.00          | 19.0   | SM-545                      | 544.37           | OFFSET LEFT   | 5           | PH - 06                          | INTK - 01                      | 2000      | 18.0               | 56               | 54.0               | 0.1     |                               | 541.60                | 541.65                 |                       |                        | 18-IN. EQUIV ARCH |
| INTK - 06 | 7460.00          | 19.0   | SM-545                      | 544.37           | OFFSET RIGHT  | 6           | INTK - 05                        | PH - 01                        | 2000      | 18.0               | 91               | 89.0               | 0.1     |                               | 541.70                | 541.79                 |                       |                        | 18-IN. EQUIV ARCH |
| INTK - 07 | 802+90.00        | 15.5   | SM-505                      | 544.06           | CAST-IN-PLACE | 7           | INTK - 06                        | INTK - 05                      | 2000      | 15.0               | 38               | 38.0               | 0.5     |                               | 541.70                | 541.98                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 08 | 802+90.00        | 15.5   | SM-509                      | 544.96           | OFFSET LEFT   | 8           | INTK - 07                        | EX PIPE                        | 2000      | 18.0               | 6                | 6.0                | 0.5     |                               | 541.34                | 541.37                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 09 | 10447.00         | 19.0   | SM-545                      | 544.43           | OFFSET LEFT   | 9           | INTK - 08                        | INTK - 07                      | 2000      | 15.0               | 31               | 30.0               | 1.0     |                               | 541.37                | 541.67                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 10 | 10447.00         | 19.0   | SM-545                      | 544.43           | OFFSET RIGHT  | 10          | PH - 02                          | INTK - 07                      | 2000      | 18.0               | 26               | 26.0               | 0.5     |                               | 541.37                | 541.50                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 11 | 11460.00         | 19.0   | SM-509                      | 545.40           | OFFSET LEFT   | 11          | PH - 02                          | INTK - 09                      | 2000      | 15.0               | 51               | 46.0               | 0.5     |                               | 541.60                | 541.83                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 12 | 11460.00         | 19.0   | SM-509                      | 545.40           | OFFSET RIGHT  | 12          | INTK - 10                        | INTK - 09                      | 2000      | 15.0               | 41               | 41.0               | 0.5     |                               | 541.82                | 542.03                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 13 | 12448.00         | 19.0   | SM-509                      | 547.42           | OFFSET RIGHT  | 13          | INTK - 11                        | PH - 02                        | 2000      | 18.0               | 58               | 54.0               | 0.5     |                               | 543.60                | 541.87                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 14 | 12448.00         | 19.0   | SM-509                      | 547.42           | OFFSET LEFT   | 14          | INTK - 12                        | INTK - 11                      | 2000      | 18.0               | 38               | 38.0               | 0.5     |                               | 543.87                | 542.06                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 15 | 13490.00         | 22.5   | SM-509                      | 551.23           | OFFSET RIGHT  | 15          | EX PIPE                          | INTK - 12                      | 2000      | 18.0               | 16               | 16.0               | 0.5     |                               | 542.07                | 542.15                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 16 | 13490.00         | 22.5   | SM-505                      | 551.23           | OFFSET LEFT   | 16          | INTK - 13                        | INTK - 12                      | 2000      | 18.0               | 92               | 84.0               | 0.8     |                               | 542.16                | 542.79                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 17 | 15495.00         | 47.4   | SM-509                      | 556.16           | OFFSET RIGHT  | 17          | INTK - 14                        | INTK - 13                      | 2000      | 15.0               | 38               | 38.0               | 0.5     |                               | 543.91                | 544.10                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 18 | 17491.00         | 33.5   | SM-509                      | 557.89           | OFFSET RIGHT  | 18          | EX PIPE                          | INTK - 13                      | 2000      | 12.0               | 12               | 12.0               | 0.5     |                               | 542.81                | 542.87                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 19 | 17487.00         | 31.8   | SM-502 (60-INCH)            | 558.13           | OFFSET LEFT   | 19          | INTK - 15                        | INTK - 13                      | 2000      | 18.0               | 143              | 135.0              | 2.0     |                               | 543.59                | 546.27                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 20 | 17495.00         | 53.8   | SM-512 (36-INCH)            | 556.24           | OFFSET LEFT   | 20          | INTK - 16                        | INTK - 15                      | 2000      | 15.0               | 45               | 44.0               | 1.5     |                               | 547.27                | 547.93                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 21 | 15490.00         | 27.3   | SM-509                      | 556.54           | OFFSET LEFT   | 21          | INTK - 18                        | INTK - 17                      | 2000      | 18.0               | 163              | 157.0              | 0.5     |                               | 553.54                | 552.32                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 22 | 34428.00         | 46.1   | SM-509                      | 557.82           | OFFSET RIGHT  | 22          | INTK - 19                        | INTK - 18                      | 2000      | 15.0               | 66               | 65.0               | 1.0     |                               | 552.52                | 553.17                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 23 | 34421.00         | 22.8   | SM-502 (96-INCH)            | 558.38           | OFFSET LEFT   | 23          | INTK - 20                        | INTK - 19                      | 2000      | 15.0               | 24               | 24.0               | 1.3     |                               | 553.27                | 553.56                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 24 | 42430.00         | 22.4   | SM-509                      | 560.16           | OFFSET RIGHT  | 24          | INTK - 17                        | INTK - 21                      | 2000      | 18.0               | 78               | 78.0               | 0.5     |                               | 553.05                | 551.44                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 25 | 42435.00         | 15.5   | SM-509                      | 561.10           | OFFSET LEFT   | 25          | INTK - 21                        | INTK - 22                      | 2000      | 18.0               | 75               | 66.0               | 1.0     |                               | 550.29                | 550.95                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 26 | 42477.00         | 13.7   | SM-509                      | 565.74           | OFFSET LEFT   | 26          | INTK - 22                        | INTK - 23                      | 2000      | 24.0               | 69               | 64.0               | 1.0     |                               | 549.25                | 549.89                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 27 | 42477.00         | 14.3   | SM-509                      | 565.87           | OFFSET RIGHT  | 27          | PH - 03                          | INTK - 23                      | 2000      | 48.0               | 59               | 55.0               | 0.5     |                               | 547.75                | 548.03                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 28 | 33441.00         | 20.5   | SM-505                      | 559.54           | OFFSET LEFT   | 28          | PH - 04                          | PH - 03                        | 2000      | 15.0               | 41               | 41.0               | 8.0     |                               | 553.53                | 556.77                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 29 | 33469.00         | 36.0   | SM-512 (36-INCH)            | 558.05           | OFFSET LEFT   | 29          | INTK - 24                        | PH - 04                        | 2000      | 15.0               | 22               | 22.0               | 1.0     |                               | 556.87                | 557.08                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 30 | 19445.67         | 36.4   | SM-512 (18-INCH)            | 558.15           | OFFSET LEFT   | 30          | INTK - 25                        | PH - 04                        | 2000      | 15.0               | 17               | 17.0               | 1.0     |                               | 556.87                | 557.04                 |                       |                        |                   |
| INTK - 31 | 19482.18         | 33.2   | SM-512 (18-INCH)            | 558.21           | OFFSET LEFT   | 31          | INTK - 26                        | INTK - 25                      | 2000      | 15.0               | 44               | 40.0               | 8.0     |                               | 557.57                | 560.71                 |                       |                        |                   |
| PH - 01   | 6469.00          | 21.5   | SM-401 (72-INCH)            | 544.48           | OFFSET LEFT   | 32          | INTK - 27                        | INTK - 26                      | 2000      | 15.0               | 31               | 31.0               | 1.0     |                               | 562.11                | 562.42                 |                       |                        |                   |
| PH - 02   | 13400.00         | 29.0   | SM-401 (72-INCH)            | 544.28           | OFFSET LEFT   | 33          | INTK - 28                        | PH - 05                        | 2000      | 15.0               | 19               | 14.0               | 1.0     |                               | 554.85                | 554.99                 |                       |                        |                   |
| PH - 03   | 41491.35         | 9.2    | SM-401 (96-INCH)            | 558.86           | OFFSET LEFT   | 34          | INTK - 29                        | INTK - 28                      | 2000      | 15.0               | 37               | 37.0               | 1.0     |                               | 555.49                | 555.86                 |                       |                        |                   |
| PH - 04   | 42430.00         | 1.8    | SM-401 (60-INCH)            | 560.46           | OFFSET RIGHT  | 35          | INTK - 31                        | INTK - 30                      | PVC       | 12.0               | 39               | 39.0               | 0.5     |                               | 554.63                | 554.82                 |                       |                        | 12-IN. PVC        |
| PH - 05   | 33444.00         | 1.5    | SM-301 (96-INCH)            | 559.84           | OFFSET LEFT   | 36          | INTK - 30                        | 5 HORIZ. BEND                  | PVC       | 12.0               | 36               | 36.0               | 0.5     |                               | 554.35                | 554.53                 |                       |                        | 12-IN. PVC        |
| PH - 06   | 6423.00          | 20.8   | SM-401 (72-INCH)            | 545.32           | OFFSET LEFT   | 37          | 5 HORIZ. BEND                    | 12 HORIZ. BEND                 | PVC       | 12.0               | 79               | 79.0               | 0.5     |                               | 553.95                | 554.35                 |                       |                        | 12-IN. PVC        |
|           |                  |        |                             |                  |               | 38          | 12 HORIZ. BEND                   | INTK - 20                      | PVC       | 12.0               | 48               | 48.0               | 0.5     |                               | 553.71                | 553.95                 |                       |                        | 12-IN. PVC        |

FILE NO. ENGLISH DESIGN TEAM Bolton &amp; Menk CR

MUSCATINE COUNTY

PROJECT NUMBER STP-U-5330(634) -- 70-70

SHEET NUMBER C.10

2/26/2020 3:00:00 PM

BRANDONWALKER@BOLTON.COM

106\_05C

8/15/22

LIST OF SUBDRAIN WORK

Possible Standards: DR=121, DR=201, DR=203, DR=301, DR=302, DR=303, DR=305 and DR=306. Possible Detail: 500=10.

\* Not a bid item

| Line No. | Station From | Station To | Type of Installation | Pipe Type | Pipe Diameter (IN) | Pipe Length (LF) | Apron Type | Apron Quantity | Outlet Type | Outlet Quantity | Connected Pipe Joints Type* (DR=121) | Connected Pipe Joints No.* (DR=121) | Trench Drain (LF) | Granular Blanket Material (CY) | Porous Backfill* (CY) | Class ""A"" Crushed Stone* (CY) | Remarks      |
|----------|--------------|------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 1.0      | 5+70.00      | 6+00.50    |                      |           | 6.0                | 30.5             |            |                |             |                 |                                      |                                     |                   |                                |                       |                                 | OFFSET RIGHT |
| 2.0      | 6+00.50      | 7+57.50    |                      |           | 6.0                | 157.0            |            |                |             |                 |                                      |                                     |                   |                                |                       |                                 | OFFSET RIGHT |
| 3.0      | 7+62.50      | 8+50.00    |                      |           | 6.0                | 87.5             |            |                |             |                 |                                      |                                     |                   |                                |                       |                                 | OFFSET RIGHT |
| 4.0      | 7+62.50      | 9+20.00    |                      |           | 6.0                | 157.5            |            |                |             |                 |                                      |                                     |                   |                                |                       |                                 | OFFSET LEFT  |
| 5.0      | 9+20.00      | 10+44.37   |                      |           | 6.0                | 118.9            |            |                |             |                 |                                      |                                     |                   |                                |                       |                                 | OFFSET LEFT  |
| 6.0      | 9+20.00      | 10+44.62   |                      |           | 6.0                | 130.2            |            |                |             |                 |                                      |                                     |                   |                                |                       |                                 | OFFSET RIGHT |
| 7.0      | 10+49.41     | 11+55.60   |                      |           | 6.0                | 111.0            |            |                |             |                 |                                      |                                     |                   |                                |                       |                                 | OFFSET RIGHT |
| 8.0      | 11+64.72     | 12+43.29   |                      |           | 6.0                | 75.1             |            |                |             |                 |                                      |                                     |                   |                                |                       |                                 | OFFSET LEFT  |
| 9.0      | 12+52.71     | 13+06.17   |                      |           | 6.0                | 133.8            |            |                |             |                 |                                      |                                     |                   |                                |                       |                                 | OFFSET LEFT  |
| 10.0     | 13+03.84     | 14+35.00   |                      |           | 6.0                | 43.1             |            |                |             |                 |                                      |                                     |                   |                                |                       |                                 | OFFSET LEFT  |
| 11.0     | 14+35.00     | 15+93.92   |                      |           | 6.0                | 168.8            |            |                |             |                 |                                      |                                     |                   |                                |                       |                                 | OFFSET LEFT  |
| 12.0     | 13+94.47     | 15+08.03   |                      |           | 6.0                | 185.1            |            |                |             |                 |                                      |                                     |                   |                                |                       |                                 | OFFSET RIGHT |

FILE NO.

ENGLISH

DESIGN TEAM

Bolton & Menk CR

MUSCATINE COUNTY

PROJECT NUMBER

STP-U-5330(634)--70-70

SHEET NUMBER

C.11

| ADJUSTMENT OF FIXTURES |              |                  |       |            |                  |                          | 104_10<br>4/16/24 |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Line No.               | Item No.     | Location Station | Side  | Distance   | Type of Fixture  | Adjustment               |                   |
| 1.0                    | 2554+0212030 | 6+56.77          | Left  | +0.41'     | VALVE BOX        | VALVE BOX REPLACEMENT    |                   |
| 2.0                    | 2554+0212030 | 8+09.16          | Left  | +0.76'     | VALVE BOX        | VALVE BOX REPLACEMENT    |                   |
| 3.0                    | 2554+0214800 | 8+62.74          | Left  | 0.5'       | FIRE HYDRANT     | FIRE HYDRANT ADJUSTMENT  |                   |
| 4.0                    | 2554+0212030 | 14+10.89         | Right | 0.04'      | VALVE BOX        | VALVE BOX REPLACEMENT    |                   |
| 5.0                    | 2554+0214800 | 14+68.30         | Left  | SEE M&M.04 | FIRE HYDRANT     | FIRE HYDRANT ADJUSTMENT  |                   |
| 6.0                    | 2554+0212030 | 31+98.92         | Right | 0.04'      | VALVE BOX        | VALVE BOX REPLACEMENT    |                   |
| 7.0                    | 2435+0600010 | 33+24.06         | Left  | 0.01'      | SANITARY MANHOLE | MINOR MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT |                   |
| 8.0                    | 2554+0212030 | 33+09.18         | Left  | +0.88'     | VALVE BOX        | VALVE BOX REPLACEMENT    |                   |
| 9.0                    | 2435+0600010 | 34+79.45         | Left  | 0.92'      | SANITARY MANHOLE | MINOR MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT |                   |
| 10.0                   | 2554+0212030 | 34+94.52         | Left  | 1.28'      | VALVE BOX        | VALVE BOX REPLACEMENT    |                   |
| 11.0                   | 2554+0214800 | 42+20.26         | Right | SEE M&M.04 | FIRE HYDRANT     | FIRE HYDRANT ADJUSTMENT  |                   |
| 12.0                   | 2435+0600010 | 19+75.99         | Left  | +0.01'     | SANITARY MANHOLE | MINOR MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT |                   |
| 13.0                   | 2435+0600010 | 19+77.26         | Right | 0.16'      | SANITARY MANHOLE | MINOR MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT |                   |

|          |         |             |                  |                  |                |                        |              |      |
|----------|---------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------|------|
| FILE NO. | ENGLISH | DESIGN TEAM | Bolton & Menk CR | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 | SHEET NUMBER | C.12 |
|----------|---------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------|------|

2/26/2020 3:40:38 PM

BRANDONWALKER@BOLTONMENK.COM



PAVEMENT MARKING LINE TYPES

Line factors based on 6-inch wide continuous line.

\*BCY4 - Place on the same side of the roadway to match existing markings near the project.

\*\*NPV4 - Estimating purposes only. No Passing Zone Lines will be located in the field.

\*\*\*MVS - Factor of 1.00 includes number of 6-inch passes to cover median nose area.

BCY4: Broken Centerline (Yellow) @ 0.17 BCY6: Broken Centerline (Yellow) @ 0.25 BLC6: Broken Lane Contrast (White/Black) @ 0.50

CBW6: Crosswalk Bar (White) @ 10.00 CBW8: Channelizing Line (White) @ 1.33 CBW10: Channelizing Line (Yellow) @ 1.67

CLW6: Crosswalk Line (White) @ 2.00 DCY4: Double Centerline (Yellow) @ 1.34 DCY6: Double Centerline (Yellow) @ 1.67

DLW4: Dotted Line (White) @ 0.22 DLW6: Dotted Line (Yellow) @ 0.33 DLW8: Dotted Line (Yellow) @ 0.42

ELW6: Edge Line Right (White) @ 1.00 ELW4: Edge Line Left (Yellow) @ 0.67 ELW8: Edge Line Left (Yellow) @ 1.00

MVS: Median Nose (Yellow) @ 1.00 NPV4: No Passing Zone Line (Yellow) @ 0.84 NPV6: No Passing Zone Line (Yellow) @ 1.25

RLV4: Ramp Edge Line Left (Yellow) @ 0.67 RLV6: Ramp Edge Line Left (Yellow) @ 1.00 SLW2: Stop Line (White) @ 4.00

SPW4: Sloped Curb 4" (White) @ 2.16 SPW6: Sloped Curb 6" (White) @ 2.28 SPV4: Sloped Curb 4" (Yellow) @ 2.16

STV6: Standard Curb 6" (Yellow) @ 2.03 VLV2: Yield Line (White) @ 1.15

| Line No. | Road ID       | Station From | Station To | Lane | Marking Type                    | Left | Center | Right | Groove Marking Needed? | Groove Qty. (STA) | CHV10 Factored (STA) | DCY6 Factored (STA) | OLW4 Factored (STA) | ELW6 Factored (STA) | ELY6 Factored (STA) | NPV6** Factored (STA) | SPW4 Factored (STA) | VLW2 Factored (STA) | Remarks |
|----------|---------------|--------------|------------|------|---------------------------------|------|--------|-------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------|
| 1.0      | GRANDVIEW AVE | 5+00.00      | 6+10.00    | SB   | Durable Paint                   | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 0.63              |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     | 0.63                  |                     |                     |         |
| 2.0      | GRANDVIEW AVE | 5+00.00      | 6+10.00    | NB   | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.63              |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     | 0.63                  |                     |                     |         |
| 3.0      | GRANDVIEW AVE | 6+04.60      | 10+79.20   | SB   | Durable Paint                   | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 4.81              |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     | 4.81                  |                     |                     |         |
| 4.0      | GRANDVIEW AVE | 6+04.60      | 10+79.20   | NB   | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 4.84              |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     | 4.84                  |                     |                     |         |
| 5.0      | GREEN ST      | 11+56.00     | 14+72.00   | SB   | Durable Paint                   | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 3.94              |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     | 3.94                  |                     |                     |         |
| 6.0      | GREEN ST      | 11+56.00     | 14+71.50   | NB   | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 3.95              |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     | 3.95                  |                     |                     |         |
| 7.0      | GREEN ST      | 14+72.00     | 15+80.50   | SB   | Durable Paint                   | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 1.09              |                      |                     |                     |                     | 1.09                |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 8.0      | GREEN ST      | 14+71.50     | 15+77.00   | NB   | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 1.06              |                      |                     |                     |                     | 1.06                |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 9.0      | GREEN ST      | 15+24.60     | 15+43.50   | Both | Durable Paint                   | 1    |        |       | No                     |                   |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                       | 2.92                |                     | SLY4    |
| 10.0     | GREEN ST      | 15+39.00     | 15+46.10   | Both | Durable Paint                   | 1    |        |       | No                     |                   |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                       | 3.78                |                     | SLY4    |
| 11.0     | GREEN ST      | 15+86.30     | 16+04.00   | SB   | Durable Paint                   | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 0.19              |                      |                     |                     |                     | 0.19                |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 12.0     | GREEN ST      | 15+83.20     | 16+05.00   | NB   | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.22              |                      |                     |                     |                     | 0.22                |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 13.0     | GREEN ST      | 16+04.00     | 16+33.60   | SB   | Durable Paint                   | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 0.12              |                      |                     |                     | 0.12                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 14.0     | GREEN ST      | 16+05.90     | 16+32.40   | NB   | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.07              |                      |                     |                     | 0.07                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 15.0     | GREEN ST      | 16+32.40     | 16+33.60   | Both | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.43              |                      |                     |                     | 0.43                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 16.0     | GREEN ST      | 15+97.70     | 16+05.90   | NB   | Multi-Component Liquid Material |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.26              |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                     | 0.26                |         |
| 17.0     | GREEN ST      | 16+32.40     | 16+38.30   | NB   | Multi-Component Liquid Material |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.09              |                      |                     | 0.09                |                     |                     |                       |                     |                     | DLW12   |
| 18.0     | GREEN ST      | 16+27.90     | 17+28.30   | NB   | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 1.17              |                      |                     |                     | 1.17                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 19.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 17+28.30     | 17+48.60   | NB   | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.93              |                      |                     |                     | 0.93                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 20.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 17+65.00     | 17+72.00   | NB   | Multi-Component Liquid Material | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 0.07              |                      |                     | 0.07                |                     |                     |                       |                     |                     | DLW12   |
| 21.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 17+77.20     | 17+84.00   | NB   | Multi-Component Liquid Material | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 0.23              |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                     | 0.23                |         |
| 22.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 17+66.70     | 17+72.00   | Both | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.41              |                      |                     |                     | 0.41                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 23.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 17+72.00     | 17+77.20   | NB   | Durable Paint                   | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 0.06              |                      |                     |                     | 0.06                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 24.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 17+66.70     | 17+78.00   | EB   | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.12              |                      |                     |                     | 0.12                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 25.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 17+77.20     | 17+96.20   | NB   | Durable Paint                   | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 0.21              |                      |                     |                     | 0.21                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 26.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 17+78.00     | 17+96.80   | EB   | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.19              |                      |                     |                     | 0.19                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 27.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 18+02.00     | 19+88.60   | NB   | Durable Paint                   | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 1.90              |                      |                     |                     | 1.90                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 28.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 18+02.00     | 19+88.10   | EB   | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 1.85              |                      |                     |                     | 1.85                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 29.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 18+19.10     | 18+65.90   | Both | Durable Paint                   | 1    |        |       | No                     |                   |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                       | 3.89                |                     | SLY4    |
| 30.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 19+88.60     | 20+45.50   | NB   | Durable Paint                   | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 0.72              |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     | 0.72                  |                     |                     |         |
| 31.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 19+88.10     | 20+40.50   | EB   | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.65              |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     | 0.65                  |                     |                     |         |
| 32.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 31+18.50     | 31+49.70   | Both | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.62              |                      |                     | 0.62                |                     |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 33.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 31+49.70     | 32+18.00   | NB   | Multi-Component Liquid Material | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 1.15              | 1.15                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 34.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 31+49.70     | 32+18.00   | EB   | Multi-Component Liquid Material |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 1.15              | 1.15                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 35.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 31+69.90     | 31+73.70   | Both | Multi-Component Liquid Material |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.10              | 0.10                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 36.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 31+89.90     | 31+95.90   | Both | Multi-Component Liquid Material |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.17              | 0.17                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 37.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 32+09.90     | 32+18.00   | Both | Multi-Component Liquid Material |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.20              | 0.20                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 38.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 32+18.00     | 34+06.00   | NB   | Durable Paint                   | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 1.90              |                      |                     |                     | 1.90                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 39.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 32+18.00     | 34+03.30   | EB   | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 1.85              |                      |                     |                     | 1.85                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 40.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 34+11.90     | 34+28.80   | NB   | Durable Paint                   | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 0.18              |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 41.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 34+09.10     | 34+29.20   | EB   | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.22              |                      |                     |                     |                     | 0.22                |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 42.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 34+28.80     | 34+38.40   | NB   | Durable Paint                   | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 0.11              |                      |                     |                     | 0.11                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 43.0     | HERSHEY AVE   | 34+29.20     | 34+33.90   | EB   | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.06              |                      |                     |                     | 0.06                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |

PAVEMENT MARKING LINE TYPES

Line factors based on 6-inch wide continuous line.

\*BCV4 - Place on the same side of the roadway to match existing markings near the project.

\*\*NPV4 - Estimating purposes only. No Passing Zone Lines will be located in the field.

\*\*\*MNV5 - Factor of 1.00 includes number of 6-inch passes to cover median nose area.

BCV4: Broken Centerline (Yellow) @ 0.17      BCY6: Broken Centerline (Yellow) @ 0.25      BLC6: Broken Line Contrast (White/Black) @ 0.50      BLW4: Broken Lane Line (White) @ 0.17      BLW6: Broken Lane Line (White) @ 0.25  
CBW6: Crosswalk Bar (White) @ 10.00      CMB6: Channelizing Line (White) @ 1.33      CMW8: Channelizing Line (White) @ 1.67      CHV8: Channelizing Line (Yellow) @ 1.33      CHV10: Channelizing Line (Yellow) @ 1.67  
CLW6: Crosswalk Line (White) @ 2.00      DCY4: Double Centerline (Yellow) @ 1.34      DCY6: Double Centerline (Yellow) @ 2.00      DDV4: Double Dotted Line (Yellow) @ 0.44      DDV6: Double Dotted Line (Yellow) @ 0.67  
DLW4: Dotted Line (White) @ 0.22      DLM6: Dotted Line (White) @ 0.33      DLV4: Dotted Line (Yellow) @ 0.22      DLY6: Dotted Line (Yellow) @ 0.33      ELW4: Edge Line Right (White) @ 0.67  
ELW6: Edge Line Right (White) @ 1.00      ELV4: Edge Line Left (Yellow) @ 0.67      ELV6: Edge Line Left (Yellow) @ 1.00      LDW8: Lane Drop (White) @ 0.33      LDW10: Lane Drop (White) @ 0.42  
MNV5: Median Nose (Yellow) @ 1.00      NPV4: No Passing Zone Line (Yellow) @ 0.84      NPV6: No Passing Zone Line (Yellow) @ 1.25      RLW4: Ramp Edge Line Right (White) @ 0.67      RLW6: Ramp Edge Line Right (White) @ 1.00  
RLV4: Ramp Edge Line Left (Yellow) @ 0.67      RLV6: Ramp Edge Line Left (Yellow) @ 1.00      SLW4: Solid Lane Line (White) @ 0.67      SLW6: Solid Lane Line (White) @ 1.00  
SPW4: Sloped Curb 4" (White) @ 2.16      SPW6: Sloped Curb 6" (White) @ 2.28      SPV4: Sloped Curb 4" (Yellow) @ 2.16      SPV6: Sloped Curb 6" (Yellow) @ 2.28      STW6: Standard Curb 6" (Yellow) @ 2.03  
STV6: Standard Curb 6" (Yellow) @ 2.03      YLW2: Yield Line (White) @ 1.15

| Line No. | Road ID     | Station From | Station To | Lane | Marking Type                    | Left | Center | Right | Groove Marking Needed? | Groove Qty. (STA) | CHV10 Factored (STA) | DCY6 Factored (STA) | OLM4 Factored (STA) | ELW6 Factored (STA) | ELY6 Factored (STA) | NPV6** Factored (STA) | SPW4 Factored (STA) | VLW2 Factored (STA) | Remarks |
|----------|-------------|--------------|------------|------|---------------------------------|------|--------|-------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------|
| 44.0     | HERSHEY AVE | 34+33.90     | 34+38.40   | Both | Durable Paint                   |      | 1      |       | Yes                    | 0.36              |                      |                     |                     | 0.36                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 45.0     | HERSHEY AVE | 34+29.20     | 34+20.10   | EB   | Multi-Component Liquid Material |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.26              |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                     | 0.26                |         |
| 46.0     | HERSHEY AVE | 34+33.90     | 34+44.70   | EB   | Multi-Component Liquid Material |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.09              |                      |                     | 0.09                |                     |                     |                       |                     |                     | DLW12   |
| 47.0     | HERSHEY AVE | 34+53.40     | 35+30.20   | EB   | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 1.02              |                      |                     |                     |                     | 1.02                |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 48.0     | GREEN ST    | 41+53.10     | 41+73.80   | SB   | Durable Paint                   |      | 1      |       | Yes                    | 1.04              |                      |                     |                     |                     | 1.04                |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 49.0     | GREEN ST    | 42+00.30     | 42+00.70   | SB   | Multi-Component Liquid Material | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 0.06              |                      |                     | 0.06                |                     |                     |                       |                     |                     | DLW12   |
| 50.0     | GREEN ST    | 42+05.00     | 42+09.00   | SB   | Multi-Component Liquid Material | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 0.20              |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                     | 0.20                |         |
| 51.0     | GREEN ST    | 41+97.80     | 42+00.70   | Both | Durable Paint                   |      | 1      |       | Yes                    | 0.27              |                      |                     |                     | 0.27                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 52.0     | GREEN ST    | 42+00.70     | 42+05.00   | SB   | Durable Paint                   | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 0.06              |                      |                     |                     | 0.06                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 53.0     | GREEN ST    | 41+97.80     | 42+04.80   | NB   | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.08              |                      |                     |                     | 0.08                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 54.0     | GREEN ST    | 42+05.00     | 42+22.00   | SB   | Durable Paint                   | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 0.09              |                      |                     |                     |                     | 0.09                |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 55.0     | GREEN ST    | 42+04.80     | 42+21.50   | NB   | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.07              |                      |                     |                     |                     | 0.07                |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 56.0     | GREEN ST    | 42+17.80     | 42+23.20   | SB   | Durable Paint                   | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 0.06              |                      |                     |                     |                     | 0.06                |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 57.0     | GREEN ST    | 42+17.70     | 42+23.30   | NB   | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.06              |                      |                     |                     | 0.06                |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 58.0     | GREEN ST    | 42+23.20     | 42+46.70   | SB   | Multi-Component Liquid Material | 1    |        |       | Yes                    | 0.40              | 0.40                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 59.0     | GREEN ST    | 42+23.30     | 42+46.70   | NB   | Multi-Component Liquid Material |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.40              | 0.40                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 60.0     | GREEN ST    | 42+24.80     | 42+28.60   | Both | Multi-Component Liquid Material |      | 1      |       | Yes                    | 0.13              | 0.13                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 61.0     | GREEN ST    | 42+35.30     | 42+38.70   | Both | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | No                     |                   |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                       | 2.72                |                     | SLV4    |
| 62.0     | GREEN ST    | 42+40.00     | 42+41.20   | Both | Multi-Component Liquid Material |      | 1      |       | Yes                    | 0.05              | 0.05                 |                     |                     |                     |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |
| 63.0     | GREEN ST    | 42+46.70     | 42+85.00   | Both | Durable Paint                   |      |        | 1     | Yes                    | 0.78              |                      | 0.78                |                     |                     |                     |                       |                     |                     |         |

# PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS

Refer to PM-111

108 29  
4/15/25

| Line No. | Roadway Identification | Station  | Side   | Pavement Symbol | Quantity (EA) | Groove Marking Needed? | Remarks           |
|----------|------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 1.0      | GRANDVIEW AVE          | 7+44.60  | Median | LTAW            | 2             | Yes                    | PMA with Grooving |
| 2.0      | GRANDVIEW AVE          | 10+29.20 | Median | LTAW            | 2             | Yes                    | PMA with Grooving |
| 3.0      | GREEN ST               | 12+06.90 | Median | LTAW            | 2             | Yes                    | PMA with Grooving |
| 4.0      | GREEN ST               | 13+04.00 | Median | LTAW            | 2             | Yes                    | PMA with Grooving |

|          |         |             |                             |                  |                |                               |              |             |
|----------|---------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| FILE NO. | ENGLISH | DESIGN TEAM | <b>Bolton &amp; Menk CR</b> | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | <b>STP-U-5330(634)--70-70</b> | SHEET NUMBER | <b>C.15</b> |
|----------|---------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------|

2/26/2025 3:42:29 PM

BRANDONWALKER@BOLTONMENK.COM

# REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT

110.01  
4/5/24

\* Not a bid item.

| Line No. | Station From | Station To | Side  | Pavement Type | Width (FT) | Area (SY) | Saw Cut* (LF) | Remarks                                   |
|----------|--------------|------------|-------|---------------|------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1.0      | 1895+60.82   | 1896+11.25 | Both  | PCC           | 39.0       | 248.9     | 39.0          | EXISTING CL • GRANDVIEW 12-INCH THICKNESS |
| 2.0      | 1896+11.25   | 1899+00.00 | Both  | HMA           | 45.5       | 1459.7    |               | EXISTING CL • GRANDVIEW 12-INCH THICKNESS |
| 3.0      | 1899+00.00   | 1811+00.16 | Both  | HMA           | 45.5       | 1898.8    |               | EXISTING CL • GRANDVIEW 12-INCH THICKNESS |
| 4.0      | 1811+00.16   | 1815+00.00 | Both  | HMA           | 45.5       | 2046.9    |               | EXISTING CL • GRANDVIEW 12-INCH THICKNESS |
| 5.0      | 1815+00.00   | 1817+24.59 | Both  | HMA           | 45.5       | 1391.9    |               | EXISTING CL • GRANDVIEW 12-INCH THICKNESS |
| 6.0      | 2813+60.92   | 2816+03.67 | Left  | PCC           | 28.6       | 541.2     | 28.6          | EXISTING CL • HERSHEY 12-INCH THICKNESS   |
| 7.0      | 2813+60.92   | 2816+03.67 | Right | PCC           | 28.6       | 569.9     | 28.6          | EXISTING CL • HERSHEY 12-INCH THICKNESS   |
| 8.0      | 2816+03.67   | 2820+09.50 | Left  | PCC           | 21.0       | 939.0     | 21.0          | EXISTING CL • HERSHEY 12-INCH THICKNESS   |
| 9.0      | 2816+03.67   | 2820+09.50 | Right | PCC           | 22.0       | 979.8     | 20.0          | EXISTING CL • HERSHEY 12-INCH THICKNESS   |
| 10.0     | 2820+09.50   | 2820+34.00 | Right | PCC           | 2.0        | 5.6       | 26.4          | EXISTING CL • HERSHEY CURB AND GUTTER     |
| 11.0     | 42+14.00     | 42+92.50   | Both  | PCC           | 28.4       | 299.0     | 39.2          | GREEN ST • MAINLINE 12-INCH THICKNESS     |
| 12.0     | 882+66.00    | 883+06.33  | Both  | PCC           | 31.0       | 138.7     | 31.0          | MILL ST • CENTERLINE 12-INCH THICKNESS    |
| 13.0     | 900+34.68    | 901+00.00  | Both  | PCC           | 26.9       | 216.8     | 26.9          | MAIN ST • CENTERLINE 12-INCH THICKNESS    |

|          |         |             |                  |                  |                |                          |              |      |
|----------|---------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|------|
| FILE NO. | ENGLISH | DESIGN TEAM | Bolton & Menk CR | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634) -- 70-70 | SHEET NUMBER | C.16 |
|----------|---------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|------|

2/26/2020 3:42:43 PM BRANDONWALKER@BOLTONMENK.COM

SIDEWALK REMOVAL

110\_05  
6/15/24

\* Not a bid item

| Line No. | Station From | Station To | Width (FT) | Area (SV) | Saw Cut* (LF) | Remarks                                           |
|----------|--------------|------------|------------|-----------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1.0      | 1005+60.00   | 1006+74.03 | 5.0        | 76.4      | 9.5           | EXISTING CL • GRANDVIEW OFFSET LEFT               |
| 2.0      | 1005+60.00   | 1008+73.12 | 5.0        | 183.5     | 5.0           | EXISTING CL • GRANDVIEW OFFSET RIGHT              |
| 3.0      | 1006+79.61   | 1010+52.03 | 5.0        | 218.5     |               | EXISTING CL • GRANDVIEW OFFSET LEFT               |
| 4.0      | 1009+00.90   | 1012+69.65 | 4.0        | 170.8     |               | EXISTING CL • GRANDVIEW OFFSET RIGHT              |
| 5.0      | 1011+38.98   | 1014+41.60 | 4.0        | 145.8     |               | EXISTING CL • GRANDVIEW OFFSET LEFT               |
| 6.0      | 1014+78.47   | 1017+23.36 | 6.0        | 158.2     |               | EXISTING CL • GRANDVIEW OFFSET LEFT               |
| 7.0      | 1014+32.59   | 1017+06.91 | 5.0        | 177.7     |               | EXISTING CL • GRANDVIEW OFFSET RIGHT              |
| 8.0      | 1100+90.89   | 1101+09.98 | 5.0        | 10.8      | 10.0          | 216 GREEN ST • PARKING LOT ALIGNMENT              |
| 9.0      | 2013+60.98   | 2016+54.88 | 9.5        | 273.3     | 74.0          | PRESERVE PANELS ADJACENT TO BUILDING 1203 HERSHEY |
| 10.0     | 2013+61.00   | 2013+88.88 | 8.5        | 29.3      | 12.0          | EXISTING CL • HERSHEY OFFSET RIGHT                |
| 11.0     | 2014+09.18   | 2014+89.02 | 8.5        | 88.9      | 4.0           | EXISTING CL • HERSHEY OFFSET RIGHT                |
| 12.0     | 2015+05.77   | 2015+75.52 | 6.0        | 45.0      |               | EXISTING CL • HERSHEY OFFSET RIGHT                |
| 13.0     | 2016+87.50   | 2020+34.00 | 7.0        | 295.7     | 14.2          | EXISTING CL • HERSHEY OFFSET RIGHT                |
| 14.0     | 2017+05.69   | 2020+06.10 | 7.0        | 281.3     | 43.0          | PRESERVE PANELS ADJACENT TO BUILDING 1045 HERSHEY |
| 15.0     | 42+18.44     | 42+92.50   | 4.0        | 36.5      | 4.0           | GREEN ST • MAINLINE OFFSET LEFT                   |
| 16.0     | 42+46.98     | 42+92.50   | 4.0        | 19.0      | 4.0           | GREEN ST • MAINLINE OFFSET RIGHT                  |

|                                            |         |             |                  |                  |                |                        |              |      |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------|------|
| FILE NO.                                   | ENGLISH | DESIGN TEAM | Bolton & Menk CR | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 | SHEET NUMBER | C.17 |
| 2/26/2020 3:42:13 PM BRANDONWALKER@COMcast |         |             |                  |                  |                |                        |              |      |

| REMOVAL OF CONCRETE DRIVES |            |       |                |               |              |                  |                                            |
|----------------------------|------------|-------|----------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| * Not a Bid Item.          |            |       |                |               |              |                  |                                            |
| Line No.                   | Station    | Side  | Length<br>(FT) | Width<br>(FT) | Area<br>(SV) | Saw Cut*<br>(LF) | Remarks                                    |
| 1.0                        | 1006+78.26 | Left  | 161.3          | 12.0          | 233.6        | 144.1            | 205 GRANDVIEW AVE PARKING LOT WIDTH VARIES |
| 2.0                        | 1009+27.83 | Left  | 154.6          | 15.0          | 231.9        | 172.2            | 103 GRANDVIEW AVE PARKING LOT WIDTH VARIES |
| 3.0                        | 1011+15.17 | Left  | 141.2          | 15.0          | 168.4        | 141.2            | 200 GREEN ST PARKING LOT WIDTH VARIES      |
| 4.0                        | 1014+61.41 | Left  | 234.6          | 14.0          | 352.3        | 234.6            | 216 GREEN ST PARKING LOT WIDTH VARIES      |
| 5.0                        | 2013+98.91 | Right | 20.6           | 20.3          | 49.1         | 20.3             | ROSELAWN AVE EXISTING DRIVEWAY             |
| 6.0                        | 2014+97.59 | Right | 178.7          | 16.0          | 314.6        | 45.9             | EXISTING ALLEYWAY WIDTH VARIES             |
| 7.0                        | 2017+02.59 | Left  | 66.5           | 43.0          | 245.8        |                  | 1045 HERSHEY AVE PARKING LOT WIDTH VARIES  |
| 8.0                        | 2017+98.99 | Left  | 104.9          | 6.0           | 61.8         | 104.9            | 1033 HERSHEY AVE PARKING LOT WIDTH VARIES  |
| 9.0                        | 2018+62.52 | Right | 125.0          | 39.7          | 550.7        | 125.0            | 1056 HERSHEY AVE PAVEMENT WIDTH VARIES     |
| 10.0                       | 2019+82.73 | Left  | 25.9           | 5.0           | 15.8         | 30.9             | 1033 HERSHEY AVE PARKING SPACE             |

**SANITARY OR STORM SEWER ABANDONMENT OR REMOVAL**

118-14  
7/11/24

\* Not a bid item

| Line No. | Location Description | Sewer and Work Type   | ≤ 36 inch<br>Diameter (LF) | > 36 inch<br>Diameter (LF) | Plug Quantity<br>(EA) | * Flowable<br>Mortar or<br>CLSM (CY) | Remarks |
|----------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 1.0      | 5+67.42 to 5+68.41   | Storm Sewer - Removal | 43.0                       |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 2.0      | 5+68.41 to 6+69.01   | Storm Sewer - Removal | 101.0                      |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 3.0      | 6+62.33 to 6+80.89   | Storm Sewer - Removal | 36.0                       |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 4.0      | 6+69.01 to 6+80.89   | Storm Sewer - Removal | 17.0                       |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 5.0      | 6+68.29 to 6+69.01   | Storm Sewer - Removal | 47.0                       |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 6.0      | 6+69.01 to 7+42.19   | Storm Sewer - Removal | 73.0                       |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 7.0      | 7+42.19 to 10+37.61  | Storm Sewer - Removal | 288.0                      |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 8.0      | 10+89.76 to 11+14.95 | Storm Sewer - Removal | 34.0                       |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 9.0      | 10+89.76 to 11+02.33 | Storm Sewer - Removal | 31.0                       |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 10.0     | 11+02.33 to 11+50.97 | Storm Sewer - Removal | 46.0                       |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 11.0     | 11+50.97 to 11+58.95 | Storm Sewer - Removal | 51.0                       |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 12.0     | 11+58.95 to 11+60.38 | Storm Sewer - Removal | 11.0                       |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 13.0     | 10+40.46 to 11+58.95 | Storm Sewer - Removal | 124.0                      |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 14.0     | 11+58.95 to 12+47.07 | Storm Sewer - Removal | 94.0                       |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 15.0     | 12+47.07 to 12+47.92 | Storm Sewer - Removal | 6.0                        |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 16.0     | 33+71.07 to 33+76.45 | Storm Sewer - Removal | 40.0                       |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 17.0     | 34+21.41 to 34+72.29 | Storm Sewer - Removal |                            | 60.0                       |                       |                                      |         |
| 18.0     | 41+91.35 to 42+30.27 | Storm Sewer - Removal | 44.0                       |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 19.0     | 41+91.35 to 42+26.60 | Storm Sewer - Removal | 44.0                       |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 20.0     | 42+26.60 to 42+54.80 | Storm Sewer - Removal | 26.0                       |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 21.0     | 42+30.27 to 42+54.23 | Storm Sewer - Removal | 26.0                       |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 22.0     | 42+54.23 to 42+81.46 | Storm Sewer - Removal | 28.0                       |                            |                       |                                      |         |
| 23.0     | 42+54.80 to 42+81.42 | Storm Sewer - Removal | 27.0                       |                            |                       |                                      |         |

|          |         |             |                             |                  |                |                                 |              |             |
|----------|---------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| FILE NO. | ENGLISH | DESIGN TEAM | <b>Bolton &amp; Menk CR</b> | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | <b>STP-U-5330(634) -- 70-70</b> | SHEET NUMBER | <b>C.19</b> |
|----------|---------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|

2/26/2020 3:42:10 PM

BRANDONWASH@COMcast

REMOVAL OF INTAKES AND UTILITY ACCESSES

| Line No. | Item No.     | Location Description | Type      | Remarks                       |
|----------|--------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 1.0      | 2510-6750600 | 5+67.42, 21.57' RT   | Intakes   | REMOVAL OF STORM INTAKE       |
| 2.0      | 2510-6750600 | 5+68.41, 21.16' LT   | Intakes   | REMOVAL OF STORM INTAKE       |
| 3.0      | 2554-0209000 | 6+60.03, 29.28' LT   | Utilities | VALVE REMOVAL, 16 IN.         |
| 4.0      | 2510-6750600 | 6+62.33, 63.90' LT   | Intakes   | REMOVAL OF STORM INTAKE       |
| 5.0      | 2510-6750600 | 6+68.29, 25.54' RT   | Intakes   | REMOVAL OF STORM INTAKE       |
| 6.0      | 2510-6750600 | 6+69.01, 21.48' LT   | Intakes   | REMOVAL OF STORM INTAKE       |
| 7.0      | 2510-6750600 | 6+80.89, 33.22' LT   | Intakes   | REMOVAL OF STORM INTAKE       |
| 8.0      | 2510-6750600 | 10+37.61, 26.21' LT  | Intakes   | REMOVAL OF STORM INTAKE       |
| 9.0      | 2510-6750600 | 10+40.49, 23.90' RT  | Intakes   | REMOVAL OF STORM INTAKE       |
| 10.0     | 2510-6750600 | 10+89.76, 54.25' LT  | Intakes   | REMOVAL OF STORM INTAKE       |
| 11.0     | 2510-6750600 | 11+02.33, 25.57' LT  | Utilities | REMOVAL OF STORM MANHOLE      |
| 12.0     | 2510-6750600 | 11+14.95, 80.40' LT  | Intakes   | REMOVAL OF STORM INTAKE       |
| 13.0     | 2510-6750600 | 11+50.97, 25.96' LT  | Intakes   | REMOVAL OF STORM INTAKE       |
| 14.0     | 2510-6750600 | 11+58.95, 24.22' RT  | Intakes   | REMOVAL OF STORM INTAKE       |
| 15.0     | 2510-6750600 | 12+47.87, 25.29' RT  | Intakes   | REMOVAL OF STORM INTAKE       |
| 16.0     | 2554-0209010 | 12+58.40, 17.49' LT  | Utilities | VALVE REMOVAL, 10 IN.         |
| 17.0     | 2554-0210205 | 12+63.50, 25.08' LT  | Utilities | FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL |
| 18.0     | 2510-6750600 | 33+43.73, 1.46' LT   | Utilities | REMOVAL OF STORM MANHOLE      |
| 19.0     | 2510-6750600 | 33+71.07, 30.10' LT  | Intakes   | REMOVAL OF STORM INTAKE       |
| 20.0     | 2510-6750600 | 33+76.45, 9.38' RT   | Intakes   | REMOVAL OF STORM INTAKE       |
| 21.0     | 2554-0209010 | 34+51.81, 69.42' LT  | Utilities | VALVE REMOVAL, 10 IN.         |
| 22.0     | 2510-6750600 | 34+72.29, 43.55' LT  | Utilities | REMOVAL OF STORM MANHOLE      |
| 23.0     | 2510-6750600 | 42+26.60, 17.99' RT  | Intakes   | REMOVAL OF STORM INTAKE       |
| 24.0     | 2510-6750600 | 42+30.27, 22.68' LT  | Intakes   | REMOVAL OF STORM INTAKE       |
| 25.0     | 2510-6750600 | 42+54.23, 16.45' LT  | Intakes   | REMOVAL OF STORM INTAKE       |
| 26.0     | 2510-6750600 | 42+54.80, 16.26' RT  | Intakes   | REMOVAL OF STORM INTAKE       |



## CONCRETE MEDIANS

112\_05  
6/15/24

\* Bid Item

| Line No. | Station From | Station To | Type           | Area*<br>(Sq) | Modified<br>Subbase<br>(CY) | Special<br>Backfill<br>(CY) | Remarks                                            |
|----------|--------------|------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1.0      | 14+71.88     | 15+12.10   | Median PCC 10" | 24.9          | 12.44                       |                             | 18-IN. SUBBASE                                     |
| 2.0      | 19+35.78     | 19+88.39   | Median PCC 10" | 36.4          | 18.20                       |                             | 18-IN. SUBBASE                                     |
| 3.0      | 32+18.88     | 33+88.48   | Median PCC 10" | 54.3          | 27.15                       |                             | 18-IN. SUBBASE                                     |
| 4.0      | 42+07.28     | 42+11.27   | Median PCC 10" | 5.5           | 2.77                        |                             | 18-IN. SUBBASE                                     |
| 5.0      | 42+18.27     | 42+22.27   | Median PCC 10" | 2.3           | 1.14                        |                             | 18-IN. SUBBASE                                     |
| 6.0      | 1001+49.87   | 1001+79.89 | Median PCC 10" | 13.3          | 6.65                        |                             | 18-IN. SUBBASE                                     |
| 7.0      | 1001+96.04   | 1001+98.51 | Median PCC 10" | 5.2           | 2.58                        |                             | 18-IN. SUBBASE                                     |
| 8.0      | 700+00.00    | 704+11.55  | Median PCC 10" | 404.9         | 228.76                      |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR, 18-IN. SUBBASE, 2-FT OFFSET |
| 9.0      | 15+12.10     | 15+22.13   | Median PCC 10" | 3.3           | 1.67                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR WITH 18-IN. SUBBASE          |
| 10.0     | 15+43.51     | 15+53.47   | Median PCC 10" | 4.6           | 2.28                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR WITH 18-IN. SUBBASE          |
| 11.0     | 15+76.29     | 15+80.63   | Median PCC 10" | 5.8           | 2.91                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR WITH 18-IN. SUBBASE          |
| 12.0     | 15+87.69     | 15+94.86   | Median PCC 10" | 11.9          | 5.96                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR WITH 18-IN. SUBBASE          |
| 13.0     | 17+85.73     | 17+93.81   | Median PCC 10" | 13.9          | 6.92                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR WITH 18-IN. SUBBASE          |
| 14.0     | 18+01.13     | 18+10.68   | Median PCC 10" | 7.0           | 3.50                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR WITH 18-IN. SUBBASE          |
| 15.0     | 18+32.05     | 18+42.83   | Median PCC 10" | 3.0           | 4.49                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR WITH 18-IN. SUBBASE          |
| 16.0     | 18+63.11     | 18+73.03   | Median PCC 10" | 4.5           | 2.23                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR WITH 18-IN. SUBBASE          |
| 17.0     | 18+94.38     | 19+04.39   | Median PCC 10" | 5.8           | 2.88                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR WITH 18-IN. SUBBASE          |
| 18.0     | 19+25.77     | 19+35.78   | Median PCC 10" | 5.4           | 2.72                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR WITH 18-IN. SUBBASE          |
| 19.0     | 34+01.40     | 34+05.81   | Median PCC 10" | 3.7           | 1.84                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR WITH 18-IN. SUBBASE          |
| 20.0     | 34+12.84     | 34+19.74   | Median PCC 10" | 7.6           | 3.81                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR WITH 18-IN. SUBBASE          |
| 21.0     | 1001+79.89   | 1001+89.03 | Median PCC 10" | 4.5           | 2.23                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR WITH 18-IN. SUBBASE          |
| 22.0     | 34+09.65     | 42+12.04   | Median PCC 10" | 31.3          | 15.65                       |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR, 18-IN. SUBBASE, INSIDE BLVD |
| 23.0     | 15+66.47     | 15+82.91   | Median PCC 10" | 12.4          | 4.13                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR, STAMPED, 12-IN. SUBBASE     |
| 24.0     | 15+79.56     | 15+85.86   | Median PCC 10" | 8.4           | 2.80                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR, STAMPED, 12-IN. SUBBASE     |
| 25.0     | 17+06.53     | 18+06.39   | Median PCC 10" | 10.8          | 3.34                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR, STAMPED, 12-IN. SUBBASE     |
| 26.0     | 17+97.19     | 18+06.79   | Median PCC 10" | 8.7           | 2.91                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR, STAMPED, 12-IN. SUBBASE     |
| 27.0     | 33+94.68     | 34+08.85   | Median PCC 10" | 11.7          | 3.91                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR, STAMPED, 12-IN. SUBBASE     |
| 28.0     | 34+05.34     | 34+11.50   | Median PCC 10" | 8.2           | 2.73                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR, STAMPED, 12-IN. SUBBASE     |
| 29.0     | 42+11.39     | 42+17.20   | Median PCC 10" | 10.0          | 3.33                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR, STAMPED, 12-IN. SUBBASE     |
| 30.0     | 42+12.46     | 42+17.44   | Median PCC 10" | 8.4           | 2.81                        |                             | 10-IN. INTEGRAL COLOR, STAMPED, 12-IN. SUBBASE     |

FILE NO. ENGLISH DESIGN TEAM Bolton &amp; Menk CR

MUSCATINE COUNTY

PROJECT NUMBER STP-U-5330(634)--70-70

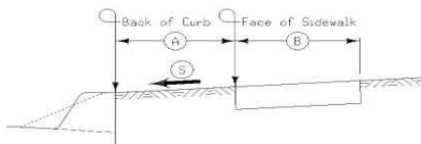
SHEET NUMBER C.21

2/16/2020 4:40:34 PM

BRANDONWASH@BOLTONMENK.COM

## SIDEWALKS

See MI-220 and S Sheets



| Line No. | Road Identification               | Station From | Station To | Side   | A (FT) | B (FT) | S % | Sidewalk Thickness (IN) | Sidewalk Length (FT) | Sidewalk Width (FT) | Sidewalk Area (SV) | 4" PCC Sidewalk (SV) | 6" PCC Sidewalk (SV) | 8" PCC Sidewalk (SV) | 10" PCC Sidewalk (SV) | Detectable Warnings (SF) | Remarks                 |
|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1.0      | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 5+60.00      | 5+74.50    | Right  | 4.0    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 14.5                 | 5.0                 | 8.1                |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 2.0      | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 5+74.50      | 6+50.00    | Right  |        | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 75.5                 | 5.0                 | 41.9               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 3.0      | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 6+50.00      | 8+50.81    | Right  | 4.5    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 208.3                | 5.0                 | 111.6              |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 4.0      | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 8+50.81      | 8+65.62    | Right  |        | 5.0    |     | 6                       | 14.8                 | 5.0                 | 8.2                |                      | 7.7                  |                      |                       | 14.6                     |                         |
| 5.0      | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 9+06.37      | 9+21.63    | Right  |        | 5.0    |     | 6                       | 14.9                 | 5.0                 | 8.3                |                      | 8.0                  |                      |                       | 14.6                     |                         |
| 6.0      | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 9+21.63      | 10+00.00   | Right  | 4.5    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 83.2                 | 5.0                 | 46.0               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 7.0      | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 10+00.00     | 12+54.42   | Right  | 4.5    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 254.4                | 5.0                 | 149.3              |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 8.0      | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 12+54.42     | 13+05.07   | Right  | 4.5    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 50.6                 | 5.0                 | 28.1               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 9.0      | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 13+05.07     | 13+58.29   | Right  | 4.7    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 53.2                 | 5.0                 | 29.7               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 10.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 13+58.29     | 14+05.10   | Right  | 6.0    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 46.8                 | 5.0                 | 25.9               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 11.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 14+05.10     | 15+04.43   | Right  | 6.0    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 99.3                 | 5.0                 | 52.2               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 12.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 15+04.43     | 15+59.54   | Right  | 6.0    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 54.7                 | 5.0                 | 30.4               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 13.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 15+59.54     | 15+64.40   | Right  |        | 5.0    |     | 6                       | 11.0                 | 5.0                 | 6.1                |                      | 6.8                  |                      |                       | 10.0                     |                         |
| 14.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 15+64.40     | 16+43.36   | Right  | 6.0    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 141.8                | 5.0                 | 31.6               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 15.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 16+43.36     | 17+46.70   | Right  | 6.0    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 79.8                 | 5.0                 | 43.2               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 16.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 17+46.70     | 18+05.86   | Right  | 6.0    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 61.6                 | 5.0                 | 34.3               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 17.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 18+05.86     | 18+11.00   | Right  |        | 5.0    |     | 6                       | 11.0                 | 5.0                 | 6.1                |                      | 6.8                  |                      |                       | 10.0                     |                         |
| 18.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 18+11.00     | 18+62.55   | Right  | 4.0    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 49.7                 | 5.0                 | 28.1               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 19.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 18+62.55     | 18+95.41   | Right  | 3.0    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 31.2                 | 5.0                 | 17.4               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 20.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 18+95.41     | 20+09.50   | Right  |        | 7.5    |     | 5                       | 114.1                | 7.5                 | 88.2               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          | CLASS A SIDEWALK        |
| 21.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 20+09.50     | 20+14.50   | Right  |        | 7.0    |     | 6                       | 5.0                  | 7.0                 | 3.9                |                      | 3.8                  |                      |                       |                          | CLASS A SIDEWALK        |
| 22.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 20+14.50     | 20+34.00   | Right  |        | 7.0    |     | 5                       | 19.5                 | 7.0                 | 15.3               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          | CLASS A SIDEWALK        |
| 23.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 5+60.00      | 5+75.63    | Left   | 4.2    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 15.6                 | 5.0                 | 8.1                |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 24.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 5+75.63      | 6+00.50    | Left   | 4.2    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 24.9                 | 5.0                 | 14.4               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 25.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 6+00.50      | 6+13.41    | Left   | 4.5    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 12.9                 | 5.0                 | 7.2                |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 26.0     | MAIN ST • CENTERLINE              | 900+15.98    | 900+24.40  | Left   |        | 5.0    |     | 6                       | 7.5                  | 5.0                 | 4.2                |                      | 6.5                  |                      |                       | 15.5                     |                         |
| 27.0     | MAIN ST • CENTERLINE              | 900+24.40    | 901+00.00  | Left   | 3.0    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 75.6                 | 5.0                 | 37.8               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 28.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 6+00.67      | 6+93.41    | Left   |        | 5.0    | 2.0 | 6                       | 11.4                 | 5.0                 | 6.3                |                      | 7.0                  |                      |                       | 10.0                     |                         |
| 29.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 6+93.41      | 7+05.12    | Left   | 4.5    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 12.3                 | 5.0                 | 6.8                |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 30.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 7+52.63      | 8+07.72    | Left   | 4.5    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 55.1                 | 5.0                 | 30.6               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 31.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 8+38.43      | 9+44.89    | Left   | 4.5    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 106.5                | 5.0                 | 59.0               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 32.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 9+96.83      | 10+77.83   | Left   | 4.5    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 81.0                 | 5.0                 | 42.8               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 33.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 10+77.83     | 10+94.16   | Left   | 4.5    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 6                       | 16.3                 | 5.0                 | 9.1                |                      | 8.5                  |                      |                       | 10.0                     |                         |
| 34.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 11+35.57     | 11+51.48   | Left   |        | 5.0    |     | 6                       | 15.9                 | 5.0                 | 8.8                |                      | 7.8                  |                      |                       | 14.8                     |                         |
| 35.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 11+51.48     | 11+69.40   | Left   | 4.5    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 17.9                 | 5.0                 | 9.2                |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 36.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 11+95.18     | 14+39.31   | Left   |        | 5.0    |     | 5                       | 244.1                | 5.0                 | 152.1              |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          | INCLUDES CARRIAGE WALKS |
| 37.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 14+64.27     | 15+78.83   | Left   | 6.0    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 114.6                | 5.0                 | 67.6               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 38.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 15+82.49     | 15+83.65   | Left   |        | 5.0    |     | 6                       | 11.0                 | 5.0                 | 6.1                |                      | 6.8                  |                      |                       | 10.0                     |                         |
| 39.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 15+83.00     | 16+33.73   | Left   | 6.0    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 50.7                 | 5.0                 | 59.5               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                         |
| 40.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 15+83.77     | 15+86.14   | Median |        | 5.0    |     | 6                       | 17.9                 | 5.0                 | 9.9                |                      | 13.1                 |                      |                       | 20.0                     |                         |
| 41.0     | HERSHEY AVE • MAINLINE (WEST LEG) | 31+62.00     | 31+90.24   | Right  |        | 8.8    |     | 5                       | 28.2                 | 8.8                 | 26.0               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          | CLASS A SIDEWALK        |
| 42.0     | HERSHEY AVE • MAINLINE (WEST LEG) | 31+86.24     | 31+90.24   | Right  |        | 4.0    |     | 5                       | 11.8                 | 4.0                 | 5.2                |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          | ROSELAWN WEST SIDE      |
| 43.0     | HERSHEY AVE • MAINLINE (WEST LEG) | 32+10.57     | 32+14.57   | Right  |        | 4.0    |     | 5                       | 11.8                 | 4.0                 | 5.2                |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          | ROSELAWN EAST SIDE      |
| 44.0     | HERSHEY AVE • MAINLINE (WEST LEG) | 32+10.57     | 32+78.47   | Right  |        | 8.8    |     | 5                       | 68.8                 | 8.8                 | 66.7               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          | CLASS A SIDEWALK        |
| 45.0     | HERSHEY AVE • MAINLINE (WEST LEG) | 32+78.47     | 32+95.89   | Right  |        | 6.0    |     | 6                       | 16.5                 | 6.0                 | 11.0               |                      | 9.2                  |                      |                       | 15.4                     | CLASS A SIDEWALK        |

FILE NO. ENGLISH DESIGN TEAM Bolton &amp; Menk CR

MUSCATINE COUNTY PROJECT NUMBER STP-U-5330(634)--70-70

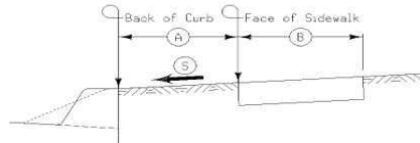
SHEET NUMBER C.22

2/26/2020 3:40:20 PM

BRANDONWALKER@BOLTON.COM

# SIDEWALKS

See MI-220 and S Sheets



| Line No. | Road Identification               | Station From | Station To | Side   | A (FT) | B (FT) | S % | Sidewalk Thickness (IN) | Sidewalk Length (FT) | Sidewalk Width (FT) | Sidewalk Area (SY) | 4" PCC Sidewalk (SY) | 6" PCC Sidewalk (SY) | 8" PCC Sidewalk (SY) | 10" PCC Sidewalk (SY) | Detectable Warnings (SF) | Remarks                          |
|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 46.0     | HERSHEY AVE • MAINLINE (WEST LEG) | 33+07.44     | 33+25.13   | Right  |        | 5.0    |     | 6                       | 16.7                 | 5.0                 | 9.3                |                      | 10.7                 |                      |                       | 20.0                     |                                  |
| 47.0     | HERSHEY AVE • MAINLINE (WEST LEG) | 33+36.23     | 33+53.58   | Right  |        | 5.0    |     | 6                       | 13.9                 | 5.0                 | 7.7                |                      | 8.1                  |                      |                       | 10.0                     |                                  |
| 48.0     | HERSHEY AVE • MAINLINE (WEST LEG) | 33+53.58     | 33+88.16   | Right  | 6.0    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 34.8                 | 5.0                 | 19.2               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                                  |
| 49.0     | HERSHEY AVE • MAINLINE (WEST LEG) | 33+88.16     | 33+98.40   | Right  |        | 5.0    |     | 6                       | 11.0                 | 5.0                 | 6.1                |                      | 6.8                  |                      |                       | 10.0                     |                                  |
| 50.0     | HERSHEY AVE • MAINLINE (WEST LEG) | 31+62.00     | 31+67.33   | Left   |        | 10.0   |     | 5                       | 5.3                  | 10.0                | 6.0                |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          | CLASS A SIDEWALK                 |
| 51.0     | HERSHEY AVE • MAINLINE (WEST LEG) | 31+67.33     | 32+44.31   | Left   |        | 10.0   |     | 6                       | 77.0                 | 10.0                | 85.6               |                      | 85.6                 |                      |                       |                          | COMBINED SIDEWALK RETAINING WALL |
| 52.0     | HERSHEY AVE • MAINLINE (WEST LEG) | 32+44.31     | 32+79.81   | Left   |        | 9.7    |     | 5                       | 35.5                 | 9.7                 | 37.8               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          | CLASS A SIDEWALK                 |
| 53.0     | HERSHEY AVE • MAINLINE (WEST LEG) | 32+79.81     | 33+96.67   | Left   | 3.0    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 123.9                | 5.0                 | 68.8               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                                  |
| 54.0     | HERSHEY AVE • MAINLINE (WEST LEG) | 33+96.67     | 34+09.22   | Left   |        | 5.0    |     | 6                       | 13.6                 | 5.0                 | 7.6                |                      | 9.5                  |                      |                       | 10.0                     |                                  |
| 55.0     | HERSHEY AVE • MAINLINE (WEST LEG) | 34+09.22     | 34+05.69   | Median |        | 5.0    |     | 6                       | 12.8                 | 5.0                 | 7.1                |                      | 9.3                  |                      |                       | 20.0                     |                                  |
| 56.0     | HERSHEY AVE • MAINLINE (WEST LEG) | 34+09.22     | 34+40.33   | Left   |        | 5.0    |     | 5                       | 37.6                 | 5.0                 | 20.9               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                                  |
| 57.0     | GREEN ST • MAINLINE (NORTH LEG)   | 42+13.32     | 42+19.75   | Left   |        | 5.0    |     | 6                       | 14.7                 | 5.0                 | 8.2                |                      | 11.5                 |                      |                       | 10.0                     |                                  |
| 58.0     | GREEN ST • MAINLINE (NORTH LEG)   | 42+19.75     | 42+82.00   | Left   |        | 5.0    |     | 5                       | 62.3                 | 5.0                 | 39.1               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                                  |
| 59.0     | GREEN ST • MAINLINE (NORTH LEG)   | 42+82.00     | 42+92.50   | Left   |        | 4.0    |     | 5                       | 10.5                 | 4.0                 | 5.3                |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                                  |
| 60.0     | GREEN ST • MAINLINE (NORTH LEG)   | 42+92.50     | 42+82.00   | Right  |        | 5.0    |     | 5                       | 10.5                 | 5.0                 | 5.3                |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                                  |
| 61.0     | GREEN ST • MAINLINE (NORTH LEG)   | 42+82.00     | 42+66.35   | Right  |        | 5.0    |     | 5                       | 15.6                 | 5.0                 | 8.7                |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                                  |
| 62.0     | GREEN ST • MAINLINE (NORTH LEG)   | 42+66.35     | 42+19.41   | Right  |        | 5.0    |     | 5                       | 20.7                 | 5.0                 | 11.3               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                                  |
| 63.0     | GREEN ST • MAINLINE (NORTH LEG)   | 42+19.41     | 42+07.90   | Right  |        | 5.0    |     | 6                       | 12.4                 | 5.0                 | 6.9                |                      | 9.4                  |                      |                       | 10.0                     |                                  |
| 64.0     | GREEN ST • MAINLINE (NORTH LEG)   | 42+12.40     | 42+12.09   | Median |        | 5.0    |     | 6                       | 10.3                 | 5.0                 | 5.7                |                      | 6.7                  |                      |                       | 20.0                     |                                  |
| 65.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 17+58.47     | 18+05.41   | Left   | 6.0    | 5.0    | 2.0 | 5                       | 79.8                 | 5.0                 | 43.6               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                                  |
| 66.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 17+54.98     | 17+95.63   | Median |        | 5.0    |     | 6                       | 14.8                 | 5.0                 | 8.2                |                      | 10.3                 |                      |                       | 20.0                     |                                  |
| 67.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 18+05.41     | 18+09.98   | Left   |        | 5.0    |     | 6                       | 11.0                 | 5.0                 | 6.1                |                      | 6.8                  |                      |                       | 10.0                     |                                  |
| 68.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 18+09.98     | 18+82.91   | Left   |        | 5.0    |     | 5                       | 72.9                 | 5.0                 | 41.6               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                                  |
| 69.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 18+99.38     | 19+10.00   | Left   |        | 7.0    |     | 5                       | 10.6                 | 7.0                 | 9.9                |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          | CLASS A SIDEWALK                 |
| 70.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 19+10.00     | 20+00.00   | Left   |        | 7.0    |     | 6                       | 90.0                 | 7.0                 | 70.0               |                      | 70.0                 |                      |                       |                          | COMBINED SIDEWALK RETAINING WALL |
| 71.0     | CARVER CORNER • MAINLINE          | 20+00.00     | 20+06.50   | Left   |        | 7.0    |     | 5                       | 6.5                  | 7.0                 | 5.3                |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          | CLASS A SIDEWALK                 |
| 72.0     | 216 GREEN ST • PARKING LOT        | 1100+90.87   | 1101+13.37 | Left   |        | 6.0    |     | 5                       | 22.5                 | 6.0                 | 16.7               |                      |                      |                      |                       |                          |                                  |

## MATERIALS FOR TYPE 'A' SIGNS

Refer to SI-101, SI-111, SI-119 and N Sheets.

| Line No. | Type A Signing Typical | Sign Number | Dir. of Travel | Sign Location Station | Wood Posts (No.) | 4 x 6 Leg 1 (FT) | 4 x 6 Leg 2 (FT) | Perf. Sq. Steel Leg 1 (FT) | Perf. Sq. Steel Leg 2 (FT) | Perf. Sq. Steel Leg 3 (FT) | Perf. Sq. Anchor Type | Anchor Quantity (EA) | Steel Rect. Tube (No) | Steel Rect. Tube (FT) | Rect. Tube Anchors (EA) | Type A Bracket One Post | Type A Bracket Two Post | Type A Bracket Auxiliary | Type A Bracket (H) | Type A Bracket (F) | Type A Bracket (F1) | Install. Type | Install. Dia X (FT) | Install. Signing Notes  | Remarks               |
|----------|------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1.0      |                        | D3+1 (2)    | SB             | 6+21.90               |                  |                  |                  | 13.5                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 | SOIL STABILIZING SLEEVE | INSTALL ONLY R1+1     |
| 2.0      |                        | D3+5 (2)    |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 3.0      |                        | R1+1        |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 4.0      |                        | R3+9B       | WB             | 8+91.10               |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 | SOIL STABILIZING SLEEVE | INSTALL ONLY R3+9B    |
| 5.0      |                        | R6+3        |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 6.0      |                        | D3+5 (2)    | NB             | 9+04.00               |                  |                  |                  | 13.5                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 | SOIL STABILIZING SLEEVE |                       |
| 7.0      |                        | D3+5 (2)    |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 8.0      |                        | R1+1        |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 9.0      |                        | R3+9B       | EB             | 9+47.40               |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 | SOIL STABILIZING SLEEVE | INSTALL ONLY          |
| 10.0     |                        | R6+3        |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 11.0     |                        | D3+5 (2)    | EB             | 10+91.30              |                  |                  |                  | 13.5                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 | SOIL STABILIZING SLEEVE |                       |
| 12.0     |                        | D3+5 (2)    |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 13.0     |                        | R1+1        |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 14.0     |                        | R3+9B       | SB             | 12+69.70              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 | SOIL STABILIZING SLEEVE | INSTALL ONLY          |
| 15.0     |                        | R6+3        |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 16.0     |                        | M4+3P       | SB             | 13+06.30              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 | SOIL STABILIZING SLEEVE | INSTALL ONLY NATIONAL |
| 17.0     |                        | M1+4        |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         | SCENIC BYWAY SIGN     |
| 18.0     |                        | CUSTOM SIGN |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 19.0     |                        | W2+6        | NB             | 13+99.40              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 | SOIL STABILIZING SLEEVE | INSTALL ONLY R8+3     |
| 20.0     |                        | R6+3        |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 21.0     |                        | R4+7        | NB             | 14+73.60              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Concrete              |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |
| 22.0     |                        | QW1+2       |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 23.0     |                        | R2+1        | SB             | 14+98.30              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |
| 24.0     |                        | W11+2       | NB             | 15+61.20              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |
| 25.0     |                        | W16+7P      |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 26.0     |                        | W11+2       | SB             | 15+76.10              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |
| 27.0     |                        | W16+7P      |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 28.0     |                        | M4+3P       | SB             | 16+04.00              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Concrete              |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |
| 29.0     |                        | M1+4        |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 30.0     |                        | M6+2R       |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 31.0     |                        | R1+2        | NB             | 16+06.70              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |
| 32.0     |                        | R6+4A       | NB             | 16+70.00              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |
| 33.0     |                        | R6+4A       | WB             | 17+18.10              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |
| 34.0     |                        | M4+3P       | EB             | 17+77.70              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Concrete              |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |
| 35.0     |                        | M1+4        |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 36.0     |                        | M6+2R       |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 37.0     |                        | R1+2        | WB             | 17+79.90              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |
| 38.0     |                        | W11+2       | NB             | 18+11.20              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |
| 39.0     |                        | W16+7P      |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 40.0     |                        | W11+2       | EB             | 18+12.10              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |
| 41.0     |                        | W16+7P      |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 42.0     |                        | R6+1R       | WB             | 18+06.00              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |
| 43.0     |                        | R4+7        | WB             | 19+07.40              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Concrete              |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |
| 44.0     |                        | QW1+2       |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 45.0     |                        | W2+6        | WB             | 19+09.30              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |
| 46.0     |                        | R2+1        | EB             | 20+22.60              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |
| 47.0     |                        | CUSTOM SIGN | WB             | 20+52.70              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         | INSTALL ONLY          |
| 48.0     |                        | CUSTOM SIGN | NB             | 21+02.70              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         | INSTALL ONLY          |
| 49.0     |                        | M4+3P       | EB             | 21+12.60              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 | SOIL STABILIZING SLEEVE | INSTALL ONLY NATIONAL |
| 50.0     |                        | M1+4        |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         | SCENIC BYWAY SIGN     |
| 51.0     |                        | CUSTOM SIGN |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |                       |
| 52.0     |                        | R6+3        | EB             | 31+18.00              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |
| 53.0     |                        | R6+3        | WB             | 31+49.00              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |
| 54.0     |                        | D3+5 (2)    | EB             | 31+03.20              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |
| 55.0     |                        | W2+6        | EB             | 32+18.00              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Concrete              |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |                       |

FILE NO. ENGLISH DESIGN TEAM **Bolton & Menk CR**MUSCATINE COUNTY PROJECT NUMBER **STP-U-5330(634)--70-70**SHEET NUMBER **C.24.**

2/10/2020 3:42:42 PM

BRANDONWALKER@BOLTONMENK.COM

**MATERIALS FOR TYPE 'A' SIGNS**

Refer to SI-101, SI-111, SI-119 and N Sheets.

| Line No. | Type A Signing Typical | Sign Number | Dir. of Travel | Sign Location Station | Wood Posts (No.) | 4 x 6 Leg 1 (FT) | 4 x 6 Leg 2 (FT) | Perf. Sq. Steel Leg 1 (FT) | Perf. Sq. Steel Leg 2 (FT) | Perf. Sq. Steel Leg 3 (FT) | Perf. Sq. Anchor Type | Anchor Quantity (EA) | Steel Rect. Tube (No) | Steel Rect. Tube (FT) | Rect. Tube Anchors (EA) | Type A Bracket One Post | Type A Bracket Two Post | Type A Bracket Auxiliary | Type A Bracket (H) | Type A Bracket (F) | Type A Bracket (F1) | Install. Type | Install. Dia X (FT) | Install. Signing Notes  | Remarks |
|----------|------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 56.0     |                        | R4-7        | EB             | 32+28.30              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Concrete              |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |         |
| 57.0     |                        | OM1-2       |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            | Concrete              |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |         |
| 58.0     |                        | R6-1R       | NB             | 33+16.60              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Concrete              |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |         |
| 59.0     |                        | R1-1        | NB             | 33+38.10              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 | SOIL STABILIZING SLEEVE |         |
| 60.0     |                        | R3-2        |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |         |
| 61.0     |                        | R12-1       | WB             | 33+51.40              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 | SOIL STABILIZING SLEEVE |         |
| 62.0     |                        | R14-5       |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |         |
| 63.0     |                        | W11-2       | EB             | 33+87.10              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |         |
| 64.0     |                        | W16-7P      |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |         |
| 65.0     |                        | W11-2       | WB             | 34+01.90              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |         |
| 66.0     |                        | W16-7P      |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |         |
| 67.0     |                        | R1-2        | EB             | 34+23.70              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |         |
| 68.0     |                        | D1-1d       | WB             | 34+28.90              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Concrete              |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |         |
| 69.0     |                        | R6-4A       | EB             | 34+36.90              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |         |
| 70.0     |                        | R6-4A       | SB             | 41+49.40              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |         |
| 71.0     |                        | D1-1d       | NB             | 42+04.80              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Concrete              |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |         |
| 72.0     |                        | R1-2        | SB             | 42+06.30              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |         |
| 73.0     |                        | R4-7        | SB             | 42+19.30              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Concrete              |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |         |
| 74.0     |                        | OM1-2       |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |         |
| 75.0     |                        | W11-2       | SB             | 42+21.00              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |         |
| 76.0     |                        | W16-7P      |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |         |
| 77.0     |                        | W11-2       | NB             | 42+23.60              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |         |
| 78.0     |                        | W16-7P      |                |                       |                  |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |                       |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     |               |                     |                         |         |
| 79.0     |                        | W2-6        | SB             | 43+89.00              |                  |                  |                  | 11.0                       |                            |                            | Soil                  |                      |                       |                       |                         |                         |                         |                          |                    |                    |                     | 1             | 3.0                 |                         |         |

190.62  
2/13/23

EXISTING SIGNS TO BE REMOVED

| Line No. | Sign Number or Description                           | Location Station | Direction of Travel | Type 'A' Sign Assembly (RA) (EA) | Type 'B' Sign Assembly (RB) (EA) | Type 'A' Remove and Reinstall (RS) (EA) | Type 'B' Remove and Reinstall (RS) (EA) | Concrete Foundation (RF) (EA) | Support Structure & Foundation (RS) (EA) | Applicable Signing Notes | Remarks                                            |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1.0      | D3-1 (GRANDVIEW AVE / MAIN ST)                       | 6+35.68          | SB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | MAIN ST                  | SALVAGE; PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE              |
| 2.0      | R1-1 (STOP)                                          |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 3.0      | R3-9B (TWO WAY LEFT TURN ONLY)                       | 8+90.00          | WB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | GRANDVIEW AVE            | SALVAGE R3-B; REMOVE R7-1X; PERF SQUARE STEEL TUBE |
| 4.0      | R7-1X (NO PARKING ANY TIME)                          |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 5.0      | R1-1 (STOP)                                          | 9+04.90          | NB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | CANAL ST                 | REMOVE; WOOD POLE                                  |
| 6.0      | D3-1 (CANAL ST)                                      | 9+04.90          | NB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | CANAL ST                 | REMOVE; U CHANNEL POST                             |
| 7.0      | R3-9B (TWO WAY LEFT TURN ONLY)                       | 9+53.90          | EB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | GRANDVIEW AVE            | SALVAGE; UTILITY POLE                              |
| 8.0      | R8-3 (NO PARKING)                                    |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 9.0      | R1-1 (STOP)                                          | 10+79.80         | EB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | MILL ST                  | REMOVE; PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE               |
| 10.0     | R3-9B (TWO WAY LEFT TURN ONLY)                       | 12+59.40         | SB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | GREEN ST                 | SALVAGE; UTILITY POLE                              |
| 11.0     | R8-3 (NO PARKING)                                    |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 12.0     | R3-9B (TWO WAY LEFT TURN ONLY)                       | 12+70.70         | NB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | GREEN ST                 | SALVAGE; UTILITY POLE                              |
| 13.0     | R8-3 (NO PARKING)                                    |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 14.0     | CUSTOM SIGN (GREEN ST THRU TRAFFIC MUST USE)         | 14+33.60         | NB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | GREEN ST                 | REMOVE; UTILITY POLE                               |
| 15.0     | R7-1X (NO PARKING ANY TIME)                          | 14+99.20         | NB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | GREEN ST                 | REMOVE; PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE               |
| 16.0     | R3-9B (TWO WAY LEFT TURN ONLY)                       | 15+34.00         | SB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | GREEN ST                 | REMOVE; UTILITY POLE                               |
| 17.0     | R8-3 (NO PARKING)                                    |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 18.0     | M4-3P (BUSINESS + AUXILIARY)                         | 15+47.80         | NB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | GREEN ST                 | REMOVE; PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE               |
| 19.0     | M1-4 (US HIGHWAY 61)                                 |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 20.0     | M5-1A (ADVANCE RIGHT TURN + AUXILIARY)               |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 21.0     | R2-3 (SPEED LIMIT 35)                                | 15+94.20         | SB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | GREEN ST                 | REMOVE; PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE               |
| 22.0     | CUSTOM SIGN (NATIONAL SCENIC BYWAY)                  | 16+29.30         | NB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | GREEN ST                 | SALVAGE NTNL SCENIC SIGN; REMOVE M6-1; UTIL POLE   |
| 23.0     | M6-1 (TURN ARROW + RIGHT)                            |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 24.0     | D3-1 (HERSHEY AVE / GREEN ST)                        | 16+83.80         | NB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | GREEN ST                 | REMOVE; PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE               |
| 25.0     | R3-2 (NO LEFT TURN + SYMBOL)                         |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 26.0     | R3-2a (MODIFIED) (NO LEFT TURN)                      |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 27.0     | M4-3P (BUSINESS + AUXILIARY)                         | 17+61.90         | EB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | HERSHEY AVE              | REMOVE M4-3P & M1-4; SALVGE NTNL SCENIC; WOOD POLE |
| 28.0     | M1-4 (US HIGHWAY 61)                                 |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 29.0     | CUSTOM SIGN (NATIONAL SCENIC BYWAY)                  |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 30.0     | R3-9B (TWO WAY LEFT TURN ONLY)                       | 18+30.10         | EB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | HERSHEY AVE              | SALVAGE; PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE              |
| 31.0     | R2-1 (SPEED LIMIT 35)                                | 18+54.40         | EB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | HERSHEY AVE              | REMOVE; WOOD POLE                                  |
| 32.0     | R7-1X (NO PARKING ANY TIME)                          |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 33.0     | CUSTOM SIGN (NATIONAL SCENIC BYWAY)                  | 18+70.70         | WB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | HERSHEY AVE              | SALVAGE; UTILITY POLE                              |
| 34.0     | CUSTOM SIGN (MUSCABUS STOP)                          | 20+50.80         | WB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | HERSHEY AVE              | SALVAGE; U CHANNEL POST                            |
| 35.0     | M4-3P (BUSINESS + AUXILIARY)                         | 21+18.50         | WB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | HERSHEY AVE              | REMOVE; PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE               |
| 36.0     | M1-4 (US HIGHWAY 61)                                 |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 37.0     | M5-4P (MODIFIED) (LEFT LANE + AUXILIARY)             |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 38.0     | R7-1X (NO PARKING ANY TIME)                          |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 39.0     | D3-1 (ROSSELAWN AV)                                  | 31+96.00         | WB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | HERSHEY AVE              | REMOVE; PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE               |
| 40.0     | R7-6 (MODIFIED) (NO PARKING LOADING ZONE WITH ARROW) | 32+36.30         | EB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | HERSHEY AVE              | REMOVE; PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE               |
| 41.0     | R7-11 (NO PARKING HERE TO CORNER)                    | 33+36.90         | EB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | HERSHEY AVE              | REMOVE; PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE               |
| 42.0     | R12-1 (WEIGHT LIMIT 8 TONS)                          | 33+50.30         | WB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | HERSHEY AVE              | REMOVE; PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE               |
| 43.0     | R14-5 (NATIONAL NETWORK PROHIBITED)                  |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 44.0     | R7-11 (NO PARKING HERE TO CORNER)                    |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 45.0     | R12-1 (WEIGHT LIMIT 8 TONS)                          | 33+56.40         | WB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | HERSHEY AVE              | REMOVE; PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE               |
| 46.0     | R5-2 (NO TRUCKS + SYMBOL)                            |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 47.0     | M4-3P (BUSINESS + AUXILIARY)                         | 33+78.90         | WB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | HERSHEY AVE              | REMOVE; PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE               |
| 48.0     | M1-4 (US HIGHWAY 61)                                 |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 49.0     | M6-1 (TURN ARROW LEFT)                               |                  |                     |                                  |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          |                          |                                                    |
| 50.0     | CUSTOM SIGN (GREEN ST WITH DIRECTIONAL ARROW)        | 34+05.30         | NB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | GREEN ST                 | REMOVE; SIGNAL POLE                                |
| 51.0     | R8-3 (NO PARKING SYMBOL)                             | 43+09.90         | NB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | GREEN ST                 | REMOVE; U CHANNEL POST                             |
| 52.0     | R7-11 (NO PARKING HERE TO CORNER)                    | 43+12.80         | SB                  | 1                                |                                  |                                         |                                         |                               |                                          | GREEN ST                 | REMOVE; U CHANNEL POST                             |

## WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION

| Line No. | Station   | Offset    | Valve Type        | Fitting Type               | Fitting Weight (LBS) | Fire Hydrant Assembly | 10" DIP (LF) | 12" DIP (LF) | 16" DIP (LF) | Notes                                         |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1        | 980+33.01 | 9.38' RT  |                   | 16-INCH LONG SLEEVE        | 170                  |                       |              |              | 5.1          | CONNECTION TO EXISTING MAIN                   |
| 2        | 980+38.09 | 9.34' RT  |                   | 16-INCH 45 VERTICAL BEND   | 282                  |                       |              |              | 0.9          |                                               |
| 3        | 980+38.73 | 9.33' RT  |                   | 16-INCH 45 VERTICAL BEND   | 282                  |                       |              |              | 8.8          |                                               |
| 4        | 980+46.73 | 9.26' RT  |                   | 16-INCH 45 VERTICAL BEND   | 282                  |                       |              |              | 0.9          |                                               |
| 5        | 980+47.38 | 9.26' RT  |                   | 16-INCH 45 VERTICAL BEND   | 282                  |                       |              |              | 12.4         |                                               |
| 6        | 980+59.80 | 9.15' RT  |                   | 16-INCH LONG SLEEVE        | 170                  |                       |              |              |              | CONNECTION TO EXISTING MAIN                   |
| 7        | 980+92.50 | 8.88' RT  | 16-INCH INSERTION |                            |                      |                       |              |              |              |                                               |
| 8        | 7+46.20   | 14.36' LT |                   | 10-INCH LONG SLEEVE        | 62                   |                       | 5.0          |              |              | CONNECTION TO EXISTING MAIN                   |
| 9        | 7+53.19   | 14.64' LT |                   | 10-INCH 45 HORIZONTAL BEND | 70                   |                       | 5.2          |              |              | 45 HORIZONTAL BEND WITH 5 VERTICAL DEFLECTION |
| 10       | 7+55.01   | 11.22' LT |                   | 10-INCH 45 HORIZONTAL BEND | 70                   |                       | 10.0         |              |              | 45 HORIZONTAL BEND WITH 5 VERTICAL DEFLECTION |
| 11       | 7+64.99   | 11.77' LT |                   | 10-INCH 45 HORIZONTAL BEND | 70                   |                       | 5.2          |              |              | 45 HORIZONTAL BEND WITH 5 VERTICAL DEFLECTION |
| 12       | 7+68.42   | 15.60' LT |                   | 10-INCH 45 HORIZONTAL BEND | 70                   |                       | 5.0          |              |              | 45 HORIZONTAL BEND WITH 5 VERTICAL DEFLECTION |
| 13       | 7+73.41   | 15.87' LT |                   | 10-INCH LONG SLEEVE        | 62                   |                       |              |              |              | CONNECTION TO EXISTING MAIN                   |
| 14       | 11+40.00  | 14.91' LT | 10-INCH TAPPING   |                            |                      |                       | 4.0          |              |              |                                               |
| 15       | 11+40.16  | 10.91' LT |                   | 10-INCH 45 HORIZONTAL BEND | 70                   |                       | 8.5          |              |              |                                               |
| 16       | 11+46.46  | 5.18' LT  |                   | 10-INCH 45 HORIZONTAL BEND | 70                   |                       | 5.0          |              |              |                                               |
| 17       | 11+51.52  | 5.28' LT  |                   | 10-INCH 45 VERTICAL BEND   | 70                   |                       | 1.3          |              |              |                                               |
| 18       | 11+52.43  | 5.21' LT  |                   | 10-INCH 45 VERTICAL BEND   | 70                   |                       | 15.0         |              |              |                                               |
| 19       | 11+67.60  | 5.15' LT  |                   | 10-INCH 45 VERTICAL BEND   | 70                   |                       | 2.9          |              |              |                                               |
| 20       | 11+69.70  | 5.18' LT  |                   | 10-INCH 45 VERTICAL BEND   | 70                   |                       | 5.0          |              |              |                                               |
| 21       | 11+74.77  | 4.95' LT  |                   |                            |                      |                       | 20.0         |              |              | 5 HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION                       |
| 22       | 11+94.99  | 5.61' LT  |                   |                            |                      |                       | 64.0         |              |              | 5 HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION                       |
| 23       | 12+59.84  | 7.34' LT  |                   | 10-INCH 45 VERTICAL BEND   | 70                   |                       | 3.0          |              |              |                                               |
| 24       | 12+61.98  | 7.27' LT  |                   | 10-INCH 45 VERTICAL BEND   | 70                   |                       | 6.7          |              |              |                                               |
| 25       | 12+68.68  | 7.86' LT  |                   | 10-INCH 45 HORIZONTAL BEND | 70                   |                       | 8.5          |              |              |                                               |
| 26       | 12+74.87  | 12.87' LT |                   | 10-INCH 45 HORIZONTAL BEND | 70                   |                       | 4.0          |              |              |                                               |
| 27       | 12+75.00  | 16.86' LT | 10-INCH TAPPING   |                            |                      |                       |              |              |              | CONNECTION TO EXISTING MAIN                   |
| 28       | 17+91.28  | 60.25' LT | 12-INCH TAPPING   |                            |                      |                       |              | 4.0          |              | CONNECTION TO EXISTING MAIN                   |
| 29       | 17+92.58  | 63.90' LT |                   | 12-INCH 45 HORIZONTAL BEND | 86                   |                       |              | 4.0          |              |                                               |
| 30       | 17+95.87  | 65.62' LT |                   | 12-INCH 45 HORIZONTAL BEND | 86                   |                       |              | 6.0          |              |                                               |
| 31       | 18+00.94  | 63.53' LT |                   | 12-INCH 45 HORIZONTAL BEND | 86                   |                       |              | 4.0          |              |                                               |
| 32       | 18+02.47  | 59.91' LT |                   | 12-INCH 45 HORIZONTAL BEND | 86                   |                       |              | 4.0          |              |                                               |
| 33       | 18+01.23  | 56.14' LT | 12-INCH TAPPING   |                            |                      |                       |              |              |              | CONNECTION TO EXISTING MAIN                   |
| 34       | 33+21.86  | 16.30' LT | 10-INCH TAPPING   |                            |                      |                       | 4.0          |              |              | CONNECTION TO EXISTING MAIN                   |
| 35       | 33+21.51  | 20.29' LT |                   | 10-INCH 45 HORIZONTAL BEND | 70                   |                       | 12.6         |              |              |                                               |
| 36       | 33+29.05  | 30.05' LT |                   | 10-INCH 45 HORIZONTAL BEND | 70                   |                       | 27.3         |              |              |                                               |
| 37       | 33+54.15  | 33.82' LT |                   | 10-INCH 45 HORIZONTAL BEND | 70                   |                       | 1.1          |              |              | 45 HORIZONTAL BEND ROTATED 45 DOWNWARD        |
| 38       | 33+54.75  | 33.35' LT |                   | 10-INCH 45 VERTICAL BEND   | 70                   |                       | 11.2         |              |              |                                               |
| 39       | 33+63.11  | 27.00' LT |                   | 10-INCH 45 VERTICAL BEND   | 70                   |                       | 0.9          |              |              |                                               |
| 40       | 33+63.79  | 26.65' LT |                   | 10-INCH 45 HORIZONTAL BEND | 70                   |                       | 4.0          |              |              | 45 HORIZONTAL BEND ROTATED 45 DOWNWARD        |
| 41       | 33+64.52  | 22.73' LT | 10-INCH TAPPING   |                            |                      |                       |              |              |              | CONNECTION TO EXISTING MAIN                   |
| 42       | 42+86.00  | 10.64' LT | 10-INCH TAPPING   |                            |                      |                       | 4.0          |              |              | CONNECTION TO EXISTING MAIN                   |
| 43       | 42+86.00  | 6.64' LT  |                   | 10-INCH 45 HORIZONTAL BEND | 70                   |                       | 4.0          |              |              |                                               |
| 44       | 42+83.17  | 3.81' LT  |                   | 10-INCH 45 HORIZONTAL BEND | 70                   |                       | 12.1         |              |              |                                               |
| 45       | 42+71.17  | 3.81' LT  |                   |                            |                      |                       | 14.2         |              |              | 5 HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION                       |
| 46       | 42+57.06  | 5.12' LT  |                   | 10-INCH 45 VERTICAL BEND   | 70                   |                       | 3.0          |              |              |                                               |
| 47       | 42+54.96  | 5.32' LT  |                   | 10-INCH 45 VERTICAL BEND   | 70                   |                       | 16.3         |              |              |                                               |
| 48       | 42+39.19  | 7.42' LT  |                   |                            |                      |                       | 20.0         |              |              | 4 HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION                       |
| 49       | 42+20.01  | 9.93' LT  |                   | 10-INCH 90 HORIZONTAL BEND | 89                   |                       | 4.0          |              |              |                                               |
| 50       | 42+20.63  | 13.88' LT | 10-INCH TAPPING   |                            |                      |                       |              |              | 27.3         | CONNECTION TO EXISTING MAIN                   |
| Total:   |           |           |                   |                            |                      |                       | 317          | 22           | 27.3         |                                               |

FILE NO. ENGLISH DESIGN TEAM Bolton &amp; Menk CR

MUSCATINE COUNTY

PROJECT NUMBER STP-U-5330(634)--70-70

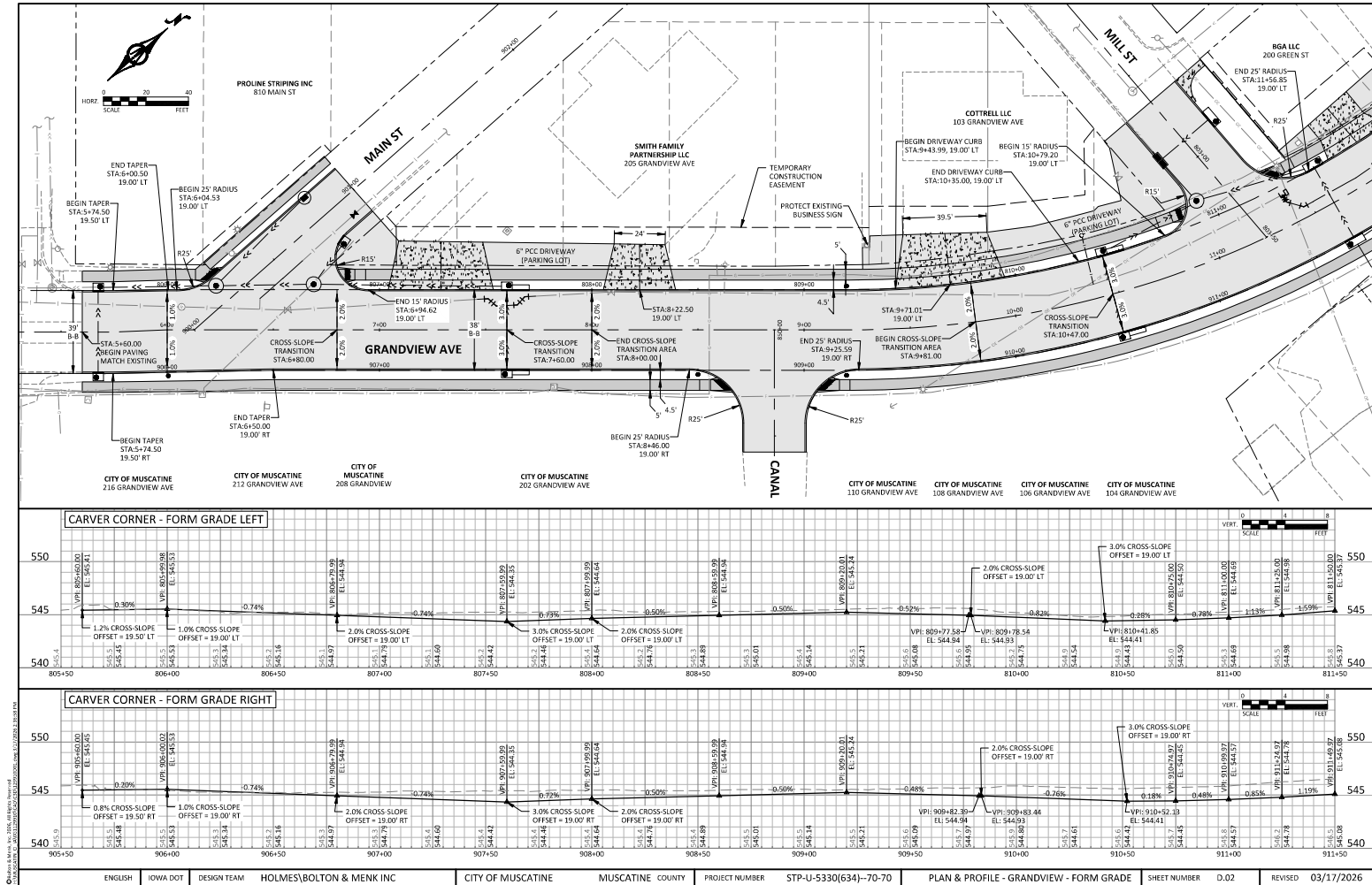
SHEET NUMBER C.27

2/20/2020 3:44:10 PM

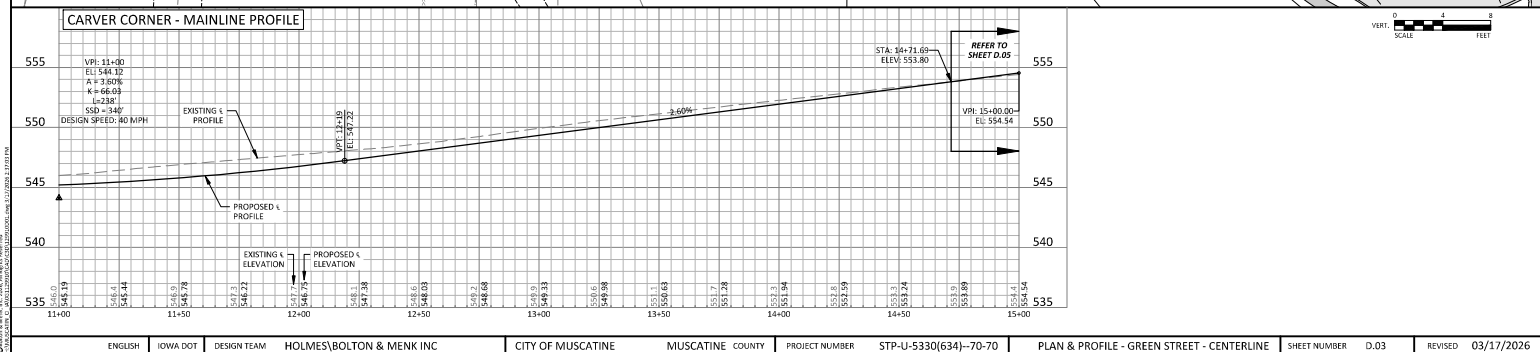
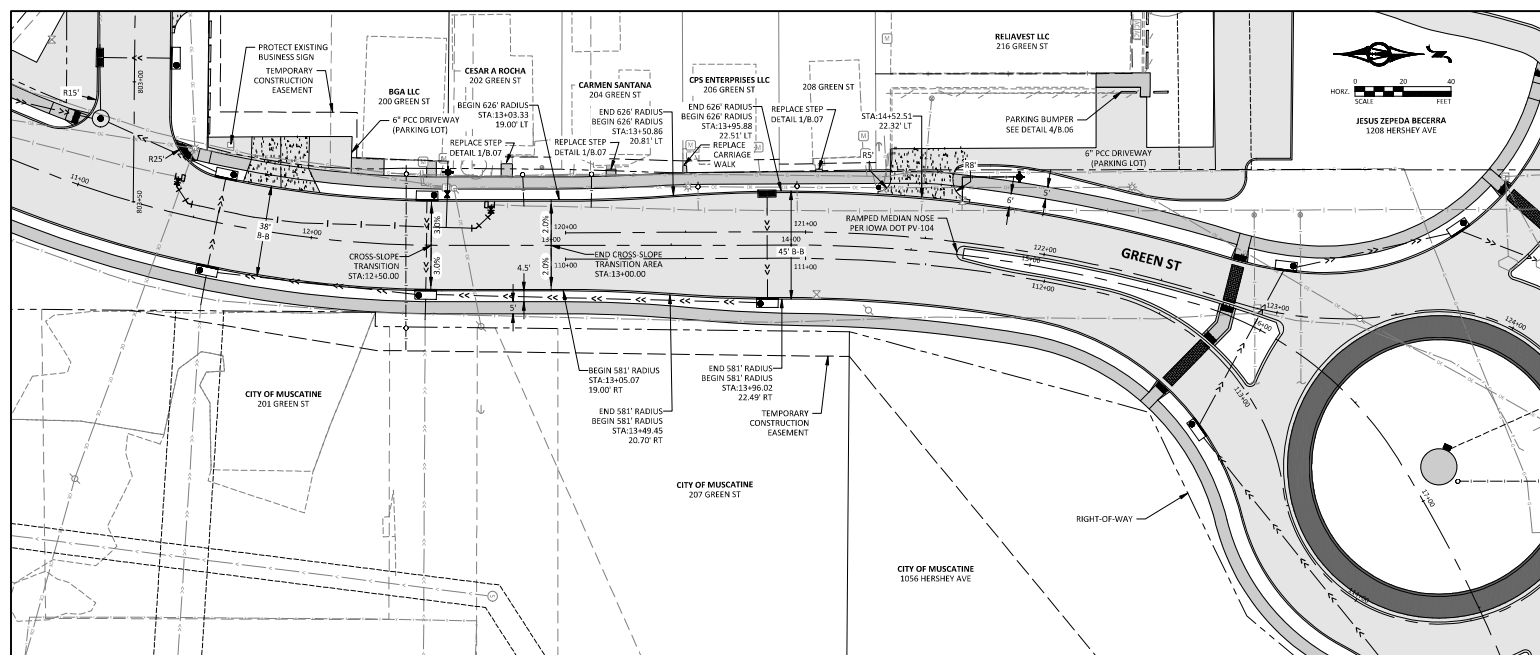
BRANDON.WALKER@BOLTONMENK.COM

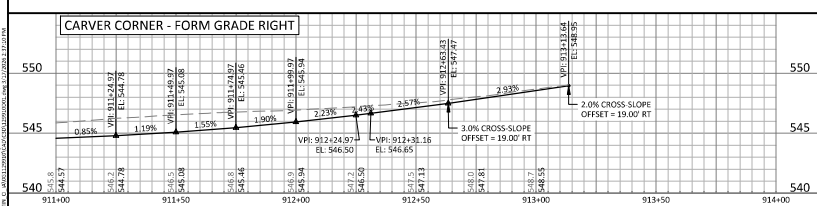
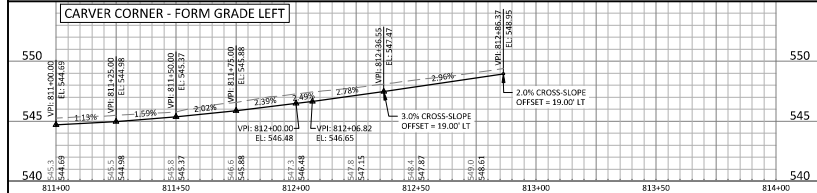
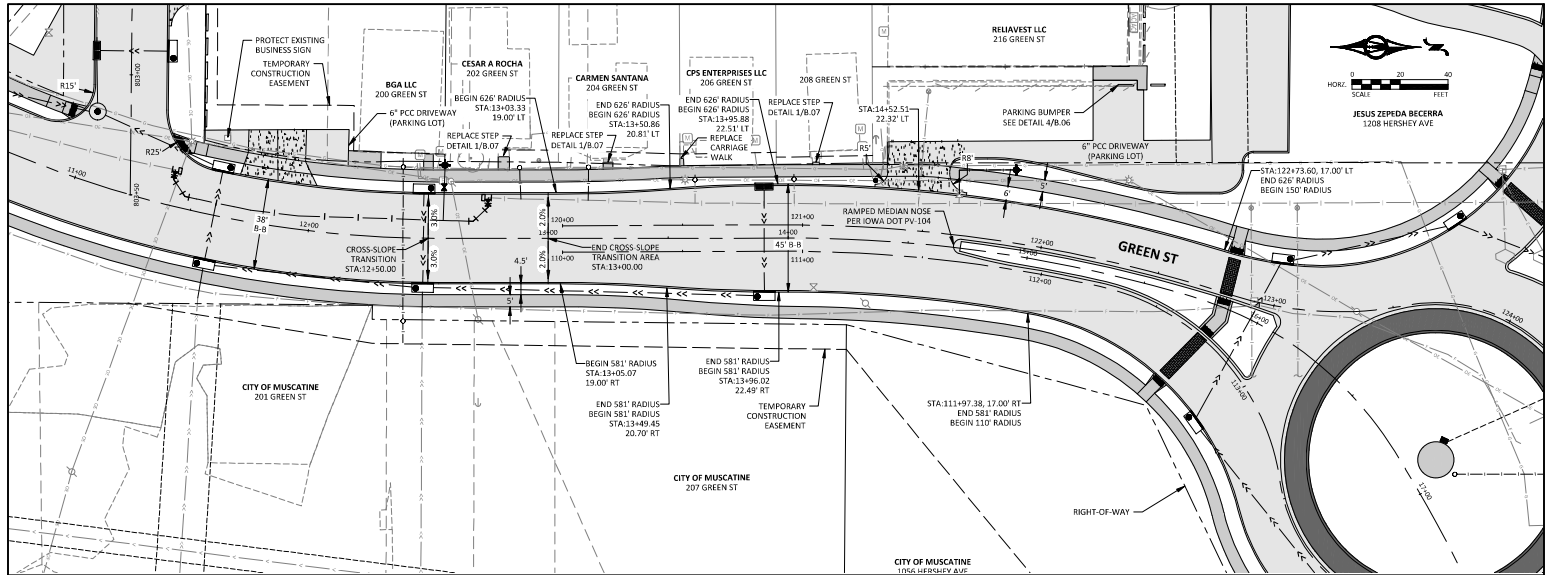




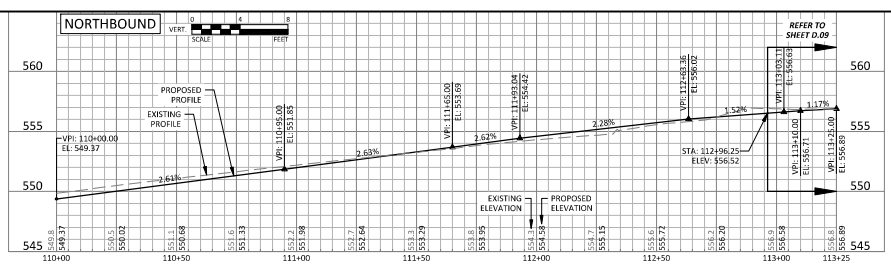
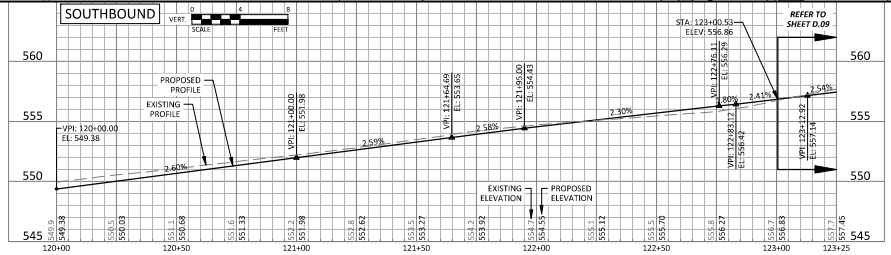
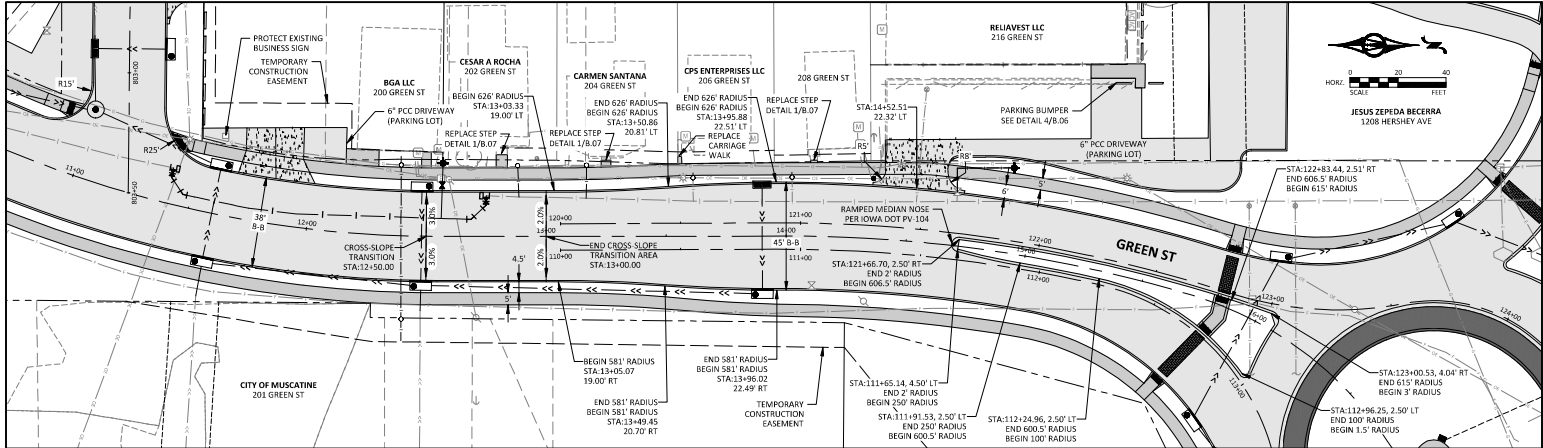


Drawn by: [Name], Date: [Date], Scale: [Scale]  
 Checked by: [Name], Date: [Date], Scale: [Scale]  
 Project: [Project Name]





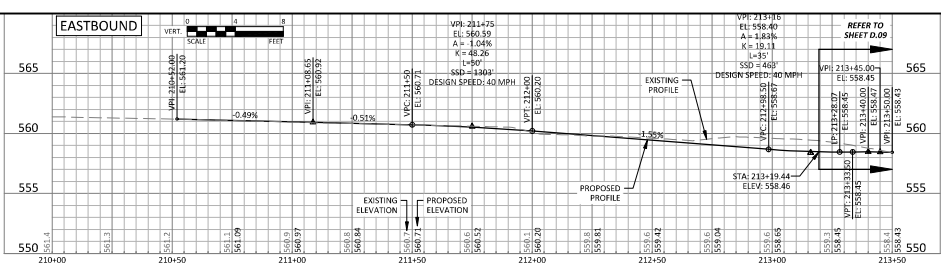
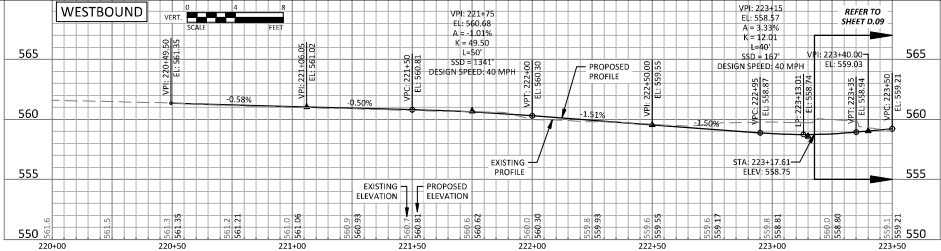
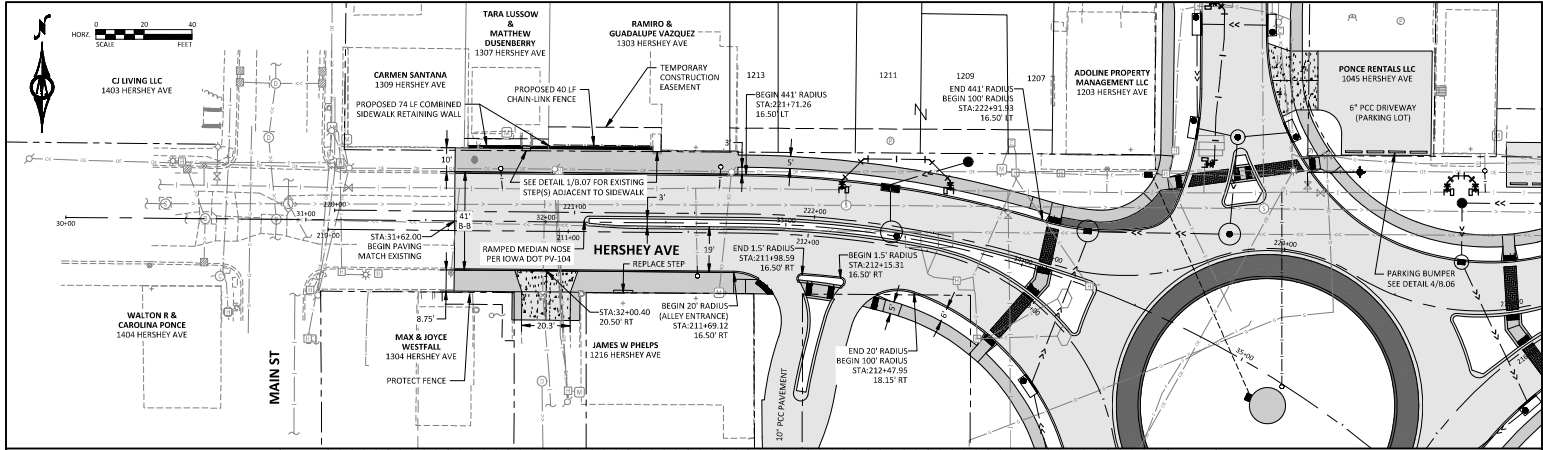
|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                       |                                            |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | PLAN & PROFILE - GREEN STREET - FORM GRADE | SHEET NUMBER | D.04 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|



City of Muscatine, Iowa, 2026, all rights reserved.  
 11/15/2025, 10:00 AM, 11/15/2025, 10:00 AM, 11/15/2025, 10:00 AM

|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                       |                                           |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | PLAN & PROFILE - GREEN STREET - SOUTH LEG | SHEET NUMBER | D.05 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|





Holmes & Menk, Inc. 2024, all rights reserved.  
 10/24/2024 10:24:00 AM C:\Users\jmenk\OneDrive\Documents\10-17-2024\10-17-2024.dwg

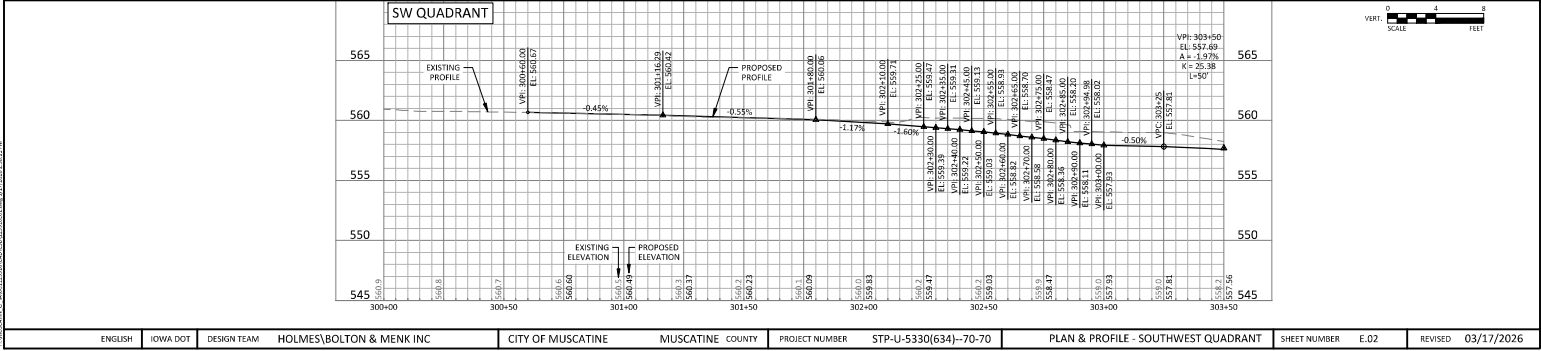
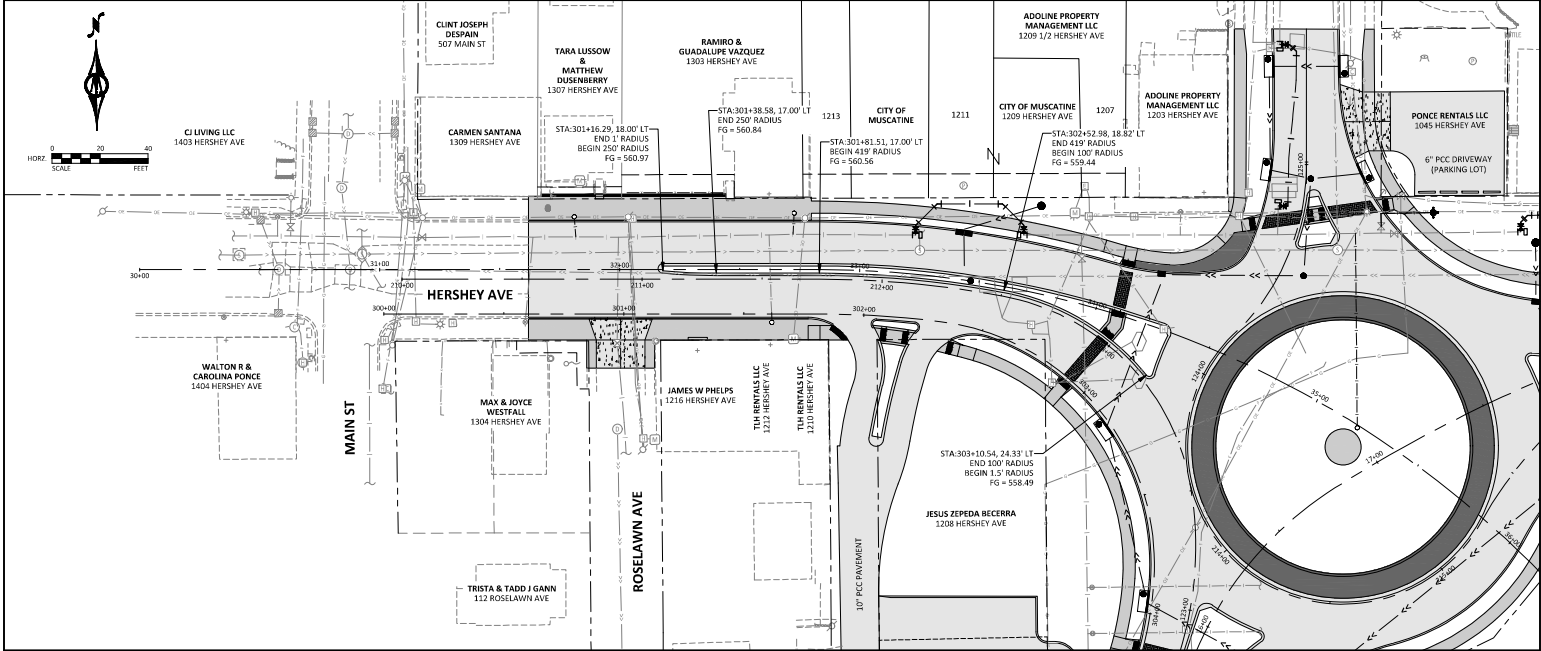
|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                       |                                           |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | PLAN & PROFILE - HERSEY AVENUE - WEST LEG | SHEET NUMBER | D.07 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|





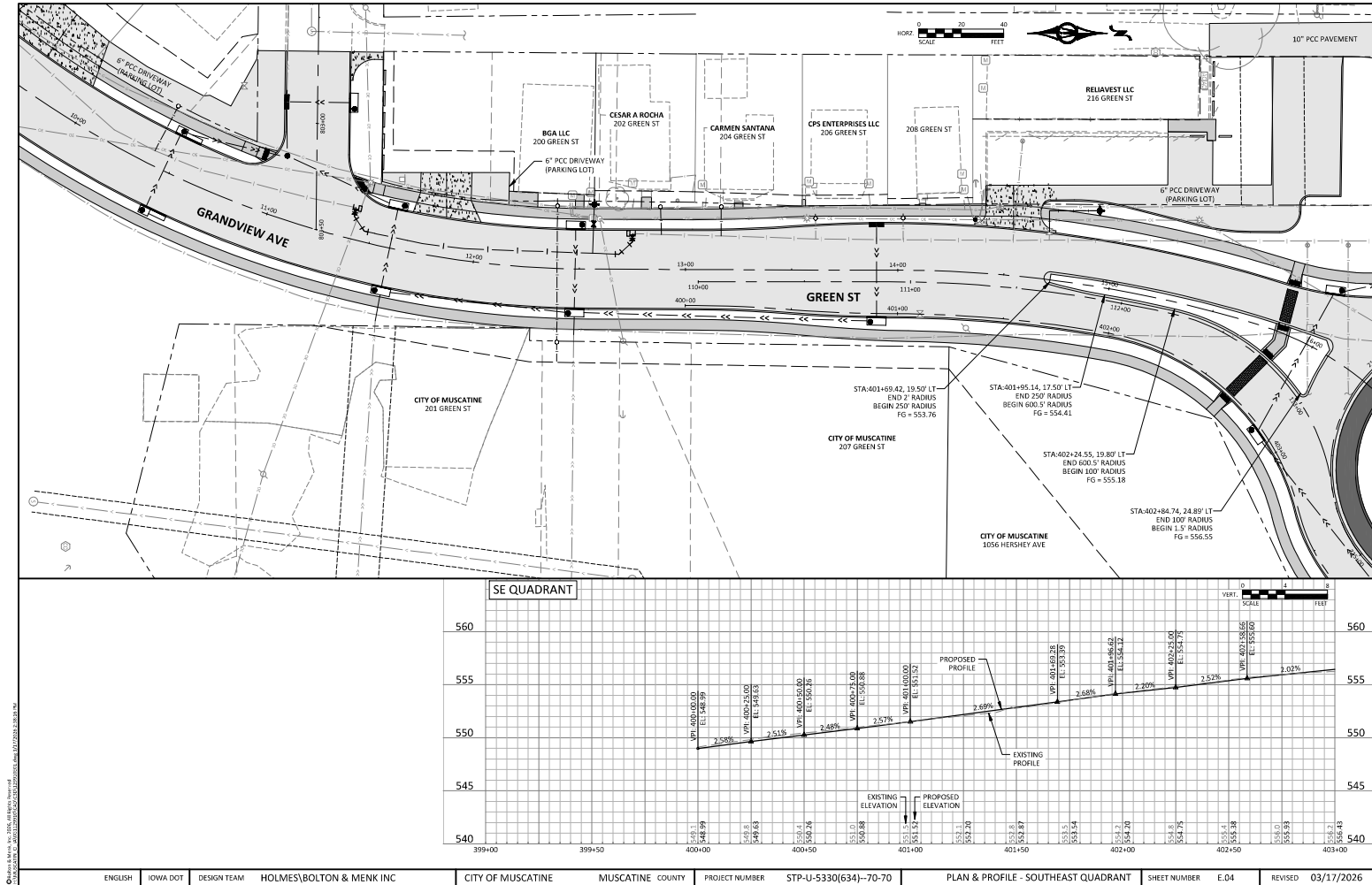






|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                       |                                     |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | PLAN & PROFILE - SOUTHWEST QUADRANT | SHEET NUMBER | E.02 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|

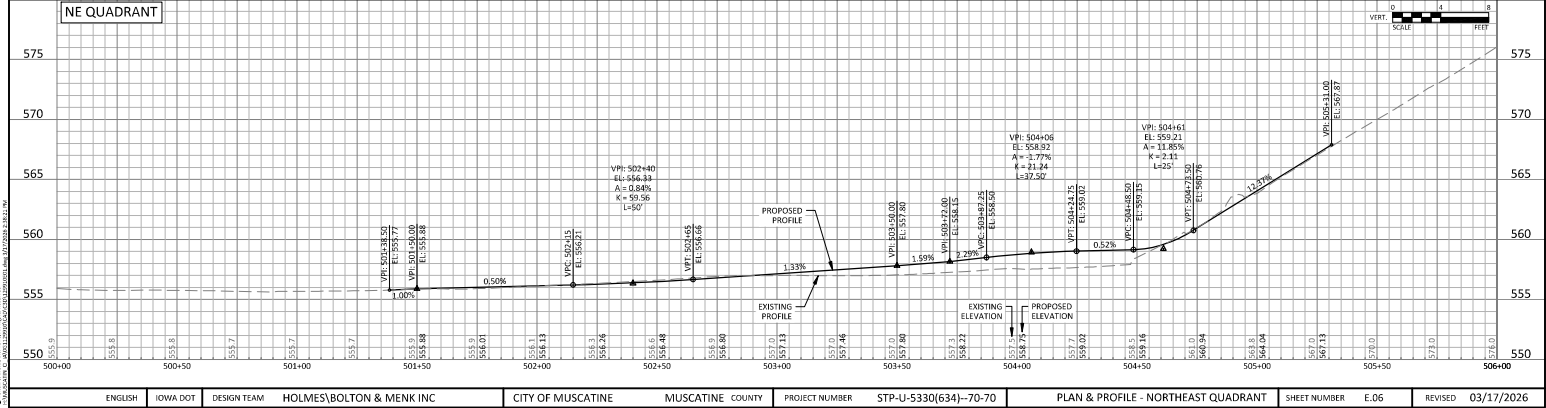
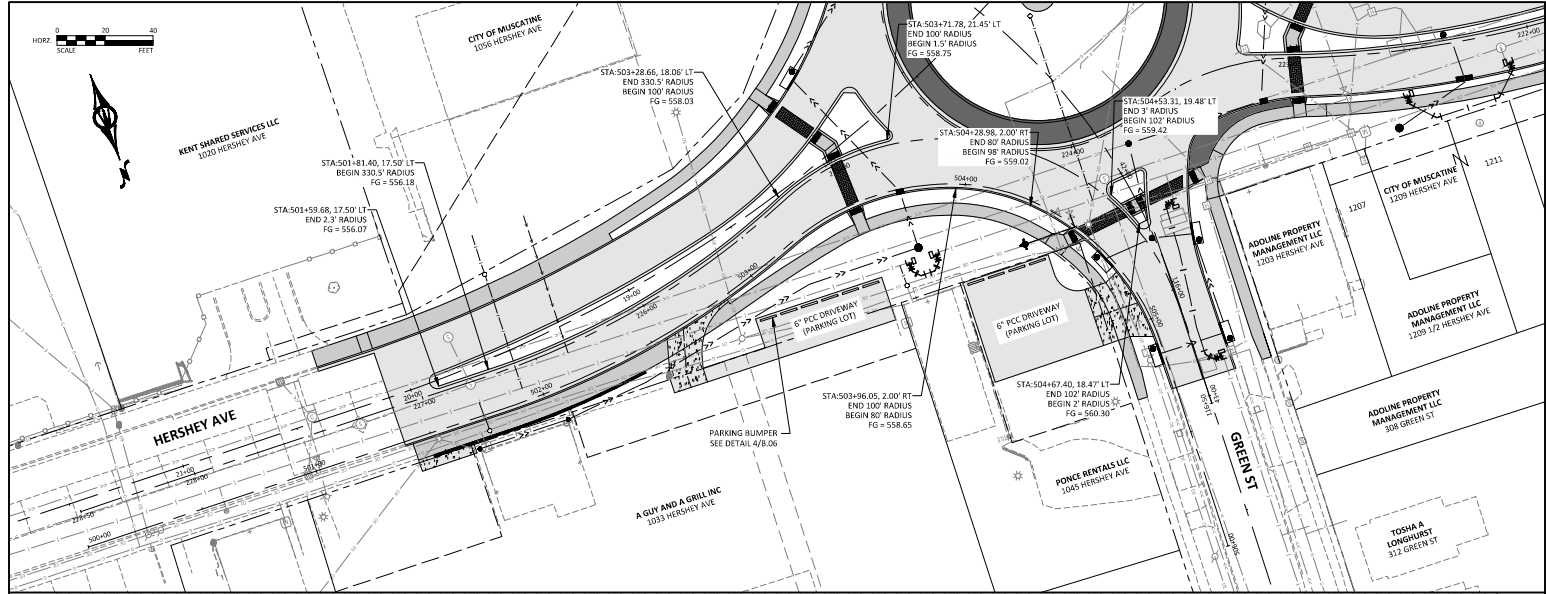




City of Muscatine, Iowa, 2024, all rights reserved.

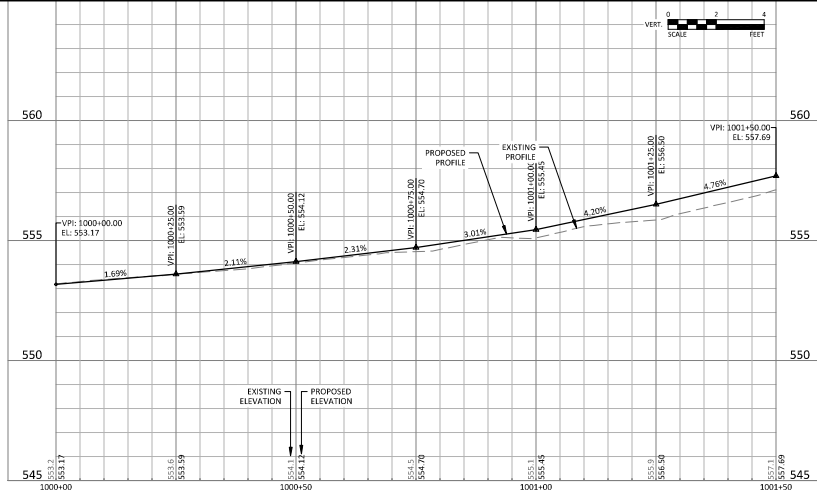
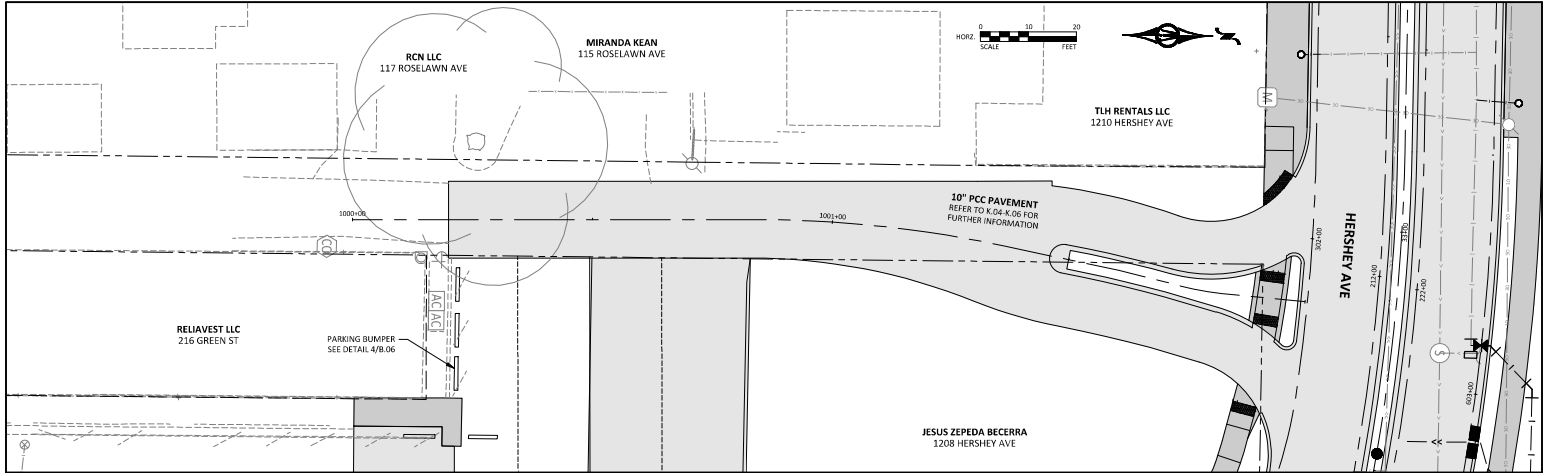
|         |          |             |                           |                   |                  |                |                       |                                     |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES, BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | PLAN & PROFILE - SOUTHEAST QUADRANT | SHEET NUMBER | E.04 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|





|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                       |                                     |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | PLAN & PROFILE - NORTHEAST QUADRANT | SHEET NUMBER | E.06 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|

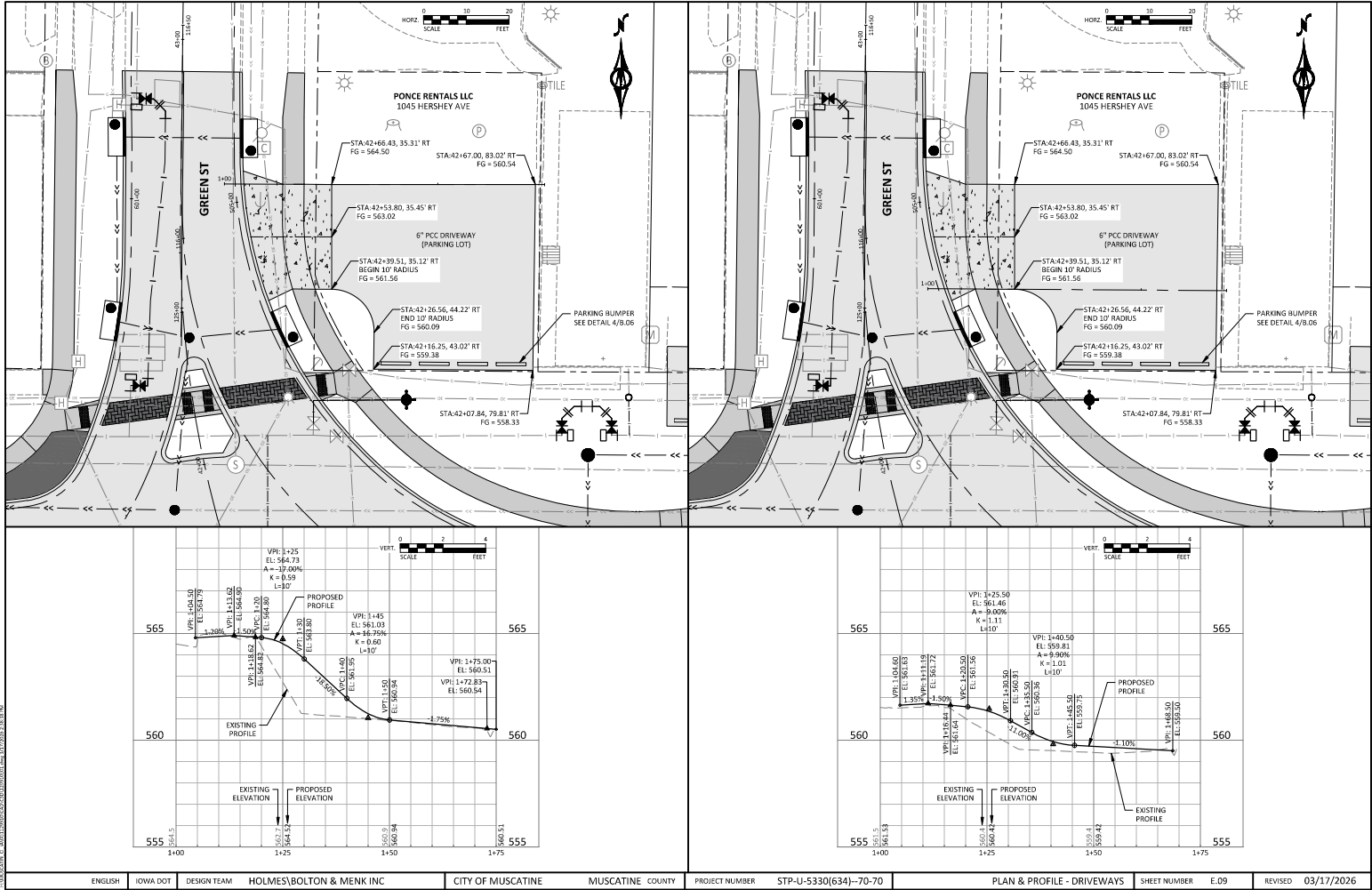




© 2024 by Holmes & Menk, Inc. All rights reserved.  
 This drawing is the property of Holmes & Menk, Inc. and is not to be reproduced without written permission.

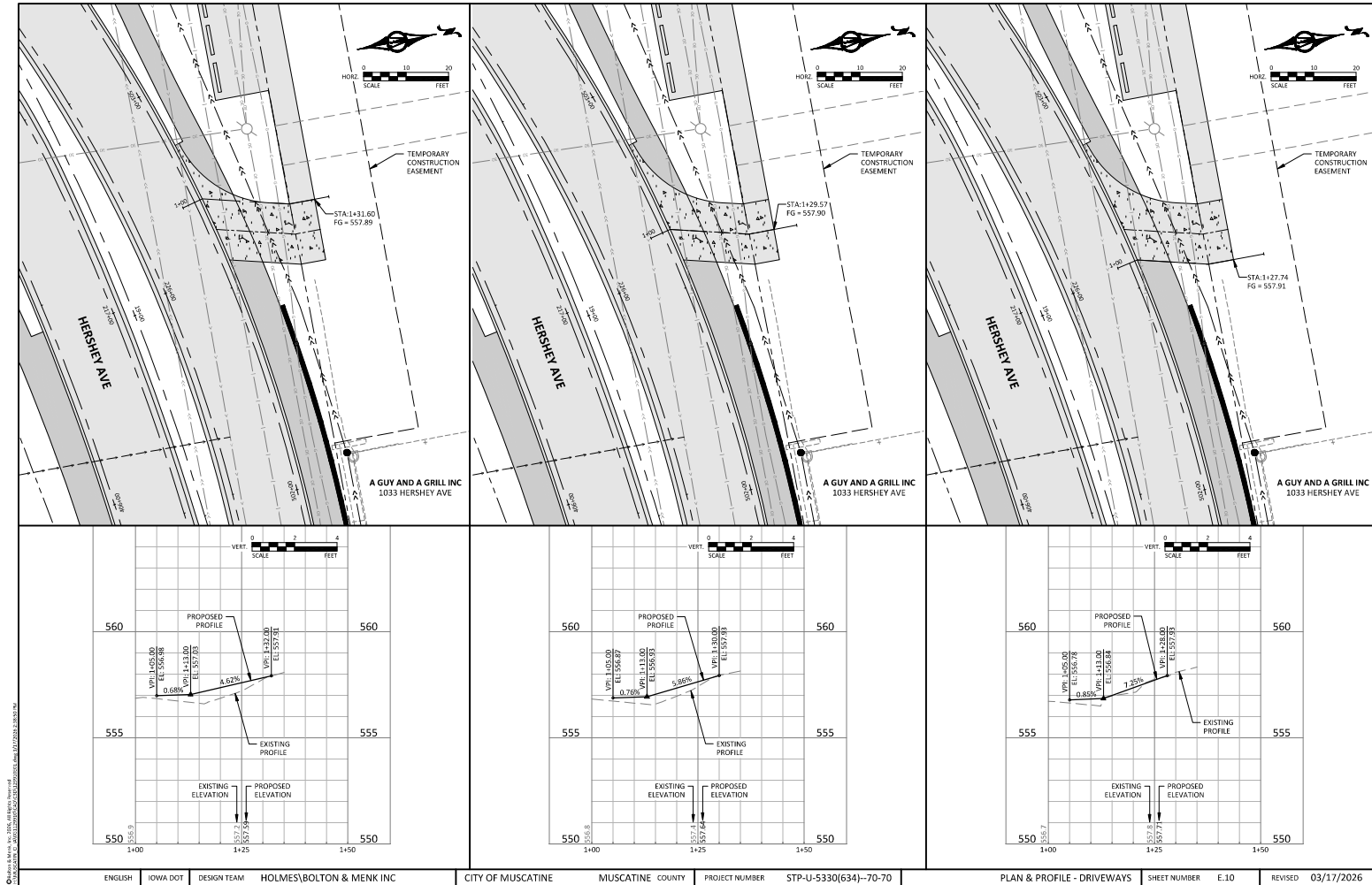
|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                       |                            |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | PLAN & PROFILE - DRIVEWAYS | SHEET NUMBER | E.08 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|





© 2024 by Holmes, Bolton & Menk, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                       |                            |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | PLAN & PROFILE - DRIVEWAYS | SHEET NUMBER | E.09 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|



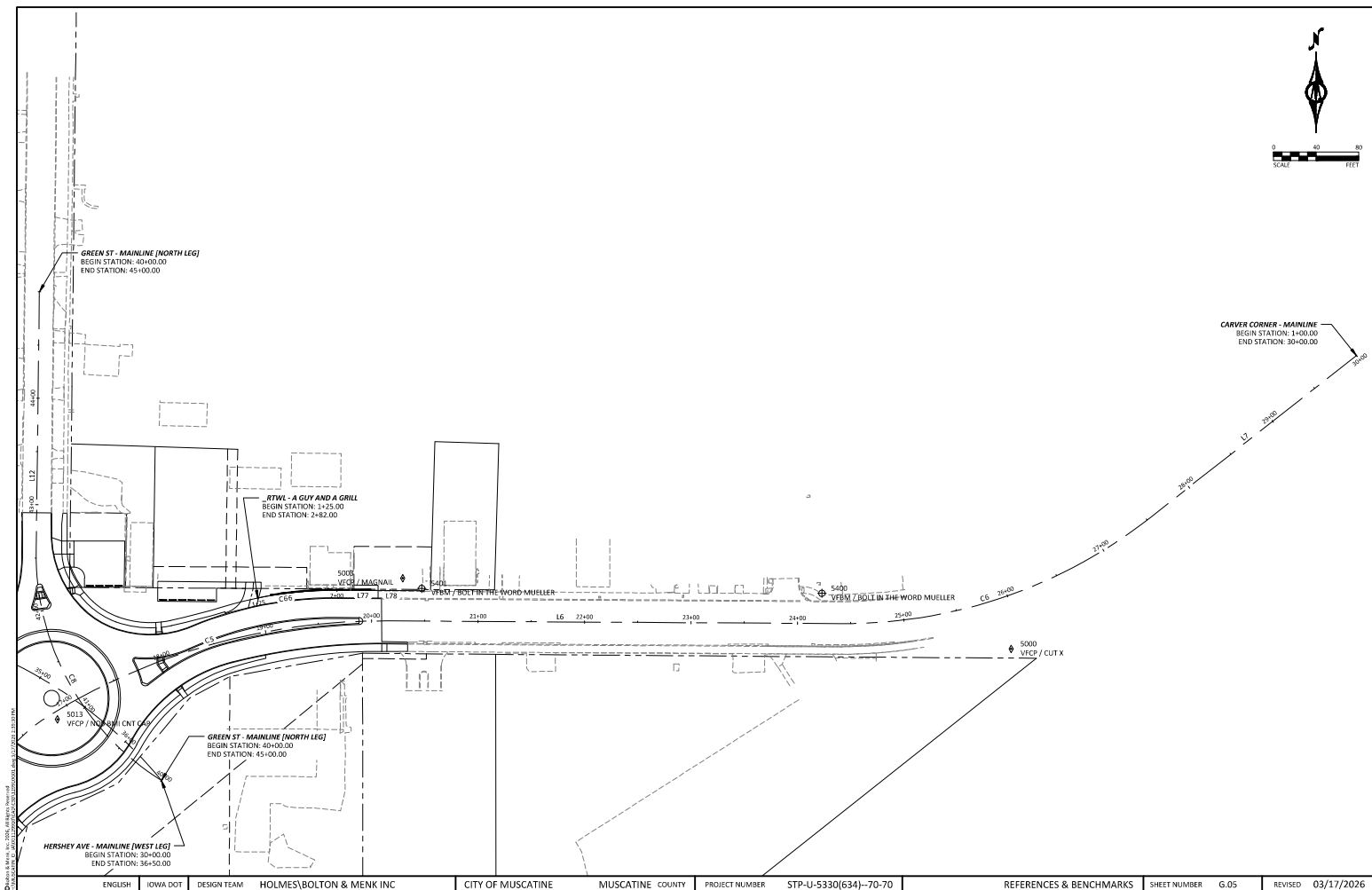






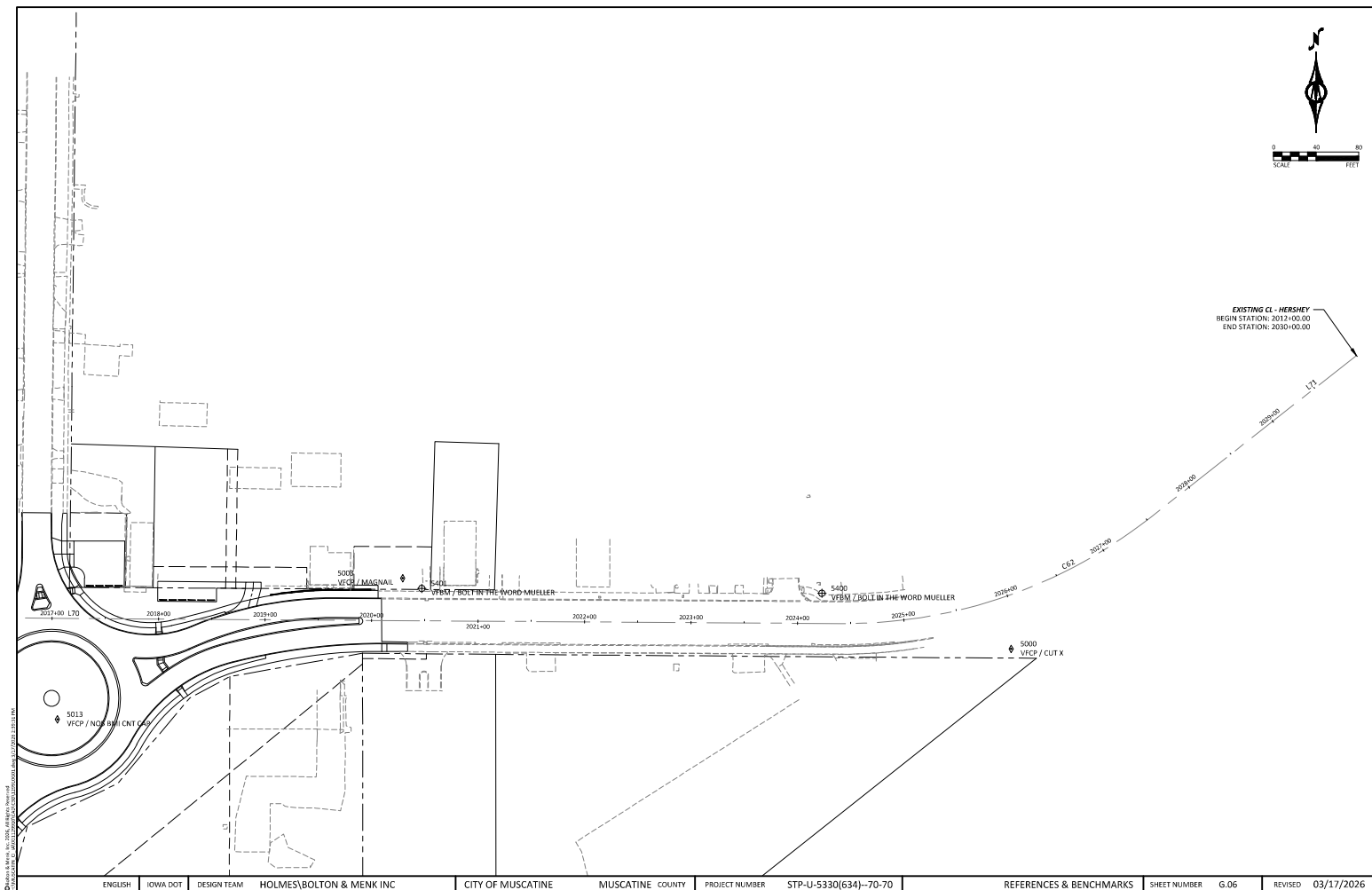


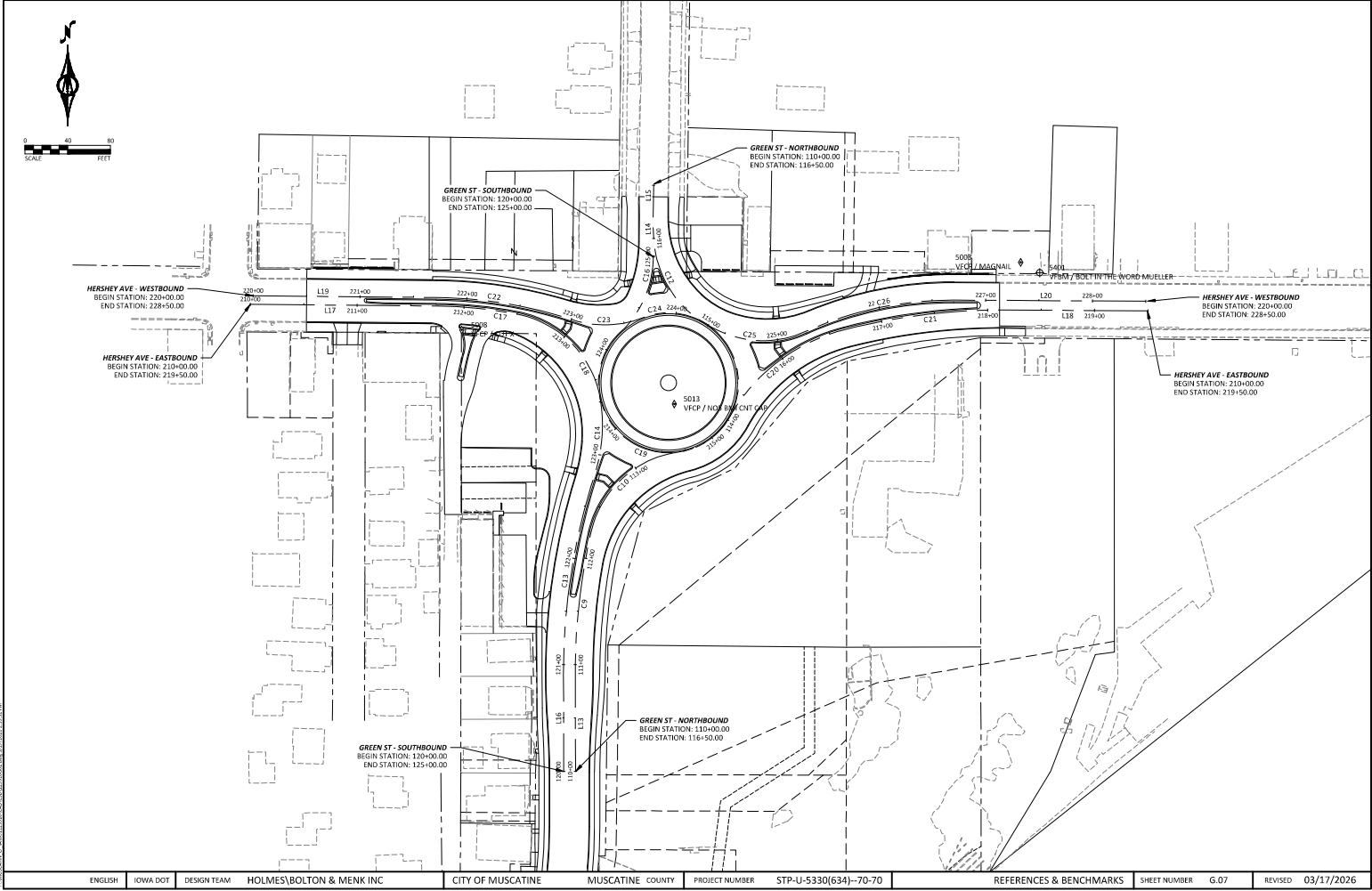




|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                       |                         |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | REFERENCES & BENCHMARKS | SHEET NUMBER | G.05 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|

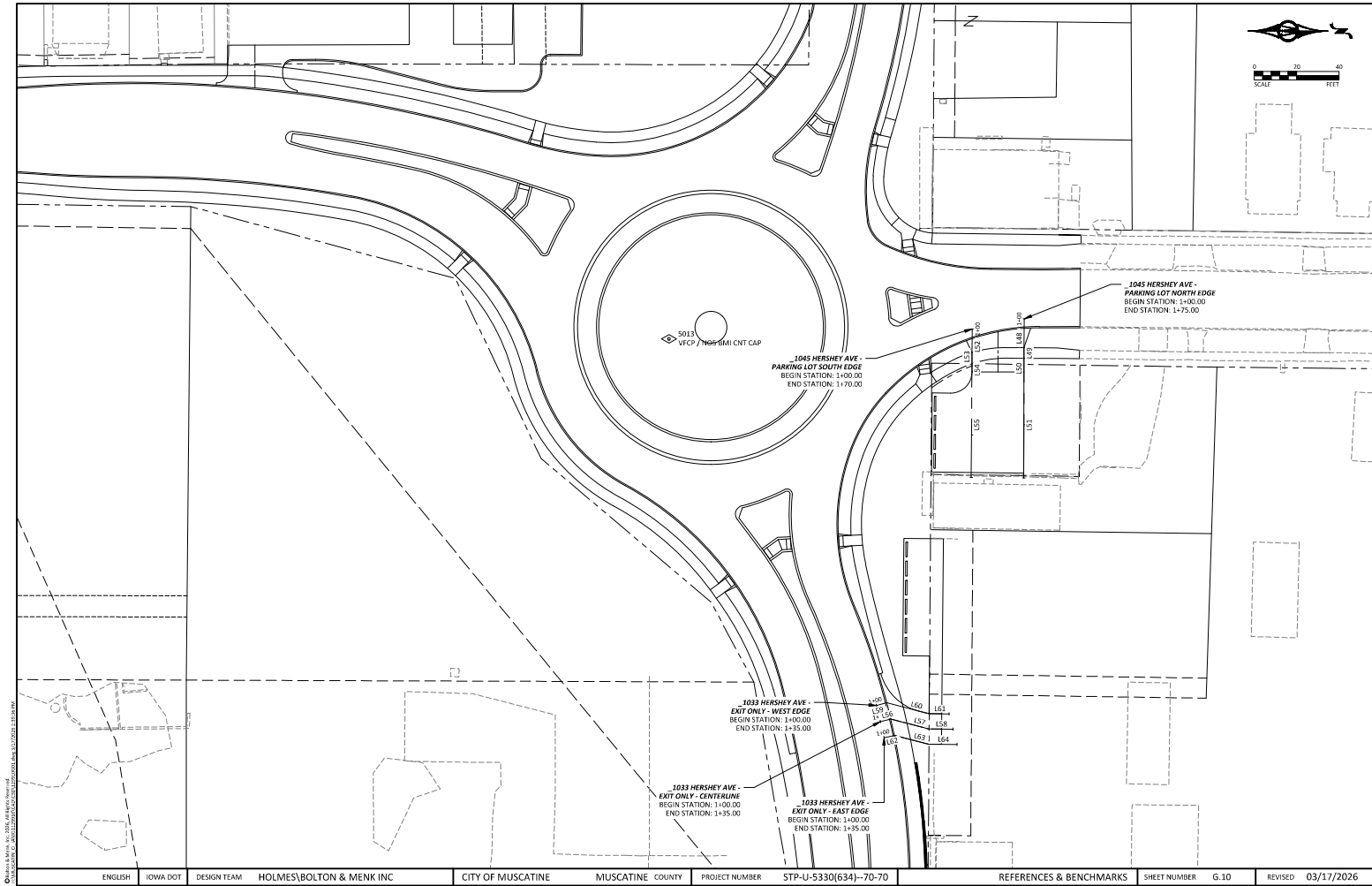












|         |          |             |                           |                   |                  |                |                       |                         |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES, BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | REFERENCES & BENCHMARKS | SHEET NUMBER | G.10 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|

| CARVER CORNER - FORM GRADE LEFT |               |             |        |           |        |          |            |            |            |                        |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------|-----------|--------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------------------|
| NUMBER                          | START STATION | END STATION | LENGTH | DELTA     | RADIUS | CHORD    | START E    | START E    | END E      | LINE / CHORD DIRECTION |
| L101                            | 804+00        | 804+99.99   | 99.99  |           |        | 52.87521 | 2209726.31 | 533963.37  | 2209779.19 | N44° 07' 13"           |
| L102                            | 804+99.99     | 805+25      | 25.00  |           |        | 52.87521 | 2209779.19 | 533962.58  | 2209795.25 | N39° 38' 27"           |
| L103                            | 805+25        | 805+60      | 35.00  |           |        | 52.87521 | 2209779.19 | 533960.53  | 2209819.27 | N44° 08' 17"           |
| L104                            | 805+60        | 805+60.00   | 0.00   | 15.50     |        | 52.86936 | 2209818.12 | 534018.09  | 2209818.09 | N44° 08' 17"           |
| L105                            | 805+74.34     | 805+99.99   | 25.65  |           |        | 52.86936 | 2209818.12 | 534019.72  | 2209864.52 | N46° 02' 36"           |
| L106                            | 806+00.00     | 806+54.61   | 54.61  |           |        | 52.86936 | 2209844.52 | 534102.00  | 2209962.43 | N47° 03' 17"           |
| L107                            | 806+54.61     | 807+21.31   | 226.60 |           |        | 52.86936 | 2209844.52 | 534281.33  | 2210055.44 | N47° 03' 17"           |
| C101                            | 809+21.31     | 810+96.77   | 75.56  | 9°42'31"  | 466.00 | 75.47    | 524381.03  | 2210055.44 | 534342.17  | N45° 16' 00"           |
| C102                            | 809+96.77     | 812+46.37   | 244.03 | 31°20'52" | 466.00 | 240.99   | 524342.17  | 2210055.44 | 534574.13  | N10° 34' 12"           |
| C103                            | 812+46.37     | 812+46.37   | 0.00   | 45.58     |        |          | 524574.13  | 2210165.46 | 534626.17  | N00° 00' 00"           |

| CARVER CROWN - FORM GRADE RIGHT |               |             |        |          |        |           |           |           |           |              |                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|
| NUMBER                          | START STATION | END STATION | LENGTH | DIAS     | RADIUS | START R   | START E   | END N     | END E     | LINE         | CROWN DIRECTION |
| L201                            | 9054+50       | 9054+60     | 133.00 |          |        | 523900.38 | 230977.33 | 523983.25 | 230987.65 | N457 07' 37" |                 |
| L202                            | 9054+60       | 9054+75     | 14.50  |          |        | 523900.38 | 230987.65 | 523994.17 | 230991.79 | N457 07' 37" |                 |
| L203                            | 9054+75       | 9054+80     | 75.50  |          |        | 523994.17 | 230991.79 | 524003.35 | 230995.70 | N397 56' 24" |                 |
| L204                            | 9054+80       | 9059+12.3   | 271.23 |          |        | 524003.35 | 230995.70 | 524216.34 | 231004.07 | N457 07' 17" |                 |
| C901                            | 9059+12.3     | 9104+01.2   | 18.99  | 9247.92  | 486.00 | 524216.34 | 231004.07 | 524252.94 | 231007.32 | N36 50' 01"  |                 |
| C902                            | 9104+01.2     | 9114+04.0   | 56.42  | 91707.97 | 486.00 | 524252.94 | 231007.32 | 524312.32 | 231010.16 | N137 44' 14" |                 |
| L205                            | 9123+08.0     | 9131+36.3   | 45.50  |          |        | 524312.32 | 231010.16 | 524369.02 | 231016.97 | N07 50' 34"  |                 |

| MAIN ST - CENTERLINE |               |             |        |       |        |       |           |            |           |            |                        |
|----------------------|---------------|-------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
| NUMBER               | START STATION | END STATION | LENGTH | DELTA | RADIUS | CHORD | START N   | START E    | END N     | END E      | LINE / CHORD DIRECTION |
| LA                   | 900+00        | 902+50      | 250.00 |       |        |       | 524036.48 | 2309866.92 | 524286.48 | 2309866.03 | N0°12'20"W             |

| CANAL ST - CENTERLINE |               |             |        |       |        |       |           |            |           |            |                        |
|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
| NUMBER                | START STATION | END STATION | LENGTH | DELTA | RADIUS | CHORD | START N   | START E    | END N     | END E      | LINE / CHORD DIRECTION |
| L9                    | 850+00        | 851+50      | 150.00 |       |        |       | 524242.30 | 2310046.59 | 524143.65 | 2310159.59 | S48° 52' 48"E          |

| MILL ST - CENTERLINE |               |             |        |       |        |       |           |            |           |            |                        |
|----------------------|---------------|-------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
| NUMBER               | START STATION | END STATION | LENGTH | DELTA | RADIUS | CHORD | START N   | START E    | END N     | END E      | LINE / CHORD DIRECTION |
| 110                  | 800+00        | 803+50      | 350.00 |       |        |       | S24448.22 | 2309816.22 | S24445.61 | 2310166.20 | S89° 26' 34"E          |

| HERSHEY AVE - MAINLINE [WEST LEG] |               |             |        |           |        |        |           |            |           |            |                        |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
| NUMBER                            | START STATION | END STATION | LENGTH | DELTA     | RADIUS | CHORD  | START N   | START E    | END N     | END E      | LINE / CHORD DIRECTION |
| L11                               | 30+00         | 32+83.22    | 283.22 |           |        |        | 575067.88 | 7309776.57 | 575065.29 | 7310059.78 | S89° 28' 31"E          |
| C7                                | 32+83.22      | 36+50       | 366.78 | 49°58'36" | 420.50 | 355.27 | 575065.29 | 7310059.78 | 574912.27 | 7310380.40 | S64° 29' 13"E          |

| GREEN ST - MAINLINE (NORTH LEG) |               |             |        |           |        |        |           |            |           |            |                        |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
| NUMBER                          | START STATION | END STATION | LENGTH | DELTA     | RADIUS | CHORD  | START N   | START E    | END N     | END E      | LINE / CHORD DIRECTION |
| C8                              | 40+00         | 42+56.27    | 256.27 | 58°44'00" | 250.00 | 245.20 | 524912.27 | 2310380.40 | 525127.42 | 2310262.79 | N28° 39' 47"W          |
| L12                             | 42+56.27      | 45+00       | 243.73 |           |        |        | 525127.42 | 2310262.79 | 525371.13 | 2310265.78 | N0° 42' 13"E           |

| GREEN ST - CHORD START/END |               |             |        |             |        |        |           |            |           |            |                        |
|----------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
| NUMBER                     | START STATION | END STATION | LENGTH | DELTA       | RADIUS | CHORD  | START N   | START E    | N END     | E END      | LINE / CHORD DIRECTION |
| L13                        | 110+00        | 110+90.95   | 89.95  |             |        |        | 526826.59 | 2350109.28 | 526751.59 | 2350100.01 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| C10                        | 110+90.95     | 111+00      | 9.05   | 2790° 24'   | 508.08 | 134.77 | 526826.59 | 2350109.28 | 526807.56 | 2350100.01 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| C10                        | 110+00        | 113+04.08   | 117.08 | 97° 03' 03" | 97.50  | 110.80 | 526840.55 | 2350263.79 | 526804.55 | 2350268.34 | N07° 38' 30" W         |
| L14                        | 113+04.08     | 113+94.07   | 89.99  |             |        |        | 526953.74 | 2350368.88 | 526923.74 | 2350360.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L15                        | 113+94.07     | 114+00      | 5.93   |             |        |        | 526953.74 | 2350368.88 | 526947.81 | 2350360.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L16                        | 114+00        | 114+90.95   | 90.95  |             |        |        | 527057.48 | 2350473.97 | 527007.48 | 2350465.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L17                        | 114+90.95     | 115+00      | 9.05   |             |        |        | 527057.48 | 2350473.97 | 527048.43 | 2350465.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L18                        | 115+00        | 115+90.95   | 90.95  |             |        |        | 527161.23 | 2350579.06 | 527111.23 | 2350570.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L19                        | 115+90.95     | 116+00      | 9.05   |             |        |        | 527161.23 | 2350579.06 | 527152.18 | 2350570.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L20                        | 116+00        | 116+90.95   | 90.95  |             |        |        | 527265.00 | 2350684.15 | 527215.00 | 2350675.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L21                        | 116+90.95     | 117+00      | 9.05   |             |        |        | 527265.00 | 2350684.15 | 527255.95 | 2350675.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L22                        | 117+00        | 117+90.95   | 90.95  |             |        |        | 527368.75 | 2350789.24 | 527318.75 | 2350780.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L23                        | 117+90.95     | 118+00      | 9.05   |             |        |        | 527368.75 | 2350789.24 | 527359.70 | 2350780.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L24                        | 118+00        | 118+90.95   | 90.95  |             |        |        | 527472.50 | 2350894.33 | 527422.50 | 2350885.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L25                        | 118+90.95     | 119+00      | 9.05   |             |        |        | 527472.50 | 2350894.33 | 527463.45 | 2350885.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L26                        | 119+00        | 119+90.95   | 90.95  |             |        |        | 527576.25 | 2351000.42 | 527526.25 | 2350991.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L27                        | 119+90.95     | 120+00      | 9.05   |             |        |        | 527576.25 | 2351000.42 | 527567.19 | 2350991.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L28                        | 120+00        | 120+90.95   | 90.95  |             |        |        | 527680.00 | 2351105.51 | 527630.00 | 2351096.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L29                        | 120+90.95     | 121+00      | 9.05   |             |        |        | 527680.00 | 2351105.51 | 527670.95 | 2351096.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L30                        | 121+00        | 121+90.95   | 90.95  |             |        |        | 527783.75 | 2351210.60 | 527733.75 | 2351201.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L31                        | 121+90.95     | 122+00      | 9.05   |             |        |        | 527783.75 | 2351210.60 | 527774.70 | 2351201.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L32                        | 122+00        | 122+90.95   | 90.95  |             |        |        | 527887.50 | 2351315.69 | 527837.50 | 2351306.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L33                        | 122+90.95     | 123+00      | 9.05   |             |        |        | 527887.50 | 2351315.69 | 527878.45 | 2351306.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L34                        | 123+00        | 123+90.95   | 90.95  |             |        |        | 527991.25 | 2351420.78 | 527941.25 | 2351411.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L35                        | 123+90.95     | 124+00      | 9.05   |             |        |        | 527991.25 | 2351420.78 | 527982.20 | 2351411.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L36                        | 124+00        | 124+90.95   | 90.95  |             |        |        | 528095.00 | 2351525.87 | 528045.00 | 2351516.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |
| L37                        | 124+90.95     | 125+00      | 9.05   |             |        |        | 528095.00 | 2351525.87 | 528085.95 | 2351516.00 | N07° 02' 30" W         |

| GREEN ST - SOUTHBOUND |               |             |        |           |        |        |            |             |            |                         |
|-----------------------|---------------|-------------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------|
| NUMBER                | START STATION | END STATION | LENGTH | DELTA     | RADIUS | CHORD  | START N    | START E     | END N      | END E / CHORD DIRECTION |
| L16                   | 120+00        | 120+89.90   | 89.90  |           |        |        | 5246575.65 | 52410179.28 | 5247155.55 | 120+01 25' 25"          |
| C13                   | 120+89.90     | 122+81.70   | 191.80 | 18'02 40" | 609.00 | 191.00 | 5247155.55 | 52410179.01 | 5245042.29 | 120+02 38.9             |
| C14                   | 122+81.70     | 123+55.48   | 73.78  | 28'39 33" | 147.50 | 73.01  | 524004.29  | 52410208.39 | 5240777.16 | 120+01 11.90            |
| C16                   | 124+35.82     | 125+00      | 65.18  | 37'21 22" | 74.27  | 64.03  | 525047.65  | 52310542.40 | 5231083.12 | N18° 52' 38"E           |

| HERSHEY AVE - EASTBURN |               |             |        |          |         |           |           |           |           |             |                        |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------------------|
| NUMBER                 | START STATION | END STATION | LENGTH | DETA     | HAUSDAY | CHORD     | START L   | START R   | END L     | END R       | LINE / CHORD DIRECTION |
| C17                    | 210-000       | 211-573     | 173.87 |          |         | 152662.88 | 330088.88 | 350631.29 | 100008.74 | 3807-38.14  |                        |
| C17                    | 211-737       | 212-773     | 76.86  | 10374-24 | 416.50  | 76.75     | 210259.71 | 210259.71 | 210305.10 | 3807-11.39  |                        |
| C18                    | 211-603       | 213-655     | 108.10 | 1176-21  | 654.75  | 100.66    | 516593.52 | 210316.16 | 518497.73 | 5402-105.68 |                        |
| C19                    | 211-603       | 712-516     | 130.58 | 1128-17  | 65.50   | 127.18    | 210312.18 | 210312.18 | 210334.20 | 3807-47.23  |                        |
| C20                    | 212-525.16    | 210-453.75  | 183.59 | 40701-38 | 172.00  | 148.80    | 516597.58 | 210334.20 | 518497.73 | 5402-26.76  |                        |
| C21                    | 210-643.75    | 210-100.00  | 102.29 | 40701-38 | 93.00   | 151.88    | 516597.58 | 210334.20 | 518497.73 | 5402-48.58  |                        |
| C18                    | 218-161.02    | 219-850     | 133.97 |          |         | 124.95    | 210022.99 | 210026.96 | 210078.02 | 3807-39.47  |                        |

| HERSHEY AVE - WESTBOUND |               |             |        |         |        |       |           |           |       |         |      |                |
|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------|---------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|---------|------|----------------|
| CNTR                    | START STATION | END STATION | LENGTH | DATE    | RADIUS | CNTR  | START ST  | START E   | END N | END E   | LINE | CNTR DIRECTION |
| 222                     | 221171.26     | 221176.38   | 5.12   | 7/17/18 | 428.31 | 222   | 221176.38 | 221181.50 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221181.50      |
| C22                     | 221171.26     | 221180.08   | 12.82  | 7/17/17 | 428.31 | 222   | 221180.08 | 221185.20 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221185.20      |
| C23                     | 221180.08     | 221184.20   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221184.20 | 221189.32 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221189.32      |
| C24                     | 221184.20     | 221188.32   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221188.32 | 221193.44 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221193.44      |
| C25                     | 221188.32     | 221192.44   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221192.44 | 221197.56 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221197.56      |
| C26                     | 221192.44     | 221196.56   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221196.56 | 221201.68 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221201.68      |
| C27                     | 221196.56     | 221200.68   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221200.68 | 221205.80 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221205.80      |
| C28                     | 221200.68     | 221204.80   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221204.80 | 221209.92 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221209.92      |
| C29                     | 221204.80     | 221208.92   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221208.92 | 221214.04 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221214.04      |
| C30                     | 221208.92     | 221213.04   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221213.04 | 221218.16 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221218.16      |
| C31                     | 221213.04     | 221217.16   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221217.16 | 221222.28 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221222.28      |
| C32                     | 221217.16     | 221221.28   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221221.28 | 221226.40 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221226.40      |
| C33                     | 221221.28     | 221225.40   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221225.40 | 221230.52 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221230.52      |
| C34                     | 221225.40     | 221229.52   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221229.52 | 221234.64 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221234.64      |
| C35                     | 221229.52     | 221233.64   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221233.64 | 221238.76 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221238.76      |
| C36                     | 221233.64     | 221237.76   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221237.76 | 221242.88 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221242.88      |
| C37                     | 221237.76     | 221241.88   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221241.88 | 221247.00 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221247.00      |
| C38                     | 221241.88     | 221246.00   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221246.00 | 221251.12 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221251.12      |
| C39                     | 221246.00     | 221250.12   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221250.12 | 221255.24 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221255.24      |
| C40                     | 221250.12     | 221254.24   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221254.24 | 221259.36 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221259.36      |
| C41                     | 221254.24     | 221258.36   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221258.36 | 221263.48 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221263.48      |
| C42                     | 221258.36     | 221262.48   | 4.12   | 8/29/18 | 97.50  | 60.76 | 221262.48 | 221267.60 | 5.12  | 7/17/18 | 222  | 221267.60      |

| CENTER CIRCLE |               |             |        |            |        |        |           |            |           |            |                        |
|---------------|---------------|-------------|--------|------------|--------|--------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
| NUMBER        | START STATION | END STATION | LENGTH | DELTA      | RADIUS | CHORD  | START N   | START E    | END N     | END E      | LINE / CHORD DIRECTION |
| C48           | 702+14.50     | 704+11.55   | 196.96 | 172°17'33" | 65.50  | 130.70 | S25045.22 | 2310311.55 | S24938.73 | 2310235.76 | S35°26'11"W            |

| _1033 HERSHEY AVE - EXIT ONLY - CENTERLINE |               |             |        |       |        |       |           |            |           |            |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|
| NUMBER                                     | START STATION | END STATION | LENGTH | DELTA | RADIUS | CHORD | START N   | START E    | END N     | END E      | LINE / CHORD DIRECTION |
| L56                                        | 1+00          | 1+05        | 5.00   |       |        |       | 525069.63 | 2310463.13 | 525074.49 | 2310462.00 | N13° 16' 17"W          |
| L57                                        | 1+05          | 1+23.57     | 18.57  |       |        |       | 525074.49 | 2310462.00 | 525092.48 | 2310466.69 | N14° 22' 00"E          |
| L58                                        | 1+23.57       | 1+35        | 11.43  |       |        |       | 525092.48 | 2310466.69 | 525103.91 | 2310466.69 | N0° 28' 54"E           |

Page 281 of 509

| _RTWL - A GUY AND A GRILL |               |             |        |           |        |       |           |           |           |           |                        |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------|-----------|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|
| NUMBER                    | START STATION | END STATION | LENGTH | DELTA     | RADIUS | CHORD | START N   | START E   | END N     | END E     | LINE / CHORD DIRECTION |
| C06                       | 1+25          | 1+99.32     | 74.32  | 11°59'39" | 357.00 | 74.18 | 525085.56 | 231070.62 | 525090.83 | 231074.64 | N84° 22' 23"E          |
| L77                       | 1+99.32       | 2+38.30     | 38.98  |           |        |       | 525090.83 | 231054.44 | 525090.60 | 231058.43 | S89° 19' 47"E          |

| SURVEY CONTROL POINT DATA [IA83-SF] |                               |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| POINT NUMBER                        | RAW DESCRIPTION               | ELEVATION | NORTH     | EAST      |
| 551                                 | VECF / CUT X                  | 546.688   | 534247.85 | 231015.15 |
| 552                                 | VECF / CUT X                  | 545.510   | 533820.19 | 230979.99 |
| 553                                 | VECF / MAG N/A/L              | 545.627   | 534201.29 | 230984.44 |
| 5000                                | VECF / CUT X                  | 555.230   | 530335.84 | 231117.28 |
| 5003                                | VECF / MAGN/L                 | 557.390   | 525102.24 | 230984.44 |
| 5008                                | VECF / CUT X                  | 560.440   | 530538.99 | 231008.37 |
| 5151                                | VECF / NOS BME CNT CAP        | 557.880   | 534969.62 | 231028.27 |
| 5152                                | VECF / CUT X                  | 546.771   | 534247.83 | 231015.15 |
| 5153                                | VECF / CUT X                  | 545.644   | 533820.21 | 230979.99 |
| 5155                                | VECF / MAG N/L                | 545.712   | 534201.29 | 230984.44 |
| 5400                                | VB/M / B/L IN THE WOOD MILLER | 559.41    | 537087.96 | 231700.04 |
| 5401                                | VB/M / B/L IN THE WOOD MILLER | 558.47    | 537092.58 | 231624.74 |
| 4987                                | VB/M / BURROUT                | 547.288   | 533244.77 | 230824.77 |





Copyright 2026, by the City of Muscatine, Iowa. All Rights Reserved.  
 Muscatine, IA 52090-1000  
 515.281.1111  
 515.281.1111

|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                        |                          |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 | EASEMENTS & RIGHT-OF-WAY | SHEET NUMBER | H.01 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|







1. THESE STAGING NOTES ARE NOT INTENDED TO CONFINE THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES TO THE AREAS OF SUGGESTED STAGES ALONE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL AFFECTED AGENCIES AND SEVERAL OPERATIONS CONCURRENTLY, PROVIDED THAT TRAFFIC AND ACCESS IS MAINTAINED AND THESE OPERATIONS DO NOT CONFLICT WITH THE STAGING INDICATED HEREIN, OTHER PORTIONS OF THIS PROJECT AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.

2. AS LONG AS WORK REMAINS ON THE PROJECT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMAIN ON THE PROJECT. IF ISSUES EXIST WITHIN A STAGE OR STAGES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL AFFECTED AGENCIES TO DIRECT THE CONTRACTOR TO WORK ON OTHER "UNAFFECTED" STAGES OR AREAS OF THE PROJECT AS SHOWN WITHIN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND ADDITIONAL STAGING INFORMATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS TO THE CONTRACTOR BASED ON RELOCATION EFFORTS AND SCHEDULING JUSTIFICATION.

3. WHEN WORK WITHIN A STAGE HAS COMMENCED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTINUE WORK WITHIN THAT STAGE UNTIL ALL WORK FOR THAT STAGE HAS BEEN COMPLETED. IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS THE OPTION TO REVERSE CONSTRUCTION STAGING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL AFFECTED AGENCIES TO REVERSE STAGING. "NORMAL" SIZE CREW (AND/OR EQUIPMENT) FROM THE PROJECT WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION FROM THE OWNER. THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL AFFECTED AGENCIES TO REVERSE STAGING.

4. ANY ADJUSTMENT TO THE STAGING IN THE STAGING PLAN SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE CITY BY MUSCATINE AN ENGINEER OF RECORD A MINIMUM OF TWO (2) WEEKS IN ADVANCE.

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A PEDESTRIAN AND BIKE DETOUR / CONTROL PLAN FOR ALL STAGES.
2. REFER TO IOWA DOT STANDARD ROAD PLAN TC 601. FOR SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION AND STANDARDS. PEDESTRIAN PATH CLOSURE BARRICADES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE BEGINNING AND END OF SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION AREAS WITHIN EACH STAGE. BARRICADES SHALL BE PLACED REGARDLESS OF WHETHER AN EXISTING PAVED PATH IS PRESENT OR NOT.
3. EXISTING SIDEWALK TO REMAIN IN PLACE AS LONG AS POSSIBLE TO PROVIDE ACCESS.
4. SIDEWALK TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL SIDEWALKS ARE REPLACED, CLEANED AND ACCESSIBLE.
5. THE COST FOR SIDEWALK ACCOMMODATIONS IS INCIDENTAL TO TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL.

PRIVATE UTILITY RELOCATIONS ARE ENCOURAGED TO TAKE PLACE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION BUT MAY BE REQUIRED WITHIN THE PROJECT SITE DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD. THE WORKING DAYS ALLOTTED IN THE CONTRACT SHALL INCLUDE 15 WORKING DAYS OF SHUT DOWN OF CONTRACTOR'S CONTROLLING OPERATIONS. SHUT DOWN OF CONTROLLING OPERATION FOR 15 NON-CONSECUTIVE WORKING DAYS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MOBILIZATION. CONTRACTOR WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO CHARGE UTILITIES SEPARATELY FROM THE CONTRACT FOR SHUT DOWN, EQUIPMENT IDLE TIME, DEMOBILIZATION, OR MOBILIZATION FOR THESE 15 WORKING DAYS. PRIVATE UTILITY RELOCATIONS INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:

THE FOLLOWING OVERHEAD UTILITY POLES ARE TO BE REMOVED BY MUSCATINE POWER AND WATER:

- STA: 12+59.50, 23.72' LT
- STA: 13+57.00, 24.40' LT
- STA: 14+33.60, 26.26' RT
- STA: 14+36.20, 25.00' LT
- STA: 15+34.00, 40.15' LT
- STA: 16+29.30, 27.00' LT

- STA: 9+54.00, 29.22' RT
- STA: 11+43.80, 28.09' LT
- STA: 18+41.30, 52.26' RT
- STA: 42+12.40, 22.24' RT
- STA: 42+28.30, 18.74' RT

- STA: 18+70.80, 41.45' LT
- STA: 19+96.00, 23.15' LT
- STA: 32+03.50, 21.97' LT
- STA: 32+77.20, 21.51' LT
- STA: 33+82.00, 35.08' LT

- STA: 11-00-00, 29.05' LT (UNDERGROUND GAS LIKELY IN CONFLICT TO BE ADJUSTED BY ALLIANT)
- STA: 12-05-00, 30.50' LT (UNDERGROUND GAS LIKELY IN CONFLICT TO BE ADJUSTED BY ALLIANT)
- STA: 14-00-30, 31.92' LT (EXISTING GAS VALVE TO BE ADJUSTED TO FINISHED GRADE BY ALLIANT)
- STA: 14-00-30, 35.50' LT (UNDERGROUND GAS LIKELY IN CONFLICT TO BE ADJUSTED BY ALLIANT)
- STA: 16-30-40, 71.59' LT (UNDERGROUND GAS LIKELY IN CONFLICT TO BE ADJUSTED BY ALLIANT)
- STA: 19-05-70, 36.80' LT (UNDERGROUND GAS LIKELY IN CONFLICT TO BE ADJUSTED BY ALLIANT)
- STA: 19-05-70, 37.33' LT (EXISTING GAS VALVE TO BE ADJUSTED TO FINISHED GRADE BY ALLIANT)
- STA: 22-00-00, 32.96' LT (UNDERGROUND GAS LIKELY IN CONFLICT TO BE ADJUSTED BY ALLIANT)
- STA: 42-77-00, 14.33' RT (UNDERGROUND GAS LIKELY IN CONFLICT TO BE ADJUSTED BY ALLIANT)
- STA: 42-77-00, 8.64' LT (UNDERGROUND GAS LIKELY IN CONFLICT TO BE ADJUSTED BY ALLIANT)

- EXISTING UTILITY POLE TO BE RELOCATED (IN CONJUNCTION WITH MPW) @ STA: 42+12.40, 22.24' RT

- EXISTING HANDHOLE TO BE RELOCATED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION @ STA: 7+82.20, 26.87' RT

- EXISTING HANDHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED DURING CONSTRUCTION @ STA: 6+16.60, 30.36' RT

1. THE SHEETS DESCRIBE TRAFFIC CONTROL NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF GREEN STREET, HERSEY AVENUE, AND THE ROUNDABOUT. LOCAL TRAFFIC TO ADJACENT PROPERTIES SHALL BE MAINTAINED. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY.
2. SPECIFIC TRAFFIC CONTROL LAYOUTS ARE SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. THESE ARE GENERAL TRAFFIC CONTROL LAYOUTS FOR INFORMATION ONLY.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH OTHER PROJECTS IN THE AREA AS REQUIRED. TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CLOSURES SHOWN ON THE 'J' SHEETS. FURTHER INFORMATION, REFER TO THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD).
4. THE LUMP SUM BID ITEM FOR "TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL" SHALL INCLUDE ALL COSTS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR THIS PROJECT. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE FURNISHED, ERECTED, MAINTAINED, AND REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, PROCEDURES, LAYOUTS, SIGNS, AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS INSTALLED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THIS PROJECT SHALL CONFORM TO THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD), EDITION 2003, AND THE MANUAL ON DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION PER 75% OF THE IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE (IAC) CHAPTER 130.
6. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED A MINIMUM OF TWO (2) FEET CLEAR OF THE BACK OF CURB OR OUTSIDE EDGE OF SHOULDER WHERE POSSIBLE.
7. ALL DETOUR SIGNS AND ROAD CLOSURE BARRICADES SHALL BE INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CLOSING THE ROAD.
8. ALL SIGNS SHALL BE POST MOUNTED UNLESS NOTED OR OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY.
9. PROPOSED SIGN SPACING MAY BE MODIFIED, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, TO MEET EXISTING FIELD RESTRICTIONS, OR TO PREVENT OBSTRUCTION OF THE MOTORIST'S VIEW OF PERMANENT SIGNING.
10. PROPOSED CHANGES IN THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHALL BE REVIEWED WITH THE CITY AND ENGINEER.
11. THIS LAYOUT DOES NOT INCLUDE ALL BARRICADES AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

- SPECIFIC STAGING NOTES:

1. THE ROADWAY CLOSURE DURING PHASE 1 MAY BE CLOSED FOR 21 CALENDAR DAYS TOTAL. ADDITIONAL CLOSURE TIME OF THE ROADWAY MUST BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. ROADWAY MEDIAN CAN BE CONSTRUCTED AS PART OF PHASE 4 TO FACILITATE TRAFFIC MOVEMENTS TO TEMPORARY ROADWAY.
2. TEMPORARY ROADWAY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE START OF PHASE 2.
3. TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIAL INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THE TRAFFIC CONTROL LUMP SUM ITEM. TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE WET REFLECTIVE TAPE.
4. AFTER REMOVAL OF THE TEMPORARY ROADWAY, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE REMAINING CURB ALONG THE HERSHY AVENUE.

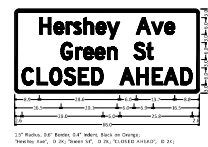
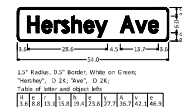
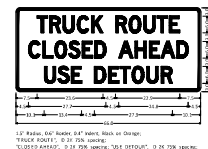
© Jackson & Marsh, Inc. 2026. All Rights Reserved.  
www.jackson-m.com 800.333.9999

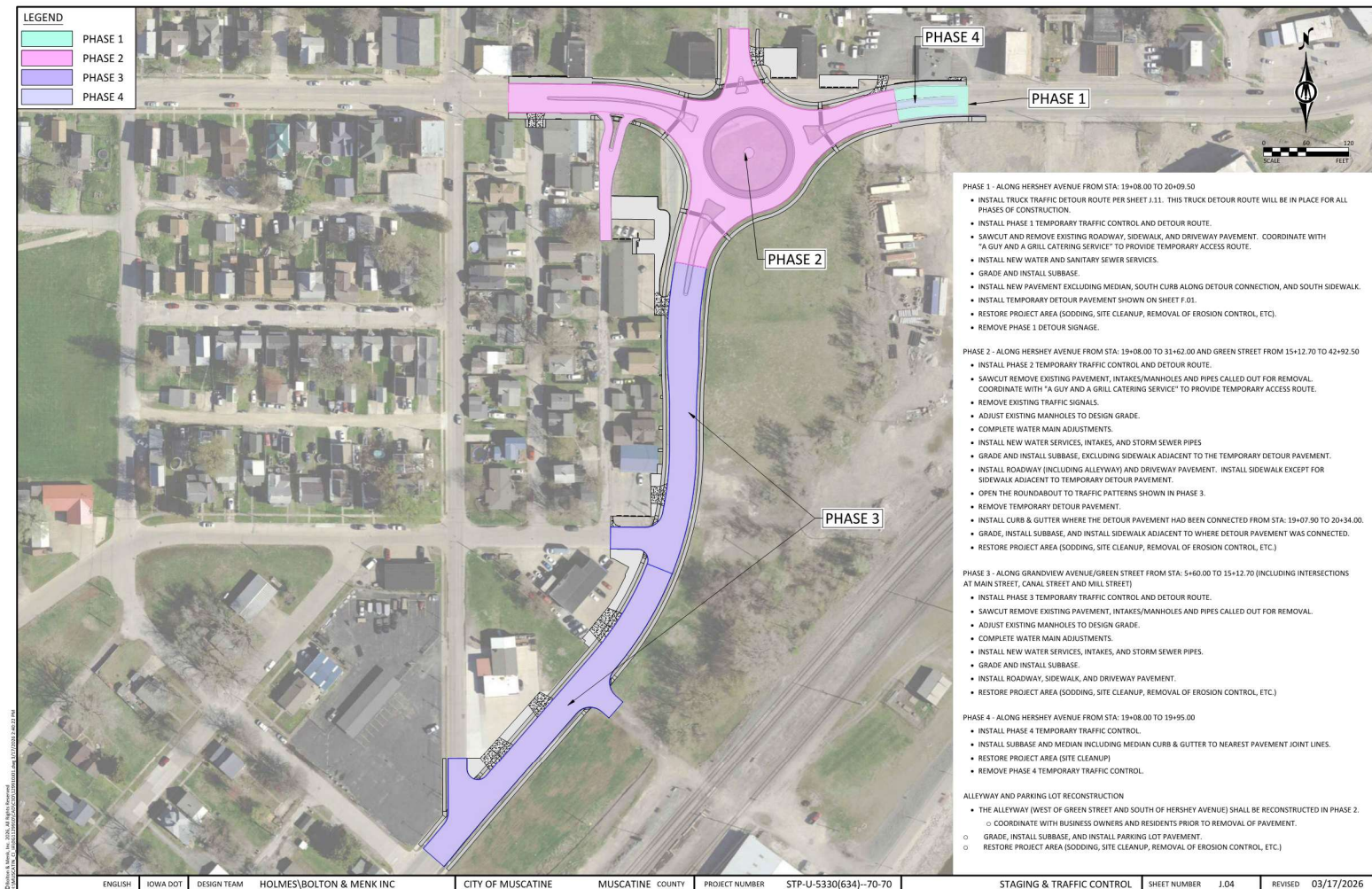
| "M" SERIES                                                                          |          |                    |                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|----------------------|
| SIGN                                                                                | SIGN NO. | COLOR              | SIZE<br>(INCHES)     |
|    | M4-9L    | BLACK<br>ON ORANGE | 30 X 24<br>42 X 36 * |
|    | M4-9R    | BLACK<br>ON ORANGE | 30 X 24<br>42 X 36 * |
|  | M4-9ATL  | BLACK<br>ON ORANGE | 30 X 24<br>42 X 36 * |
|  | M4-9ATR  | BLACK<br>ON ORANGE | 30 X 24<br>42 X 36 * |
|  | M4-9T    | BLACK<br>ON ORANGE | 30 X 24<br>42 X 36 * |
|  | M4-8A    | BLACK<br>ON ORANGE | 24 X 18              |
|  | M4-3P    | BLACK<br>ON ORANGE | 36 X 12<br>46 X 18 * |
|  | M3-1P    | BLACK<br>ON ORANGE | 24 X 12<br>36 X 18 * |
|  | M3-2P    | BLACK<br>ON ORANGE | 24 X 12<br>36 X 18 * |
|  | M3-3P    | BLACK<br>ON ORANGE | 24 X 12<br>36 X 18 * |
|  | M3-4P    | BLACK<br>ON ORANGE | 24 X 12<br>36 X 18 * |

| "W" SERIES                                                                        |                            |                    |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| SIGN                                                                              | SIGN NO.                   | COLOR              | SIZE<br>(INCHES)    |
|  | W20-1                      | BLACK<br>ON ORANGE | 36 X 36             |
|  | W20-2                      | BLACK<br>ON ORANGE | 36 X 36<br>48 X 48* |
|  | W20-3                      | BLACK<br>ON ORANGE | 36 X 36             |
|  | W1-2L                      | BLACK<br>ON ORANGE | 36 X 36             |
|  | W1-2R                      | BLACK<br>ON ORANGE | 36 X 36             |
|  | W13-1P                     | BLACK<br>ON ORANGE | 18 X 18             |
|  | SPECIAL<br>WARNING<br>SIGN | BLACK<br>ON ORANGE | 36 X 36             |

| "T" SERIES                                                                          |          |                    |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------|
| SIGN                                                                                | SIGN NO. | COLOR              | SIZE (INCHES) |
|  | T3L      | ORANGE<br>ON WHITE | 6' MINIMUM    |
|  | T3R      | ORANGE<br>ON WHITE | 6' MINIMUM    |

| "R" SERIES                                                                          |          |                   |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
| SIGN                                                                                | SIGN NO. | COLOR             | SIZE (INCHES) |
|  | R11-2    | BLACK<br>ON WHITE | 48 X 30       |
|  | R14-1    | BLACK<br>ON WHITE | 24 X 18       |
|  | R3-1     | BLACK<br>ON WHITE | 24 X 24       |
|  | R3-2     | BLACK<br>ON WHITE | 24 X 24       |
|  | R11-4    | BLACK<br>ON WHITE | 60 X 30       |

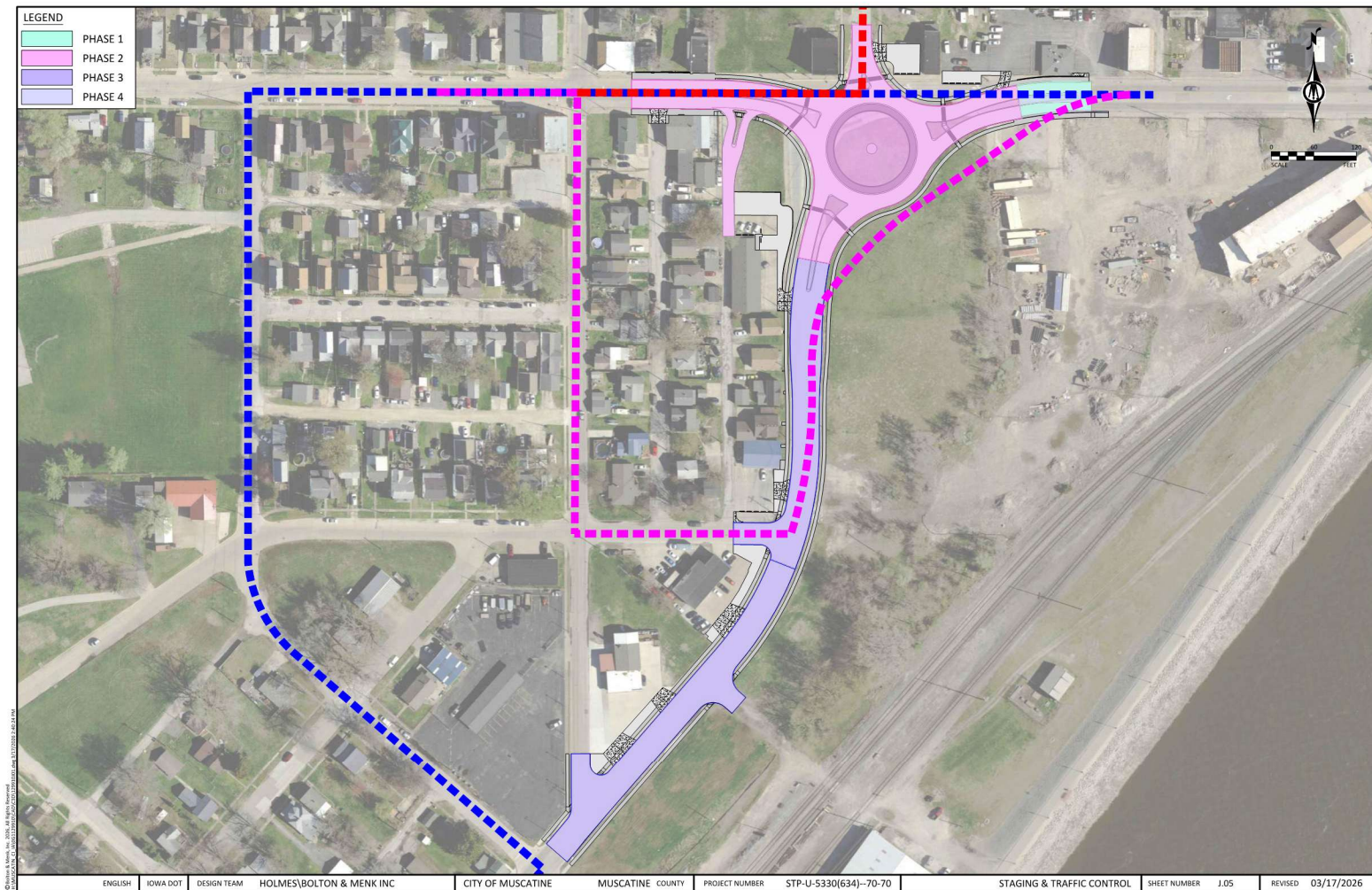


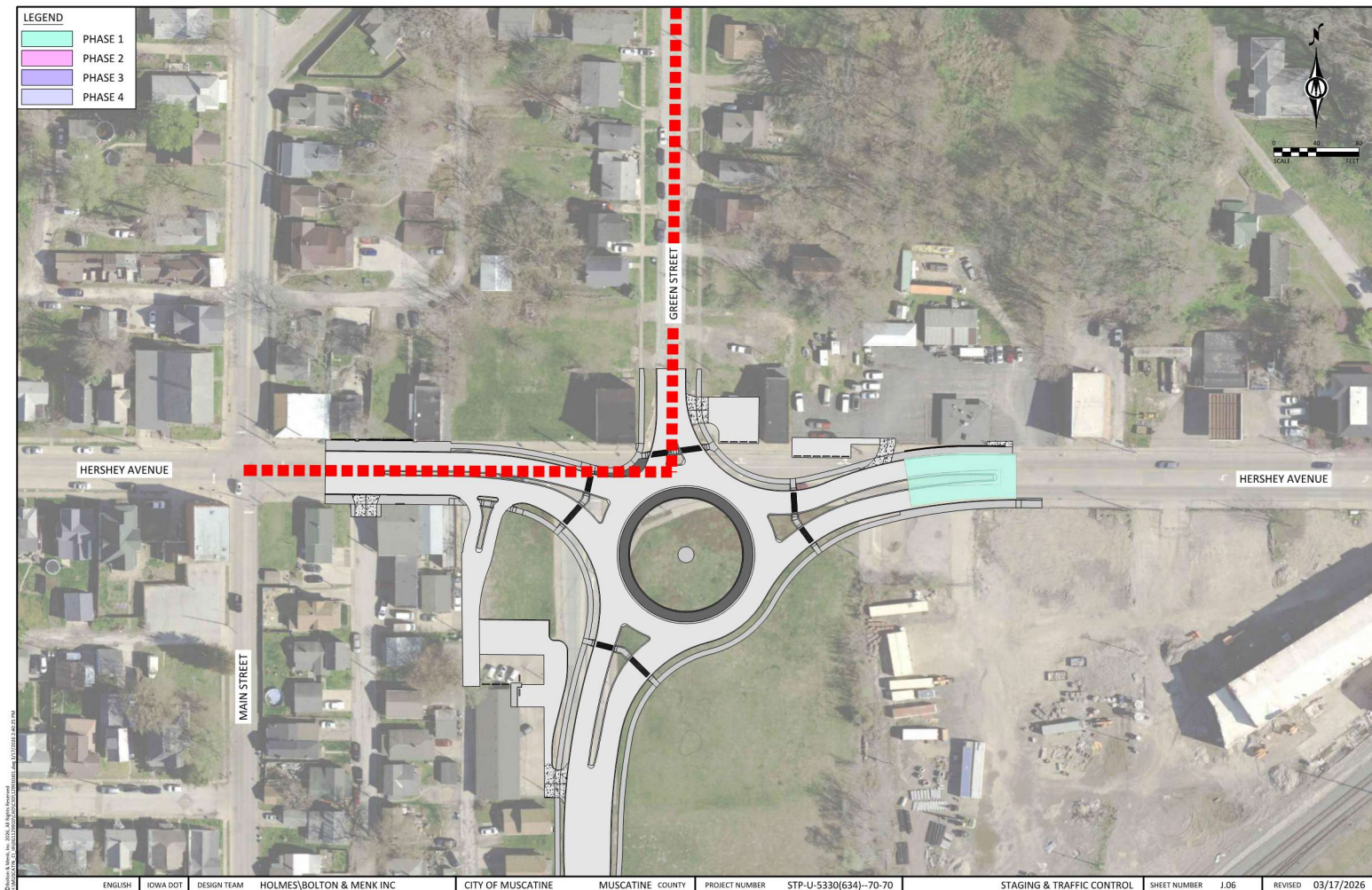


Copyright 2026, by City of Muscatine, Iowa. All Rights Reserved.  
 This drawing is the property of the City of Muscatine, Iowa. It is to be used only for the project and location specified on the title block. It is not to be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without prior written permission from the City of Muscatine, Iowa.

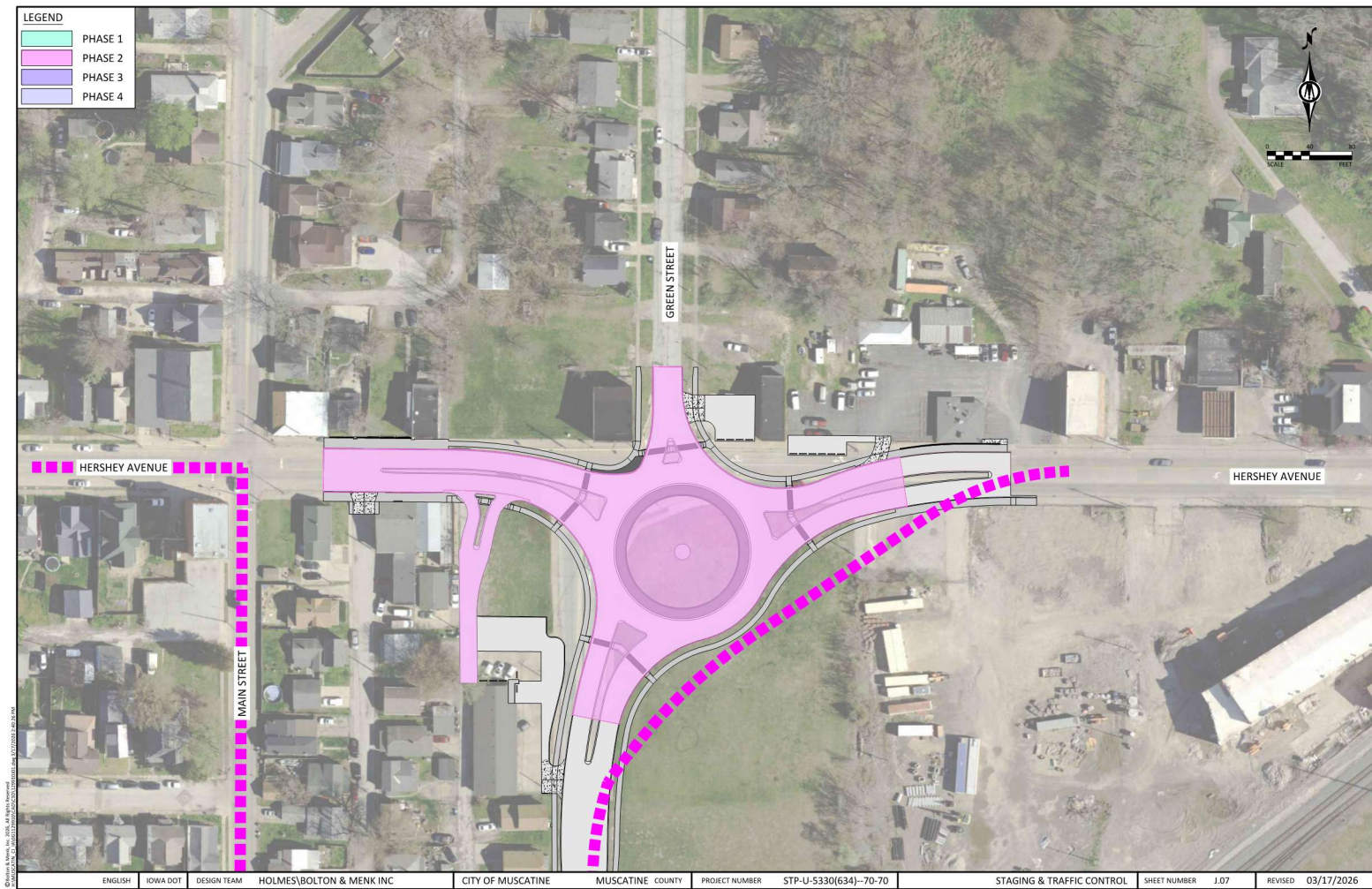
|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                        |                           |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 | STAGING & TRAFFIC CONTROL | SHEET NUMBER | J.04 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|

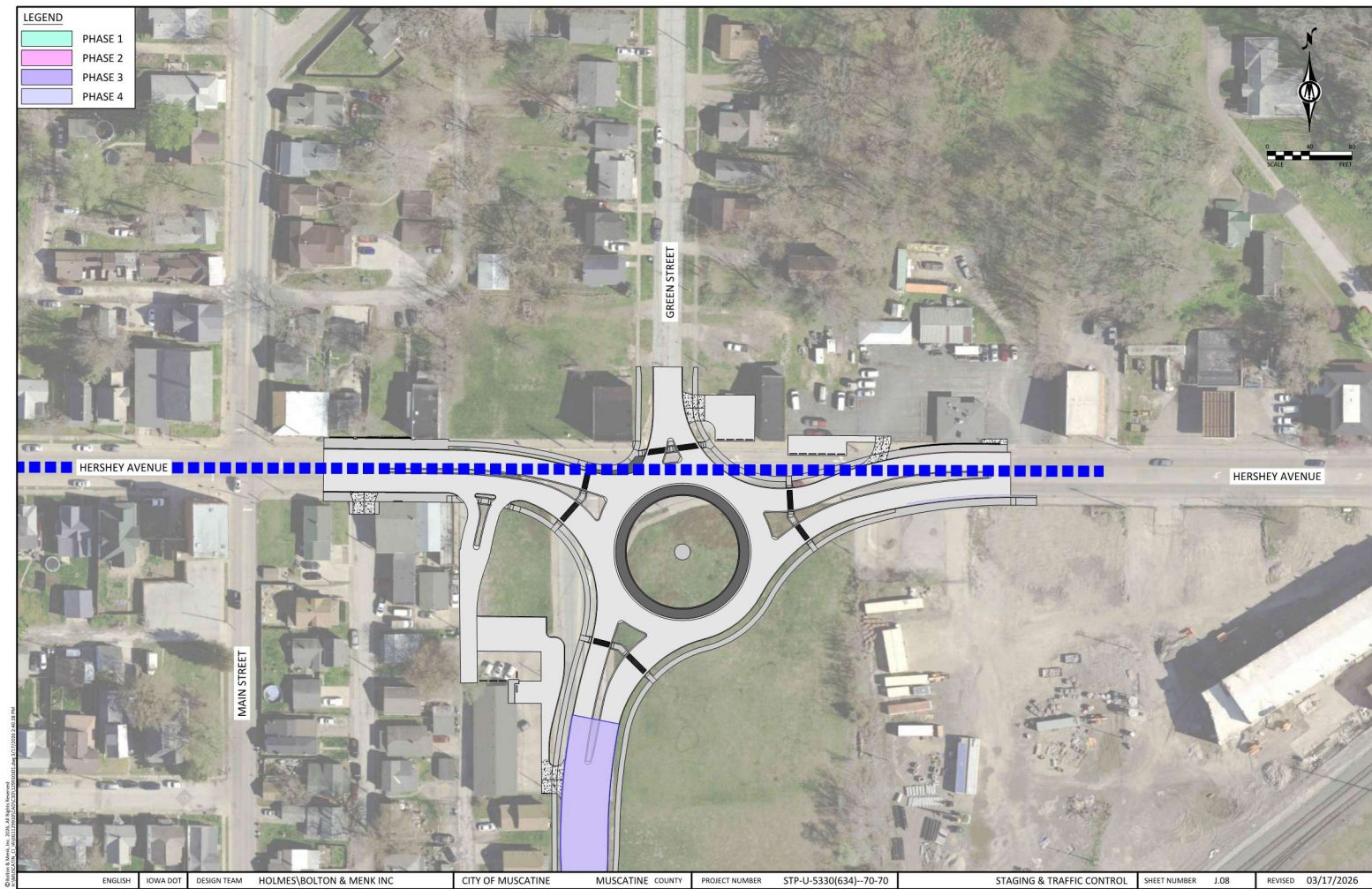




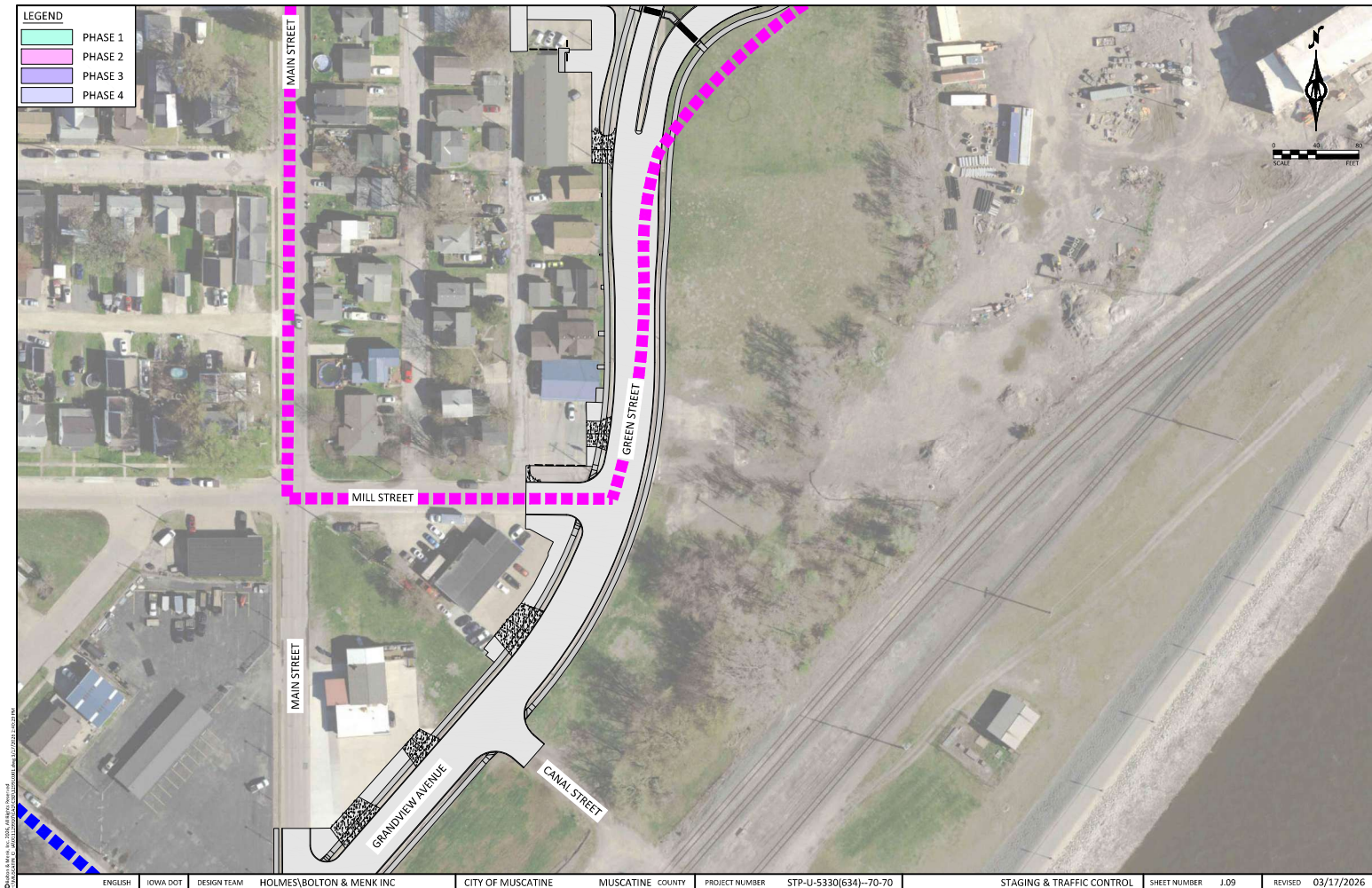


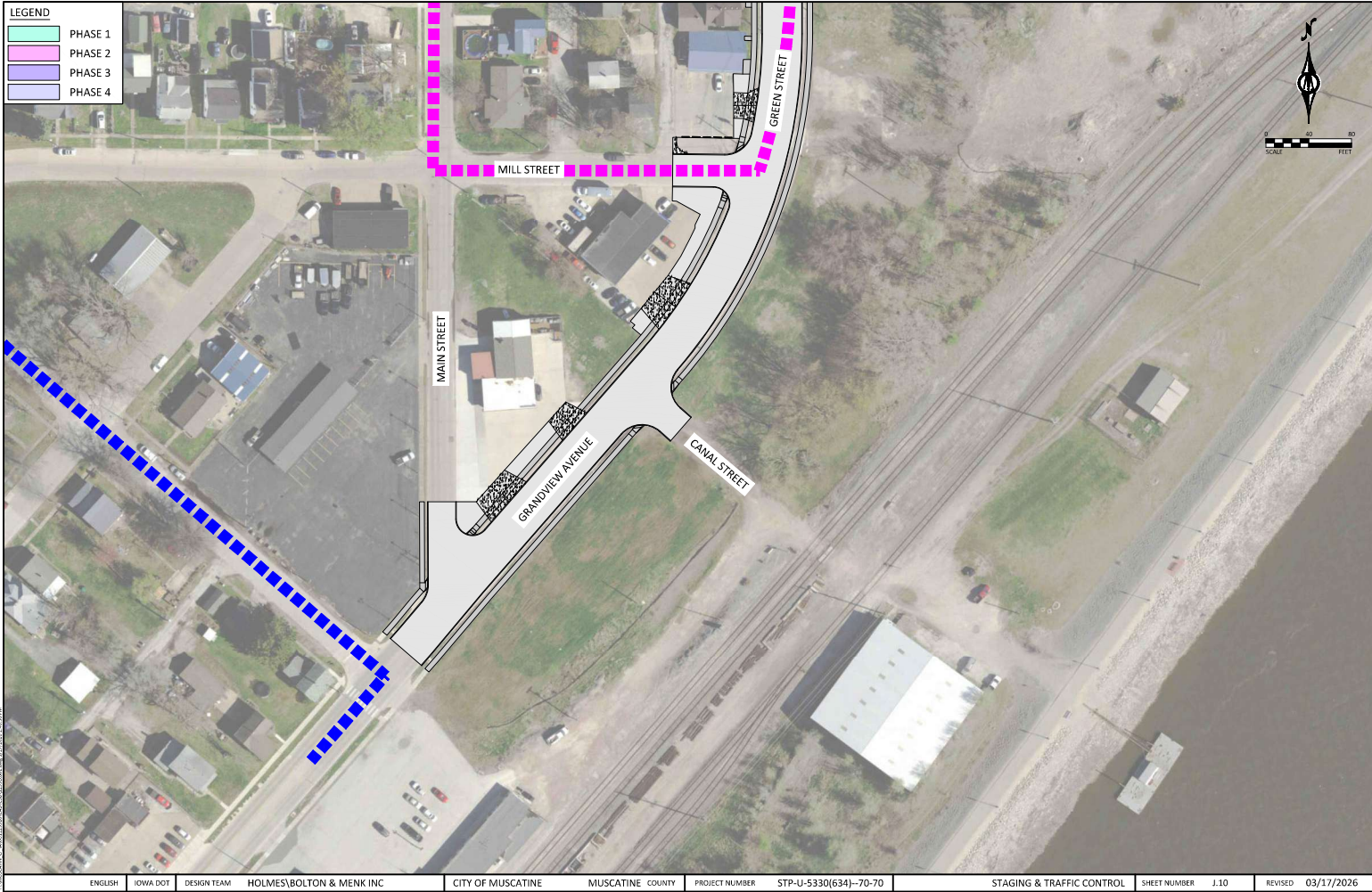




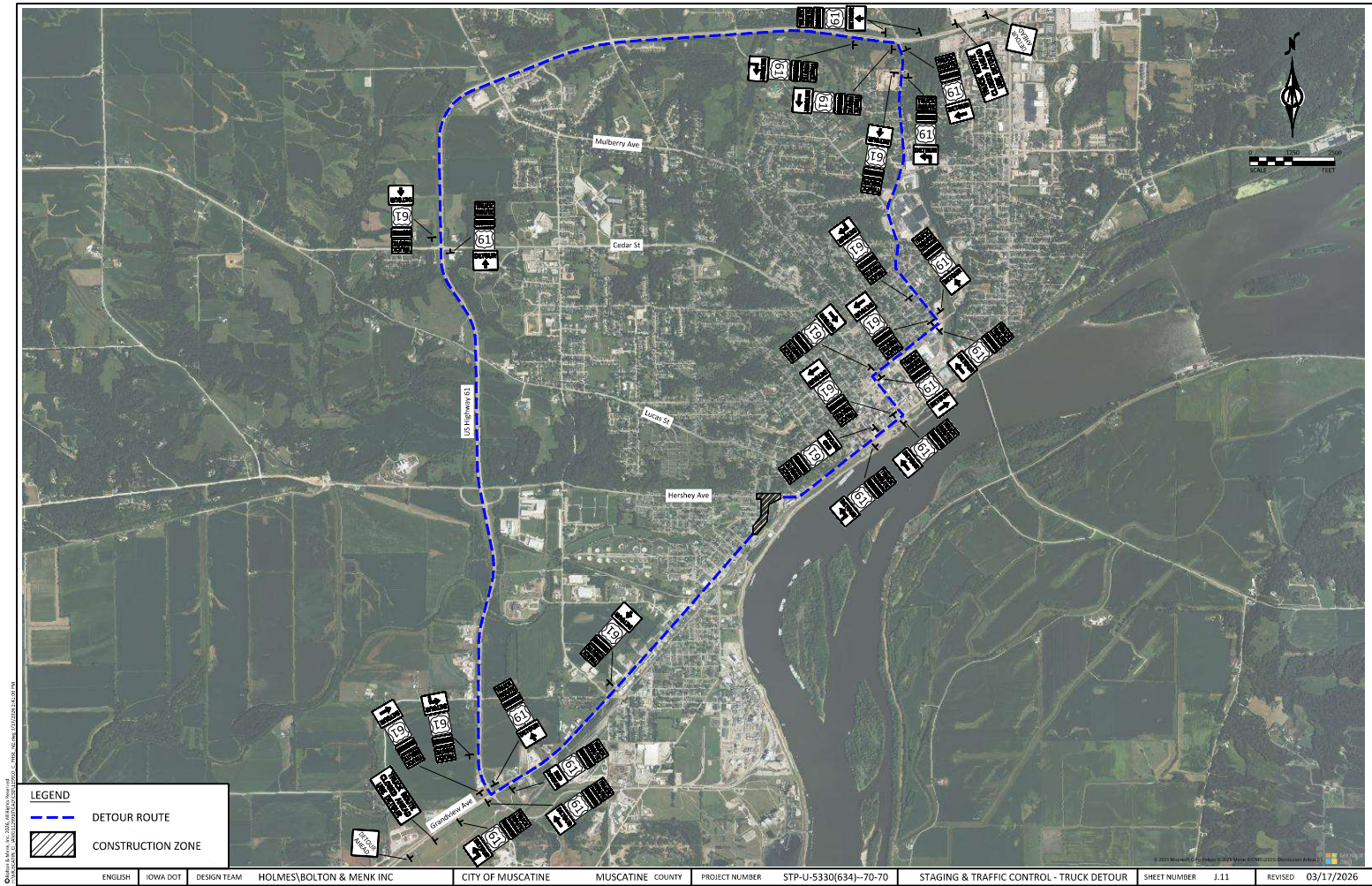


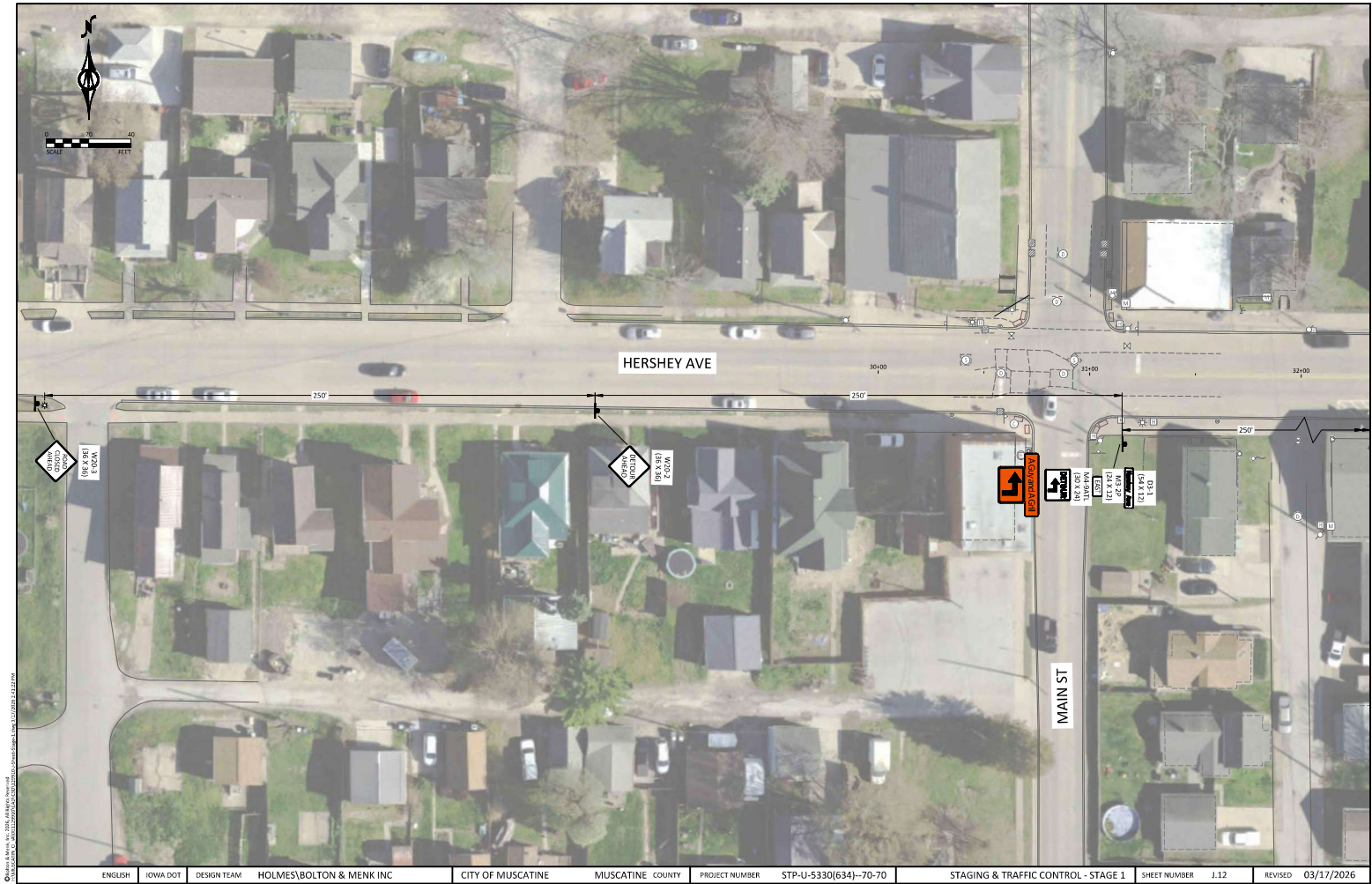
















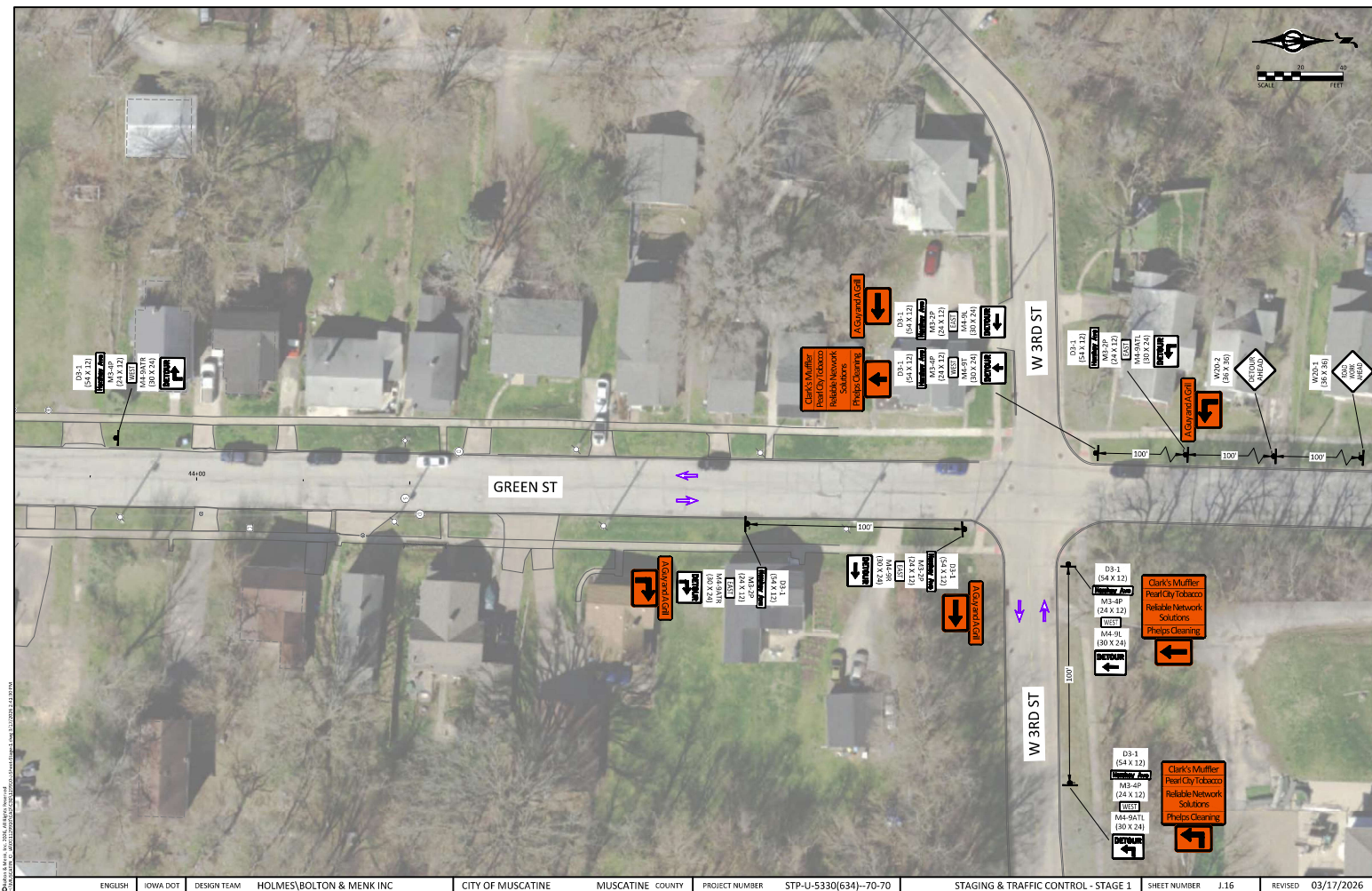




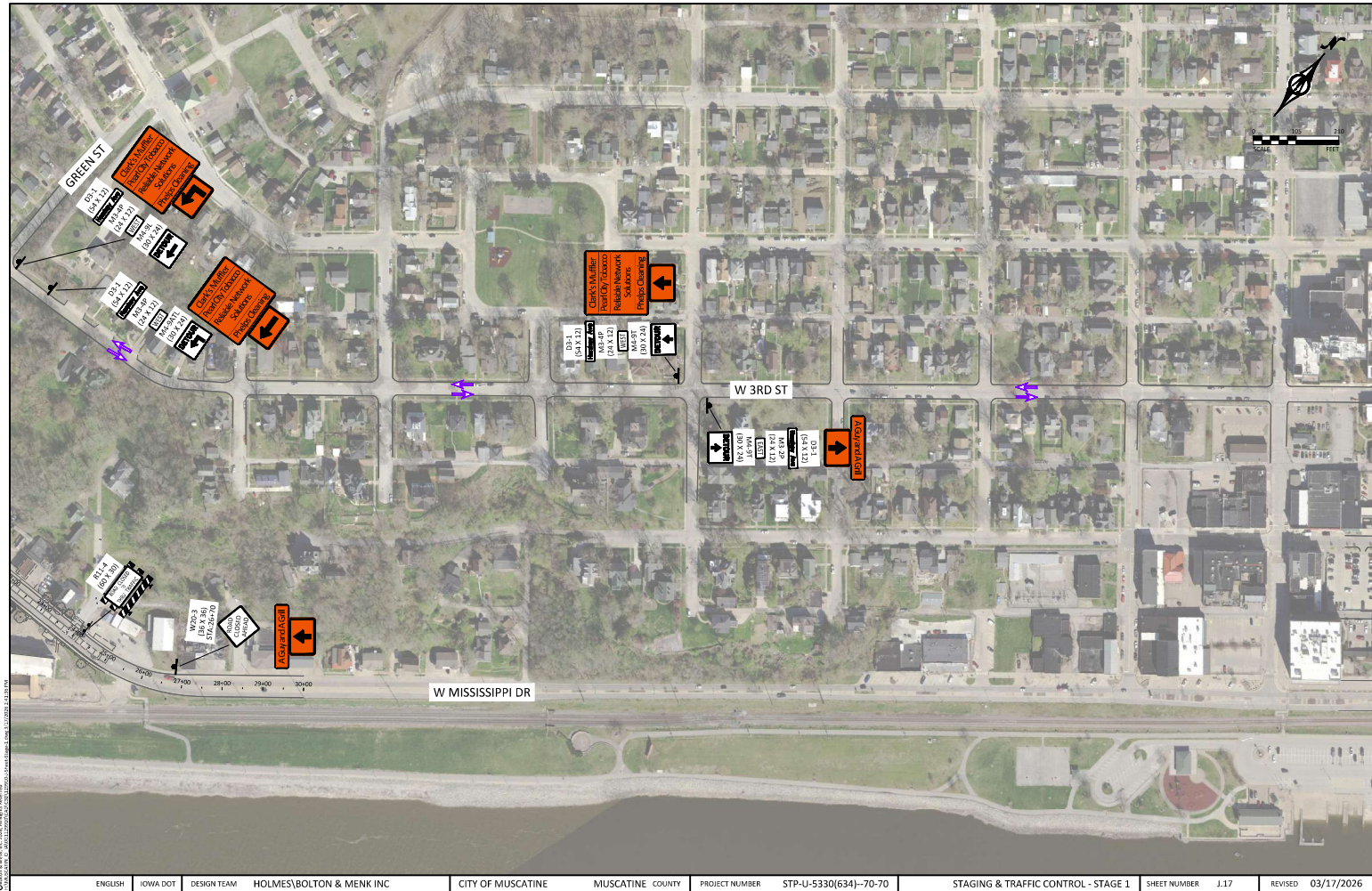


© 2026 Bentley Systems, Incorporated. All rights reserved. Bentley and the "B" Bentley logo are registered trademarks of Bentley Systems, Incorporated or Bentley Software, Inc. 2026/03/17 10:00:00 AM C:\Users\jbolton\OneDrive\Bentley\Bentley Systems\Projects\U-5330(634)-70-70\Drawings\J.15.dwg

|         |          |             |                           |                   |                  |                |                       |                                     |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES, BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | STAGING & TRAFFIC CONTROL - STAGE 1 | SHEET NUMBER | J.15 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|









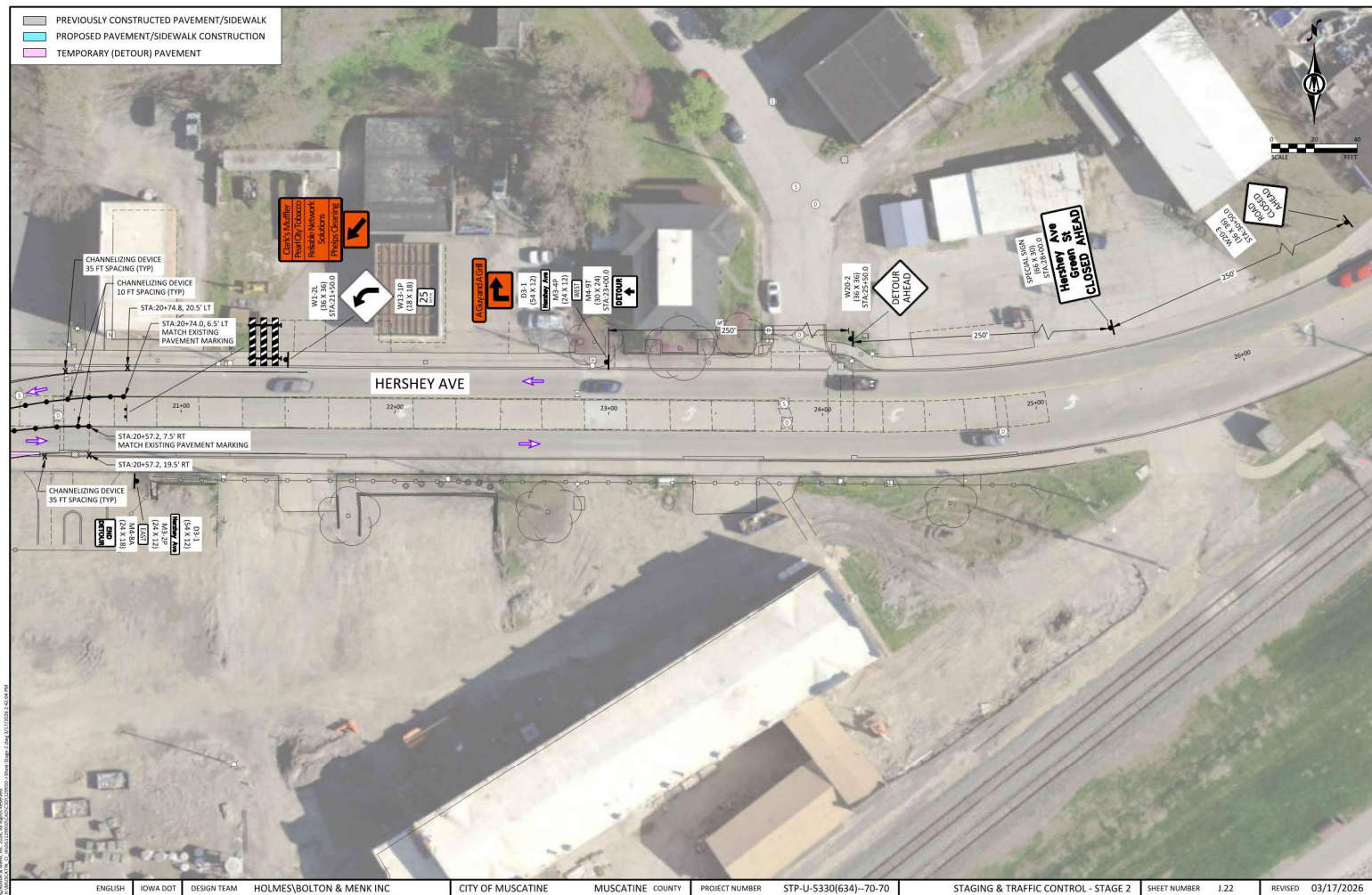




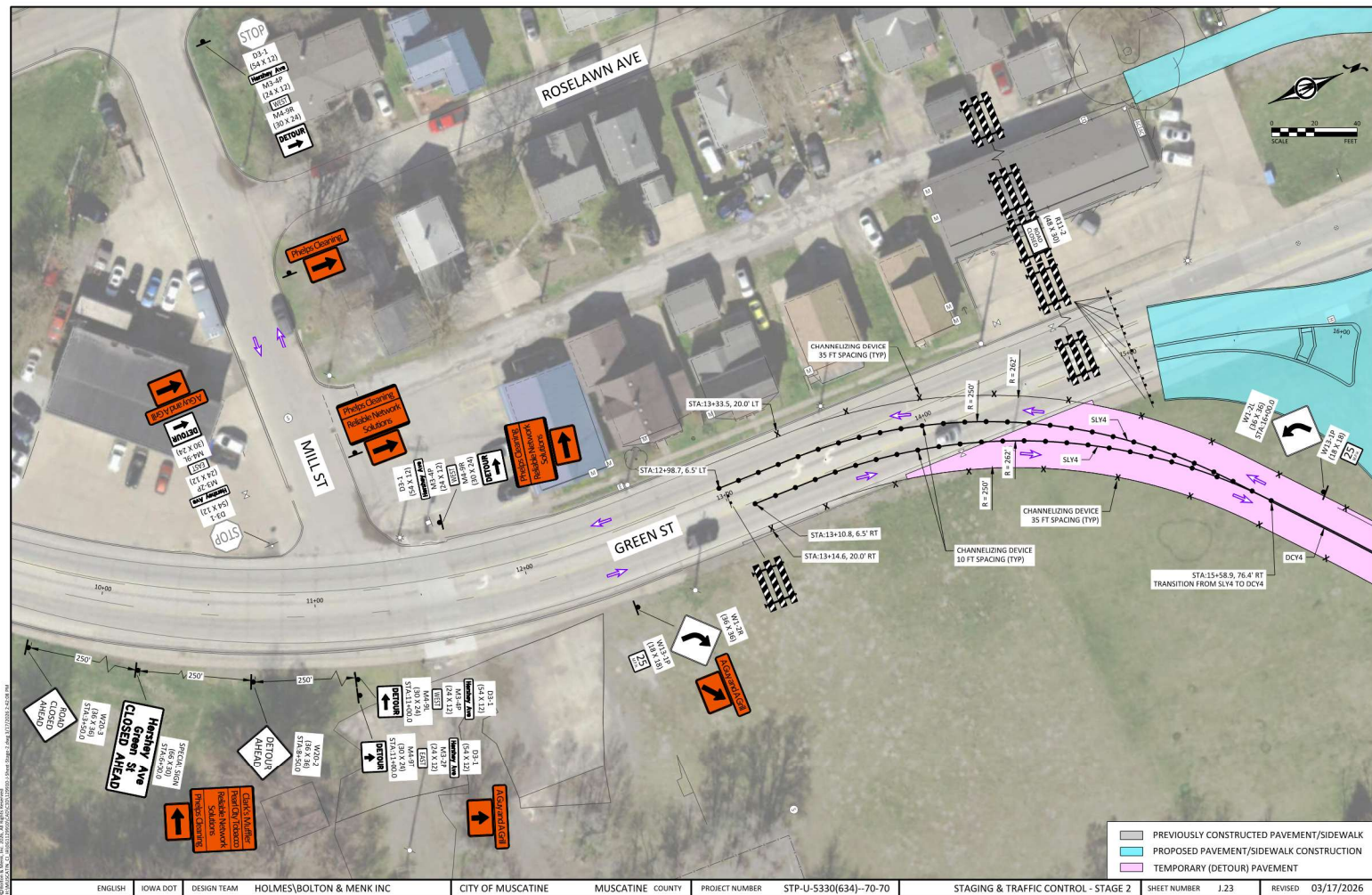








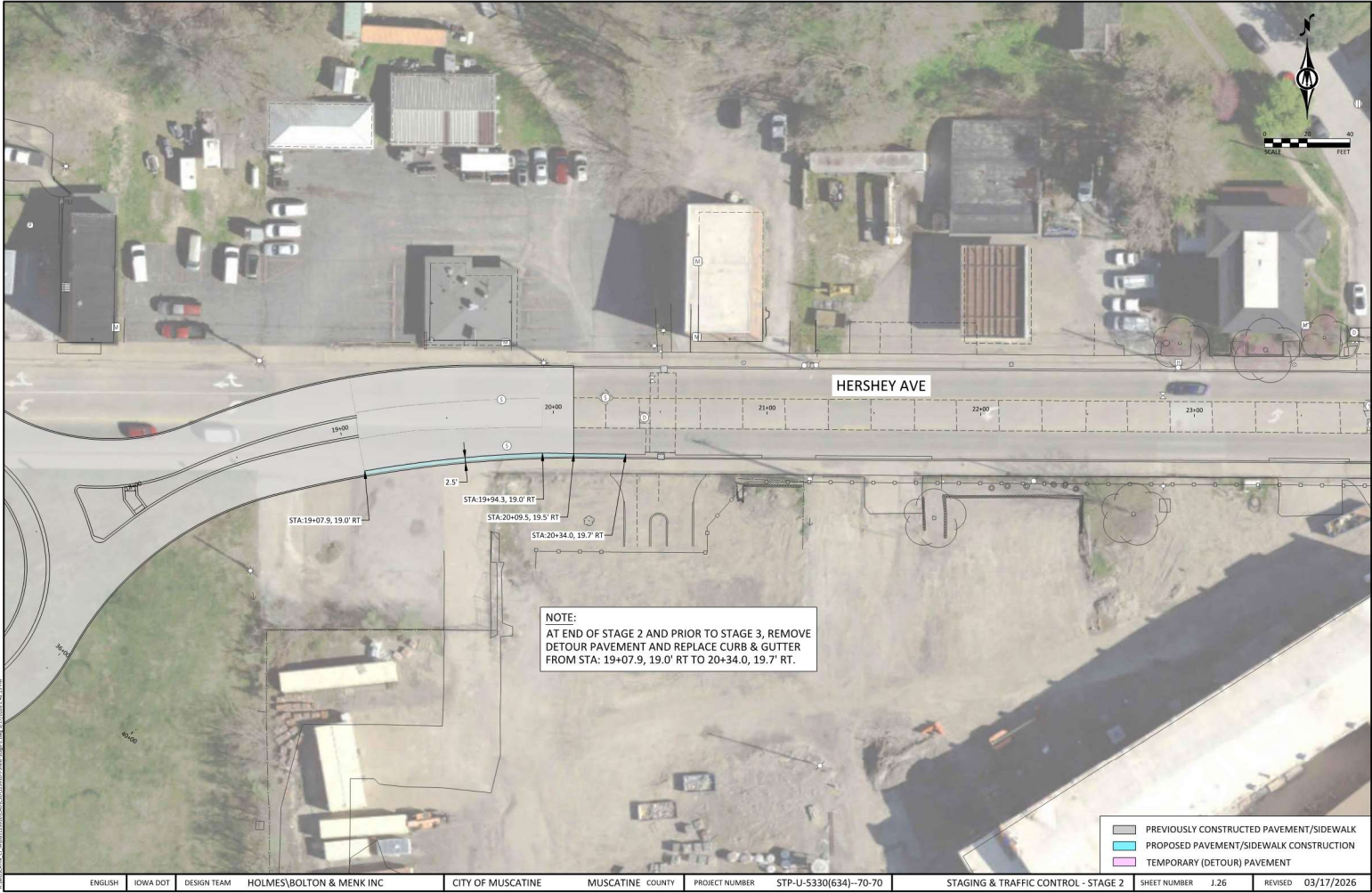




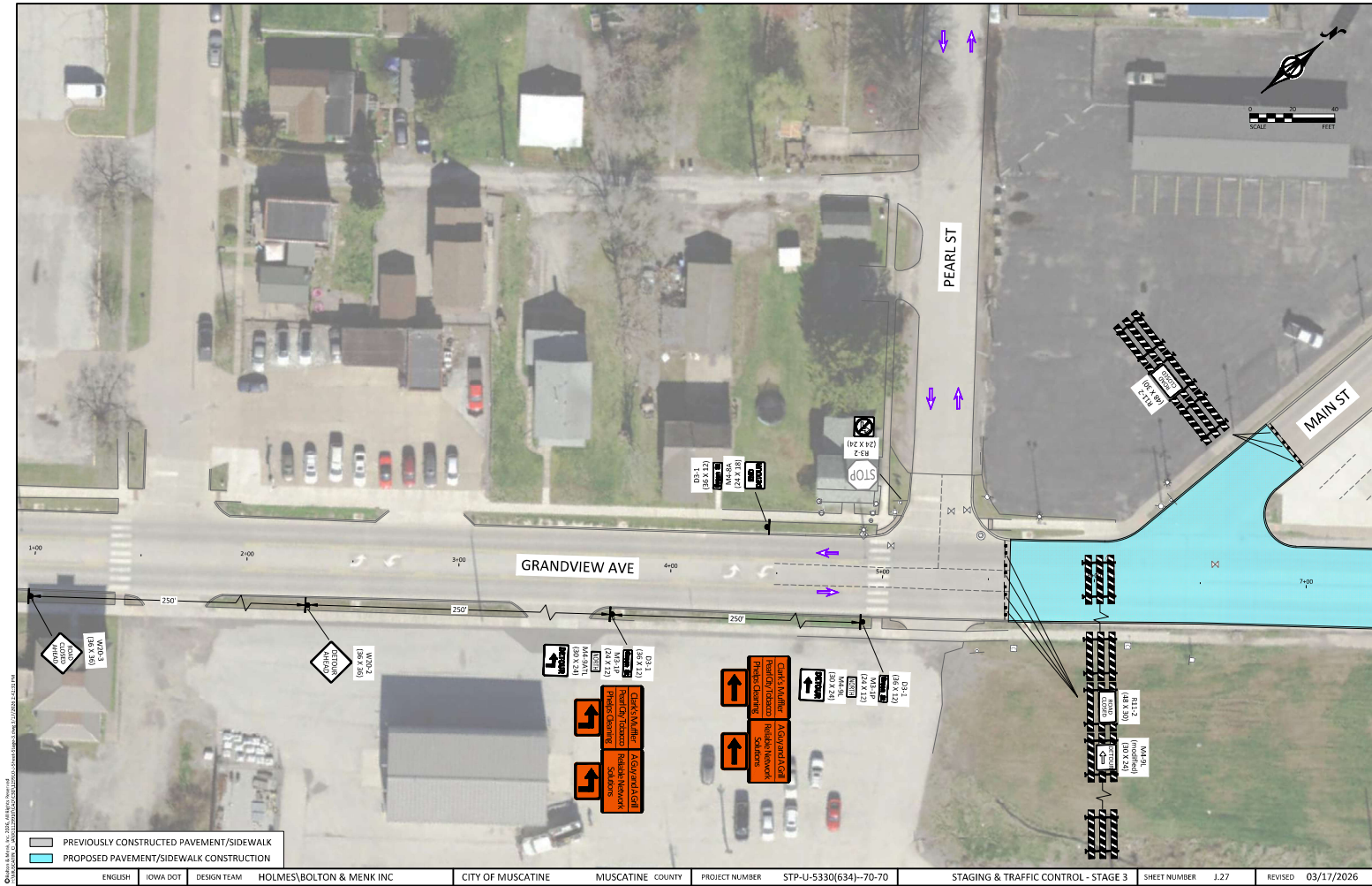


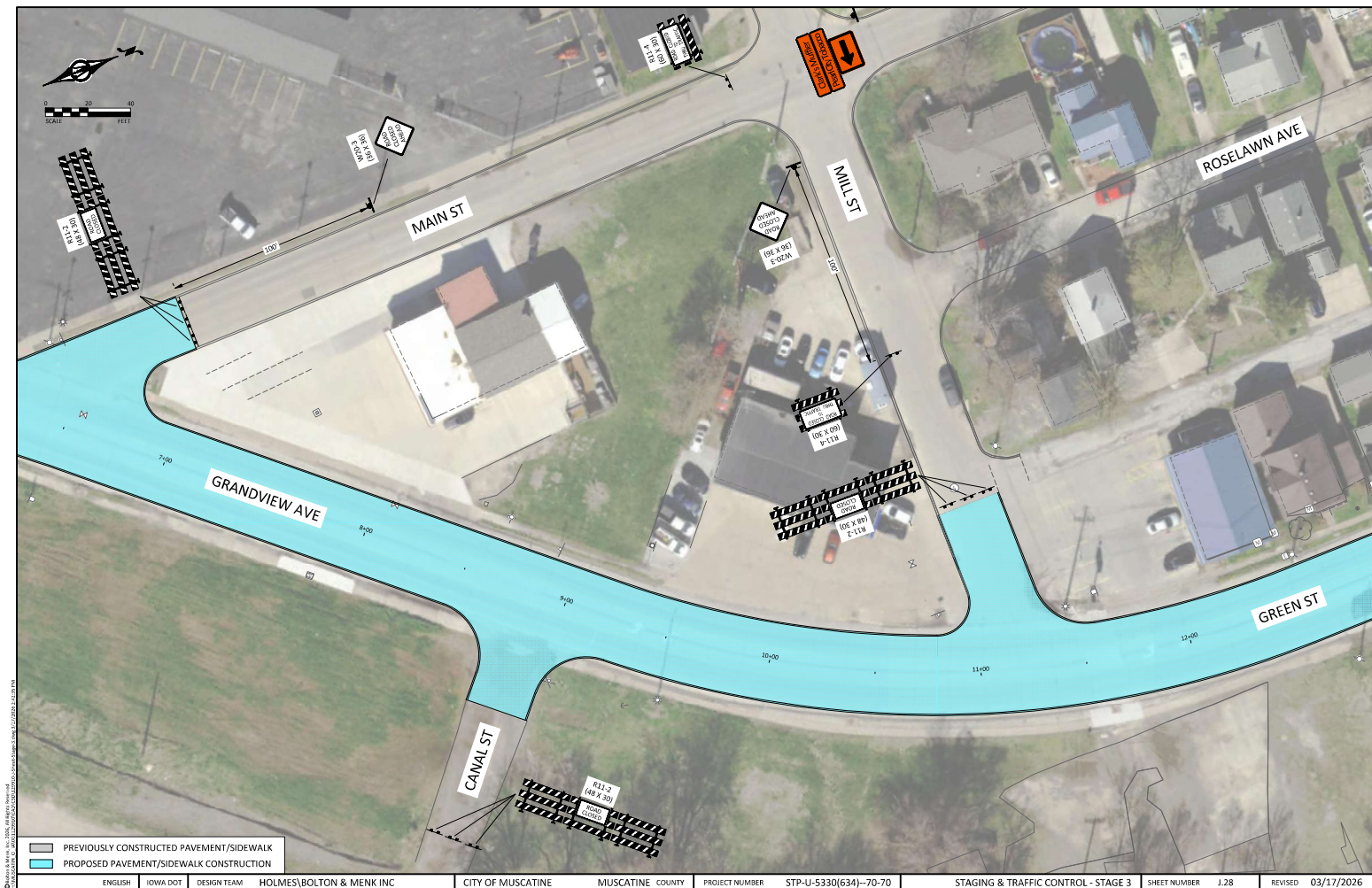






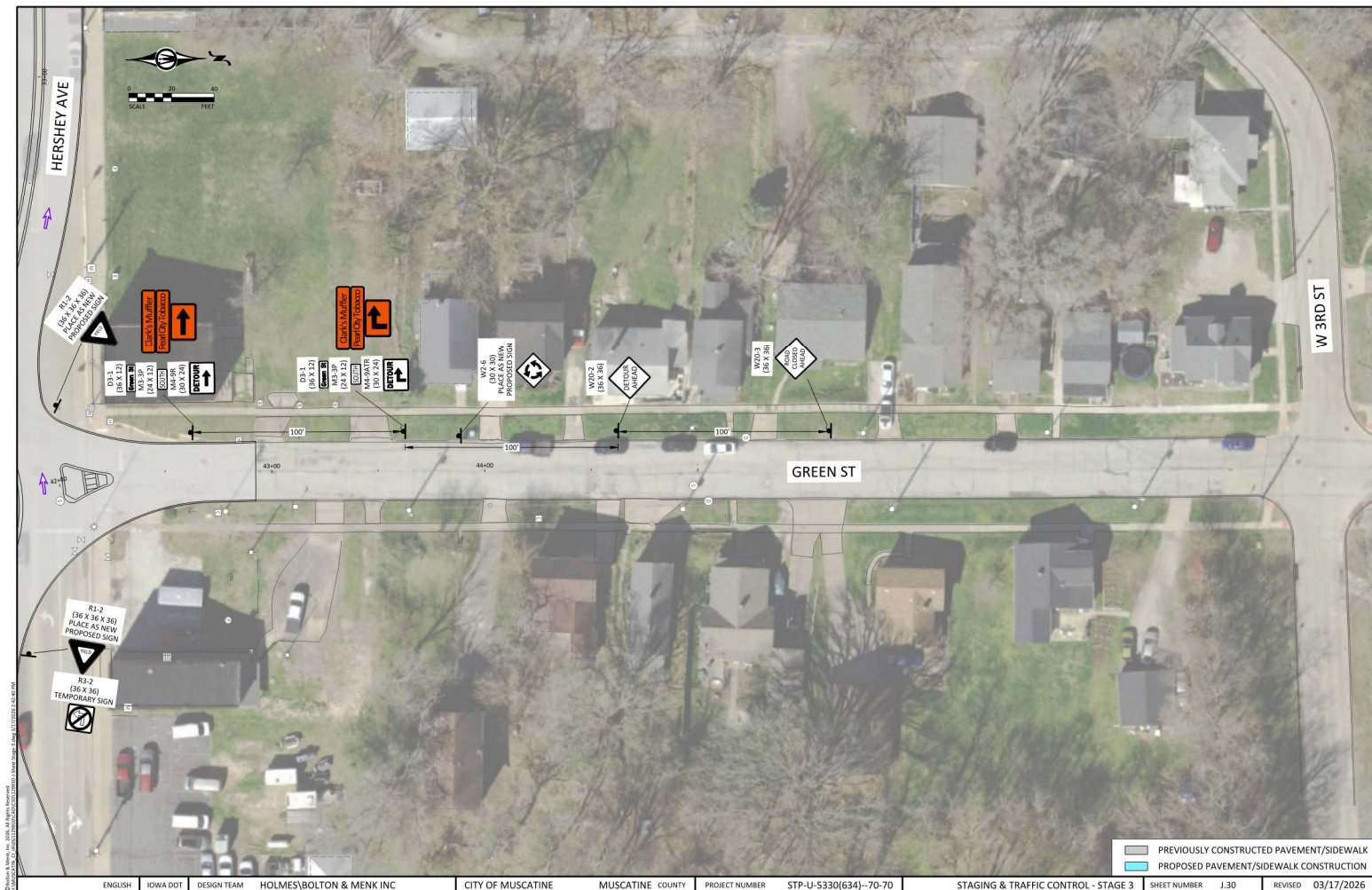




















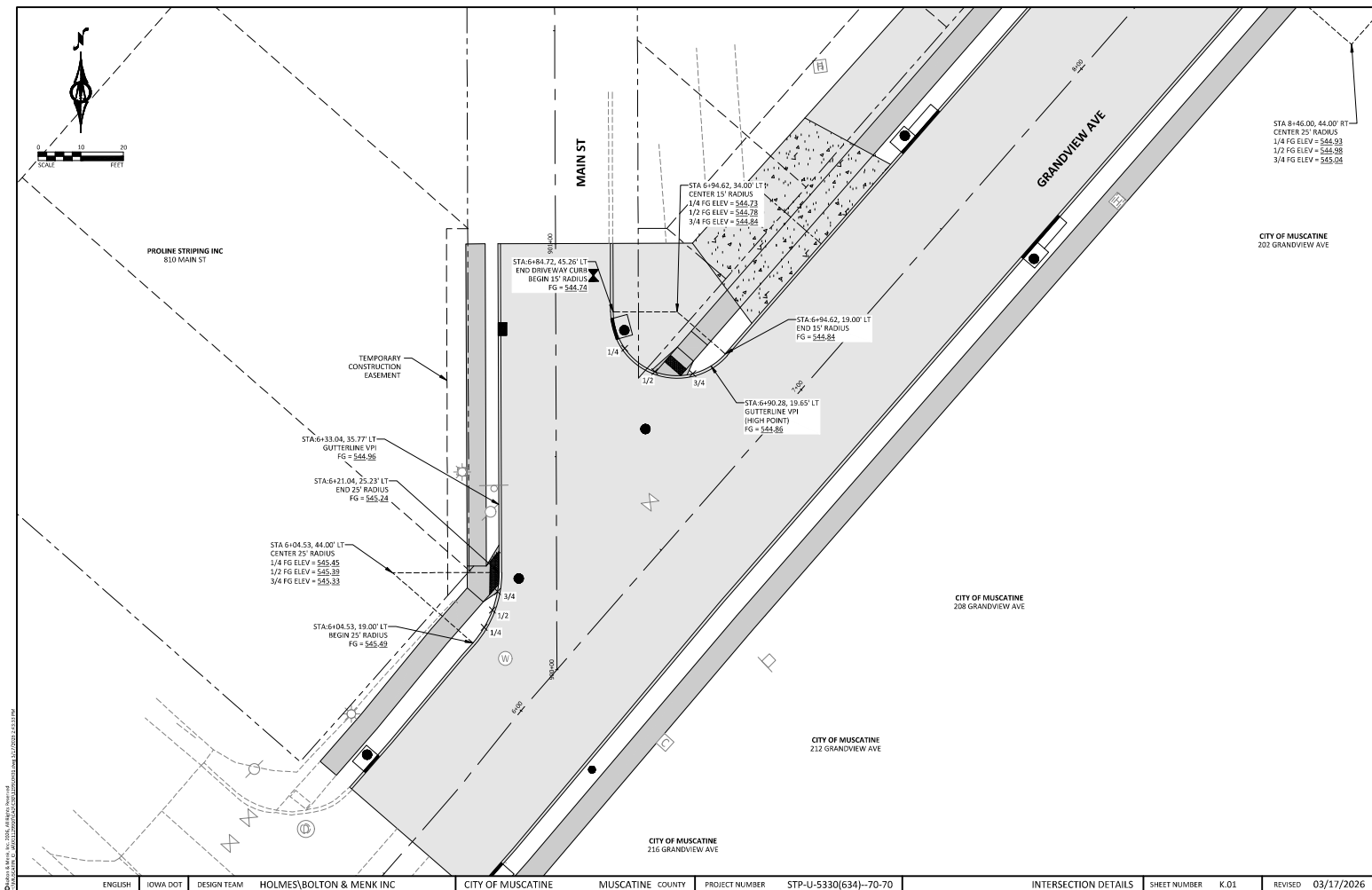




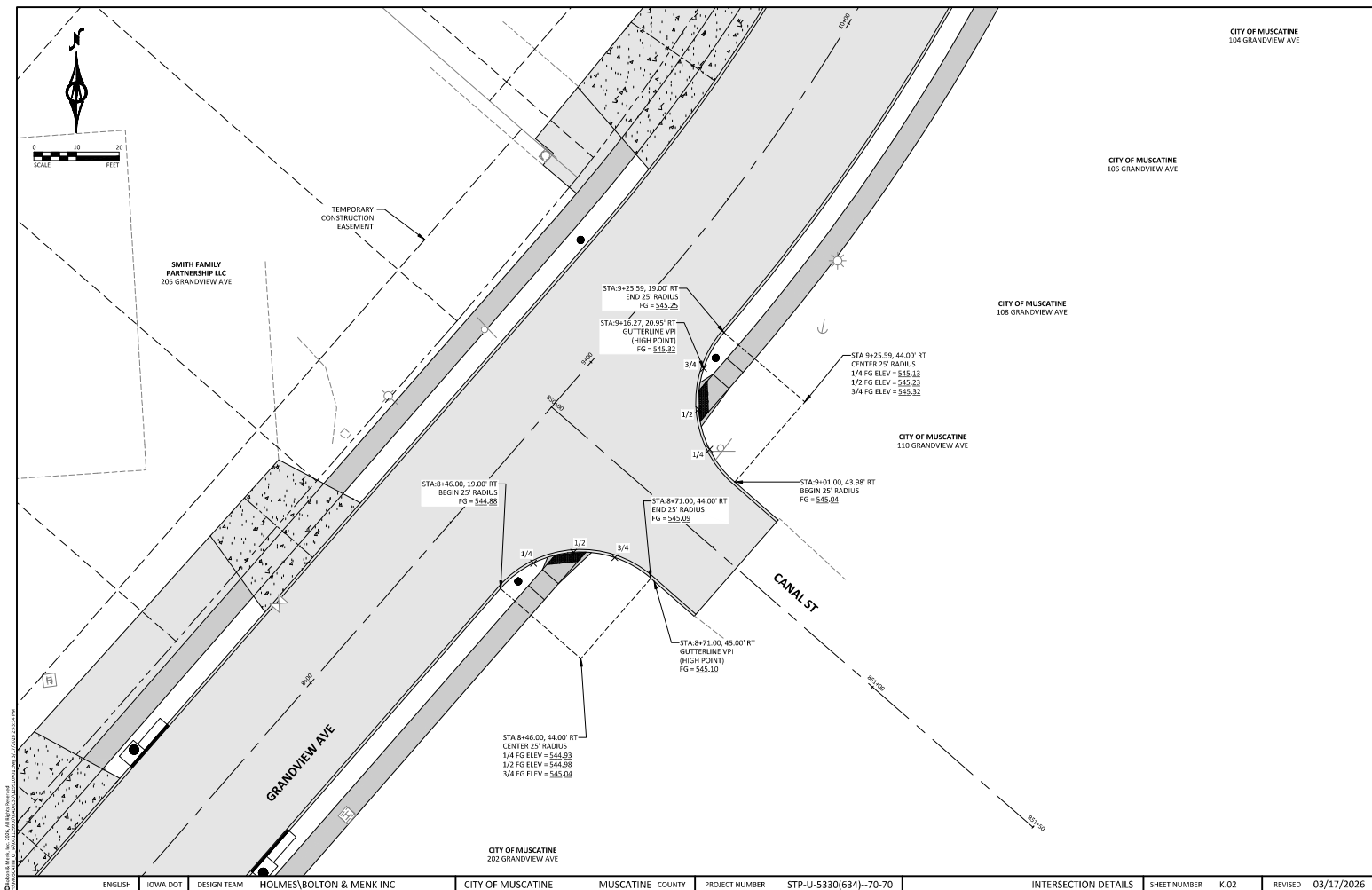




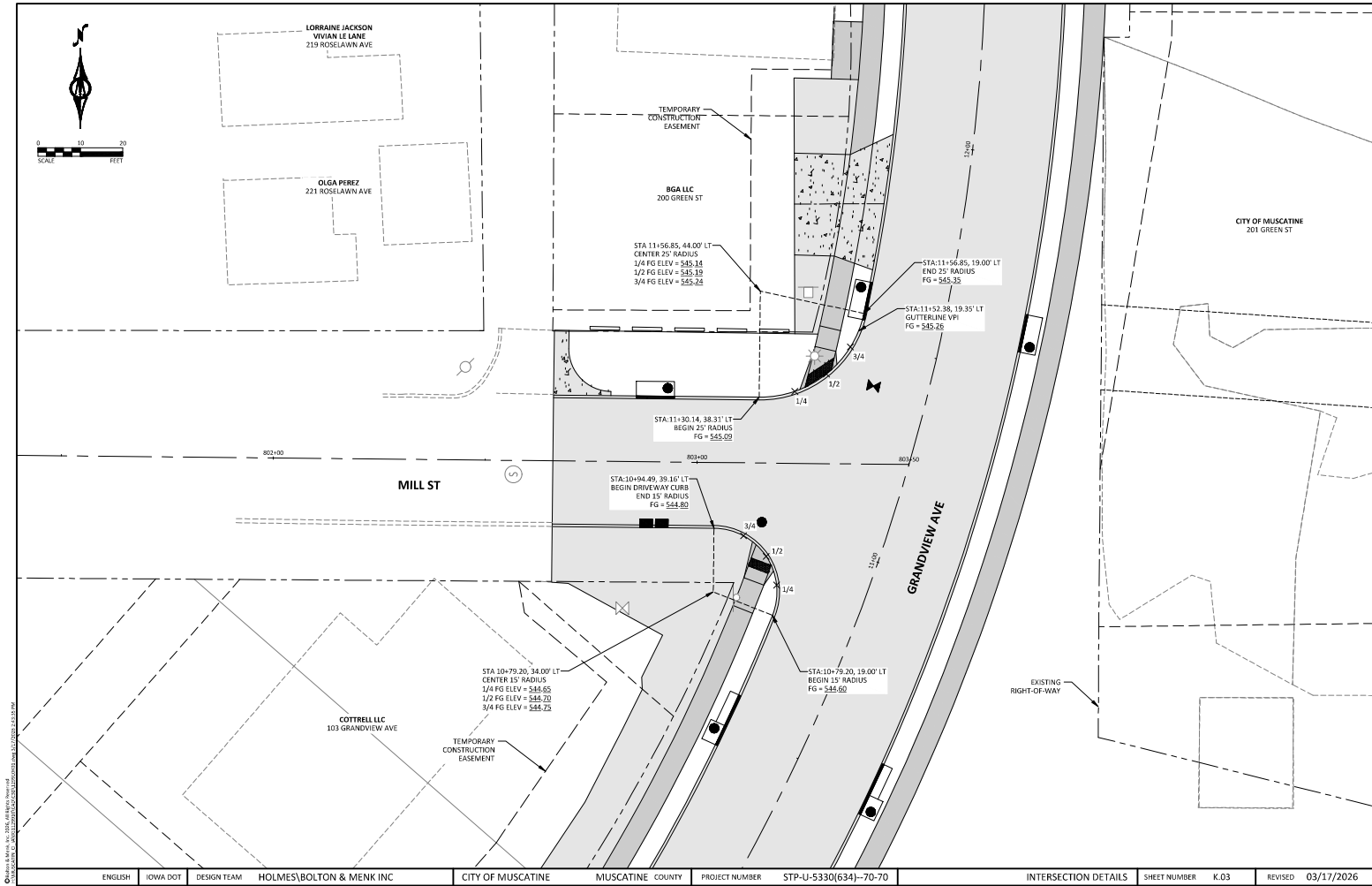


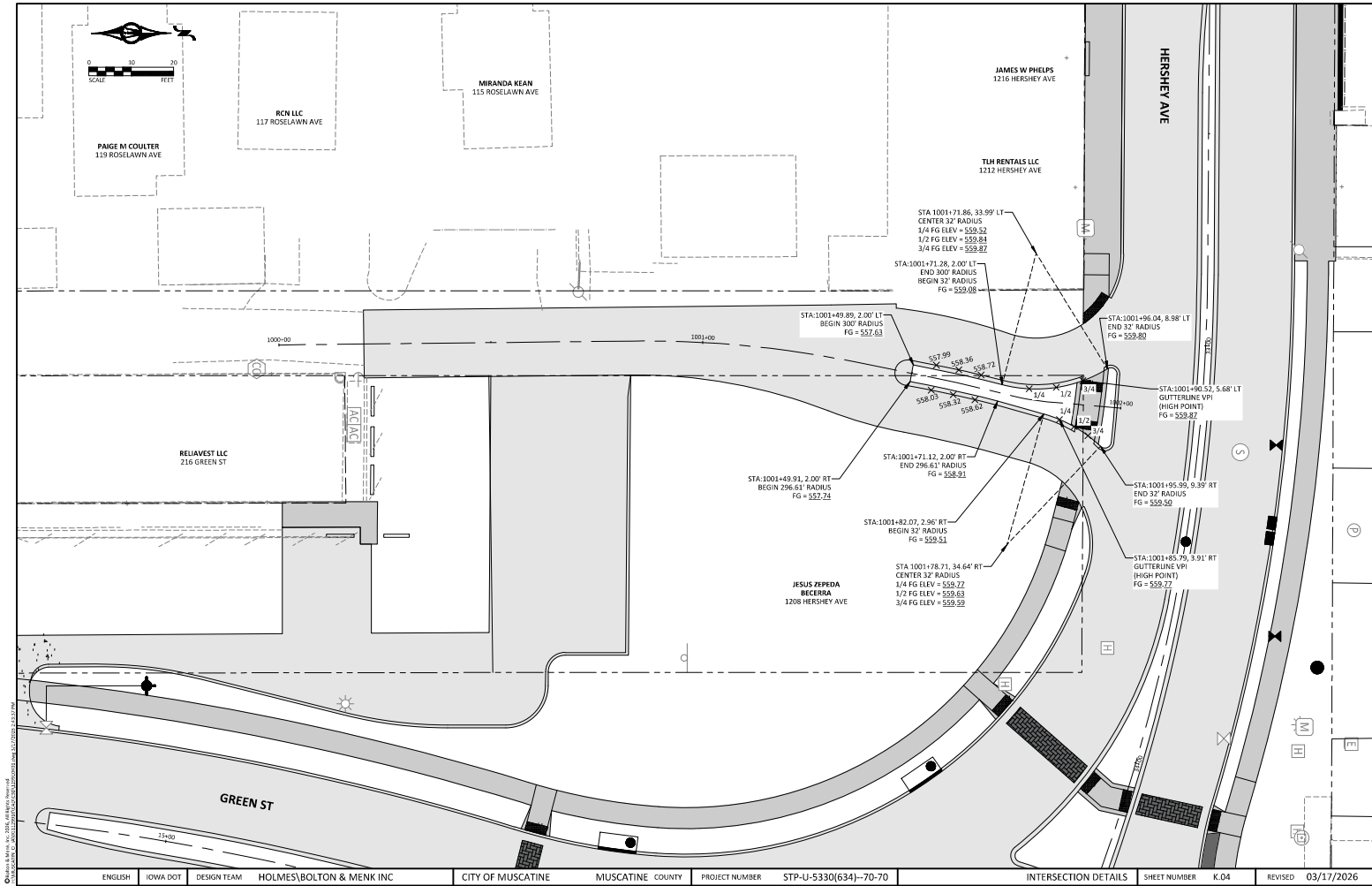


|         |          |             |                           |                   |                  |                |                       |                      |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES, BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | INTERSECTION DETAILS | SHEET NUMBER | K.01 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|

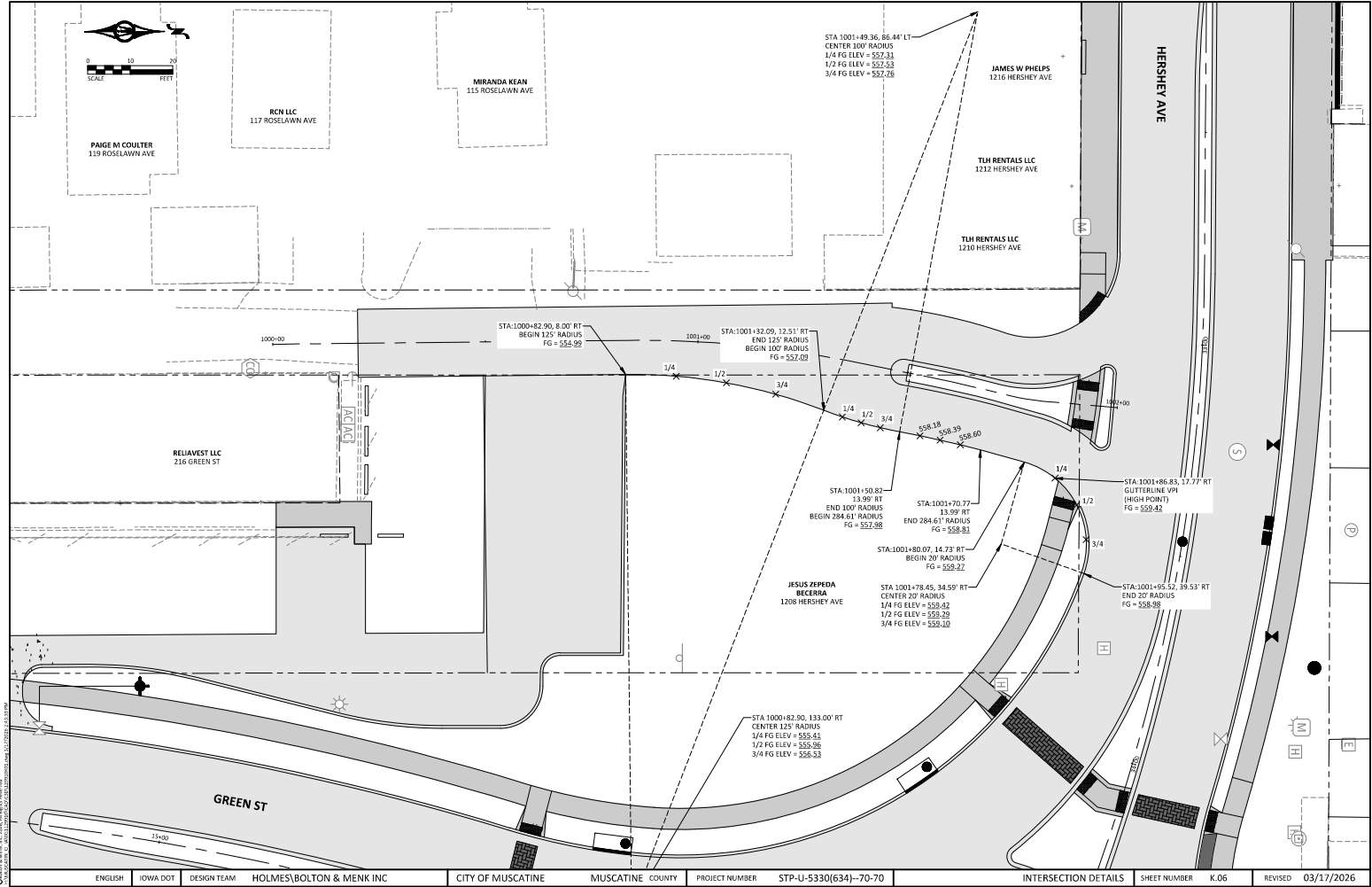


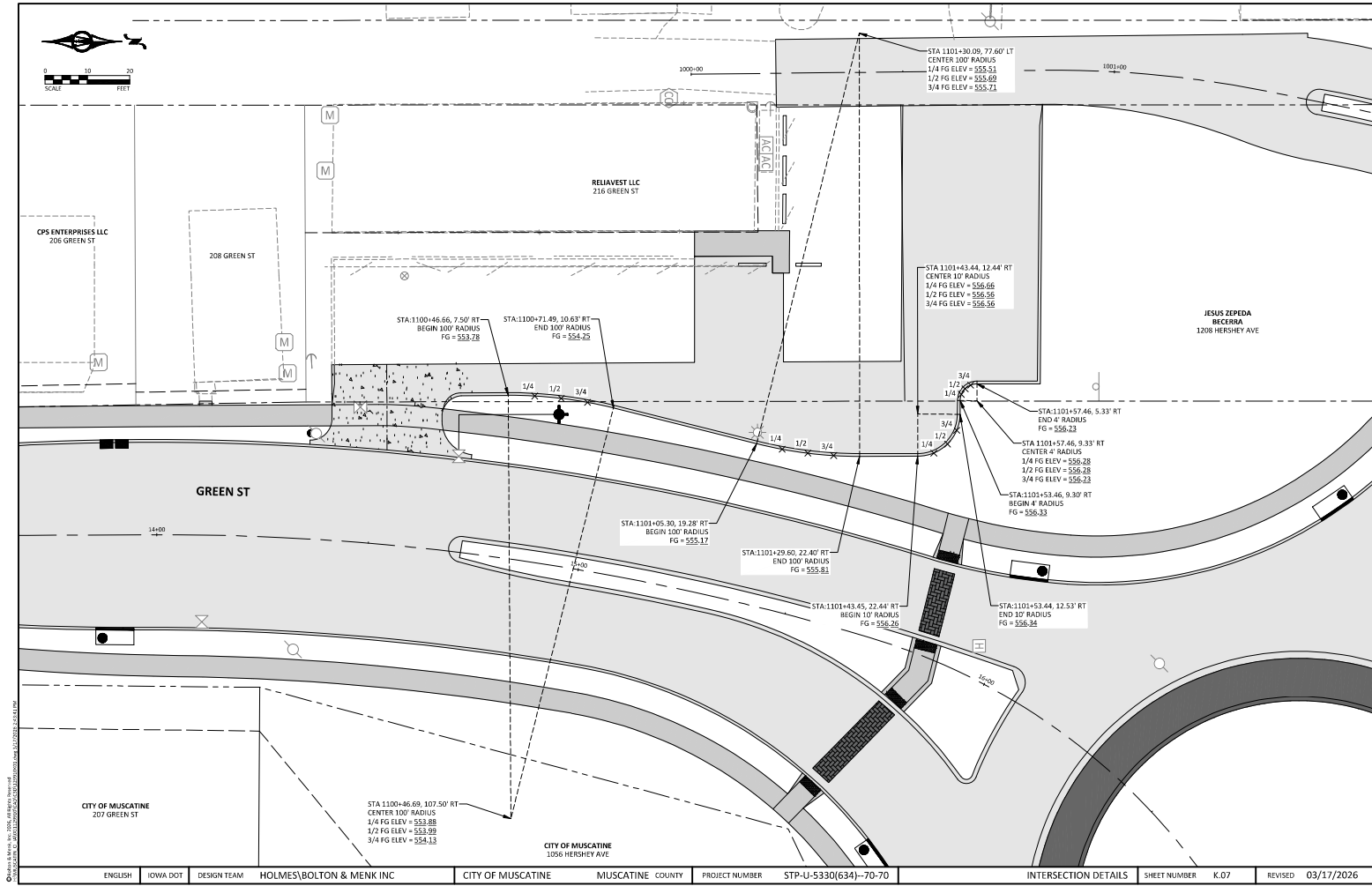


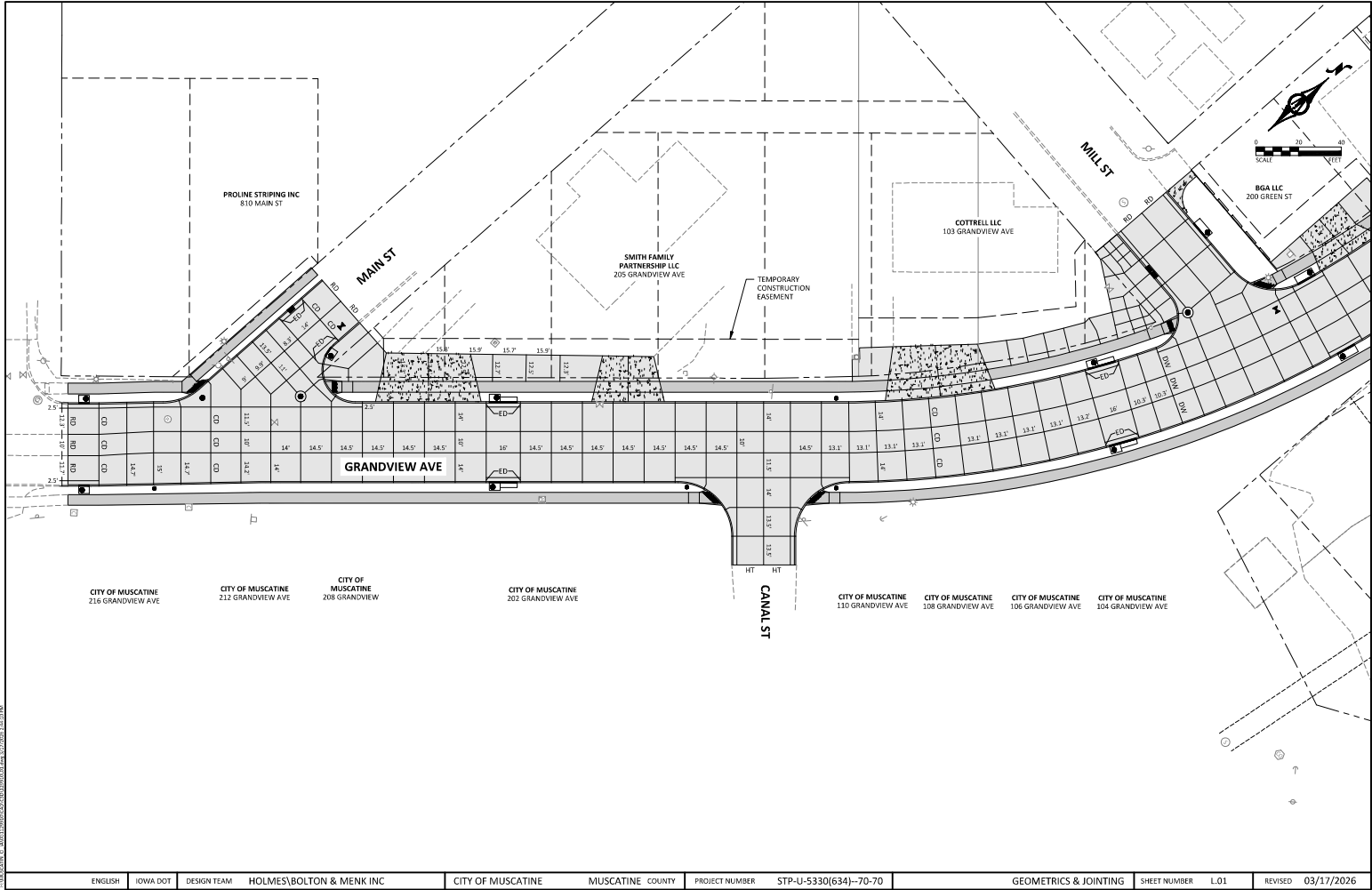


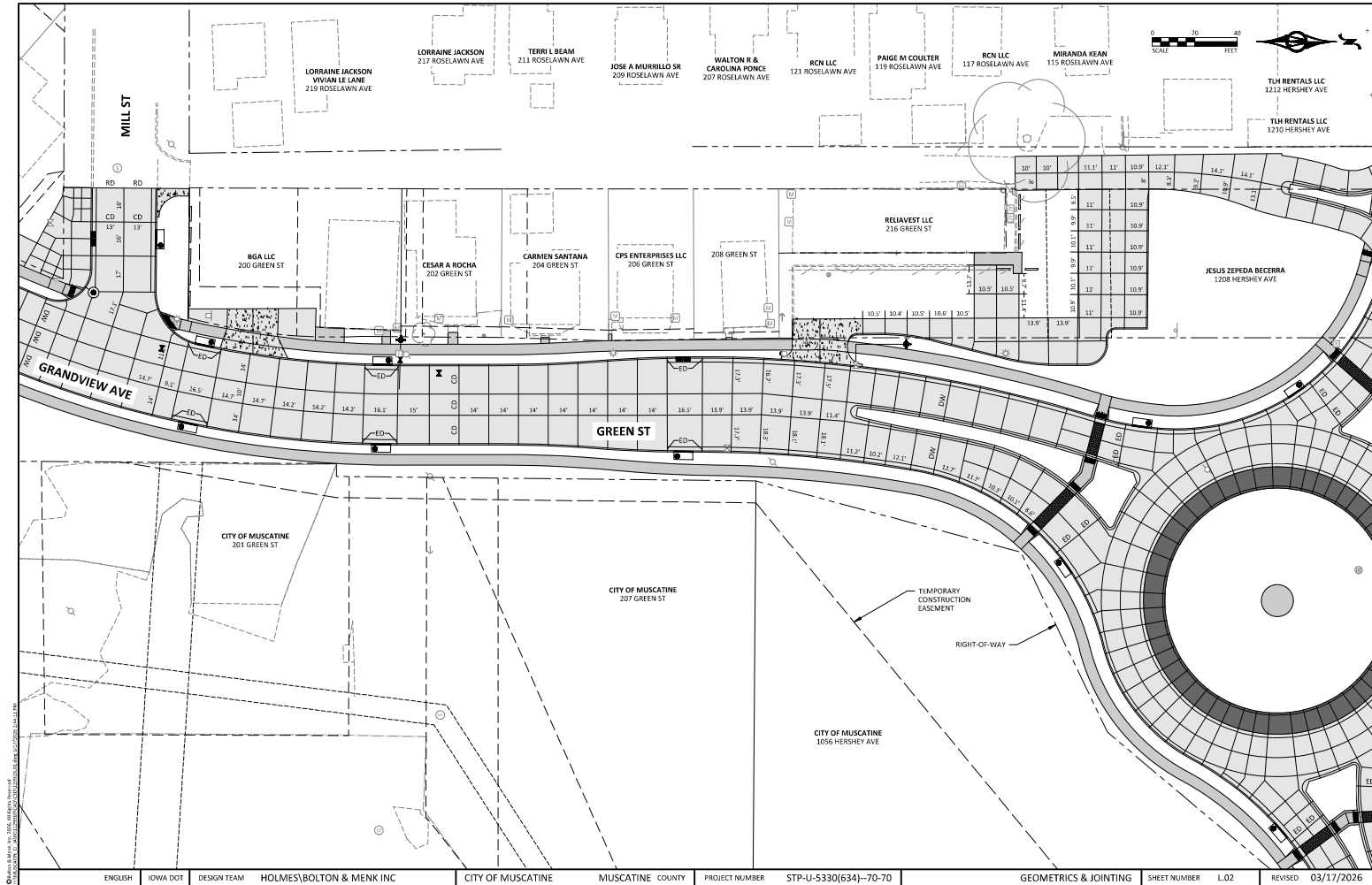








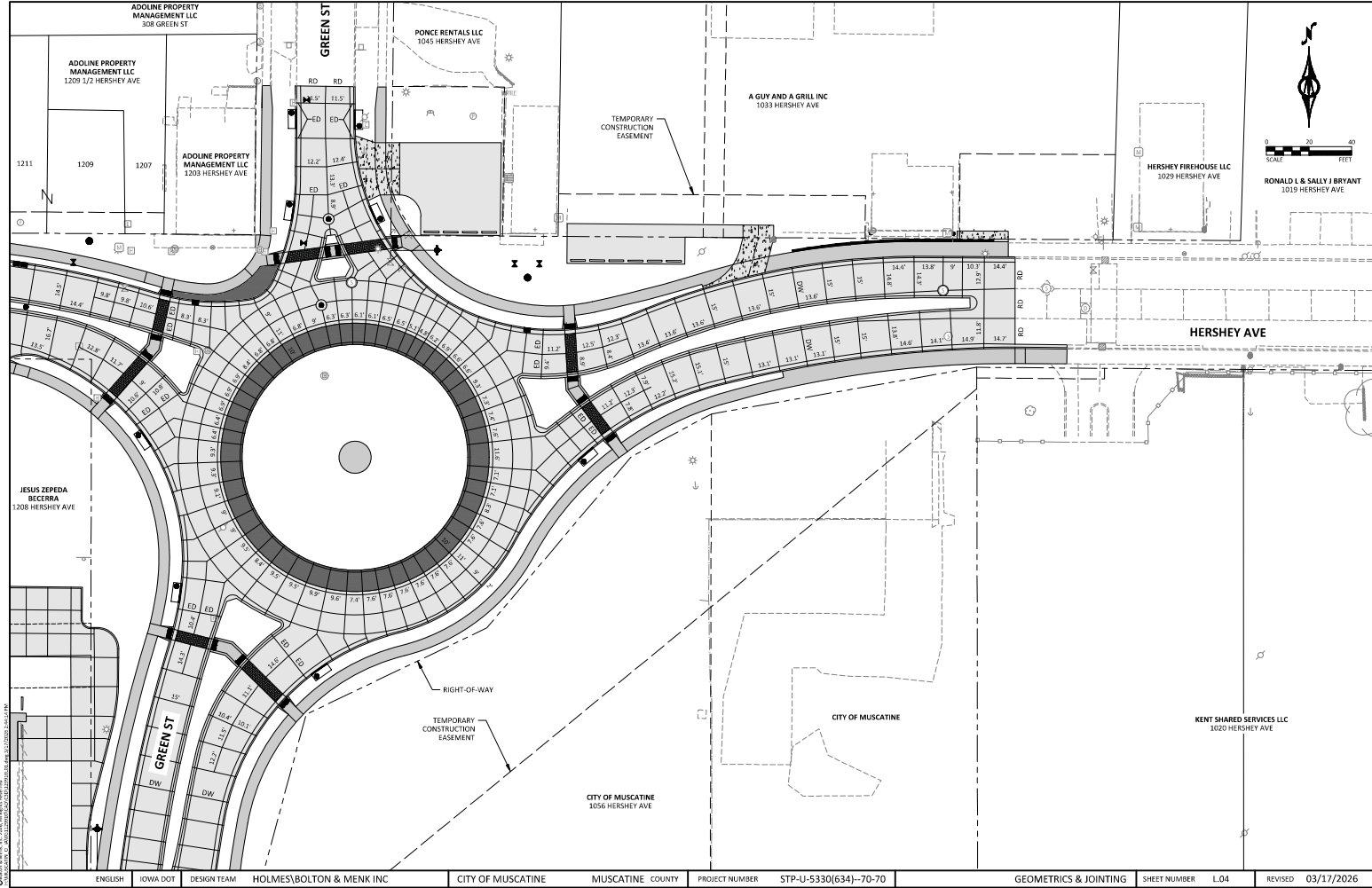




|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                       |                       |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | GEOMETRICS & JOINTING | SHEET NUMBER | L.02 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|



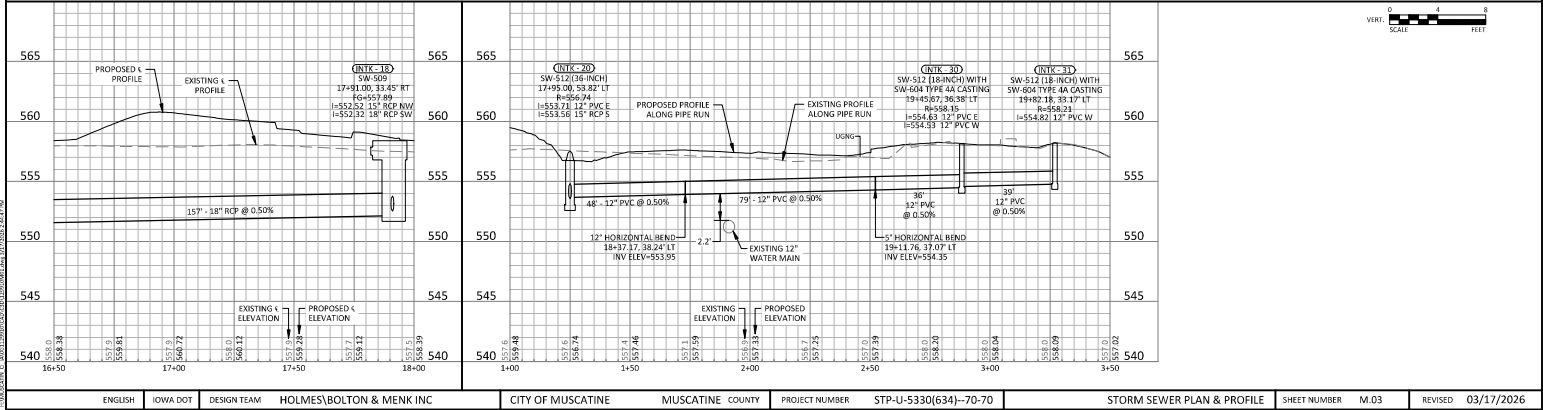
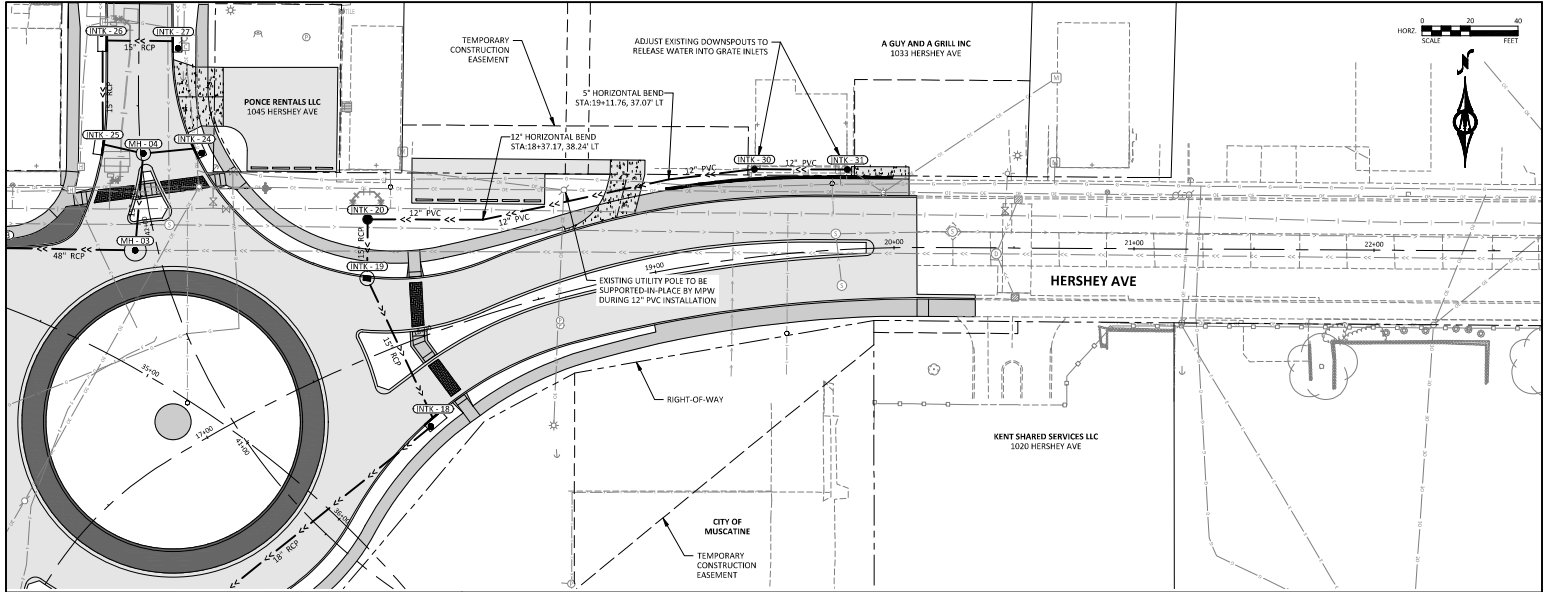








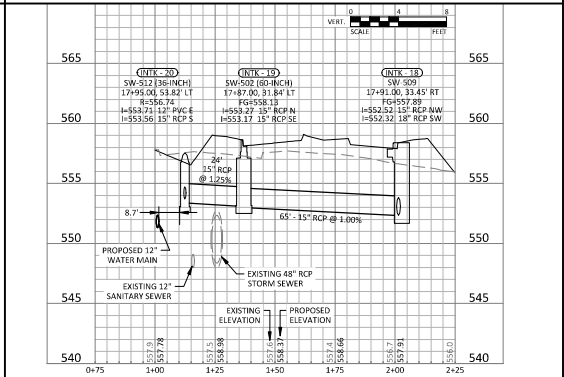
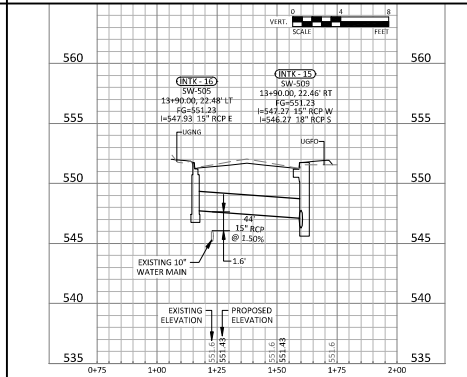
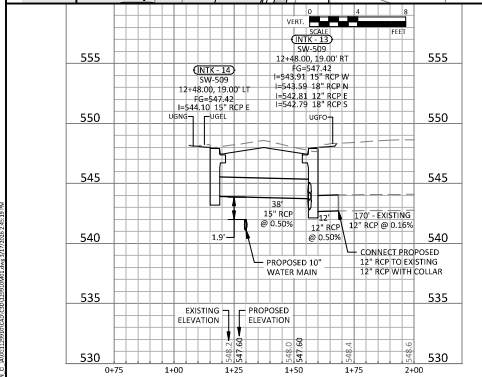
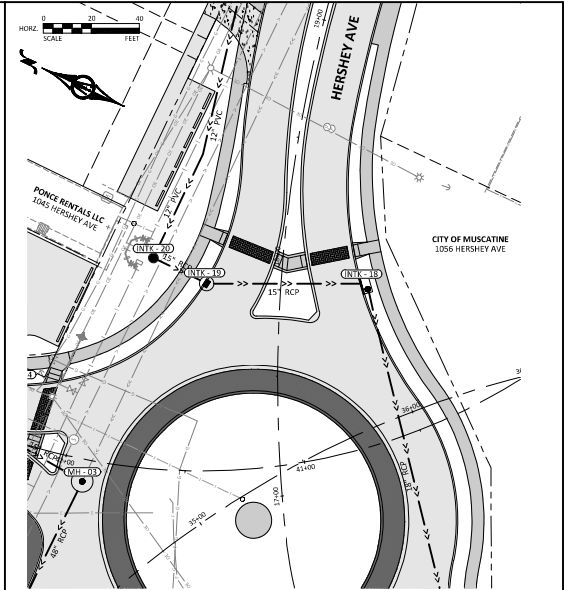
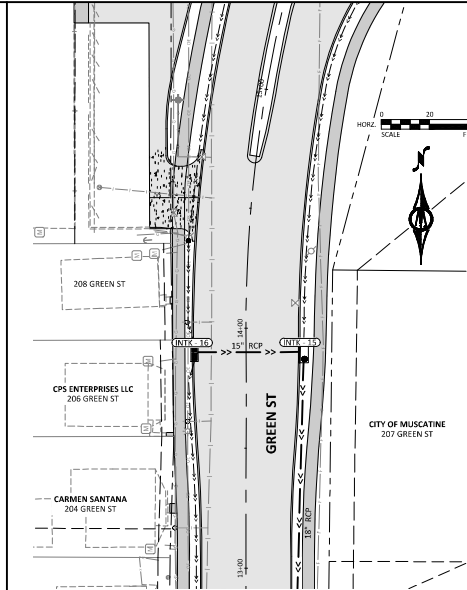
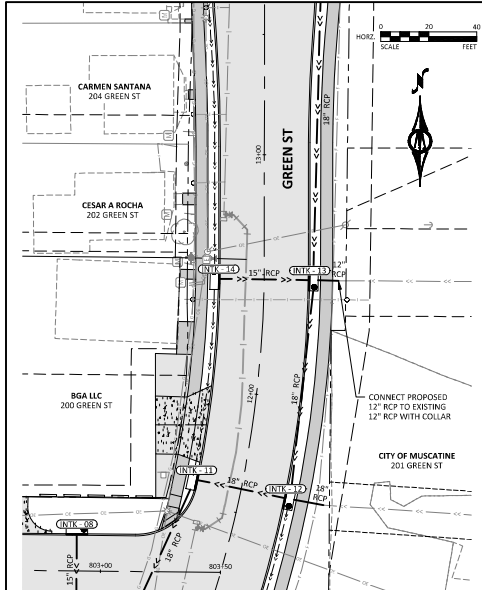




|         |          |             |                           |                   |                  |                |                       |                            |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES, BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | STORM SEWER PLAN & PROFILE | SHEET NUMBER | M.03 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|



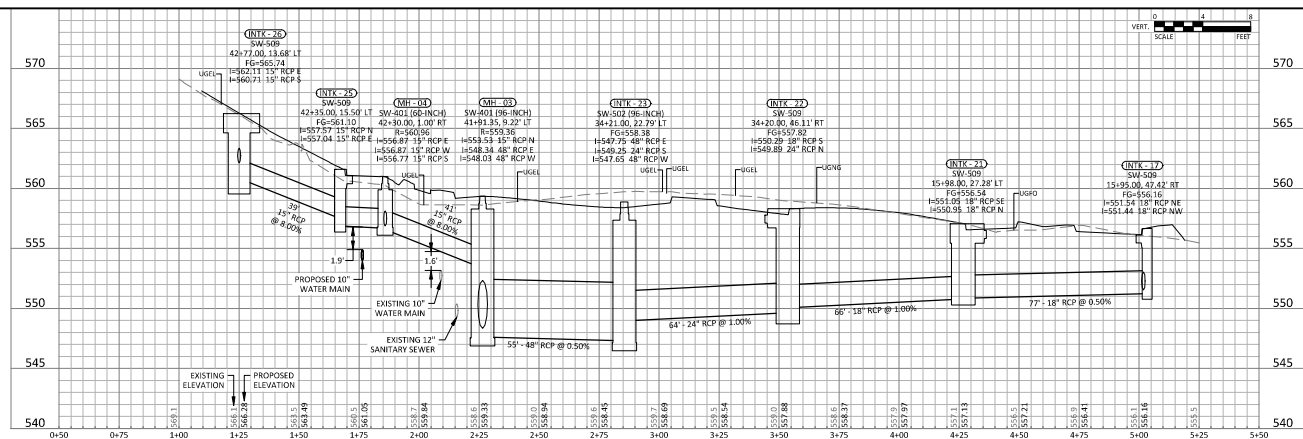
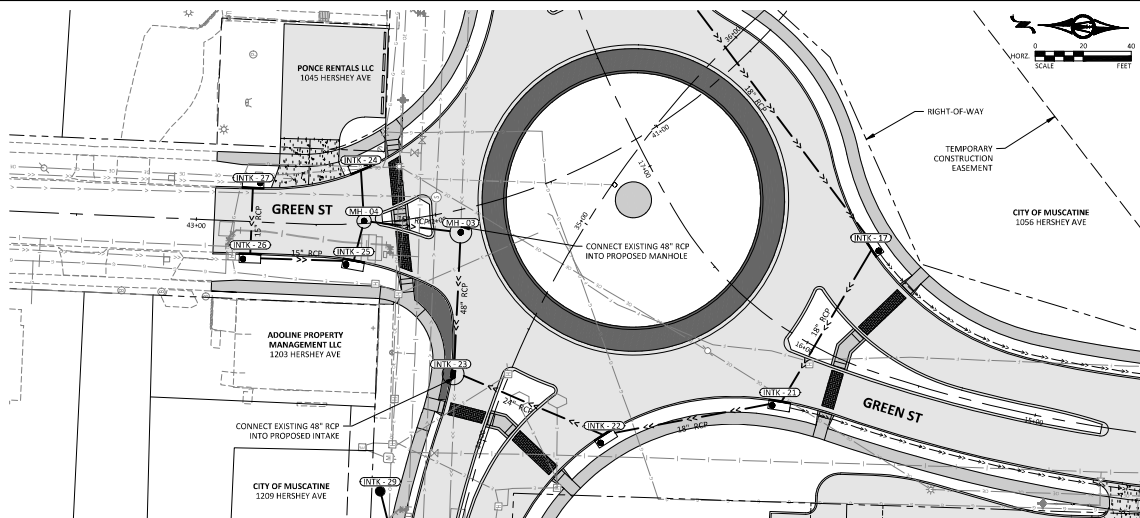


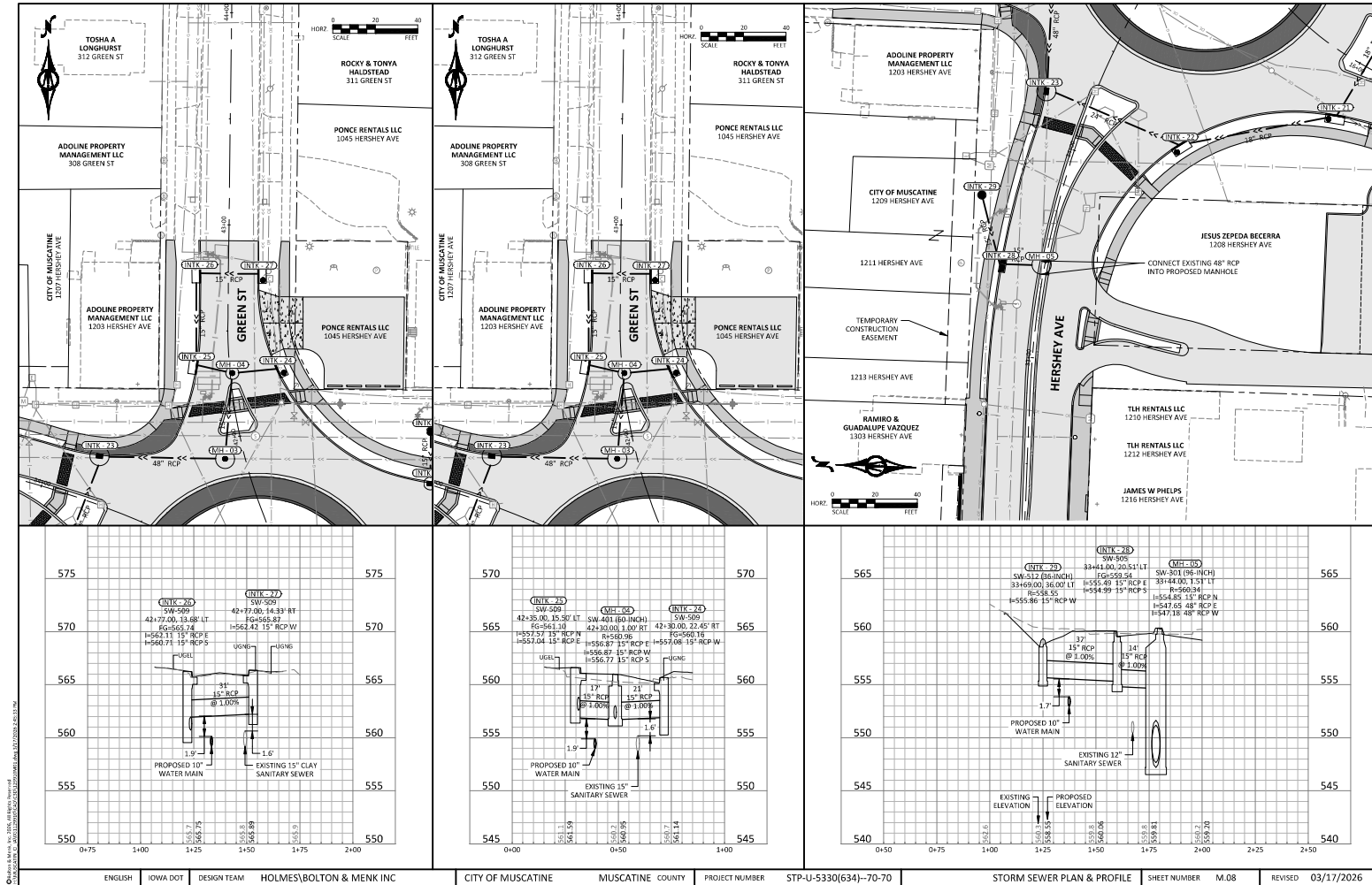


© 2024 by Holmes & Menk, Inc. All rights reserved. STP-U-5330(634)-70-70

|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                       |                            |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | STORM SEWER PLAN & PROFILE | SHEET NUMBER | M.06 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|

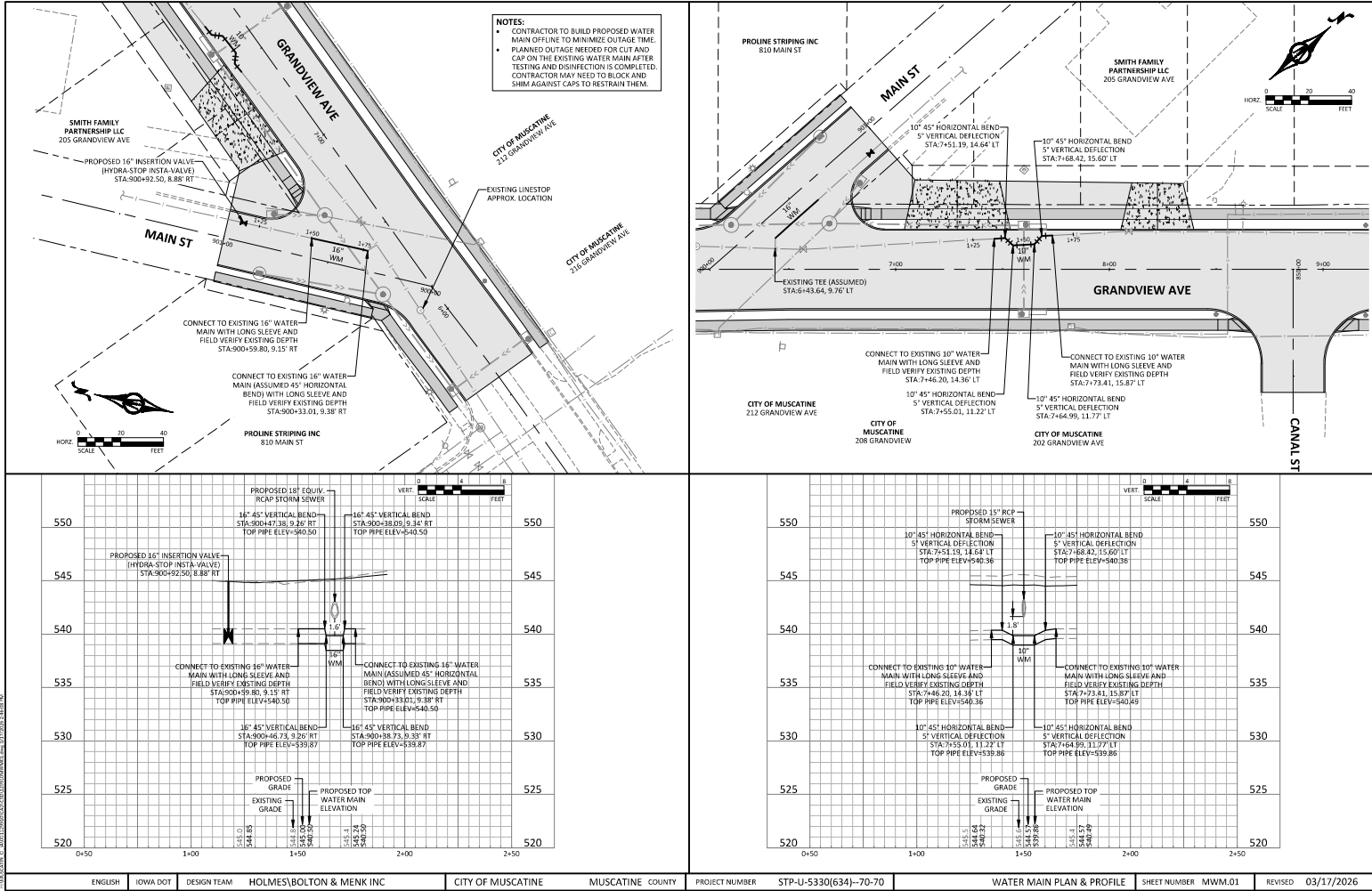






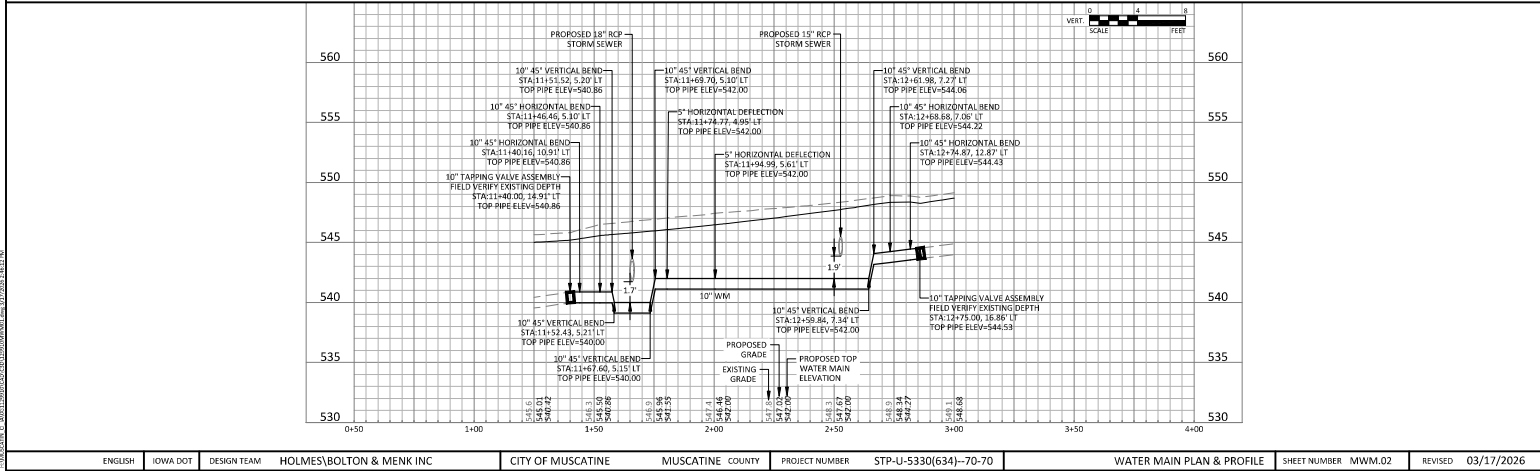
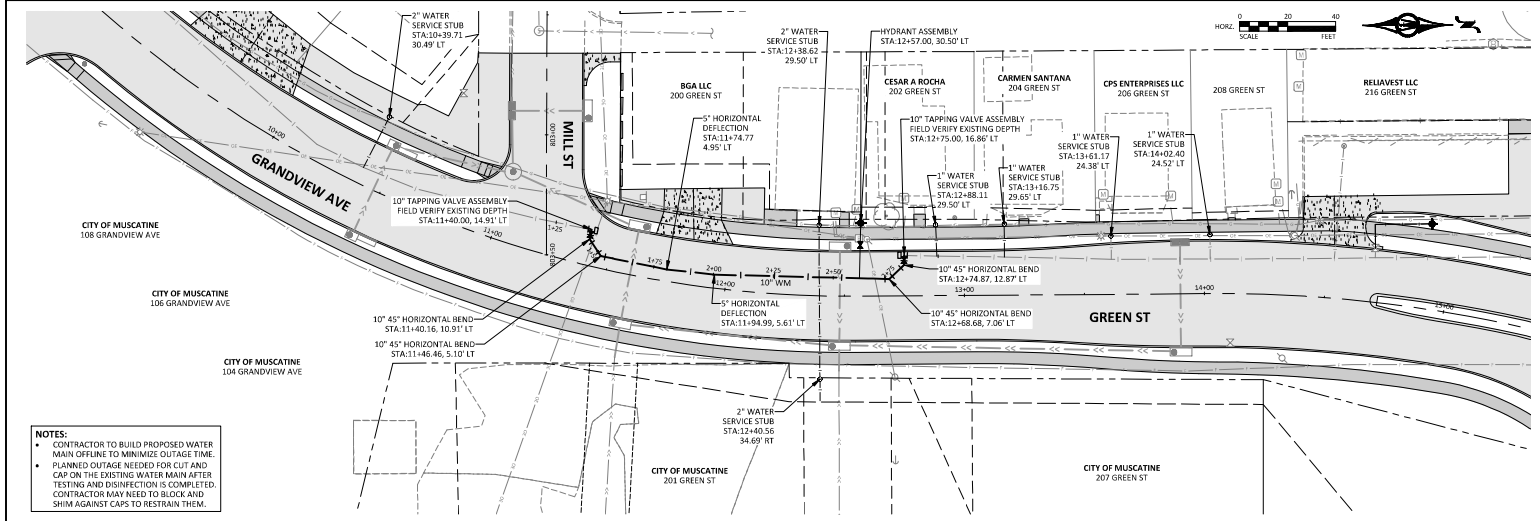
© 2024 by Holmes, Bolton & Menk, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission.

|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                       |                            |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | STORM SEWER PLAN & PROFILE | SHEET NUMBER | M.08 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|



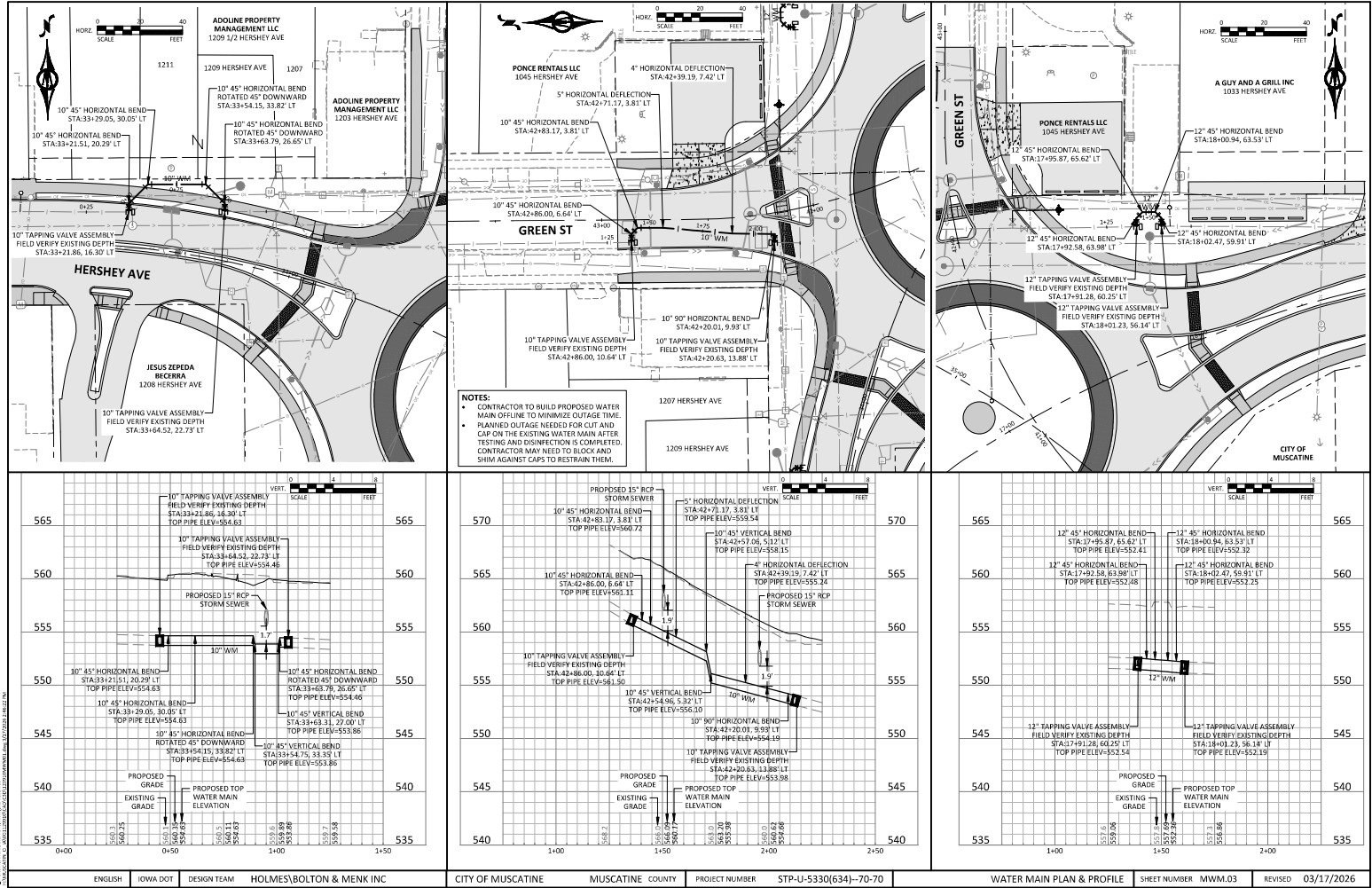
City of Muscatine, Iowa, 2024, all rights reserved.  
This drawing is the property of the City of Muscatine, Iowa. It is to be used for the project and location indicated on the title block. It is not to be used for any other project or location without the written consent of the City of Muscatine, Iowa.

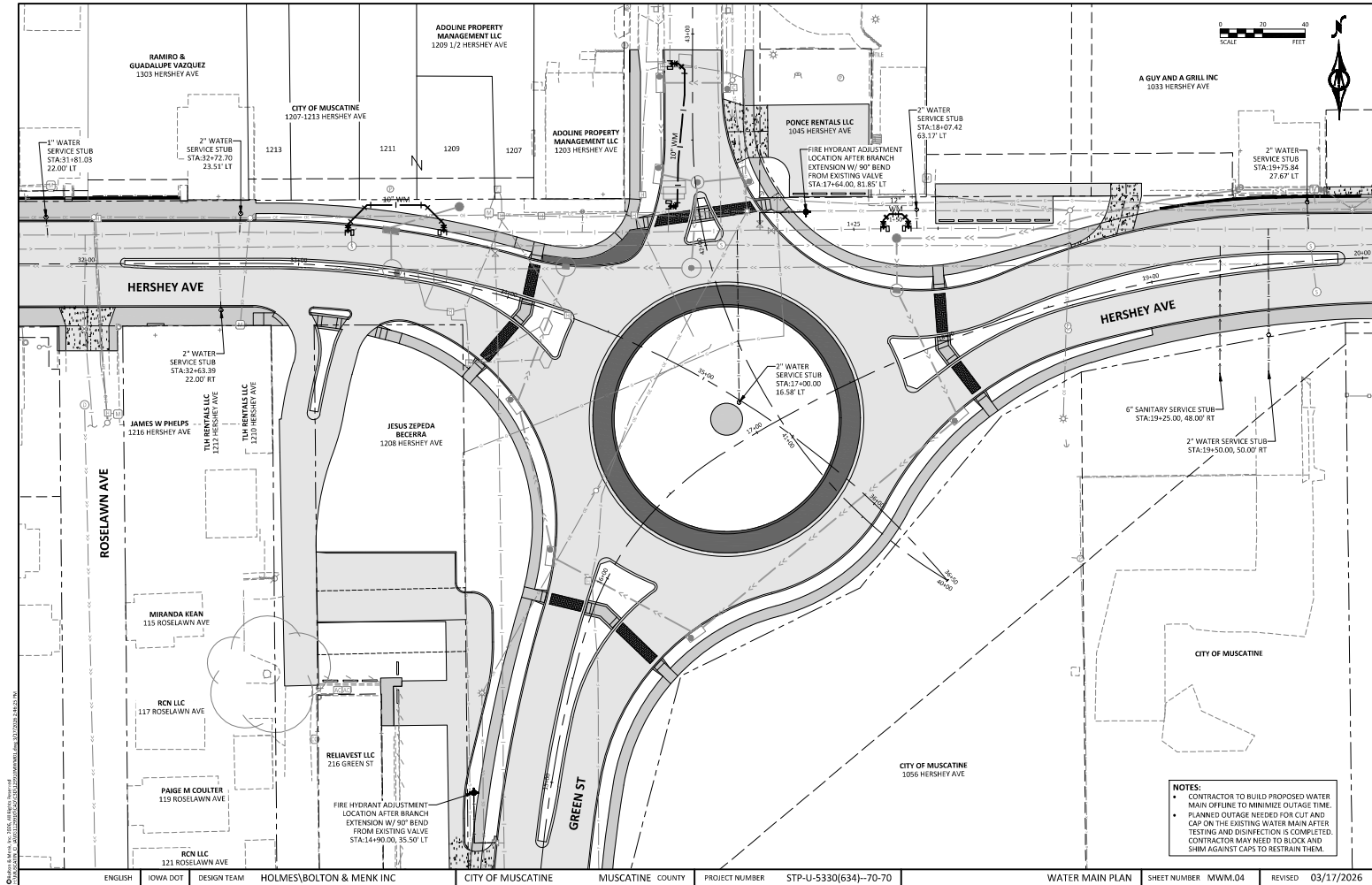
|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                       |                           |              |        |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | WATER MAIN PLAN & PROFILE | SHEET NUMBER | MWM.01 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------|---------|------------|



City of Muscatine, Iowa, 2024, all rights reserved. This drawing is the property of Holmes, Bolton & Menk, Inc. and is not to be reproduced without written permission.

|         |          |             |                           |                   |                  |                |                       |                           |              |        |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES, BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | WATER MAIN PLAN & PROFILE | SHEET NUMBER | MWM.02 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------|---------|------------|

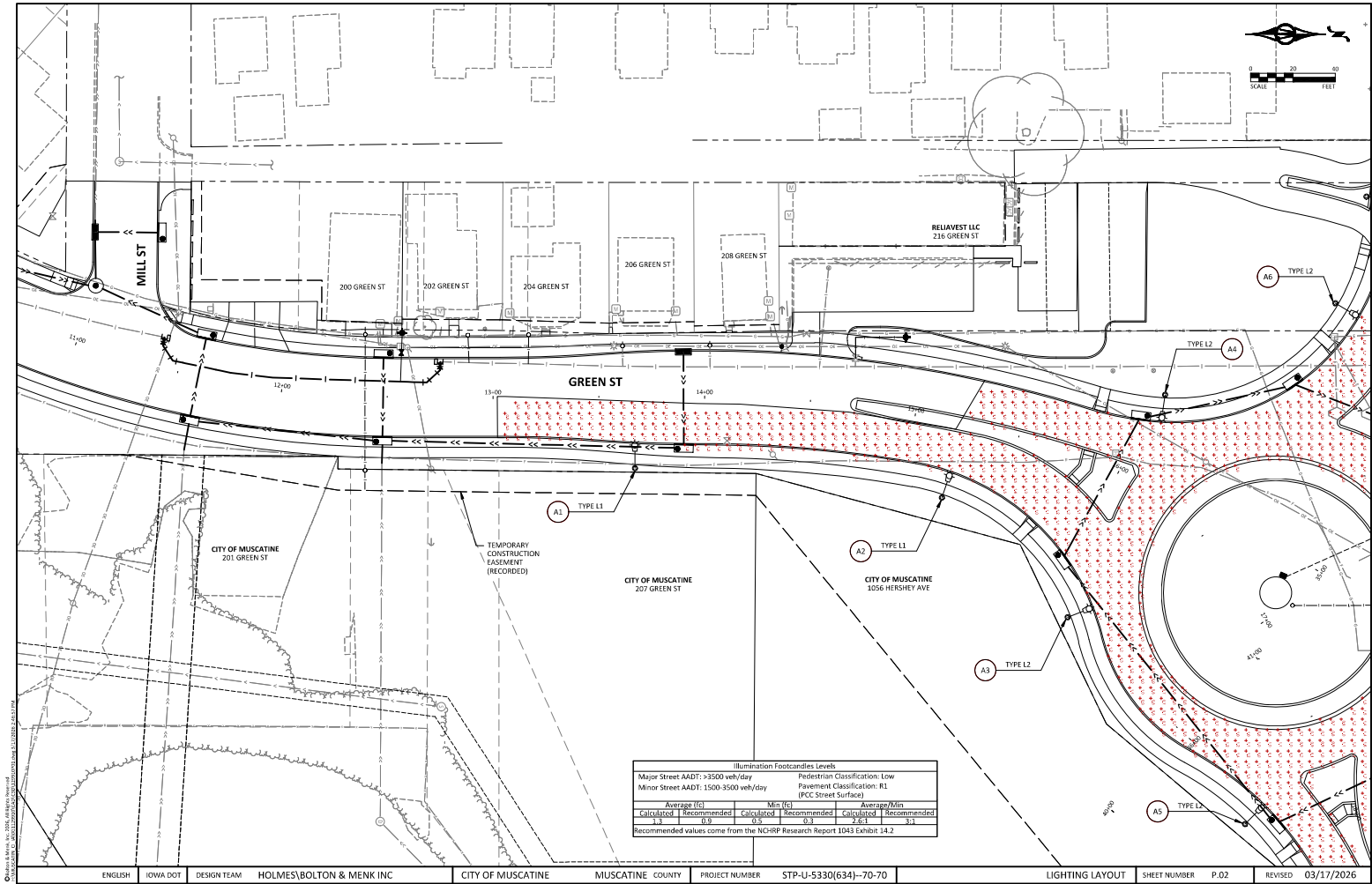




|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                       |                 |              |        |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | WATER MAIN PLAN | SHEET NUMBER | MWM.04 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|---------|------------|

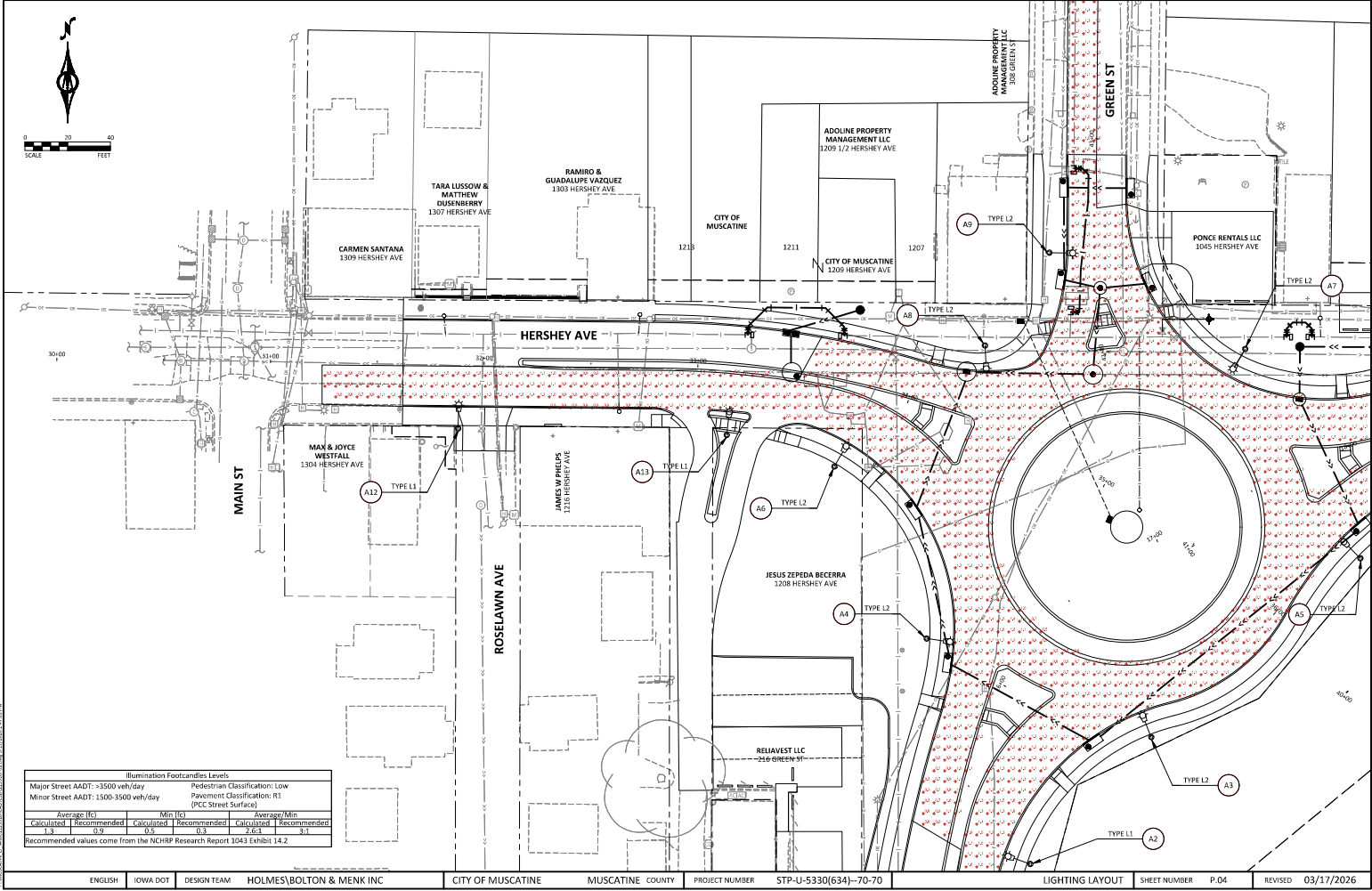
| LIGHTING UNIT SCHEDULE |                               |                                                                  |                                                               |                                                |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| TYPE                   | DESCRIPTION                   | FIXTURE MODEL                                                    | POLE MODEL                                                    | MASTARM                                        |
| L1                     | ROUNDABOUT APPROACH LIGHTS    | STR-LWY-2M-HT-06-E-UL-BK-700-40K-R, Black, 60-LED, BetaLED L2way | Black, 30', Composite, Whatley TR50-30-AB-BLK-SMS-DTC-BLKHDWR | Black, 8', Composite, Whatley MA96-BLK-BLKHDWR |
| L2                     | ROUNDABOUT CIRCULARITY LIGHTS | STR-LWY-2M-HT-08-E-UL-BK-700-40K-R, Black, 80-LED, BetaLED L2way | Black, 30', Composite, Whatley TR50-30-AB-BLK-SMS-DTC-BLKHDWR | Black, 8', Composite, Whatley MA96-BLK-BLKHDWR |

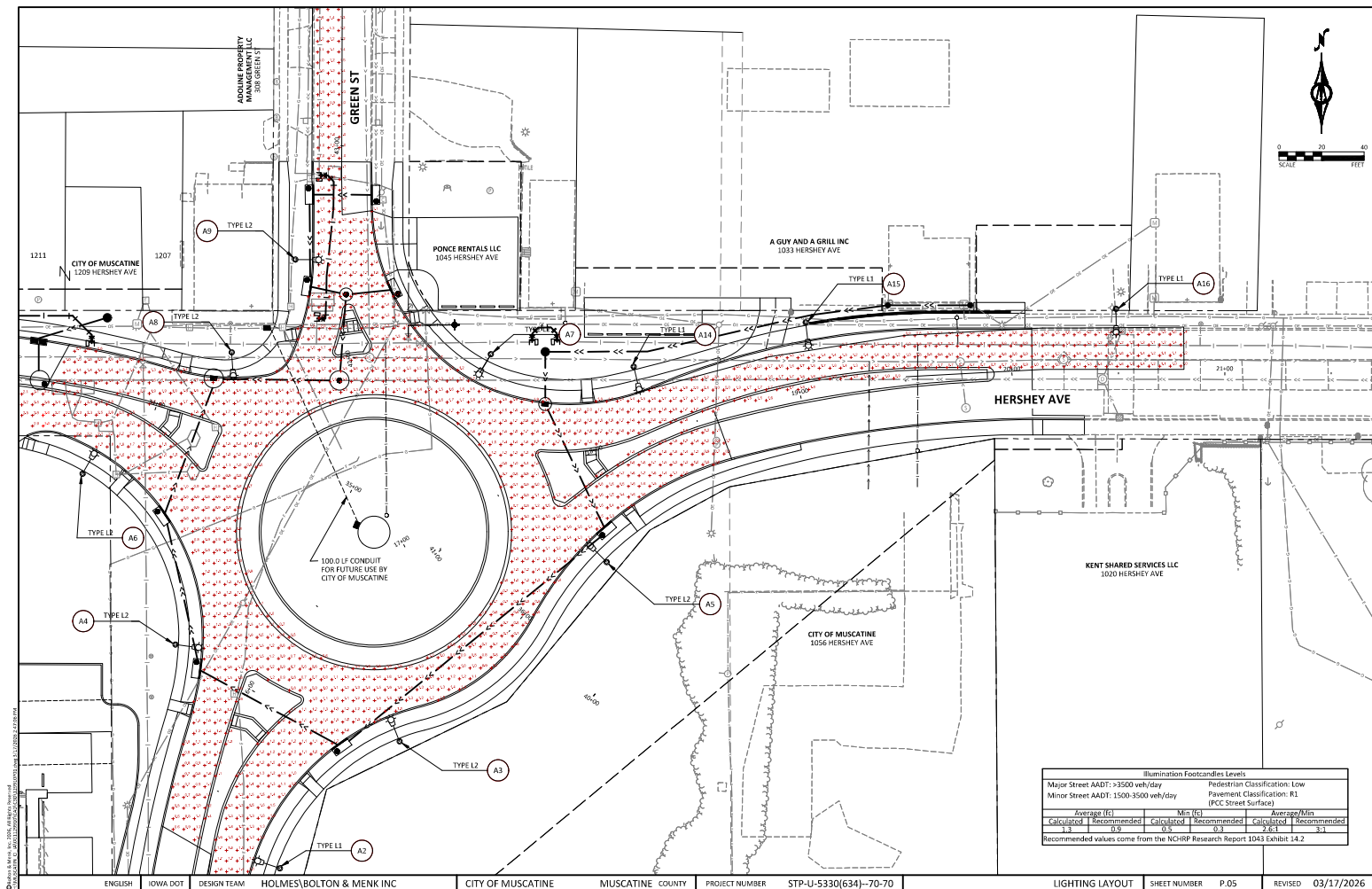
| FEEDPOINT                          |         |        |          |             |      |
|------------------------------------|---------|--------|----------|-------------|------|
| LIGHTING STANDARDS AND FOUNDATIONS |         |        |          |             |      |
| NO.                                | STATION | OFFSET | POSITION | LOCATION    | TYPE |
| A1                                 | 13-67   | 33.4   | RIGHT    | GREEN ST    | L1   |
| A2                                 | 15-20   | 36.1   | RIGHT    | GREEN ST    | L1   |
| A3                                 | 16-21   | 71.0   | RIGHT    | GREEN ST    | L2   |
| A4                                 | 16-02   | 42.7   | LEFT     | GREEN ST    | L2   |
| A5                                 | 17-86   | 48.8   | RIGHT    | HERSHEY AVE | L2   |
| A6                                 | 33-73   | 38.1   | RIGHT    | HERSHEY AVE | L2   |
| A7                                 | 17-73   | 62.3   | LEFT     | HERSHEY AVE | L2   |
| A8                                 | 34-25   | 62.3   | LEFT     | HERSHEY AVE | L2   |
| A9                                 | 42-47   | 21.8   | LEFT     | GREEN ST    | L2   |
| A10                                | 43-70   | 16.8   | RIGHT    | GREEN ST    | L1   |
| A11                                | 44-87   | 16.2   | RIGHT    | GREEN ST    | L1   |
| A12                                | 31-88   | 30.6   | RIGHT    | HERSHEY AVE | L1   |
| A13                                | 33-16   | 31.3   | RIGHT    | HERSHEY AVE | L1   |
| A14                                | 18-29   | 33.3   | LEFT     | HERSHEY AVE | L1   |
| A15                                | 19-09   | 34.1   | LEFT     | HERSHEY AVE | L1   |
| A16                                | 20-49   | 30.6   | LEFT     | HERSHEY AVE | L1   |









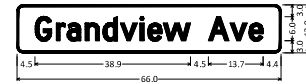
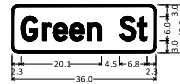
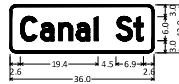
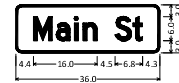
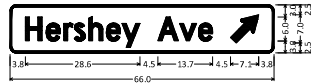
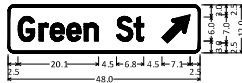


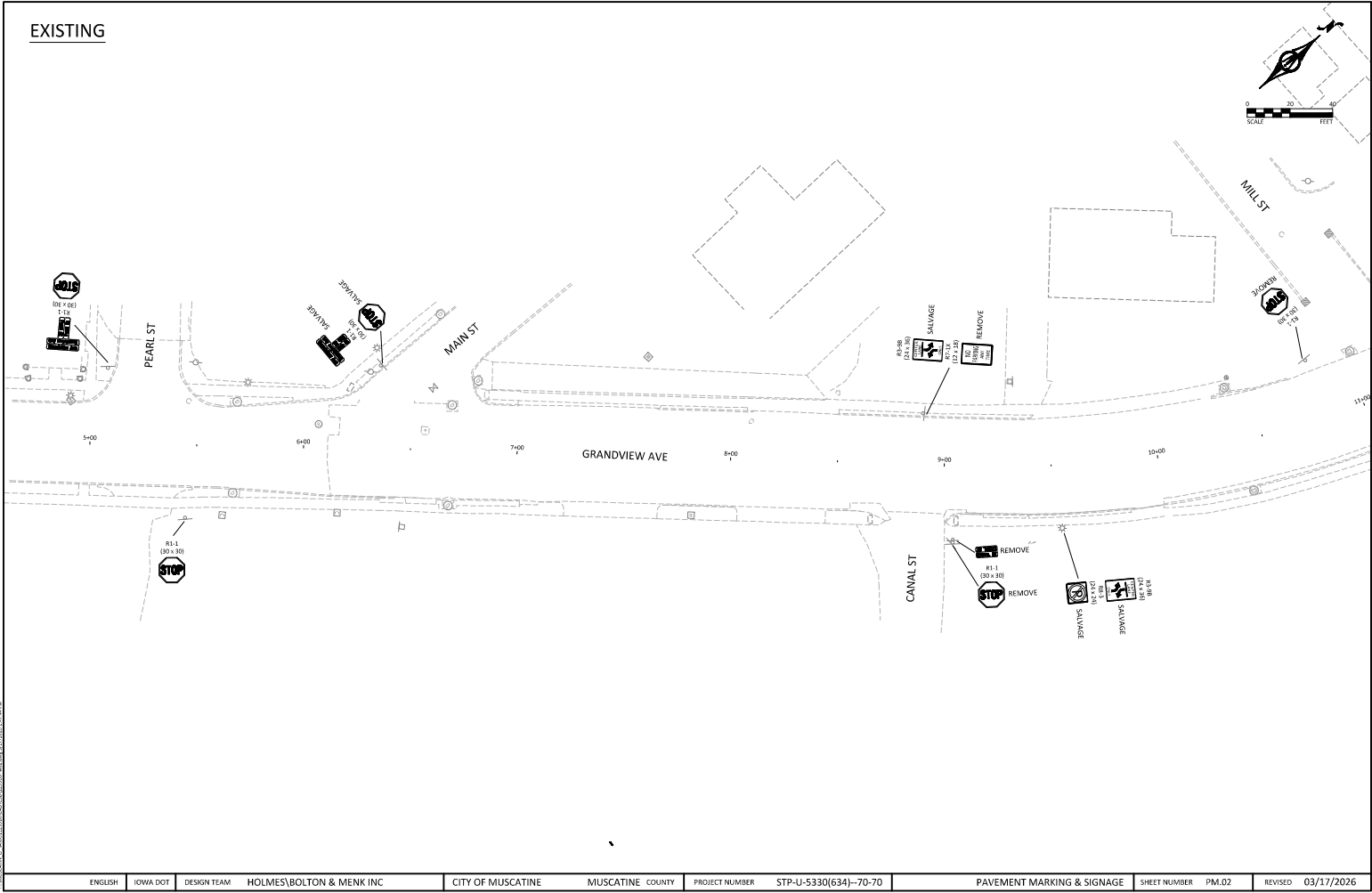
| Illumination Footcandle Levels       |             |            |                                |             |             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Major Street AADT: >3500 veh/day     |             |            | Pedestrian Classification: Low |             |             |
| Minor Street AADT: 1500-3500 veh/day |             |            | Pavement Classification: R1    |             |             |
|                                      |             |            | (PCC Street Surface)           |             |             |
| Average (fc)                         |             | Min (fc)   |                                | Average/Min |             |
| Calculated                           | Recommended | Calculated | Recommended                    | Calculated  | Recommended |
| 1.3                                  | 0.9         | 0.5        | 0.3                            | 2.6:1       | 3:1         |

Recommended values come from the NCHRP Research Report 1043 Exhibit 14.2

PERMANENT SIGNING AND STRIPING PLAN NOTES & GUIDANCE

1. SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE PLACED TO MEET THE LATEST EDITION OF THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD).
2. PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 2527.
3. THE ENGINEERS INVOLVEMENT IN THE APPLICATION OF THE MATERIAL TO BE LIMITED TO FIELD CONSULTATION AND INSPECTION. THE CONTRACTOR WILL PLACE "SPOTTING" AT APPROPRIATE POINTS TO PROVIDE HORIZONTAL CONTROL. FOR STRIPING AND DETERMINE NECESSARY STARTING AND CUTOFF POINTS. LONGITUDINAL JOINTS, PAVEMENT EDGES, AND EXISTING MARKINGS MAY SERVE AS HORIZONTAL CONTROL WHEN SO DIRECTED.
4. JUST PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS THE ROAD SURFACE SHALL BE CLEANED AND FREE OF CONTAMINATION AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MATERIAL MANUFACTURER AND ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENGINEER. PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACES SHALL BE SANDBLAST CLEANED TO REMOVE ANY SURFACE TREATMENTS AND/OR LAITANCE.
5. APPLY ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MATERIAL MANUFACTURER.
6. THE FILLING OF TANKS, POURING OF MATERIALS, OR CLEANING OF EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT BE PERFORMED ON UNPROTECTED PAVEMENT SURFACES UNLESS ADEQUATE PROVISIONS ARE MADE TO PREVENT SPILLAGE OF MATERIAL.

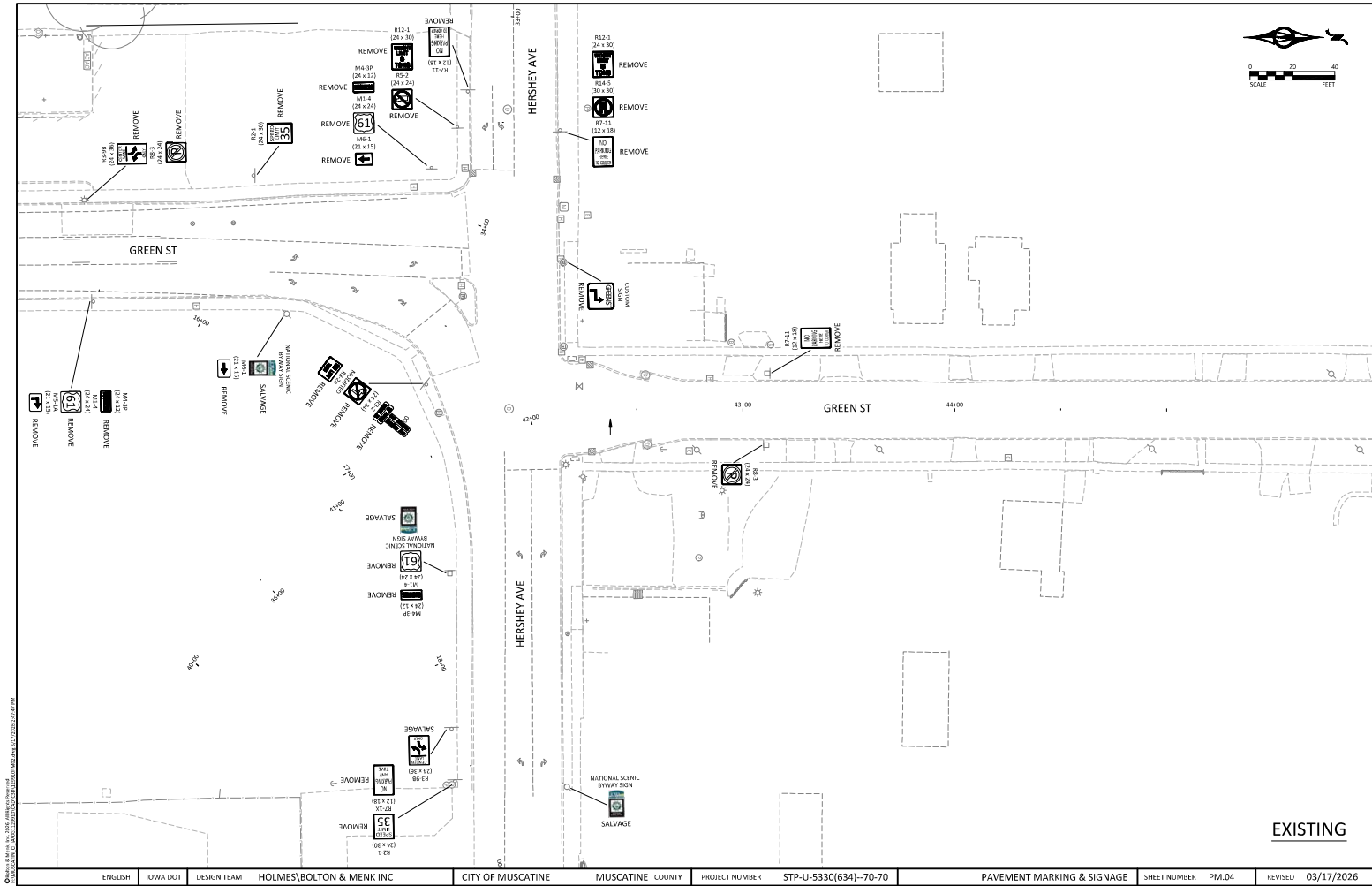




© 2026 by Holmes & Menck, Inc. All rights reserved. This drawing is the property of Holmes & Menck, Inc. and is not to be reproduced without written permission.

|         |          |             |                            |                   |                  |                |                       |                            |              |       |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES, BOLTON & MENCK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | PAVEMENT MARKING & SIGNAGE | SHEET NUMBER | PM.02 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|---------|------------|

[illegible]



City of Muscatine, Iowa, 2024. All Rights Reserved.

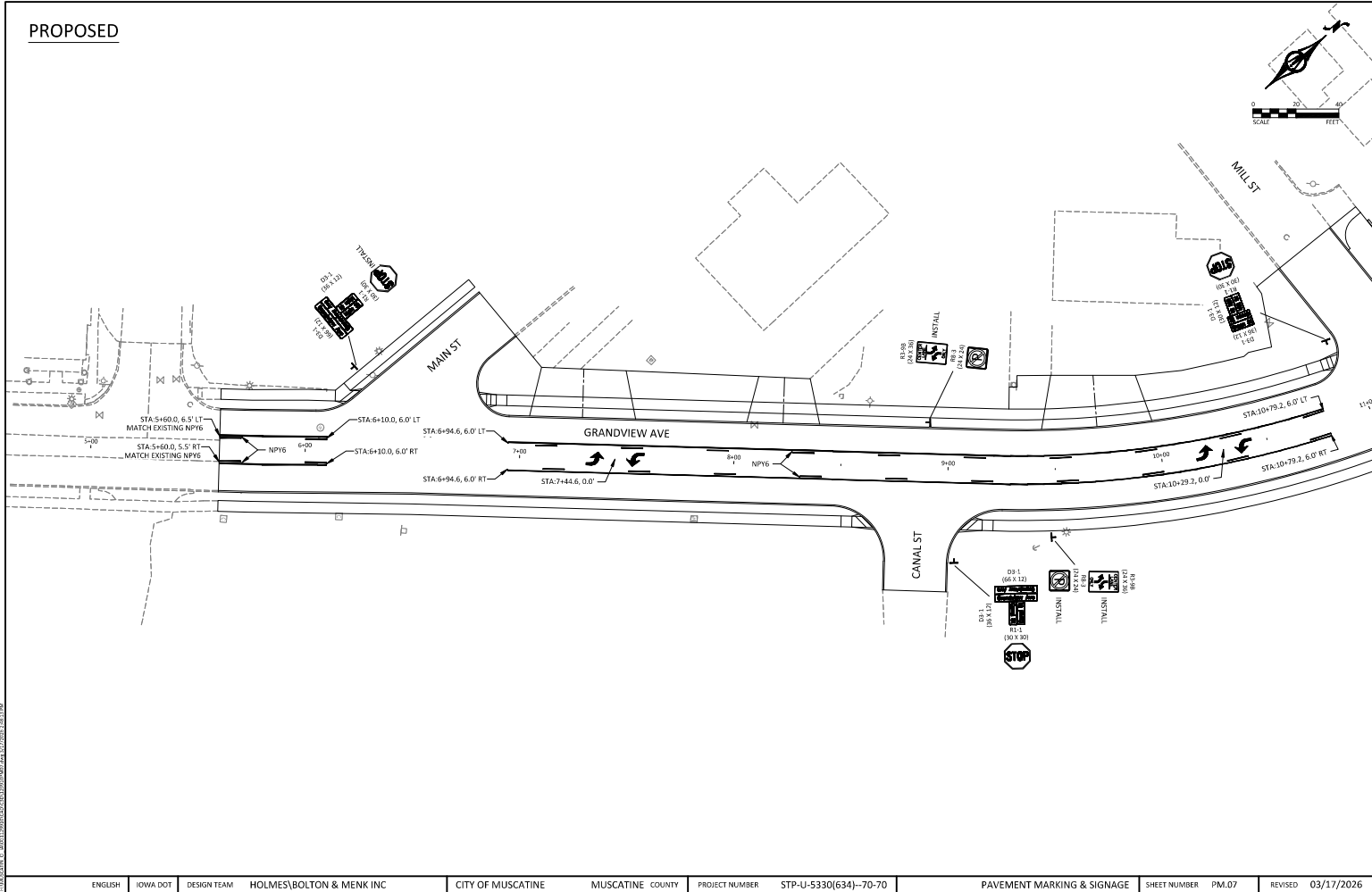
|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                        |                            |              |       |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 | PAVEMENT MARKING & SIGNAGE | SHEET NUMBER | PM.04 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|---------|------------|







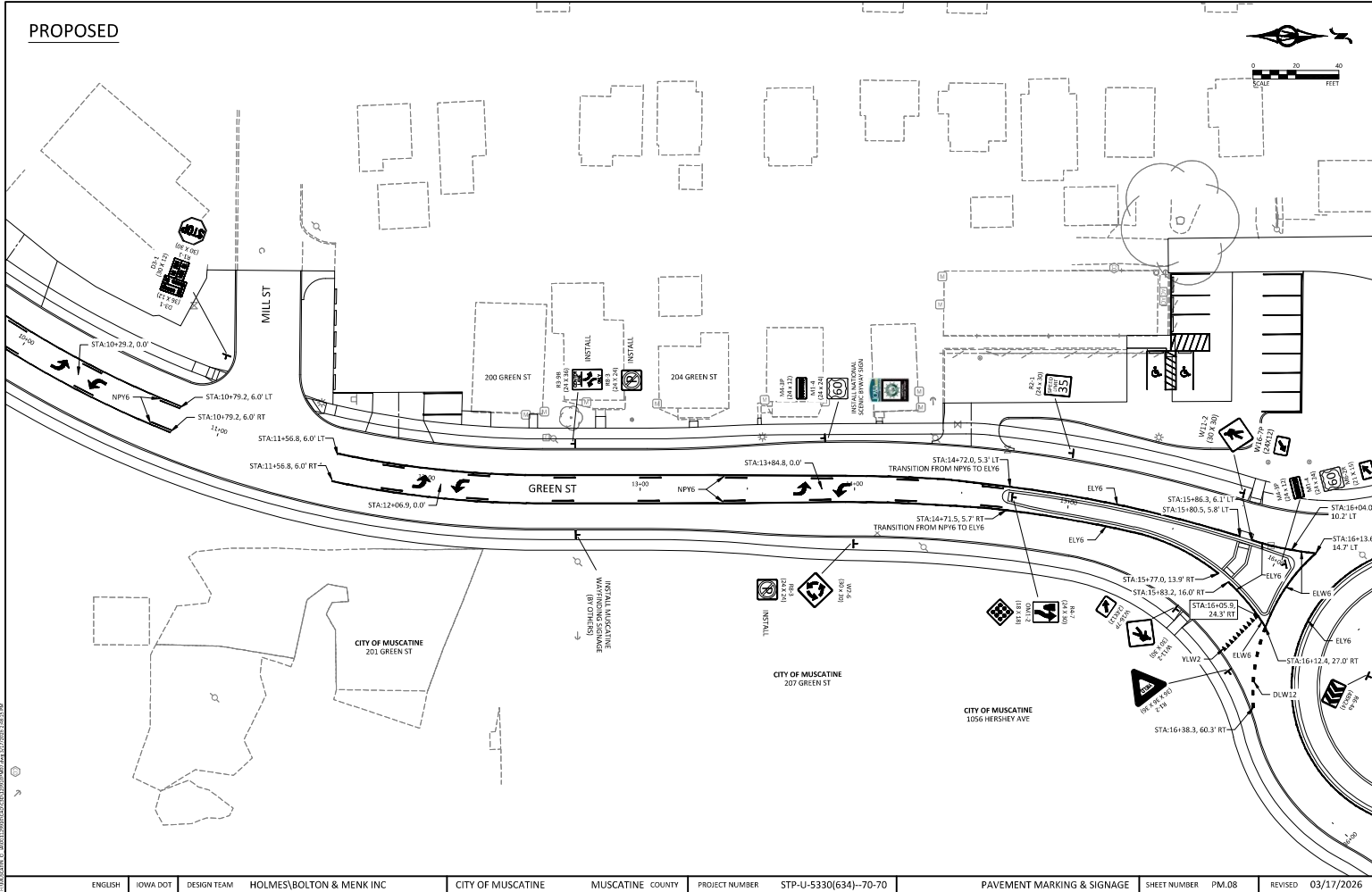
PROPOSED



03/17/2026 10:00 AM C:\Users\jbolton\OneDrive\Documents\Projects\2026\03-17-2026\03-17-2026.dwg

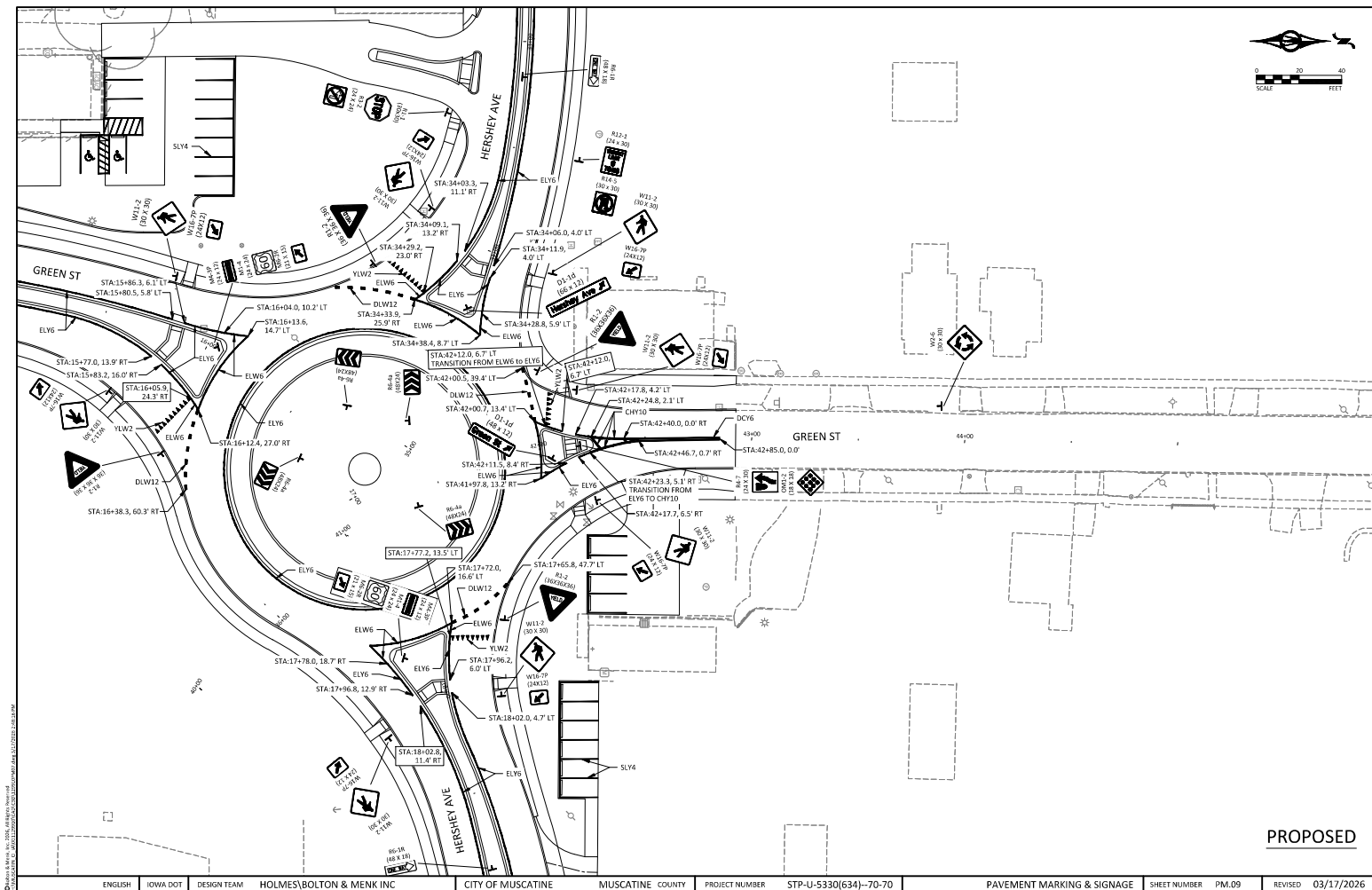
|         |          |             |                           |                   |                  |                |                        |                            |              |       |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES, BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 | PAVEMENT MARKING & SIGNAGE | SHEET NUMBER | PM.07 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|---------|------------|

PROPOSED



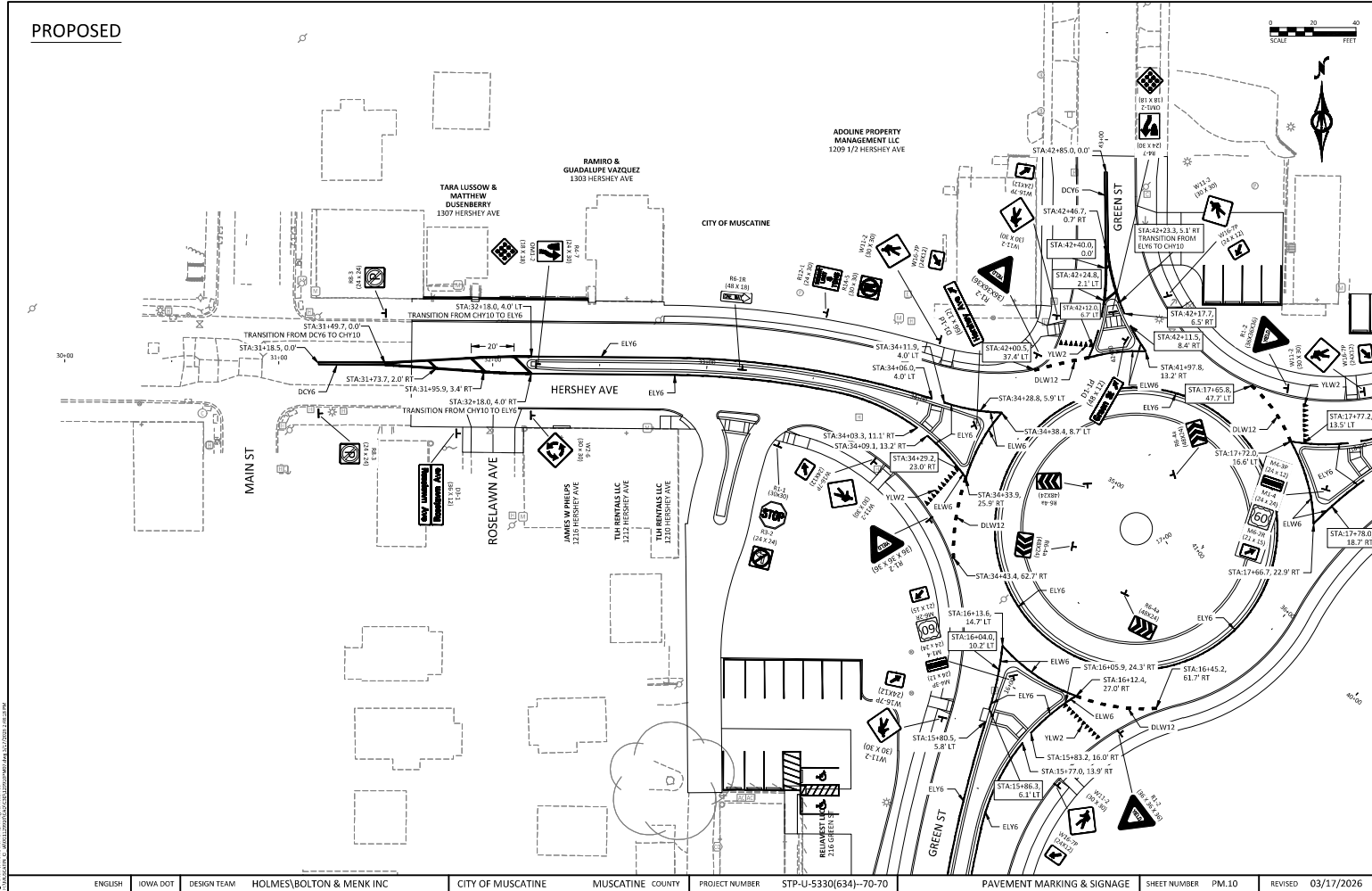
03/17/2026 10:00 AM C:\Users\bolton\OneDrive\Documents\Projects\2026\03-17-2026\03-17-2026.dwg

|         |          |             |                           |                   |                  |                |                        |                            |              |       |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES, BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 | PAVEMENT MARKING & SIGNAGE | SHEET NUMBER | PM.08 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|---------|------------|



|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                        |                            |              |       |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 | PAVEMENT MARKING & SIGNAGE | SHEET NUMBER | PM.09 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|---------|------------|

PROPOSED



City of Muscatine, Iowa, 2024, all rights reserved.  
 This drawing is the property of Holmes, Bolton & Menk, Inc. and is not to be reproduced or used in any manner without the written consent of Holmes, Bolton & Menk, Inc.

|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                       |                            |              |       |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | PAVEMENT MARKING & SIGNAGE | SHEET NUMBER | PM.10 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|---------|------------|













| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <b>POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN</b> </div> <div style="text-align: right;"> 110-12<br/>1/13/23 </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | 110-12<br>1/13/23 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| <p>This project is regulated by the requirements of the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (DNR) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit No. 2 OR an Iowa Department of Natural Resources (DNR) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) individual storm water permit. The Contractor shall carry out the terms and conditions of this permit and the Pollution Prevention Plan (PPP).</p> <p>This Base PPP includes information on Roles and Responsibilities, Project Site Description, Controls, Maintenance Procedures, Inspection Requirements, Non-Storm Water Controls, Potential Sources of Off Right-of-Way Pollution, and Definitions. This plan references other documents rather than repeating the information contained in the documents. A copy of this Base Pollution Prevention Plan, amended as needed during construction, will be readily available for review.</p> <p>All contractors shall conduct their operations in a manner that controls pollutants, minimizes erosion, and prevents sediments from entering waters of the state or the state's navigable waterway. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance and implementation of the PPP for their entire contract. This responsibility shall be further shared with subcontractors whose work is a source of potential pollution as defined in this PPP.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                   |
| <b>I. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                   |
| <b>A. Designer:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prepares Base PPP included in the project plan.</li> <li>Prepares Notice of Intent (NOI) submitted to Iowa DNR.</li> <li>Is signature authority on the Base PPP. If consultant designed, signature from Contracting Authority is also required.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                   |
| <b>B. Contractor:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Signs a co-permittee certification statement adhering to the requirements of the NPDES permit and this PPP. All co-permittees are legally required under the Clean Water Act and the Iowa Administrative Code to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of this PPP.</li> <li>Designates a Water Pollution Control Manager (WPCM), who has the duties and responsibilities as defined in Section 2602 of the Standard Specifications.</li> <li>Submits an Erosion Control Implementation Plan (ECIP) and ECIP updates according to Section 2602 of the Standard Specifications.</li> <li>Installs and maintains appropriate controls. This work may be subcontracted as documented through Subcontractor Request Forms (Form 830231).</li> <li>Supervises and implements good housekeeping practices according to Paragraph III, C, 2.</li> <li>Conducts joint required inspections of the site with inspection staff. When Contractor is not mobilized on site, Contractor may delegate this responsibility to a trained or certified subcontractor. Contracting Authority also may waive joint inspection requirement during winter shutdown. In both circumstances, WPCM (or trained or certified delegate from the Contractor) is still responsible to review and sign inspection reports.</li> <li>Complies with training and certification requirements of Section 2602 of the Standard Specifications.</li> <li>Submits amended PPP site map according to Section 2602 of the Standard Specifications.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                   |
| <b>C. Subcontractors:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sign a co-permittee certification statement adhering to the requirements of the NPDES permit and this PPP if: responsible for sediment or erosion controls; involved in land disturbing activities; or performing work that is a source of potential pollution as defined in this PPP. Subcontracted work items are identified in Subcontractor Request Forms (Form 830231). All co-permittees are legally required under the Clean Water Act and the Iowa Administrative Code to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of this PPP.</li> <li>Implement good housekeeping practices according to Paragraph III, C, 2.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                   |
| <b>D. RC/Project Engineer:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is Project Storm Water Manager.</li> <li>On projects where DOT is the Contracting Authority, is current with erosion control training or certification.</li> <li>Takes actions necessary to ensure compliance with storm water requirements including, where appropriate, issuing stop work orders, and directing additional inspections at construction project sites that are experiencing problems with achieving permit compliance.</li> <li>Orders the taking of measures to cease, correct, prevent, or minimize the consequences of non-compliance with the storm water requirements of the Applicable Permit.</li> <li>Supervises all work necessary to meet storm water requirements at the Project, including work performed by contractors and subcontractors.</li> <li>Requires employees, contractors, and subcontractors to take appropriate responsive action to comply with storm water requirements including requiring any such person to cease or correct a violation of storm water requirements, and to order or recommend such actions as necessary to meet storm water requirements.</li> <li>Is familiar with the Project PPP and storm water site map.</li> <li>On projects where DOT is Contracting Authority, is responsible for periodically monitoring inspection reports to determine whether deficiencies identified in inspection reports were adequately and timely addressed, and if not, has the authority and responsibility to direct immediate actions to correct the deficiencies.</li> <li>Is the point of contact for the Project for regulatory officials, Inspector, contractors, and subcontractors regarding storm water requirements.</li> <li>Is signature authority on Notice of Discontinuation.</li> <li>Maintains an up-to-date record of contractors, subcontractors, and subcontracted work items through Subcontractor Request Forms (Form 830231).</li> <li>Makes information to determine permit compliance available to the DNR upon their request.</li> </ol> |  |                   |
| <b>POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                   |
| <b>E. Inspector:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updates PPP through fieldbook entries and storm water site inspection reports if there is a change in design, construction, operation, or maintenance which has a significant effect on the discharge of pollutants from the project.</li> <li>Makes information to determine permit compliance available to the DNR upon their request.</li> <li>Conducts joint required inspections of the site with the contractor/subcontractor.</li> <li>Completes an inspection report after each inspection.</li> <li>Is signature authority on storm water inspection reports.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                   |
| <b>II. PROJECT SITE DESCRIPTION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                   |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This Pollution Prevention Plan (PPP) is for the construction of a roundabout at the intersection of Hershey Avenue and Green Street. This PPP covers approximately 8.1 acres with an estimated 4.2 acres being disturbed.</li> <li>The portion of the PPP covered by this contract has 4.2 acres disturbed.</li> <li>The PPP is located in an area of Shaffton-Urban Land Complex soil association in Hydrologic Soil Groups B and D. The estimated weighted average runoff coefficient number for this PPP after completion will be 0.63.</li> <li>Storm Water Site Map is located in the 'RR' sheets. Proposed slopes are shown in cross sections, details, or standard road plans. Supplemental information is located in the Tabulations in the 'C' or 'RC' sheets.</li> <li>The base storm water site map is amended by contract modifications and progress payments (fieldbook entries) of completed erosion control work. Also, due to project phasing, erosion and sediment controls shown on project plans may not be installed until needed, based on site conditions. For example, silt fence ditch checks will typically not be installed until the ditch has been installed. Installed locations may also be modified from tabulation locations by field staff. Installed locations will be documented by fieldbook entries and amended PPP site map.</li> <li>Runoff from this work will flow into Muscatine Slough.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                   |
| <b>III. CONTROLS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                   |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Contractor's ECIP identified in Article 2602.03 of the Standard Specifications for accomplishment of storm water controls should clearly describe the intended sequence of major activities, and for each activity define the control measure and the timing during the construction process that the measure will be implemented.</li> <li>Preserve vegetation in areas not needed for construction.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                   |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sections 2601 and 2602 of the Standard Specifications define requirements to implement erosion and sediment control measures. Actual quantities used and installed locations may vary from the Base PPP and amendment of the plan will be documented via fieldbook entries, amended PPP site map, or by contract modification. Additional erosion and sediment control items may be required as determined by the Inspector and/or contractor during storm water site inspections. If the work involved is not applicable to any contract items, the work will be paid for according to Article 1109.03 paragraph 8 of the Standard Specifications.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                   |
| <b>1. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                   |
| <b>a. Stabilization Practices</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation or natural buffers are preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized.</li> <li>Initiate stabilization of disturbed areas immediately after clearing, grading, excavating, or other earth disturbing activities have: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Permanently ceased on any portion of the site, or</li> <li>Temporarily ceased on any portion of the site and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Staged permanent and/or temporary stabilizing seeding and mulching shall be completed as the disturbed areas are completed. Incomplete areas shall be stabilized according to paragraph III, C, 1, a, 2, b above.</li> <li>Permanent and Temporary Stabilization practices to be used for this project are located in the storm water site map, Estimated Project Quantities (100-0A, 100-1A, or 100-1C), and Estimate Reference Information (100-4A) located in the C or RC sheets. Typical drawings detailing construction of the practices to be used on this project are referenced in the Standard Road Plans Tabulation (105-4) in the C or R sheets.</li> <li>Preservation of existing vegetation within right-of-way or easements will act as vegetative buffer strips.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                   |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preservation of topsoil. Bid items to be used for this project are located in the Estimated Project Quantities (100-0A, 100-1A, or 100-1C) and Estimate Reference Information (100-4A) located in the C or R sheets, as well as all other item specific Tabulations. Typical drawings detailing construction of the devices to be used on this project can be found in the Tabulations in the C or T Tabulation sheets, or is referenced in Section 2105 of the Standard Specifications.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                   |
| <b>b. Structural Practices</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Structural practices will be implemented to divert flows from exposed soils and detain or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Additionally, structural practices may include: silt basins that provide 3600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained or equivalent sediment controls, outlet structures that withdraw water from surface when discharging basins, and controls to direct storm water to vegetated areas.</li> <li>Structural practices to be used for this project are located in the storm water site map, Estimated Project Quantities (100-0A, 100-1A, or 100-1C), and Estimate Reference Information (100-4A) located in the C or R sheets, as well as all other item specific Tabulations. Typical drawings detailing construction of the devices to be used on this project can be found on the B or R sheets or are referenced in the Standard Road Plans Tabulation (105-4) located in the C or R sheets.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |                |                         |              |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|
| <div>POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN110-121/13723</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |         |             | <div>POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN110-121/13723</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |                |                         |              |       |
| <div><div><div><div><div><div>c. Storm Water Management</div><div>Measures shall be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. This may include velocity dissipation devices at discharge locations and along length of outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosion velocity flow from structure to water course. If included with this project, these items are located in the storm water site map and Estimated Project Quantities (100-0A, 100-1A, or 100-1C) and Estimate Reference Information (100-4A) located in the C or R sheets, as well as all other item specific Tabulations. Typical drawings detailing construction of the practices to be used on this project are referenced in the Standard Road Plans Tabulation. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.</div></div></div><div><div>2. OTHER CONTROLS</div><div>Contractor disposal of unused construction materials and construction material wastes shall comply with applicable state and local waste disposal, sanitary sewer, or septic system regulations. In the event of a conflict with other governmental laws, rules and regulations, the more restrictive laws, rules or regulations shall apply.</div><div>a. Vehicle Entrances and Exits • Construct and maintain entrances and exits to prevent tracking of sediments onto roadways.</div><div>b. Material Delivery, Storage and Use • Implement practices to prevent discharge of construction materials during delivery, storage, and use.</div><div>c. Stockpile Management • Install controls to reduce or eliminate pollution of storm water from stockpiles of soil and paving.</div><div>d. Waste Disposal • Do not discharge any materials, including building materials, into waters of the state, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.</div><div>e. Spill Prevention and Control • Implement chemical spill and leak prevention and response procedures to contain and clean up spills and prevent material discharges to the storm drain system and waters of the state.</div><div>f. Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes • Waste shall not be discharged to a surface water and is not allowed to adversely affect a water of the state. Designate temporary concrete washout facilities for rinsing out concrete trucks. Provide directions to truck drivers where designated washout facilities are located. Designated washout areas should be located at least 50 feet away from storm drains, streams or other water bodies. Care should be taken to ensure these facilities do not overflow during storm events.</div><div>g. Concrete Grooving/Grinding Slurry • Do not discharge slurry to a waterbody or storm drain. Slurry may be applied on forelopes or removed from the project.</div><div>h. Vehicle and Equipment Storage and Maintenance Areas • Perform on site fueling and maintenance in accordance with all environment laws such as proper storage of onsite fuels and proper disposal of used engine oil or other fluids on site. Employ washing practices that prevent contamination of surface and ground water from wash water. Wash waters must be treated in a sediment basin or alternative control that provides equivalent or better treatment prior to discharge.</div><div>i. Litter Management • Ensure employees properly dispose of litter. Minimize exposure of trash if exposure to precipitation over storm water would result in a discharge of pollutants.</div><div>j. Dewatering • Properly treat water to remove suspended sediment before it re-enters a waterbody or discharges off-site. Measures are also to be taken to prevent scour erosion at dewatering discharge point.</div></div><div><div>3. APPROVED STATE OR LOCAL PLANS</div><div>During the course of this construction, it is possible that situations will arise where unknown materials will be encountered. When such situations are encountered, they will be handled according to all federal, state, and local regulations in effect at the time.</div></div></div><div><div>IV. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES</div><div>The Contractor is required to maintain all temporary erosion and sediment control measures in proper working order, including cleaning, repairing, or replacing them throughout the contract period. This shall begin when the features have lost 50% of their capacity.</div></div><div><div>V. INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS</div><div>A. Inspections shall be made jointly by the Contractor and the Contracting Authority's Inspector at least once every seven calendar days. Storm water site inspections will include:<div><div>1. Date of the inspection.</div><div>2. Summary of the scope of the inspection.</div><div>3. Name and qualifications of the personnel making the inspection.</div><div>5. Review of erosion and sediment control measures within disturbed areas for the effectiveness in preventing impacts to receiving waters.</div><div>6. Major observations related to the implementation of the PPP.</div><div>7. Identification of corrective actions required to maintain or modify erosion and sediment control measures.</div></div></div><div>B. Include storm water site inspection reports in the Amended PPP. Incorporate any additional erosion and sediment control measures determined as a result of the inspection. Immediately begin corrective actions on all deficiencies found within 3 calendar days of the inspection and complete within 7 calendar days following the inspection. If it is determined that making the corrections less than 72 hours after the inspection is impracticable, it should be documented why it is impracticable and indicate an estimated date by which the corrections will be made.</div></div><div><div>VI. NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES</div></div></div></div> |         |             | <div><div><div><div><div><div>This includes subsurface drains (i.e. longitudinal and standard subdrains) and slope drains. The velocity of the discharge from these features may be controlled by the use of headwalls or blocks, Class A stone, erosion stone or other appropriate materials. This also includes uncontaminated groundwater from dewatering operations, which will be controlled as discussed in Section III of the PPP.</div></div></div><div><div>VII. POTENTIAL SOURCES OF OFF RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) POLLUTION</div><div>Silts, sediment, and other forms of pollution may be transported onto highway right-of-way (ROW) as a result of a storm event. Potential sources of pollution located outside highway ROW are beyond the control of this PPP. Pollution within highway ROW will be conveyed and controlled per this PPP.</div></div><div><div>VIII. DEFINITIONS</div><div>A. Base PPP • Initial Pollution Prevention Plan.</div><div>B. Amended PPP • Base PPP amended during construction. May include Plan Revisions or Contract Modifications for new items, storm water site inspection reports, fieldbook entries made by the inspector, amended PPP site map by the Contractor, ECIP, NOI, co-permittee certifications, and Subcontractor Request Forms. Items amending the PPP are stored electronically and are readily available upon request.</div><div>C. Fieldbook Entries • This contains the Inspector's daily diary and bid item postings.</div><div>D. Controls • Methods, practices, or measures to minimize or prevent erosion, control sedimentation, control storm water, or minimize contaminants from other types of waste or materials. Also called Best Management Practices (BMPs).</div><div>E. Signature Authority • Representative authorized to sign various storm water documents.</div></div></div><div><div>CERTIFICATION STATEMENT</div><div>I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.</div><div><div>Signature</div><div>Printed or Typed Name</div><div>Signature</div><div>Printed or Typed Name</div></div></div></div></div> |                  |                |                         |              |       |
| FILE NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ENGLISH | DESIGN TEAM | Bolton & Menk CR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634) --70-70 | SHEET NUMBER | RC.02 |

2/23/2020 10:42:10 AM

REAR-COMPACT (REAR)

**PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE**

Possible Standards: EC+204

100.19  
10/15/24

| Line No. | Station From | Station To | Side  | Sediment Control Device Type | Diameter Size | Length (LF) | Remarks            |
|----------|--------------|------------|-------|------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|
| 1.0      | 5+60.00      | 6+35.90    | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 51.40       |                    |
| 2.0      | 5+60.00      | 7+57.50    | Right | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 192.50      |                    |
| 3.0      | 900+27.70    | 901+00.00  | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 72.30       |                    |
| 4.0      | 6+86.20      | 7+04.40    | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 18.00       |                    |
| 5.0      | 7+70.50      | 8+05.70    | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 35.20       |                    |
| 6.0      | 7+70.50      | 8+57.40    | Right | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 87.50       |                    |
| 7.0      | 850+29.40    | 859+57.50  | Right | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 29.25       |                    |
| 8.0      | 850+29.40    | 850+57.50  | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 29.25       |                    |
| 9.0      | 8+39.30      | 9+44.10    | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 103.94      |                    |
| 10.0     | 9+14.50      | 10+44.60   | Right | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 135.03      |                    |
| 11.0     | 9+57.70      | 10+44.40   | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 44.73       |                    |
| 12.0     | 10+57.10     | 11+55.60   | Right | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 102.90      |                    |
| 13.0     | 10+58.00     | 10+88.10   | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 29.50       |                    |
| 14.0     | 802+70.50    | 802+85.50  | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 24.50       |                    |
| 15.0     | 802+94.50    | 803+24.50  | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 30.00       |                    |
| 16.0     | 11+44.50     | 11+55.30   | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 10.80       |                    |
| 17.0     | 11+64.40     | 12+43.70   | Right | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 82.80       |                    |
| 18.0     | 12+00.00     | 12+43.30   | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 40.70       |                    |
| 19.0     | 12+52.30     | 13+85.50   | Right | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 133.44      |                    |
| 20.0     | 12+52.70     | 14+34.90   | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 183.59      |                    |
| 21.0     | 13+94.50     | 15+63.90   | Right | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 164.10      |                    |
| 22.0     | 14+69.30     | 15+78.50   | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 114.60      |                    |
| 23.0     | 15+70.30     | 15+88.50   | Right | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 24.90       |                    |
| 24.0     | 15+04.30     | 15+04.00   | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 11.00       |                    |
| 25.0     | 16+00.20     | 17+06.90   | Right | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 156.90      |                    |
| 26.0     | 17+95.90     | 18+01.90   | Right | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 6.00        |                    |
| 27.0     | 18+08.20     | 18+67.50   | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 62.00       |                    |
| 28.0     | 18+08.70     | 18+95.40   | Right | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 83.80       |                    |
| 29.0     | 32+79.80     | 34+04.40   | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 130.80      |                    |
| 30.0     | 33+43.50     | 33+92.20   | Right | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 47.70       |                    |
| 31.0     | 33+98.80     | 34+69.40   | Right | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 83.90       |                    |
| 32.0     | 34+10.50     | 42+12.20   | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 56.30       | NORTHWEST QUADRANT |
| 33.0     | 41+30.50     | 42+10.20   | Right | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 89.80       | NORTHEAST QUADRANT |
| 34.0     | 42+17.90     | 42+25.70   | Right | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 7.50        |                    |
| 35.0     | 42+18.30     | 42+31.10   | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 14.80       |                    |
| 36.0     | 42+39.40     | 42+72.50   | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 34.20       |                    |
| 37.0     | 42+81.50     | 42+92.50   | Left  | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 11.00       |                    |
| 38.0     | 42+81.50     | 42+92.50   | Right | Perimeter and Slope          | 12 Inch       | 11.00       |                    |

|                                              |                     |                             |                  |                |                                 |              |              |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| FILE NO.                                     | ENGLISH DESIGN TEAM | <b>Bolton &amp; Menk CR</b> | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | <b>STP-U-5330(634) -- 70-70</b> | SHEET NUMBER | <b>RC.03</b> |
| 2/17/2020 10:43:10 AM BRADONWALKER@GMAIL.COM |                     |                             |                  |                |                                 |              |              |

100.36  
8/15/22

**OPEN-THROAT CURB INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER**

Possible Standard: EC+602

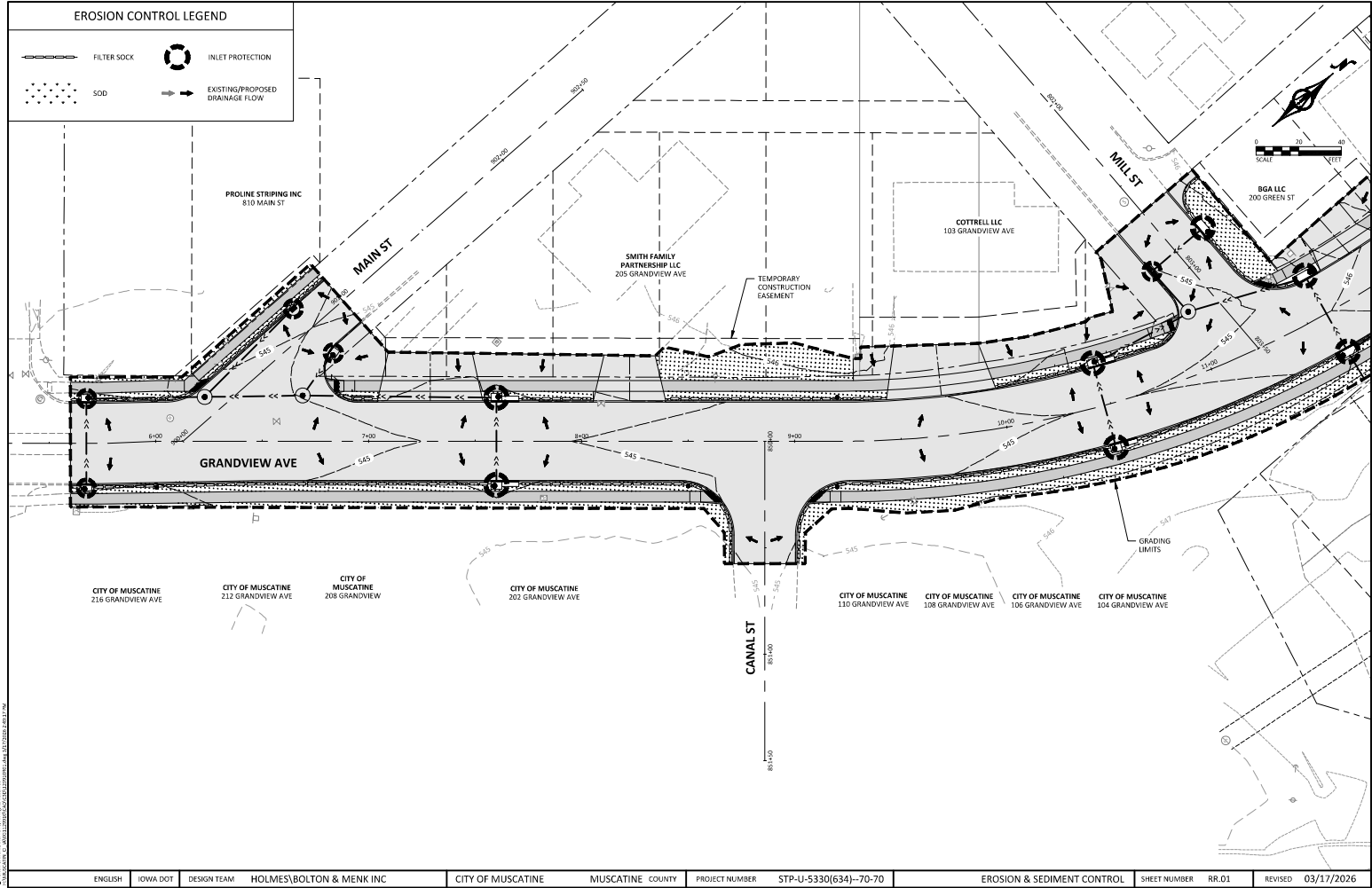
| Line No. | Station   | Side  | Installation<br>(LF) | Maintenance<br>(Each) | Removal<br>(Each) | Remarks |
|----------|-----------|-------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|
| 1.0      | 900+80.00 | Right | 5.0                  | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 2.0      | 5+67.50   | Left  | 5.0                  | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 3.0      | 5+67.50   | Right | 5.0                  | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 4.0      | 7+60.00   | Left  | 14.0                 | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 5.0      | 7+60.00   | Right | 14.0                 | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 6.0      | 802+00.00 | Left  | 9.0                  | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 7.0      | 10+47.00  | Left  | 14.0                 | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 8.0      | 10+47.00  | Right | 14.0                 | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 9.0      | 11+60.00  | Left  | 9.0                  | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 10.0     | 11+60.00  | Right | 9.0                  | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 11.0     | 12+48.00  | Right | 9.0                  | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 12.0     | 12+48.00  | Left  | 9.0                  | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 13.0     | 13+50.00  | Right | 9.0                  | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 14.0     | 15+55.00  | Right | 9.0                  | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 15.0     | 15+50.00  | Left  | 9.0                  | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 16.0     | 17+51.00  | Right | 9.0                  | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 17.0     | 34+20.00  | Right | 9.0                  | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 18.0     | 42+30.00  | Right | 9.0                  | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 19.0     | 42+35.00  | Left  | 9.0                  | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 20.0     | 42+77.00  | Left  | 9.0                  | 3                     | 1.0               |         |
| 21.0     | 42+77.00  | Right | 9.0                  | 3                     | 1.0               |         |

|                                            |         |             |                             |                  |                |                                 |              |              |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| FILE NO.                                   | ENGLISH | DESIGN TEAM | <b>Bolton &amp; Menk CR</b> | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | <b>STP-U-5330(634) -- 70-70</b> | SHEET NUMBER | <b>RC.04</b> |
| 2/17/2020 10:43:43 AM BRANDONWASH1@COMcast |         |             |                             |                  |                |                                 |              |              |

100\_37  
4/16/24

| GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG     |                  |       |                     |                    |                |         |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------|
| Possible Standard Road Plan : EC-004 |                  |       |                     |                    |                |         |
| Line No.                             | Location Station | Side  | Installation (Each) | Maintenance (Each) | Removal (Each) | Remarks |
| 1.0                                  | 900+88.00        | Left  | 1.0                 | 3                  | 1.0            |         |
| 2.0                                  | 802+90.00        | Right | 1.0                 | 3                  | 1.0            |         |
| 3.0                                  | 13+90.00         | Left  | 1.0                 | 3                  | 1.0            |         |
| 4.0                                  | 17+87.00         | Left  | 1.0                 | 3                  | 1.0            |         |
| 5.0                                  | 17+95.00         | Left  | 1.0                 | 3                  | 1.0            |         |
| 6.0                                  | 19+45.67         | Left  | 1.0                 | 3                  | 1.0            |         |
| 7.0                                  | 19+82.18         | Left  | 1.0                 | 3                  | 1.0            |         |
| 8.0                                  | 33+41.00         | Left  | 1.0                 | 3                  | 1.0            |         |
| 9.0                                  | 33+69.00         | Left  | 1.0                 | 3                  | 1.0            |         |
| 10.0                                 | 34+21.00         | Left  | 1.0                 | 3                  | 1.0            |         |

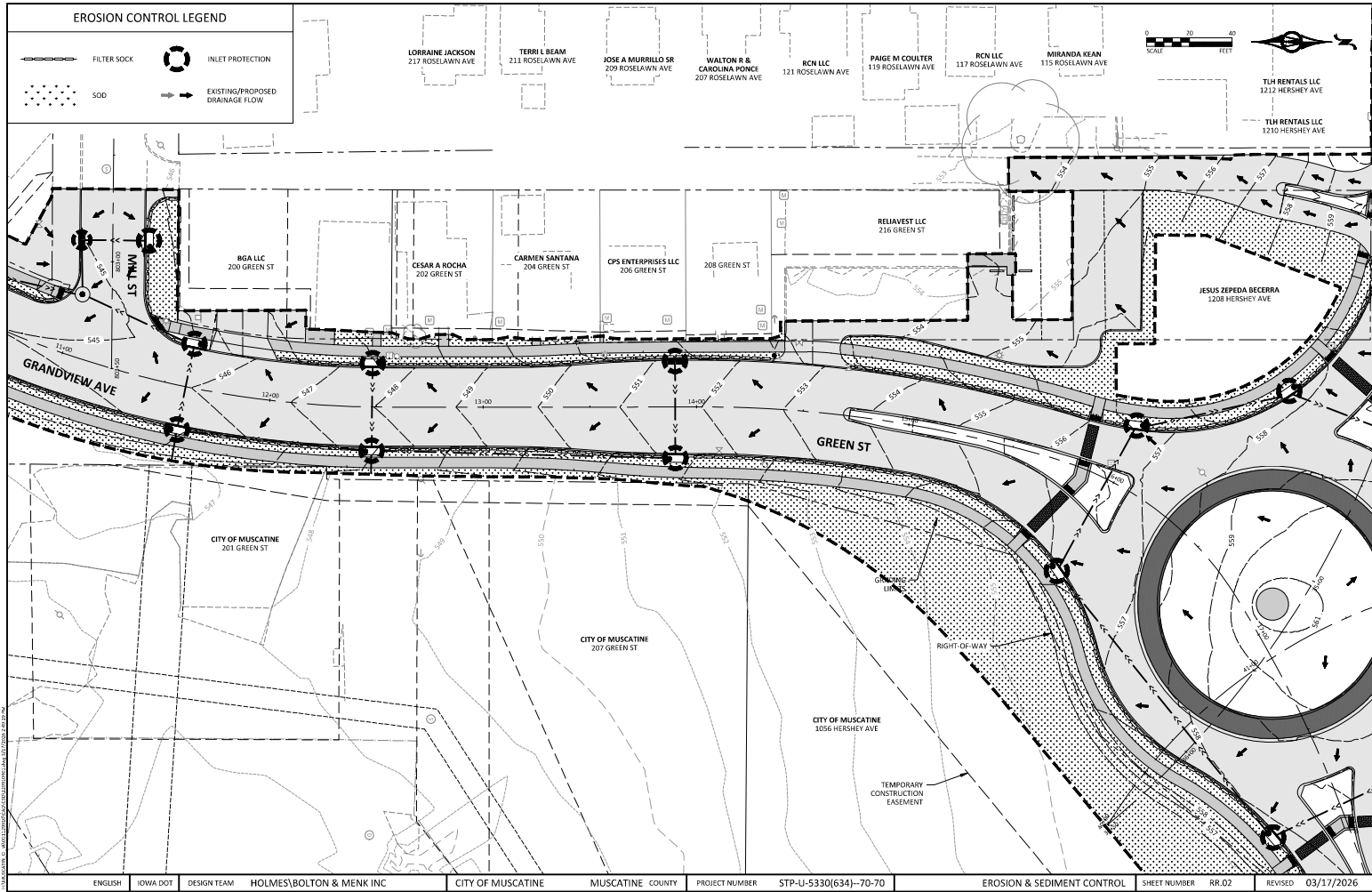
|                       |         |                         |                  |                  |                |                        |              |       |
|-----------------------|---------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------|-------|
| FILE NO.              | ENGLISH | DESIGN TEAM             | Bolton & Menk CR | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 | SHEET NUMBER | RC.05 |
| 2/17/2020 10:45:00 AM |         | BRANDONWALKER@GMAIL.COM |                  |                  |                |                        |              |       |



03/17/2026 10:00 AM  
C:\Users\bolton\OneDrive\Documents\2026\03-17-2026\03-17-2026.dwg

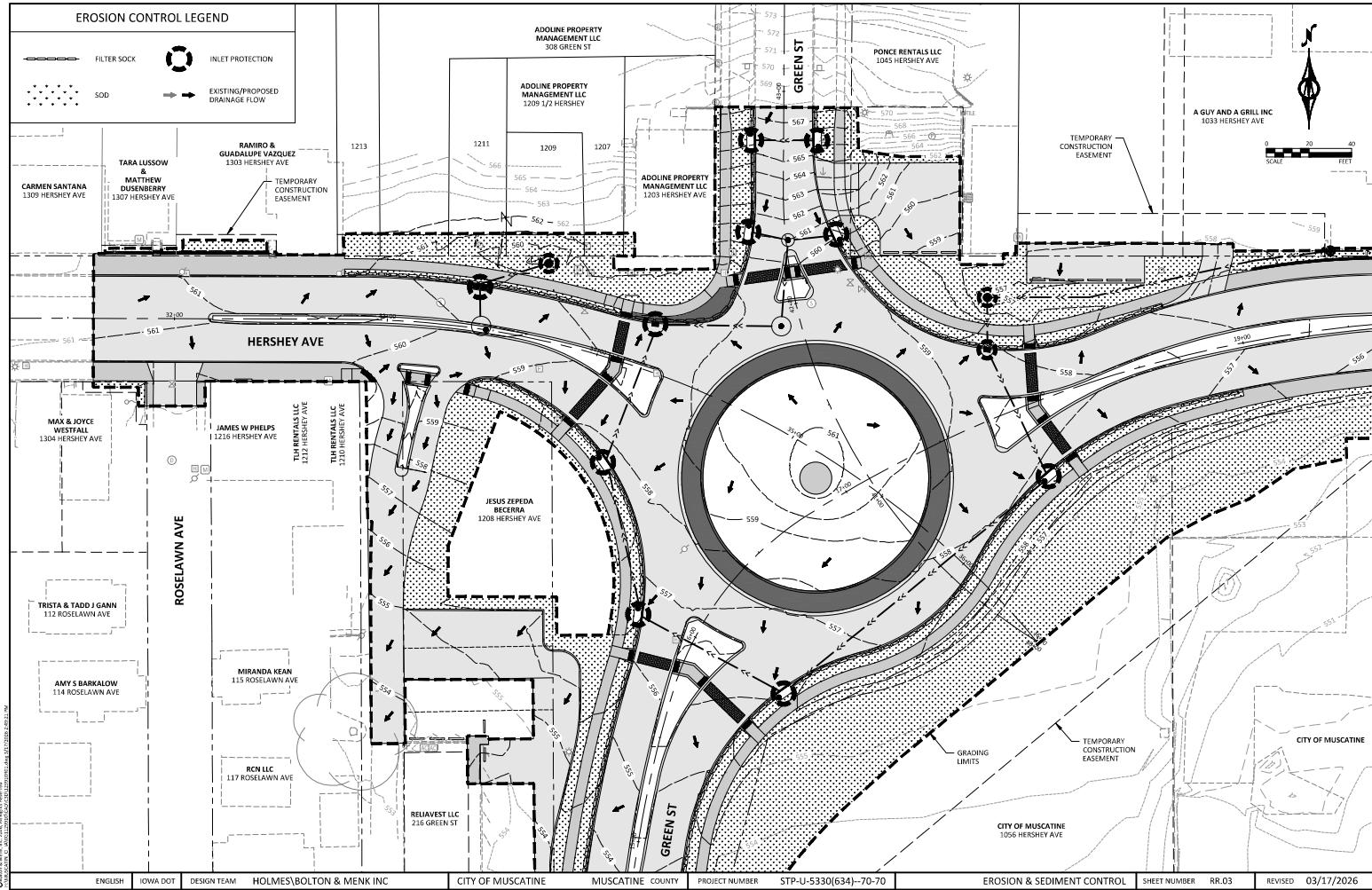
|         |          |             |                           |                   |                  |                |                       |                            |              |       |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES, BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL | SHEET NUMBER | RR.01 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|---------|------------|

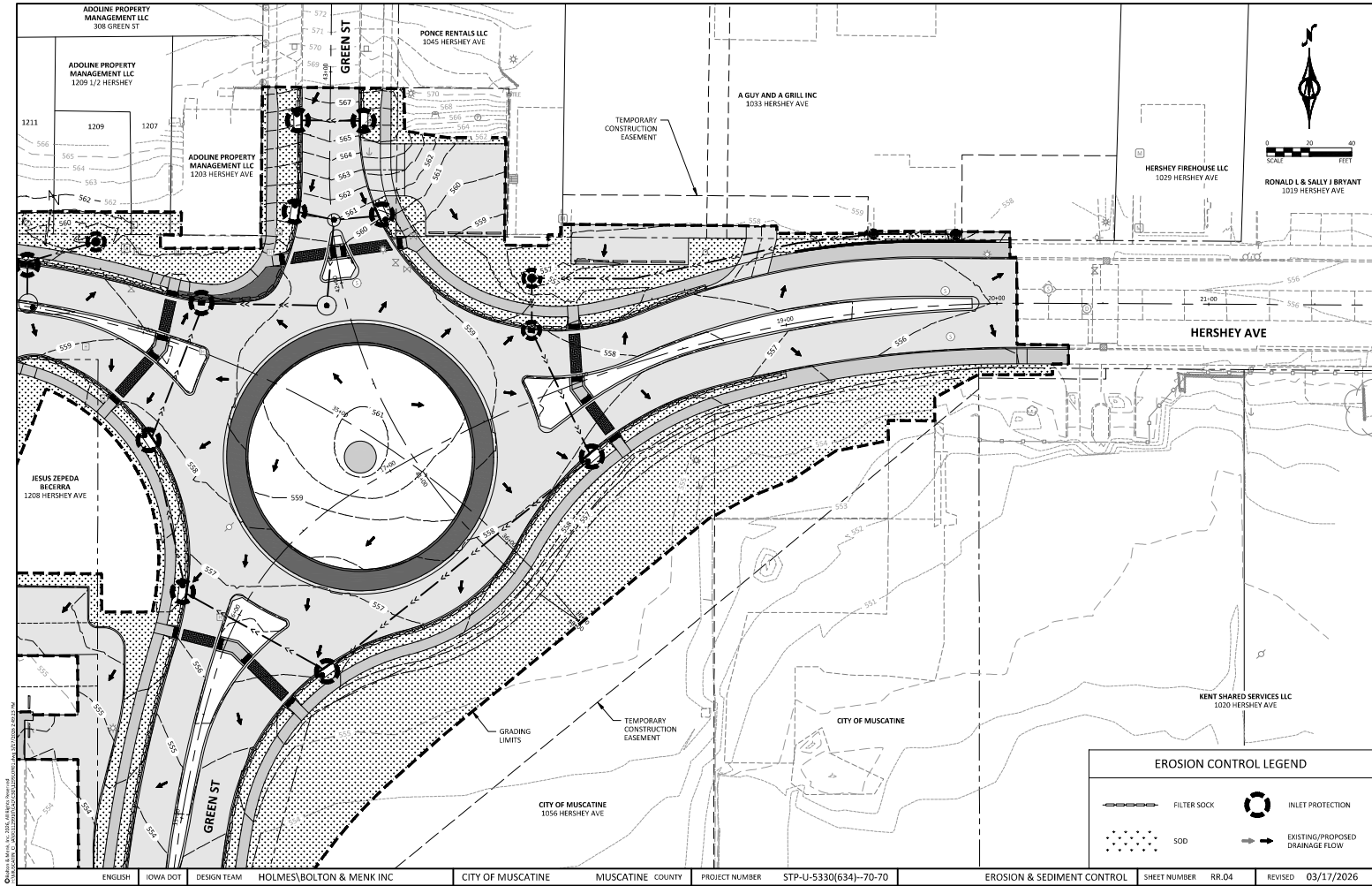


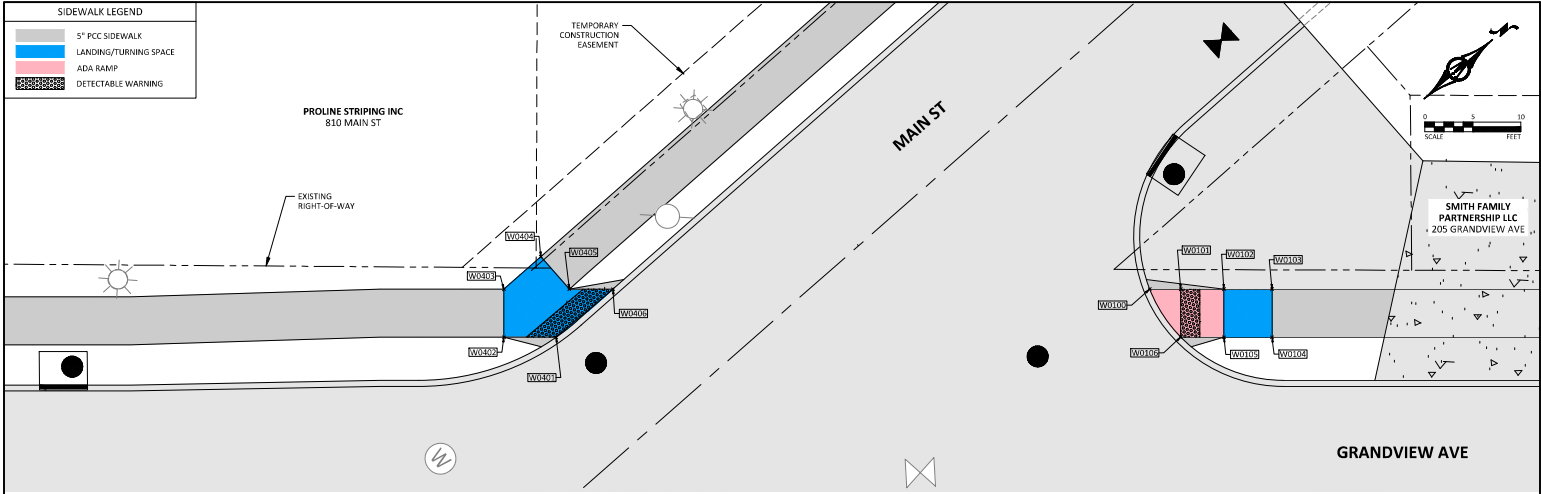


Drawn by: [Name], Date: 03/17/2026, All Rights Reserved  
 Project: [Project Name], Location: [Location]  
 Sheet: [Sheet Number] of [Total Sheets]

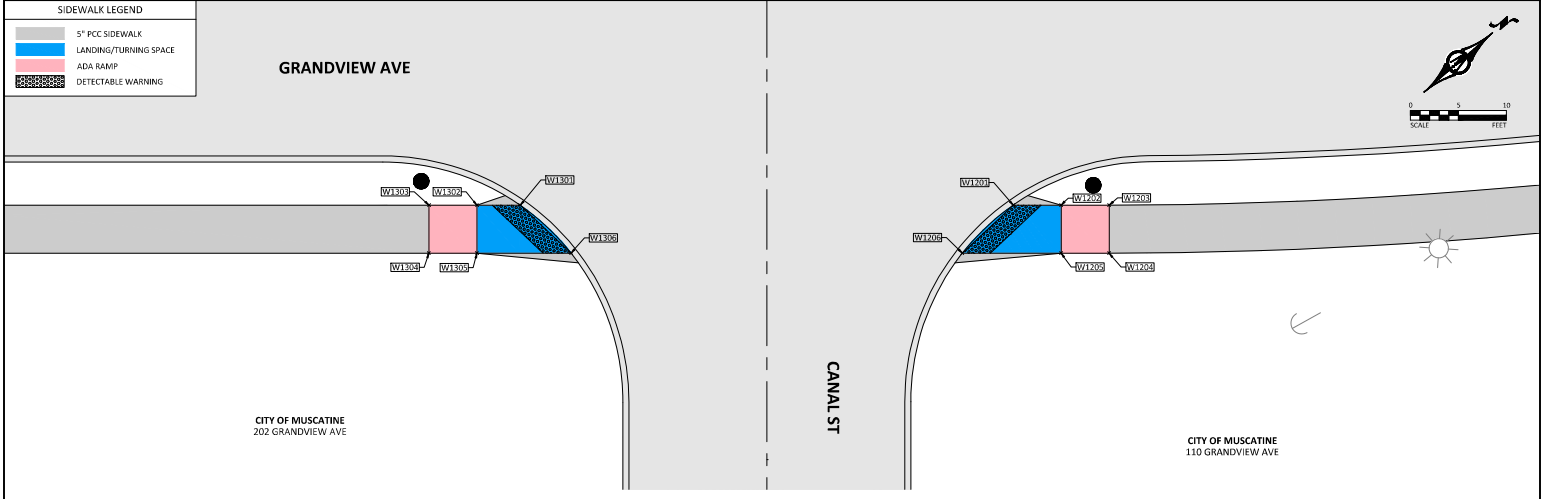
|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                       |                            |              |       |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL | SHEET NUMBER | RR.02 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------|---------|------------|



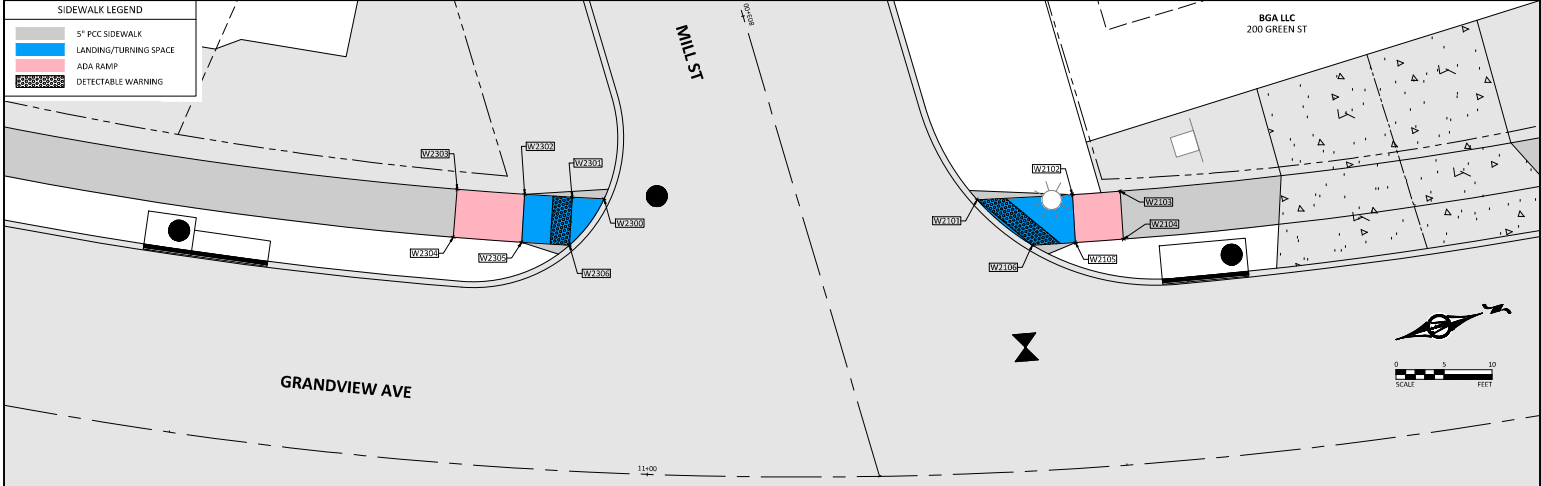




| SIDEWALK COMPLIANCE                                                                            |                       |                          |                          |             |        |                                 |                                             |                   |          |                |                                                                            |                        |        | 113-10A<br>04-21-20 |  |                   |  |                    |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|--|-------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| See S Sheets                                                                                   |                       |                          |                          |             |        |                                 |                                             |                   |          |                |                                                                            |                        |        |                     |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| *Does not include curb                                                                         |                       |                          |                          |             |        |                                 |                                             |                   |          |                |                                                                            |                        |        |                     |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| ① Staking required by Contracting Authority per Article 2511.03 of the Standard Specifications |                       |                          |                          |             |        |                                 |                                             |                   |          |                |                                                                            |                        |        |                     |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| ② Refer to tabulation 113-01 for bid quantities                                                |                       |                          |                          |             |        |                                 |                                             |                   |          |                |                                                                            |                        |        |                     |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| Point to Point                                                                                 | Description           | - " PCC<br>Sidewalk<br>① | Distance*                | Δ Elevation | Slope  | Acceptable<br>Constructed Range | Staking<br>Required on<br>this<br>Quadrant? | Measured<br>Slope | Initials | Remarks        | For Information Purposes Only: values used to<br>determine designed slopes |                        |        |                     |  |                   |  |                    |  |
|                                                                                                |                       |                          | (FT)                     | (FT)        | (%)    | Pos. or Neg.                    | ①                                           | (%)               |          |                | Point                                                                      | Station                | Offset | Elevation           |  |                   |  |                    |  |
|                                                                                                |                       |                          |                          |             |        |                                 |                                             |                   |          |                |                                                                            |                        |        |                     |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| W0401 W0402                                                                                    | Landing/Turning Space | 6                        | 5.43                     | -0.04       | -0.74% | 0.1% to 2%                      |                                             |                   |          |                | W0100                                                                      | 6+00.67                | -28.50 | 544.83              |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| W0402 W0403                                                                                    | Landing/Turning Space | 6                        | 5.00                     | -0.04       | -0.73% | 0.1% to 2%                      |                                             |                   |          |                | W0101                                                                      | 6+03.91                | -28.50 | 544.87              |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| W0403 W0405                                                                                    | Landing/Turning Space | 6                        | 6.81                     | 0.13        | 1.90%  | 0.1% to 2%                      | Yes                                         |                   |          |                | W0102                                                                      | 6+08.41                | -28.50 | 545.24              |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| W0403 W0404                                                                                    | Landing/Turning Space | 6                        | 5.12                     | 0.05        | 1.04%  | 0.1% to 2%                      |                                             |                   |          |                | W0103                                                                      | 6+03.41                | -28.50 | 545.32              |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| W0404 W0405                                                                                    | Landing/Turning Space | 6                        | 4.50                     | 0.08        | 1.70%  | 0.1% to 2%                      | Yes                                         |                   |          |                | W0104                                                                      | 6+03.41                | -23.50 | 545.29              |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| W0401 W0405                                                                                    | Landing/Turning Space | 6                        | 5.19                     | 0.05        | 1.02%  | 0.1% to 2%                      |                                             |                   |          |                | W0105                                                                      | 6+08.41                | -23.50 | 545.22              |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| W0405 W0406                                                                                    | Landing/Turning Space | 6                        | 4.54                     | 0.09        | 1.90%  | 0.1% to 2%                      | Yes                                         |                   |          |                | W0106                                                                      | 6+03.91                | -23.50 | 544.86              |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| W0401 W0406                                                                                    | Landing/Turning Space | 6                        | 7.75                     | 0.14        | 1.80%  | 0.1% to 2%                      | Yes                                         |                   |          |                | W0401                                                                      | 6+18.84                | -23.50 | 545.33              |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| W0101 W0102                                                                                    | Ramp Running Slope    | 6                        | 4.50                     | -0.37       | -8.22% | 0.5% to 8.3%                    | Yes                                         |                   |          |                | W0402                                                                      | 6+13.41                | -23.50 | 545.37              |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| W0102 W0103                                                                                    | Landing/Turning Space | 6                        | 5.00                     | -0.08       | -1.50% | 0.1% to 2%                      | Yes                                         |                   |          |                | W0403                                                                      | 6+13.41                | -28.50 | 545.41              |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| W0103 W0104                                                                                    | Landing/Turning Space | 6                        | 5.00                     | 0.02        | 0.50%  | 0.1% to 2%                      |                                             |                   |          |                | W0404                                                                      | 6+17.25                | -31.88 | 545.36              |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| W0104 W0105                                                                                    | Landing/Turning Space | 6                        | 5.00                     | 0.08        | 1.50%  | 0.1% to 2%                      | Yes                                         |                   |          |                | W0405                                                                      | 6+20.22                | -28.50 | 545.28              |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| W0105 W0106                                                                                    | Ramp Running Slope    | 6                        | 4.50                     | 0.36        | 8.00%  | 0.5% to 8.3%                    | Yes                                         |                   |          |                | W0406                                                                      | 6+24.77                | -28.50 | 545.19              |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| W0102 W0105                                                                                    | Landing/Turning Space | 6                        | 5.00                     | 0.02        | 0.50%  | 0.1% to 2%                      |                                             |                   |          |                |                                                                            |                        |        |                     |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| W0101 W0106                                                                                    | Ramp Cross Slope      | 6                        | 5.00                     | 0.01        | 0.30%  | 0.1% to 2%                      |                                             |                   |          |                |                                                                            |                        |        |                     |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| W0100 W0101                                                                                    | Ramp Running Slope    | 6                        | 3.24                     | -0.05       | -1.50% | 0.5% to 8.3%                    |                                             |                   |          |                |                                                                            |                        |        |                     |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| W0100 W0106                                                                                    | Ramp Cross Slope      | 6                        | 5.96                     | -0.03       | -0.57% | 0.1% to 2%                      |                                             |                   |          |                |                                                                            |                        |        |                     |  |                   |  |                    |  |
| ENGLISH IOWA DOT DESIGN TEAM                                                                   |                       |                          | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC |             |        | CITY OF MUSCATINE               |                                             | MUSCATINE COUNTY  |          | PROJECT NUMBER |                                                                            | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 |        | SIDEWALK COMPLIANCE |  | SHEET NUMBER 5.01 |  | REVISED 03/17/2026 |  |



| SIDEWALK COMPLIANCE                                                                            |       |                       |                         |                          |             |                   |                                 |                                             |                   |                        |         |                                                                            |         |              | 113-10A<br>04-21-20 |         |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------|---------------------|---------|------------|
| See S Sheets                                                                                   |       |                       |                         |                          |             |                   |                                 |                                             |                   |                        |         |                                                                            |         |              |                     |         |            |
| *Does not include curb                                                                         |       |                       |                         |                          |             |                   |                                 |                                             |                   |                        |         |                                                                            |         |              |                     |         |            |
| Ⓢ Staking required by Contracting Authority per Article 2511.03 of the Standard Specifications |       |                       |                         |                          |             |                   |                                 |                                             |                   |                        |         |                                                                            |         |              |                     |         |            |
| Ⓢ Refer to tabulation 113-01 for bid quantities                                                |       |                       |                         |                          |             |                   |                                 |                                             |                   |                        |         |                                                                            |         |              |                     |         |            |
| Point to Point                                                                                 |       | Description           | 5" PCC<br>Sidewalk<br>② | Distance*                | Δ Elevation | Slope             | Acceptable<br>Constructed Range | Staking<br>Required on<br>this<br>Quadrant? | Measured<br>Slope | Initials               | Remarks | For Information Purposes Only: values used to<br>determine designed slopes |         |              |                     |         |            |
|                                                                                                |       |                       |                         | (FT)                     | (FT)        | (%)               | Pos. or Neg.                    | ①                                           | (%)               |                        |         | Point                                                                      | Station | Offset       | Elevation           |         |            |
| W1301                                                                                          | W1302 | Landing/Turning Space | 6                       | 4.50                     | -0.07       | -1.50%            | 0.1% to 2%                      |                                             |                   |                        |         | W1201                                                                      | 9+11.66 | 23.50        | 545.31              |         |            |
| W1302                                                                                          | W1303 | Ramp Running Slope    | 6                       | 4.99                     | -0.23       | -4.67%            | 0.5% to 8.3%                    |                                             |                   |                        |         | W1202                                                                      | 9+16.66 | 23.50        | 545.34              |         |            |
| W1303                                                                                          | W1304 | Ramp Cross Slope      | 6                       | 5.00                     | -0.08       | -1.50%            | 0.1% to 2%                      | Yes                                         |                   |                        |         | W1203                                                                      | 9+21.64 | 23.50        | 545.62              |         |            |
| W1304                                                                                          | W1305 | Ramp Running Slope    | 6                       | 5.00                     | 0.23        | 4.66%             | 0.5% to 8.3%                    |                                             |                   |                        |         | W1204                                                                      | 9+21.63 | 28.50        | 545.70              |         |            |
| W1302                                                                                          | W1305 | Landing/Turning Space | 6                       | 5.00                     | -0.08       | -1.50%            | 0.1% to 2%                      | Yes                                         |                   |                        |         | W1205                                                                      | 9+16.66 | 28.50        | 545.40              |         |            |
| W1305                                                                                          | W1306 | Landing/Turning Space | 6                       | 9.81                     | 0.10        | 1.02%             | 0.1% to 2%                      |                                             |                   |                        |         | W1206                                                                      | 9+06.37 | 28.50        | 545.24              |         |            |
| W1301                                                                                          | W1306 | Landing/Turning Space | 6                       | 7.29                     | -0.04       | -0.58%            | 0.1% to 2%                      |                                             |                   |                        |         | W1301                                                                      | 8+60.31 | 23.50        | 545.00              |         |            |
|                                                                                                |       |                       |                         |                          |             |                   |                                 |                                             |                   |                        |         | W1302                                                                      | 8+55.81 | 23.50        | 545.07              |         |            |
| W1201                                                                                          | W1202 | Landing/Turning Space | 6                       | 5.00                     | -0.03       | -0.50%            | 0.1% to 2%                      |                                             |                   |                        |         | W1303                                                                      | 8+50.82 | 23.50        | 545.30              |         |            |
| W1202                                                                                          | W1203 | Ramp Running Slope    | 6                       | 4.98                     | -0.29       | -5.78%            | 0.5% to 8.3%                    |                                             |                   |                        |         | W1304                                                                      | 8+50.81 | 28.50        | 545.37              |         |            |
| W1203                                                                                          | W1204 | Ramp Cross Slope      | 6                       | 5.00                     | -0.07       | -1.50%            | 0.1% to 2%                      | Yes                                         |                   |                        |         | W1305                                                                      | 8+55.81 | 28.50        | 545.14              |         |            |
| W1204                                                                                          | W1205 | Ramp Running Slope    | 6                       | 4.97                     | 0.30        | 6.05%             | 0.5% to 8.3%                    |                                             |                   |                        |         | W1306                                                                      | 8+65.62 | 28.50        | 545.04              |         |            |
| W1205                                                                                          | W1206 | Landing/Turning Space | 6                       | 10.29                    | 0.15        | 1.50%             | 0.1% to 2%                      | Yes                                         |                   |                        |         |                                                                            |         |              |                     |         |            |
| W1202                                                                                          | W1205 | Landing/Turning Space | 6                       | 5.00                     | -0.06       | -1.24%            | 0.1% to 2%                      |                                             |                   |                        |         |                                                                            |         |              |                     |         |            |
| W1206                                                                                          | W1201 | Landing/Turning Space | 6                       | 7.28                     | -0.07       | -0.93%            | 0.1% to 2%                      |                                             |                   |                        |         |                                                                            |         |              |                     |         |            |
|                                                                                                |       |                       |                         |                          |             |                   |                                 |                                             |                   |                        |         |                                                                            |         |              |                     |         |            |
| ENGLISH                                                                                        |       | IOWA DOT              | DESIGN TEAM             | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC |             | CITY OF MUSCATINE |                                 | MUSCATINE COUNTY                            | PROJECT NUMBER    | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 |         | SIDEWALK COMPLIANCE                                                        |         | SHEET NUMBER | 5.02                | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |



113-10A  
04-21-20

SIDEWALK COMPLIANCE  
See 5 Sheets

\*Does not include curb  
① Staking required by Contracting Authority per Article 2511.03 of the Standard Specifications  
② Refer to tabulation 113-01 for bid quantities

| Point to Point |       | Description           | 5" PCC Sidewalk<br>② | Distance*<br>(FT) | Δ Elevation<br>(FT) | Slope<br>(%) | Acceptable<br>Constructed Range<br>Pos. or Neg. | Staking<br>Required on<br>this<br>Quadrant?<br>① | Measured<br>Slope<br>(%) | Initials | Remarks | For Information Purposes Only: values used to<br>determine designed slopes |          |        |           |
|----------------|-------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------|
|                |       |                       |                      |                   |                     |              |                                                 |                                                  |                          |          |         | Point                                                                      | Station  | Offset | Elevation |
| W2301          | W2302 | Landing/Turning Space | 6                    | 5.27              | -0.07               | -1.39%       | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         | W2101                                                                      | 11+35.57 | -28.50 | 545.20    |
| W2302          | W2303 | Ramp Running Slope    | 6                    | 7.52              | -0.19               | -2.56%       | 0.5% to 8.3%                                    |                                                  |                          |          |         | W2102                                                                      | 11+46.15 | -28.50 | 545.38    |
| W2303          | W2304 | Ramp Cross Slope      | 6                    | 5.00              | 0.07                | 1.50%        | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         | W2103                                                                      | 11+51.48 | -28.50 | 545.76    |
| W2304          | W2305 | Ramp Running Slope    | 6                    | 7.52              | 0.19                | 2.56%        | 0.5% to 8.3%                                    |                                                  |                          |          |         | W2104                                                                      | 11+51.42 | -23.50 | 545.68    |
| W2302          | W2305 | Landing/Turning Space | 6                    | 5.00              | 0.07                | 1.50%        | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         | W2105                                                                      | 11+46.15 | -23.50 | 545.31    |
| W2305          | W2306 | Landing/Turning Space | 6                    | 5.27              | 0.09                | 1.71%        | 0.1% to 2%                                      | Yes                                              |                          |          |         | W2106                                                                      | 11+41.42 | -23.50 | 545.24    |
| W2301          | W2306 | Landing/Turning Space | 6                    | 5.00              | 0.09                | 1.83%        | 0.1% to 2%                                      | Yes                                              |                          |          |         | W2300                                                                      | 10+94.16 | -28.50 | 544.76    |
| W2300          | W2301 | Landing/Turning Space | 6                    | 3.54              | -0.05               | -1.39%       | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         | W2301                                                                      | 10+90.62 | -28.50 | 544.81    |
| W2300          | W2306 | Landing/Turning Space | 6                    | 6.13              | 0.04                | 0.69%        | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         | W2302                                                                      | 10+85.35 | -28.50 | 544.89    |
| W2101          | W2102 | Landing/Turning Space | 6                    | 10.58             | -0.18               | -1.75%       | 0.1% to 2%                                      | Yes                                              |                          |          |         | W2303                                                                      | 10+77.83 | -28.50 | 545.08    |
| W2102          | W2103 | Ramp Running Slope    | 6                    | 5.33              | -0.38               | -7.04%       | 0.5% to 8.3%                                    |                                                  |                          |          |         | W2304                                                                      | 10+77.83 | -23.50 | 545.00    |
| W2103          | W2104 | Ramp Cross Slope      | 6                    | 5.00              | 0.08                | 1.50%        | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         | W2305                                                                      | 10+85.35 | -23.50 | 544.81    |
| W2104          | W2105 | Ramp Running Slope    | 6                    | 5.27              | 0.38                | 7.12%        | 0.5% to 8.3%                                    |                                                  |                          |          |         | W2306                                                                      | 10+90.62 | -23.50 | 544.72    |
| W2102          | W2105 | Landing/Turning Space | 6                    | 5.00              | 0.07                | 1.50%        | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         |                                                                            |          |        |           |
| W2105          | W2106 | Landing/Turning Space | 6                    | 4.74              | 0.07                | 1.42%        | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         |                                                                            |          |        |           |
| W2101          | W2106 | Landing/Turning Space | 6                    | 7.69              | -0.04               | -0.55%       | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         |                                                                            |          |        |           |

ENGLISH   IOWA DOT   DESIGN TEAM   HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC   CITY OF MUSCATINE   MUSCATINE COUNTY   PROJECT NUMBER   STP-U-5330(634)--70-70   SIDEWALK COMPLIANCE   SHEET NUMBER   5.03   REVISED   03/17/2026

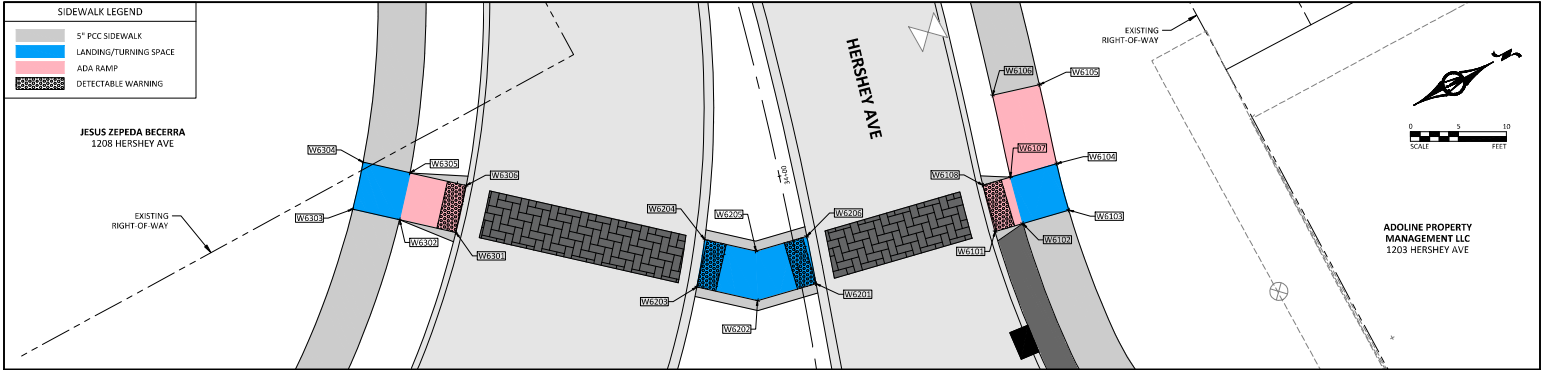


113-10A  
04-21-20

See S Sheets

② Staking required by Contracting Authority per Article 2511.03 of the Standard Specifications  
② Refer to tabulation 113-01 for bid quantities





SIDEWALK COMPLIANCE

See S Sheets

\*Does not include curb

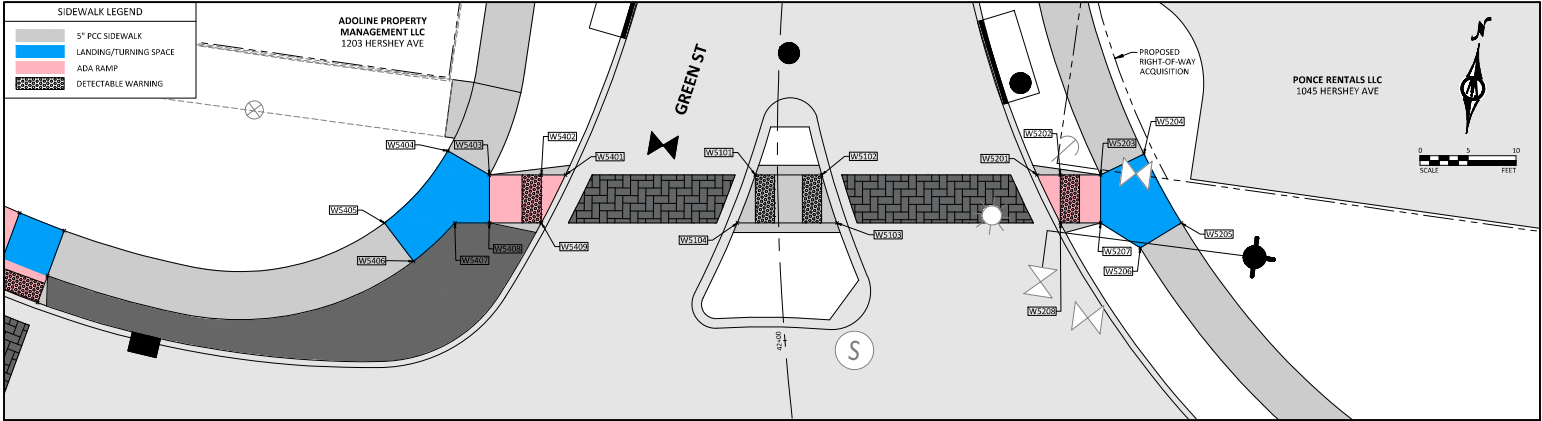
① Staking required by Contracting Authority per Article 2511.03 of the Standard Specifications

② Refer to tabulation 113-01 for bid quantities

| Point to Point |       | Description           | 5" PCC Sidewalk | Distance* | Δ Elevation | Slope  | Acceptable Constructed Range | Staking Required on this Quadrant? | Measured Slope | Initials | Remarks | For Information Purposes Only: values used to determine designed slopes |          |         |        |
|----------------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|--------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|--------|
|                |       |                       |                 | ②         | (FT)        | (FT)   | (%)                          | Pos. or Neg.                       | ①              |          |         | (%)                                                                     | Point    | Station | Offset |
| W6301          | W6302 | Ramp Running Slope    | 6               | 6.11      | -0.41       | -6.72% | 0.5% to 8.3%                 |                                    |                |          |         | W6101                                                                   | 34+09.91 | -20.85  | 558.51 |
| W6302          | W6303 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 5.11      | -0.08       | -1.47% | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W6102                                                                   | 34+09.65 | -23.83  | 558.66 |
| W6303          | W6304 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 5.47      | -0.07       | -1.37% | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W6103                                                                   | 34+09.22 | -28.81  | 558.71 |
| W6304          | W6305 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 5.11      | 0.08        | 1.48%  | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W6104                                                                   | 34+04.54 | -28.52  | 558.78 |
| W6302          | W6305 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 5.41      | -0.07       | -1.38% | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W6105                                                                   | 33+96.67 | -28.50  | 559.39 |
| W6305          | W6306 | Ramp Running Slope    | 6               | 6.11      | 0.39        | 6.31%  | 0.5% to 8.3%                 |                                    |                |          |         | W6106                                                                   | 33+96.67 | -23.50  | 559.31 |
| W6301          | W6306 | Ramp Cross Slope      | 6               | 5.35      | -0.10       | -1.86% | 0.1% to 2%                   | Yes                                |                |          |         | W6107                                                                   | 34+04.92 | -23.53  | 558.73 |
|                |       |                       |                 |           |             |        |                              |                                    |                |          |         | W6108                                                                   | 34+05.15 | -20.54  | 558.60 |
| W6201          | W6202 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 6.34      | 0.07        | 1.03%  | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W6201                                                                   | 34+11.69 | -1.50   | 558.88 |
| W6202          | W6203 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 6.49      | 0.07        | 1.02%  | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W6202                                                                   | 34+12.31 | 4.81    | 558.81 |
| W6203          | W6204 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 5.11      | -0.08       | -1.48% | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W6203                                                                   | 34+09.68 | 10.74   | 558.74 |
| W6204          | W6205 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 5.49      | -0.06       | -1.08% | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W6204                                                                   | 34+04.87 | 8.98    | 558.82 |
| W6205          | W6206 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 5.50      | -0.06       | -1.08% | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W6205                                                                   | 34+07.16 | 3.98    | 558.88 |
| W6201          | W6206 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 5.00      | -0.06       | -1.25% | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W6206                                                                   | 34+06.69 | -1.50   | 558.94 |
| W6202          | W6205 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 5.22      | -0.07       | -1.31% | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W6301                                                                   | 33+98.41 | 34.17   | 558.05 |
|                |       |                       |                 |           |             |        |                              |                                    |                |          |         | W6302                                                                   | 33+95.59 | 39.59   | 558.46 |
| W6101          | W6102 | Ramp Running Slope    | 6               | 3.00      | -0.15       | -5.00% | 0.5% to 8.3%                 |                                    |                |          |         | W6303                                                                   | 33+93.17 | 44.10   | 558.54 |
| W6102          | W6103 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 5.00      | -0.05       | -1.00% | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W6304                                                                   | 33+88.16 | 41.91   | 558.61 |
| W6103          | W6104 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 4.68      | -0.08       | -1.60% | 0.1% to 2%                   | Yes                                |                |          |         | W6305                                                                   | 33+90.62 | 37.43   | 558.53 |
| W6104          | W6107 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 5.01      | 0.05        | 1.00%  | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W6306                                                                   | 33+93.50 | 32.04   | 558.15 |
| W6102          | W6107 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 4.74      | -0.08       | -1.58% | 0.1% to 2%                   | Yes                                |                |          |         |                                                                         |          |         |        |
| W6107          | W6108 | Ramp Running Slope    | 6               | 3.00      | 0.14        | 4.62%  | 0.5% to 8.3%                 |                                    |                |          |         |                                                                         |          |         |        |
| W6101          | W6108 | Ramp Cross Slope      | 6               | 4.77      | -0.09       | -1.81% | 0.1% to 2%                   | Yes                                |                |          |         |                                                                         |          |         |        |
| W6104          | W6105 | Ramp Running Slope    | 6               | 7.88      | -0.60       | -7.68% | 0.5% to 8.3%                 | Yes                                |                |          |         |                                                                         |          |         |        |
| W6105          | W6106 | Ramp Cross Slope      | 6               | 5.00      | 0.07        | 1.50%  | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         |                                                                         |          |         |        |
| W6106          | W6107 | Ramp Running Slope    | 6               | 8.25      | 0.58        | 7.03%  | 0.5% to 8.3%                 |                                    |                |          |         |                                                                         |          |         |        |

|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                        |                     |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 | SIDEWALK COMPLIANCE | SHEET NUMBER | 5.05 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|

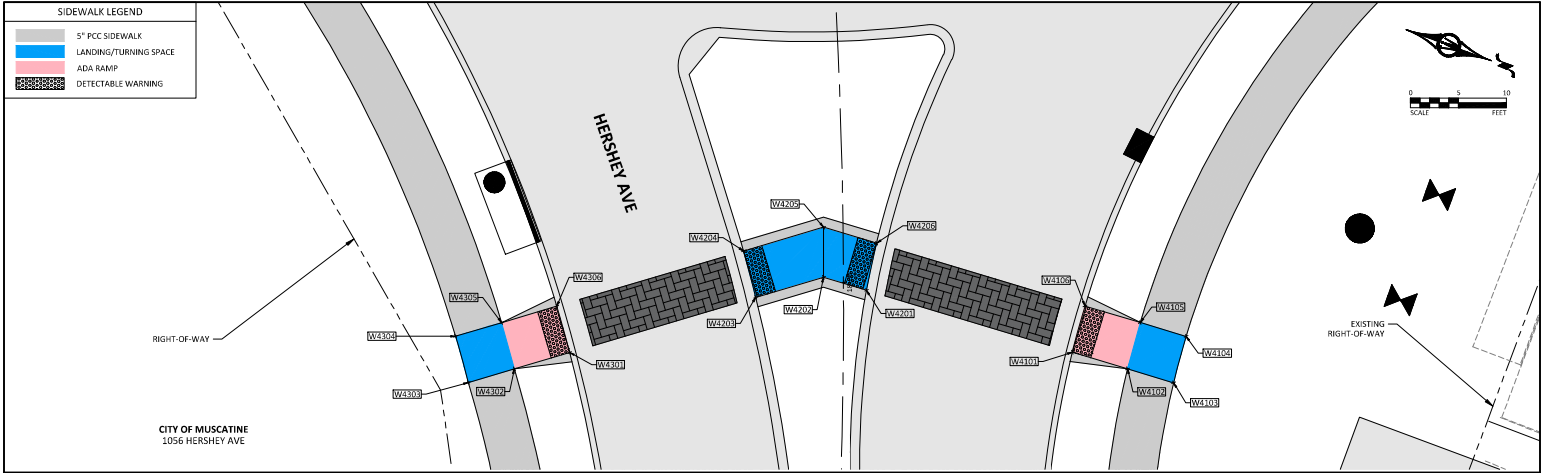




**SIDEWALK COMPLIANCE**  
See S Sheets

- \*Does not include curb  
① Staking required by Contracting Authority per Article 2511.03 of the Standard Specifications  
② Refer to tabulation 113-01 for bid quantities

| Point to Point                                                                                                                                                                         | Description                                | 5" PCC Sidewalk<br>② | Distance*<br>(FT) | Δ Elevation<br>(FT) | Slope<br>(%) | Acceptable<br>Constructed Range<br>Pos. or Neg. | Staking<br>Required on<br>this<br>Quadrant?<br>① | Measured<br>Slope<br>(%) | Initials | Remarks | For Information Purposes Only: values used to<br>determine designed slopes |          |        |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |                      |                   |                     |              |                                                 |                                                  |                          |          |         | Point                                                                      | Station  | Offset | Elevation |
|                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |                      |                   |                     |              |                                                 |                                                  |                          |          |         |                                                                            |          |        |           |
| W5401 W5402                                                                                                                                                                            | Ramp Running Slope                         | 6                    | 2.53              | 0.18                | 7.28%        | 0.5% to 8.3%                                    |                                                  |                          |          |         | W5101                                                                      | 42+17.29 | -2.30  | 559.90    |
| W5402 W5403                                                                                                                                                                            | Ramp Running Slope                         | 6                    | 5.41              | -0.42               | -7.80%       | 0.5% to 8.3%                                    | Yes                                              |                          |          |         | W5102                                                                      | 42+17.23 | 4.60   | 559.99    |
| W5403 W5404                                                                                                                                                                            | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                    | 4.86              | -0.08               | -1.54%       | 0.1% to 2%                                      | Yes                                              |                          |          |         | W5103                                                                      | 42+12.89 | 6.08   | 559.71    |
| W5404 W5405                                                                                                                                                                            | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                    | 9.27              | 0.05                | 0.56%        | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         | W5104                                                                      | 42+12.48 | -4.29  | 559.58    |
| W5405 W5406                                                                                                                                                                            | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                    | 4.56              | 0.05                | 1.10%        | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         | W5201                                                                      | 42+16.98 | 27.04  | 559.52    |
| W5406 W5407                                                                                                                                                                            | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                    | 5.56              | 0.03                | 0.62%        | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         | W5202                                                                      | 42+16.95 | 29.45  | 559.54    |
| W5407 W5408                                                                                                                                                                            | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                    | 3.59              | 0.03                | 0.79%        | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         | W5203                                                                      | 42+16.89 | 33.66  | 559.58    |
| W5403 W5407                                                                                                                                                                            | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                    | 5.72              | 0.06                | 1.08%        | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         | W5204                                                                      | 42+19.41 | 38.17  | 559.65    |
| W5408 W5409                                                                                                                                                                            | Ramp Running Slope                         | 6                    | 5.41              | 0.42                | 7.80%        | 0.5% to 8.3%                                    | Yes                                              |                          |          |         | W5205                                                                      | 42+10.77 | 41.95  | 559.63    |
| W5402 W5409                                                                                                                                                                            | Ramp Cross Slope                           | 6                    | 4.55              | 0.09                | 1.98%        | 0.1% to 2%                                      | Yes                                              |                          |          |         | W5206                                                                      | 42+07.90 | 37.57  | 559.58    |
| W5401 W5409                                                                                                                                                                            | Crosswalk Cross Slope - No Yield Condition | "see b sheets"       | 5.23              | 0.27                | 5.24%        | 0% to 6.24%                                     |                                                  |                          |          |         | W5207                                                                      | 42+11.12 | 33.54  | 559.50    |
| W5101 W5102                                                                                                                                                                            | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                    | 6.90              | -0.10               | -1.40%       | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         | W5208                                                                      | 42+11.28 | 29.34  | 559.17    |
| W5102 W5103                                                                                                                                                                            | Crosswalk Cross Slope - No Yield Condition | "see b sheets"       | 5.35              | 0.28                | 5.33%        | 0% to 6.33%                                     |                                                  |                          |          |         | W5401                                                                      | 42+17.47 | -22.07 | 559.43    |
| W5103 W5104                                                                                                                                                                            | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                    | 10.37             | 0.12                | 1.19%        | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         | W5402                                                                      | 42+17.50 | -24.60 | 559.25    |
| W5101 W5104                                                                                                                                                                            | Crosswalk Cross Slope - No Yield Condition | "see b sheets"       | 5.28              | 0.31                | 5.90%        | 0% to 6.9%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         | W5403                                                                      | 42+17.53 | -30.01 | 559.67    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |                      |                   |                     |              |                                                 |                                                  |                          |          |         | W5404                                                                      | 42+19.75 | -34.34 | 559.75    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |                      |                   |                     |              |                                                 |                                                  |                          |          |         | W5405                                                                      | 42+13.32 | -41.02 | 559.70    |
| W5201 W5202                                                                                                                                                                            | Ramp Running Slope                         | 6                    | 2.42              | -0.02               | -0.89%       | 0.5% to 8.3%                                    |                                                  |                          |          |         | W5406                                                                      | 42+09.79 | -38.13 | 559.65    |
| W5202 W5203                                                                                                                                                                            | Ramp Running Slope                         | 6                    | 4.20              | -0.04               | -0.89%       | 0.5% to 8.3%                                    |                                                  |                          |          |         | W5407                                                                      | 42+13.15 | -33.69 | 559.61    |
| W5203 W5204                                                                                                                                                                            | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                    | 5.17              | -0.07               | -1.45%       | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         | W5408                                                                      | 42+13.07 | -30.10 | 559.58    |
| W5204 W5205                                                                                                                                                                            | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                    | 9.42              | 0.02                | 0.25%        | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         | W5409                                                                      | 42+12.94 | -24.69 | 559.16    |
| W5205 W5206                                                                                                                                                                            | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                    | 5.24              | 0.05                | 0.95%        | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         |                                                                            |          |        |           |
| W5206 W5207                                                                                                                                                                            | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                    | 5.15              | 0.08                | 1.48%        | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         |                                                                            |          |        |           |
| W5207 W5203                                                                                                                                                                            | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                    | 5.78              | -0.08               | -1.30%       | 0.1% to 2%                                      |                                                  |                          |          |         |                                                                            |          |        |           |
| W5207 W5208                                                                                                                                                                            | Ramp Running Slope                         | 6                    | 4.20              | 0.34                | 8.00%        | 0.5% to 8.3%                                    | Yes                                              |                          |          |         |                                                                            |          |        |           |
| W5208 W5201                                                                                                                                                                            | Crosswalk Cross Slope - No Yield Condition | "see b sheets"       | 6.14              | -0.35               | -5.74%       | 0% to 5%                                        |                                                  |                          |          |         |                                                                            |          |        |           |
| ENGLISH IOWA DOT DESIGN TEAM HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC CITY OF MUSCATINE MUSCATINE COUNTY PROJECT NUMBER STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 SIDEWALK COMPLIANCE SHEET NUMBER 5.06 REVISED 03/17/2026 |                                            |                      |                   |                     |              |                                                 |                                                  |                          |          |         |                                                                            |          |        |           |



SIDEWALK COMPLIANCE

See 5 sheets

\*Does not include curb

① Staking required by Contracting Authority per Article 2511.03 of the Standard Specifications

② Refer to tabulation 113-01 for bid quantities

| Point to Point                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Description | 5" PCC Sidewalk<br>②                       | Distance*<br>(FT) | Δ Elevation<br>(FT) | Slope<br>(%) | Acceptable<br>Constructed Range<br>Pos. or Neg. | Staking<br>Required on<br>this<br>Quadrant?<br>① | Measured<br>Slope<br>(%) | Initials | Remarks | For Information Purposes Only: values used to<br>determine designed slopes |          |        |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                |             |                                            |                   |                     |              |                                                 |                                                  |                          |          |         | Point                                                                      | Station  | Offset | Elevation |
| W4301                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4302       | Ramp Running Slope                         | 6                 | 6.03                | -0.42        | -6.90%                                          | 0.5% to 8.3%                                     |                          |          |         | W4101                                                                      | 18+07.07 | -23.85 | 557.80    |
| W4302                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4303       | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                 | 5.03                | -0.08        | -1.57%                                          | 0.1% to 2%                                       | Yes                      |          |         | W4102                                                                      | 18+08.67 | -29.62 | 558.10    |
| W4303                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4304       | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                 | 5.32                | -0.07        | -1.41%                                          | 0.1% to 2%                                       |                          |          |         | W4103                                                                      | 18+09.98 | -34.43 | 558.15    |
| W4304                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4305       | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                 | 5.03                | 0.07         | 1.49%                                           | 0.1% to 2%                                       |                          |          |         | W4104                                                                      | 18+05.41 | -35.70 | 558.23    |
| W4302                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4305       | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                 | 5.29                | -0.08        | -1.49%                                          | 0.1% to 2%                                       |                          |          |         | W4105                                                                      | 18+04.07 | -30.90 | 558.18    |
| W4305                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4306       | Ramp Running Slope                         | 6                 | 6.03                | 0.46         | 7.69%                                           | 0.5% to 8.3%                                     | Yes                      |          |         | W4106                                                                      | 18+02.43 | -25.15 | 557.88    |
| W4301                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4306       | Crosswalk Cross Slope - No Yield Condition | "see b sheets"    | 5.24                | -0.03        | -0.60%                                          | 0% to 5%                                         |                          |          |         | W4201                                                                      | 18+00.81 | -2.39  | 558.44    |
| W4201                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4202       | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                 | 4.68                | 0.09         | 1.87%                                           | 0.1% to 2%                                       | Yes                      |          |         | W4202                                                                      | 17+99.45 | 2.09   | 558.35    |
| W4202                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4203       | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                 | 7.37                | 0.14         | 1.87%                                           | 0.1% to 2%                                       | Yes                      |          |         | W4203                                                                      | 18+01.54 | 0.15   | 558.21    |
| W4203                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4204       | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                 | 5.08                | -0.03        | -0.59%                                          | 0.1% to 2%                                       |                          |          |         | W4204                                                                      | 17+96.62 | 10.40  | 558.24    |
| W4204                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4205       | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                 | 8.70                | -0.16        | -1.84%                                          | 0.1% to 2%                                       | Yes                      |          |         | W4205                                                                      | 17+94.21 | 2.03   | 558.40    |
| W4205                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4206       | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                 | 5.77                | -0.11        | -1.84%                                          | 0.1% to 2%                                       | Yes                      |          |         | W4206                                                                      | 17+95.94 | -3.47  | 558.51    |
| W4201                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4206       | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                 | 4.99                | -0.07        | -1.40%                                          | 0.1% to 2%                                       |                          |          |         | W4301                                                                      | 18+07.56 | 28.50  | 557.83    |
| W4101                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4102       | Ramp Running Slope                         | 6                 | 5.99                | -0.30        | -5.02%                                          | 0.5% to 8.3%                                     |                          |          |         | W4302                                                                      | 18+09.42 | 34.24  | 558.24    |
| W4102                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4103       | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                 | 4.99                | -0.05        | -1.00%                                          | 0.1% to 2%                                       |                          |          |         | W4303                                                                      | 18+11.00 | 39.02  | 558.32    |
| W4103                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4104       | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                 | 4.74                | -0.00        | -1.67%                                          | 0.1% to 2%                                       | Yes                      |          |         | W4304                                                                      | 18+05.86 | 40.40  | 558.40    |
| W4104                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4105       | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                 | 4.98                | 0.05         | 1.00%                                           | 0.1% to 2%                                       |                          |          |         | W4305                                                                      | 18+04.32 | 35.62  | 558.32    |
| W4102                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4105       | Landing/Turning Space                      | 6                 | 4.78                | -0.08        | -1.66%                                          | 0.1% to 2%                                       | Yes                      |          |         | W4306                                                                      | 10+02.50 | 29.07  | 557.06    |
| W4105                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4106       | Ramp Running Slope                         | 6                 | 5.98                | 0.30         | 5.02%                                           | 0.5% to 8.3%                                     |                          |          |         |                                                                            |          |        |           |
| W4101                                                                                                                                                                                                          | W4106       | Ramp Cross Slope                           | 6                 | 4.82                | -0.08        | -1.65%                                          | 0.1% to 2%                                       | Yes                      |          |         |                                                                            |          |        |           |
| ENGLISH   IOWA DOT   DESIGN TEAM   HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC   CITY OF MUSCATINE   MUSCATINE COUNTY   PROJECT NUMBER   STP-U-5330(634)-70-70   SIDEWALK COMPLIANCE   SHEET NUMBER   5.07   REVISED   03/17/2026 |             |                                            |                   |                     |              |                                                 |                                                  |                          |          |         |                                                                            |          |        |           |

113-10A  
04-21-20

See S Sheets

① Staking required by Contracting Authority per Article 2511.03 of the Standard Specifications

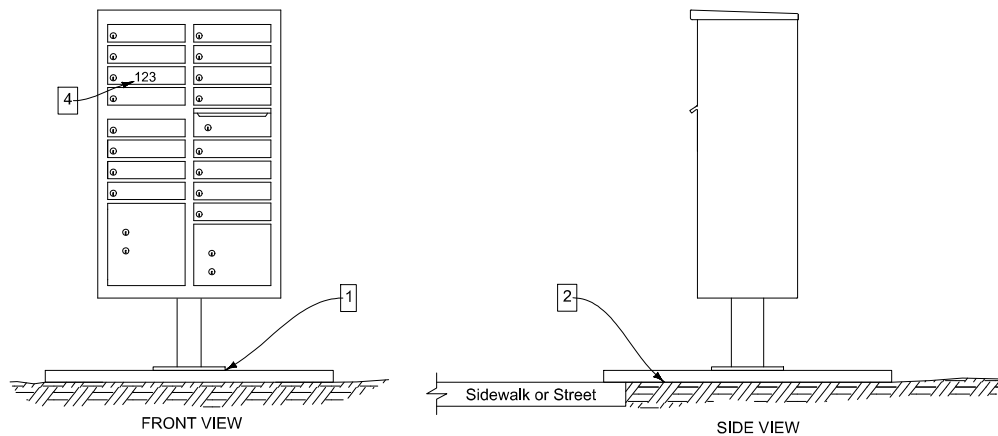
- ② Refer to tabulation 113-01 for bid quantities

| Point to Point |       | Description           | 1" PCC Sidewalk | Distance* | Δ Elevation | Slope        | Acceptable Constructed Range | Staking Required on this Quadrant? | Measured Slope | Initials | Remarks | For Information Purposes Only: values used to determine designed slopes |          |        |           |
|----------------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------|
|                |       |                       | ②               | (FT)      | (FT)        | (%)          | Pos. or Neg.                 | ①                                  | (%)            |          |         | Point                                                                   | Station  | Offset | Elevation |
| W7401          | W7402 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 5.44      | -0.09       | -1.70%       | 0.1% to 2%                   | Yes                                |                |          |         | W7101                                                                   | 33+07.44 | 23.63  | 559.82    |
| W7402          | W7403 | Ramp Running Slope    | 6               | 5.00      | -0.27       | -5.40%       | 0.5% to 8.3%                 |                                    |                |          |         | W7102                                                                   | 33+25.13 | 24.47  | 559.55    |
| W7403          | W7404 | Ramp Cross Slope      | 6               | 6.00      | -0.08       | -1.36%       | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W7103                                                                   | 33+22.24 | 29.30  | 559.66    |
| W7404          | W7405 | Ramp Running Slope    | 6               | 5.00      | 0.28        | 5.62%        | 0.5% to 8.3%                 |                                    |                |          |         | W7104                                                                   | 33+10.42 | 28.73  | 559.87    |
| W7402          | W7405 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 6.00      | -0.07       | -1.18%       | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W7201                                                                   | 33+40.83 | 26.34  | 559.28    |
| W7405          | W7406 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 12.42     | 0.21        | 1.68%        | 0.1% to 2%                   | Yes                                |                |          |         | W7202                                                                   | 33+42.95 | 26.55  | 559.31    |
| W7401          | W7406 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 9.11      | 0.04        | 0.49%        | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W7203                                                                   | 33+46.14 | 26.85  | 559.36    |
| W7101          | W7102 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 17.71     | 0.26        | 1.49%        | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W7204                                                                   | 33+53.58 | 27.60  | 559.58    |
| W7102          | W7103 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 5.63      | -0.11       | -1.89%       | 0.1% to 2%                   | Yes                                |                |          |         | W7205                                                                   | 33+52.86 | 32.56  | 559.66    |
| W7103          | W7104 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 11.83     | -0.21       | -1.77%       | 0.1% to 2%                   | Yes                                |                |          |         | W7206                                                                   | 33+45.62 | 31.83  | 559.43    |
| W7101          | W7104 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 5.90      | -0.05       | -0.87%       | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W7207                                                                   | 33+42.39 | 31.53  | 559.39    |
|                |       |                       |                 |           |             |              |                              |                                    |                |          |         | W7208                                                                   | 33+36.23 | 30.89  | 559.41    |
|                |       |                       |                 |           |             |              |                              |                                    |                |          |         | W7401                                                                   | 32+88.91 | 23.21  | 559.99    |
| W7201          | W7202 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 2.13      | -0.03       | -1.41%       | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W7402                                                                   | 32+83.47 | 23.25  | 560.08    |
| W7202          | W7203 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 3.20      | -0.04       | -1.41%       | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W7403                                                                   | 32+78.47 | 23.25  | 560.35    |
| W7203          | W7204 | Ramp Running Slope    | 6               | 7.48      | -0.23       | -3.01%       | 0.5% to 8.3%                 |                                    |                |          |         | W7404                                                                   | 32+78.47 | 29.25  | 560.43    |
| W7204          | W7205 | Ramp Cross Slope      | 6               | 5.01      | -0.08       | -1.50%       | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         | W7405                                                                   | 32+83.47 | 29.25  | 560.15    |
| W7205          | W7206 | Ramp Running Slope    | 6               | 7.27      | 3.10%       | 0.5% to 8.3% |                              |                                    |                |          |         | W7406                                                                   | 32+95.89 | 29.07  | 559.94    |
| W7206          | W7203 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 5.00      | 0.08        | 1.50%        | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         |                                                                         |          |        |           |
| W7206          | W7207 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 3.24      | 0.04        | 1.39%        | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         |                                                                         |          |        |           |
| W7207          | W7208 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 6.19      | -0.02       | -0.28%       | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         |                                                                         |          |        |           |
| W7202          | W7207 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 5.00      | -0.08       | -1.50%       | 0.1% to 2%                   |                                    |                |          |         |                                                                         |          |        |           |
| W7201          | W7208 | Landing/Turning Space | 6               | 6.46      | -0.12       | -1.90%       | 0.1% to 2%                   | Yes                                |                |          |         |                                                                         |          |        |           |

|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                        |                     |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES\BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 | SIDEWALK COMPLIANCE | SHEET NUMBER | S.08 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|

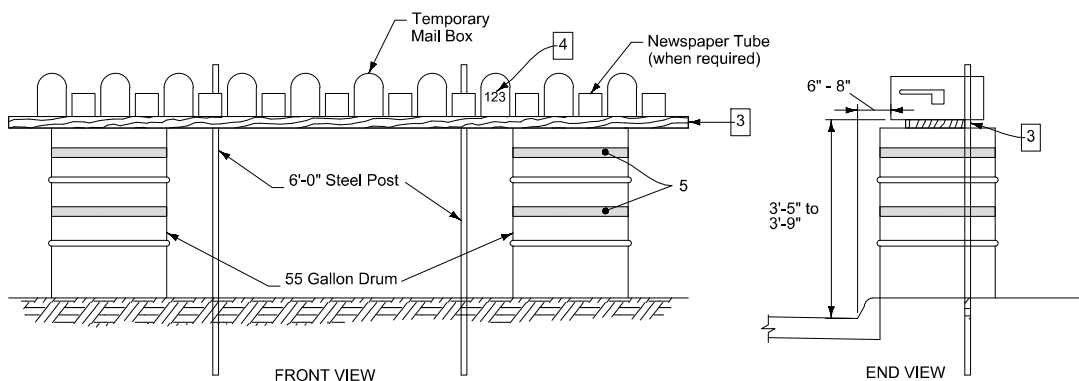




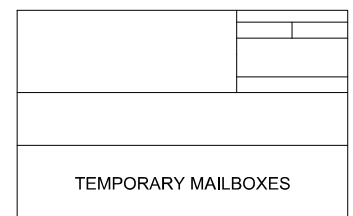


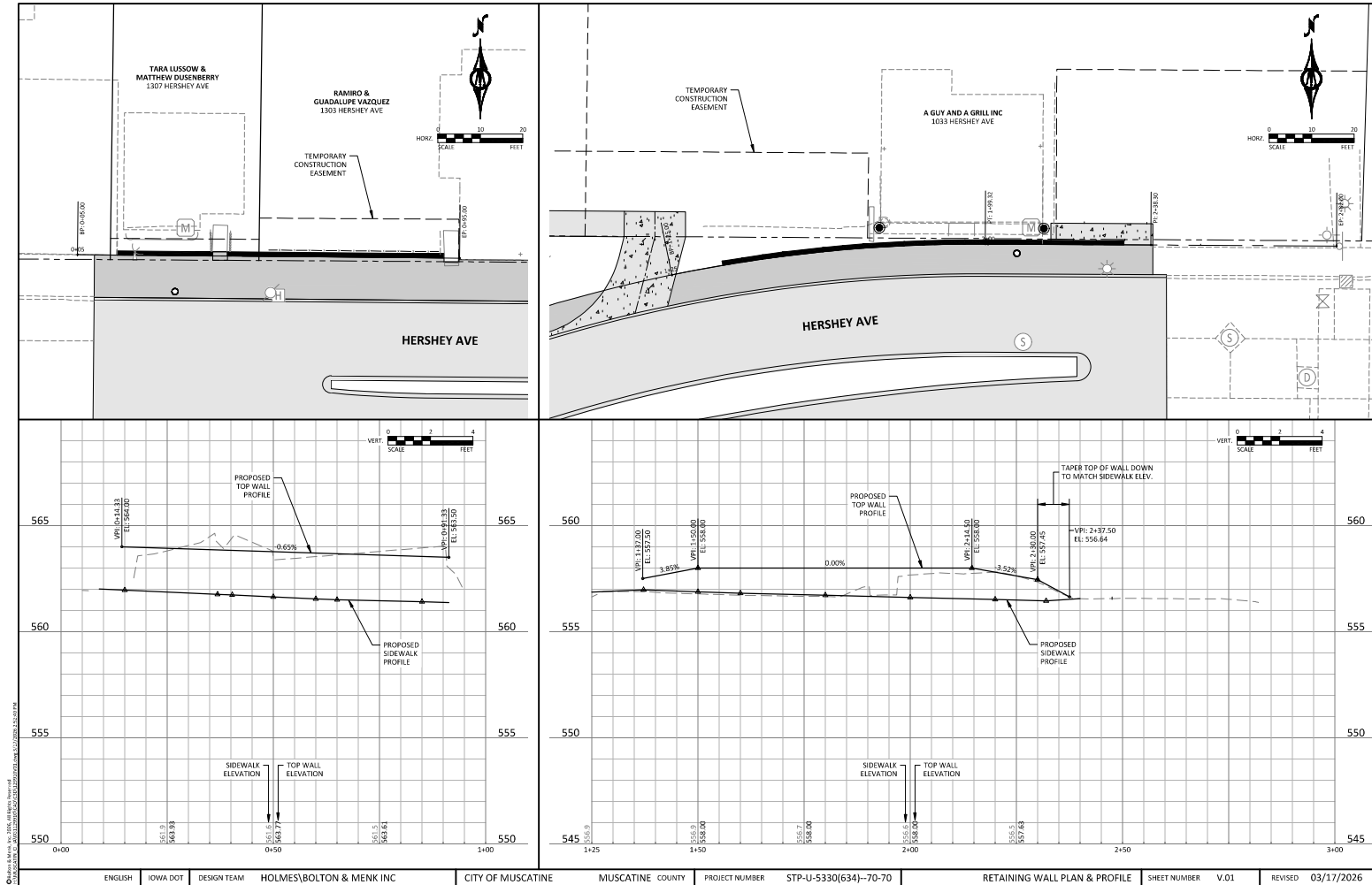
TEMPORARY CLUSTER BOX UNIT

- ① Attach cluster box unit to a stable skid or anchor plate.
- ② Set cluster box on firm and level ground adjacent to sidewalk or street paving. Provide anchorage as needed to prevent overturning.
- ③ Provide a 2 inch x 12 inch plank with length as required. Firmly attach mailboxes and newspaper tubes to plank. Secure plank to steel posts for lateral support.
- ④ Label each mailbox with property address.
- ⑤ Attach two bands of 2 inch wide reflectorized tape to each barrel.

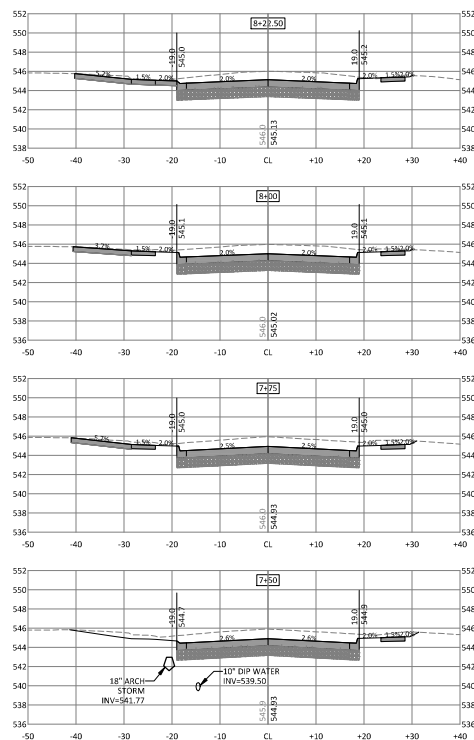
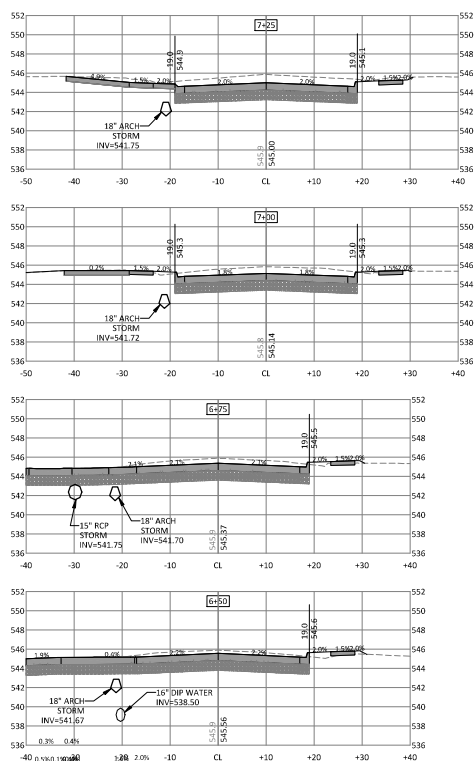
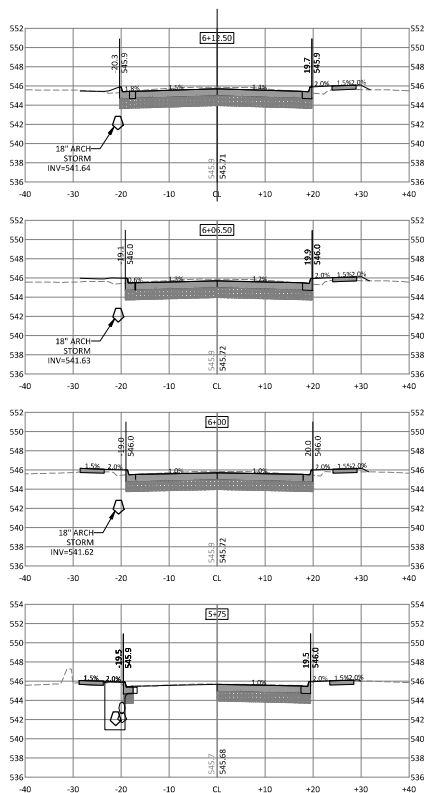


TEMPORARY GROUP MAILBOX





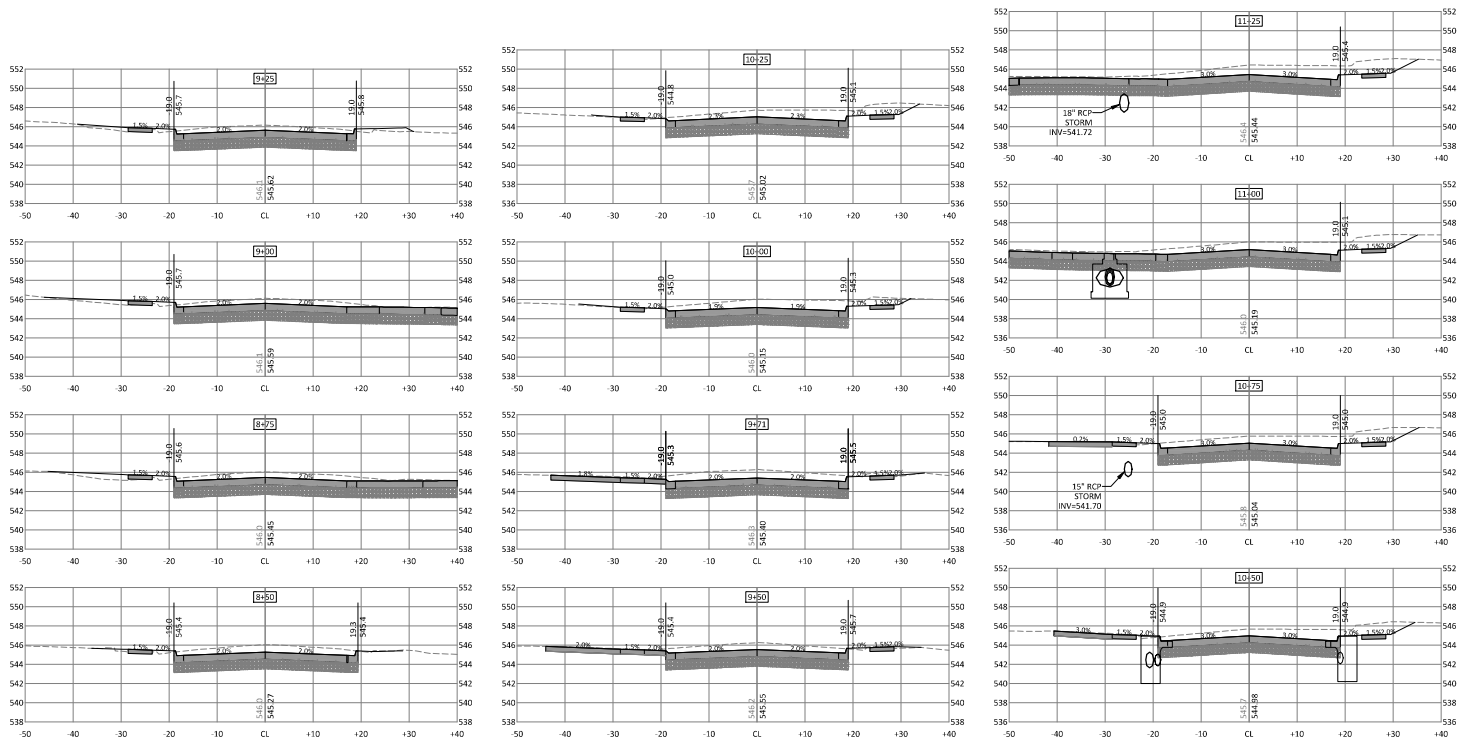
Q:\projects\616\616\_001\616\_001.dwg, 03/17/2026, 03:17:14 PM, 03/17/2026, 03:17:14 PM, 03/17/2026, 03:17:14 PM



|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                        |                         |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 | MAINLINE CROSS SECTIONS | SHEET NUMBER | W.01 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|

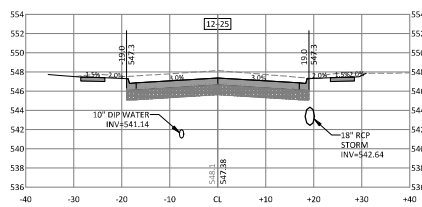


Copyright © 2026, by Holmes, Bolton & Menk, Inc. All Rights Reserved.  
This drawing is the property of Holmes, Bolton & Menk, Inc. and is not to be reproduced without written permission.

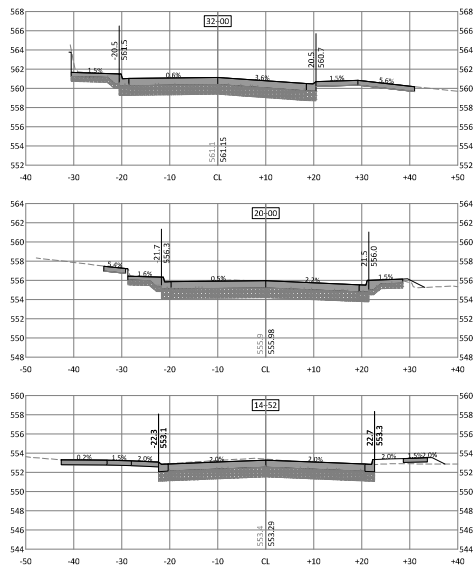


|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                        |                         |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 | MAINLINE CROSS SECTIONS | SHEET NUMBER | W.02 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|

© 2024 by Holmes, Bolton & Menk, Inc. All Rights Reserved.  
This drawing is the property of Holmes, Bolton & Menk, Inc. and is not to be reproduced without written permission.



Copyright © 2026 by Holmes, Bolton & Menk, Inc. All Rights Reserved.  
This drawing is the property of Holmes, Bolton & Menk, Inc. and is not to be reproduced without written permission.



|         |          |             |                             |                   |                  |                |                        |                         |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES, BOLTON & MENK, INC. | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)--70-70 | MAINLINE CROSS SECTIONS | SHEET NUMBER | W.04 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|

UNDERGROUND UTILITIES: FIELD LOCATE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO EXCAVATION FOR INSTALLATION OF SITE IMPROVEMENTS. IF A CONFLICT EXISTS BETWEEN PROPOSED SITE IMPROVEMENTS AND EXISTING OR PROPOSED UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CORRECTION OF THE CONFLICT.

2. DIMENSIONS: DIMENSIONS ARE FROM BACK OF CURB UNLESS NOTED OR SHOWN OTHERWISE ON THE DRAWINGS. DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. DIMENSIONS TO FACE SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. ENGINEER, STATIONS AND OFFSETS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS ARE RELATIVE TO THE ROADWAY STATIONING. DIMENSIONS TO FACE SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

3. CURB: CURB SHALL BE CONCRETE OR CAST-IN-PLACE CEMENT CONCRETE. CURB SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE CURB SIDE OF SIDEWALK PAVEMENTS AND PERMANENT STRUCTURES, WALLS AND BUILDINGS. LOCATION POINTS WILL ALSO BE LOCATED WHERE THE SIDEWALK PAVEMENT TURNS OR CHANGES DIRECTION, AND AT EVERY 100 FOOT MARK OF CURB.

4. ALL SIDEWALKS AND CONCRETE SURFACES SHALL HAVE A LIGHT BROOM FINISH PERPENDICULAR TO DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. SIDEWALKS SHALL BE CONCRETE OR CAST-IN-PLACE CEMENT CONCRETE.

5. SAWCUTS TO BE MADE AS SHOWN ON PLANS UNLESS CONTRACTOR SUBMITTAL OTHERWISE APPROVED BY OWNER. REPAIRS TO SAWCUTS SHALL BE MADE TO MATCH EXISTING SURFACES.

6. DAMAGED PLANT MATERIAL WILL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

7. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, STRUCTURES, PLANTINGS, AND ALL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THAT ALL SLOPES, CROSS SLOPES, LONGITUDINAL SLOPES, DROP CURBS, ETC., DO NOT EXCEED PROWAG MAXIMUMS. CONTRACTOR IS TO NOTIFY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE IF SLOPES EXCEED GUIDELINE LIMITS.

8. HATCH PATTERNS ON PLAN DRAWINGS SHALL NOT BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION OR SCALING PURPOSES. REFER TO THE DRAWING FOR THE CORRECT HATCH PATTERN.

1. MASTER PLANT SCHEDULE: SHRUBS AND PERENNIALS ARE LISTED IN THE MASTER PLANT SCHEDULE. IF THERE IS A CONFLICT BETWEEN THE QUANTITIES SHOWN ON THE DRAWING AND THE QUANTITIES SHOWN IN THE PLANT SCHEDULE, THE PLAN QUANTITIES SHALL PREVAIL.
2. PLANTING LAYOUT: LAYOUT A TYPICAL SHRUB AND PERENNIAL BED LAYOUT, AND OBTAIN APPROVAL OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO PLANTING.
3. SHRUB AND PERENNIAL GROUPINGS SHALL BE PLANTED AND MULCHED IN ONE CONTINUOUSLY MULCHED BED.
4. SOD ALL AREAS WHERE INDICATED ON DRAWINGS.

1. AMENDED PLANTING SOIL: INCIDENTAL TO PERENNIAL/GROUNDCOVER/SHRUB/TREE PLANTING TO DEPTHS SPECIFIED IN PLANTING/STREETSCAPE DETAILS ON Y.06 SHEET. REFER TO ESTIMATE REFERENCE NOTE FOR SOIL MIX.

CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW/CONFIRM PAVER PATTERNS WITH ENGINEER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

TYPE "A": HISTORIC PAVEMENT, CITY FURNISHED TO CONTRACTOR FOR INSTALLATION, PATTERN:  
RUNNING BOND (SEE PLANS AND DETAILS)

TYPE "B": UNILOCK - SERIES, 7.75" x 4" x 2.375" (20 CM x 10 CM x 6 CM), COLOR: ONYX BLACK, PATTERN: SOLDIER COURSE (SEE PLANS AND DETAILS)

TYPE "C": UNILOCK - ARTLINE, VARIABLE SIZES PER STANDARD LAYING PATTERN, 2.75" (7 CM) THICKNESS, PREMIER FINISH, COLOR: COPPER RIDGE

**CONTACT:**

UNILOCK  
801 E. SULLIVAN ROAD, AURORA, ILLINOIS 60505  
BRAD PUNKE - TERRITORY MANAGER  
D: 630-892-9191 EXT. 253 M: 847-489-0382

3. COLOR/CEMENT SHALL BE INTEGRALLY COLORED, SELECTED FROM MANUFACTURER'S COLOR CHARTS SHOWING FULL RANGE OF COLORS AVAILABLE.
4. POLISHED FINISH MATERIAL SHALL BE A PRODUCT MANUFACTURED TO CURRENT COLOR ARCHITECTURAL CEMENT PRODUCT SHALL BE 26% SOLIDS, NON-FLOWING, NON-FLAME, MADE FROM PORTLAND CEMENT, FINE AGGREGATE, POLYMER, WATER, AIR-ENTRAPMENT, CHEMICAL, WEATHER- AND UV-RESISTANT; ASTM C 309 TYPE 1; CLASS B; ASTM C-1315 TYPE 1 CLASS A & B; WATTS FINISH. SCHEDULE PLACEMENT TO MINIMIZE DISRUPTION TO TRAFFIC AND PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC.
5. ONLY ONE BRAND OF CEMENT SHALL BE USED WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION TO USE ANOTHER BRAND OF CEMENT IS GRANTED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER AND/OR OWNER REPRESENTATIVE.
6. QUALITY ASSURANCE:
7. MEET FOLLOWING QUALIFICATIONS: MINIMUM 10 YEARS OF DOCUMENTED EXPERIENCE PRODUCING THE SPECIFIED PRODUCTS.
8. QUALIFICATIONS: SUBMITTER MUST HAVE DOCUMENTED EXPERIENCE WITH WORK OF SIMILAR SCOPE AND COMPLEXITY REQUIRED BY THIS PROJECT AND CAPABLE TO, OR CERTIFIED BY, STAMPED CEMENT PAVING MANUFACTURER.
9. SUBMITTER MUST BE A COMPANY WITH A PROVEN RECORD OF RELIABILITY TO ENSURE CONSISTENCY AND UNIFORMITY.
10. SUBMITTER MUST GUARANTEE A 90-DAY WARRANTY NOTICE TO MANUFACTURER'S AUTHORIZED FIELD REPRESENTATIVE BEFORE DATE ESTABLISHED FOR COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
11. NEEDS AND MOODS:

## LEGEND

DECIDUOUS/ORNAMENTAL TREES

SHRUBS/PERENNIALS/GRASSES/ANNUALS

INTEGRAL COLOR CONCRETE

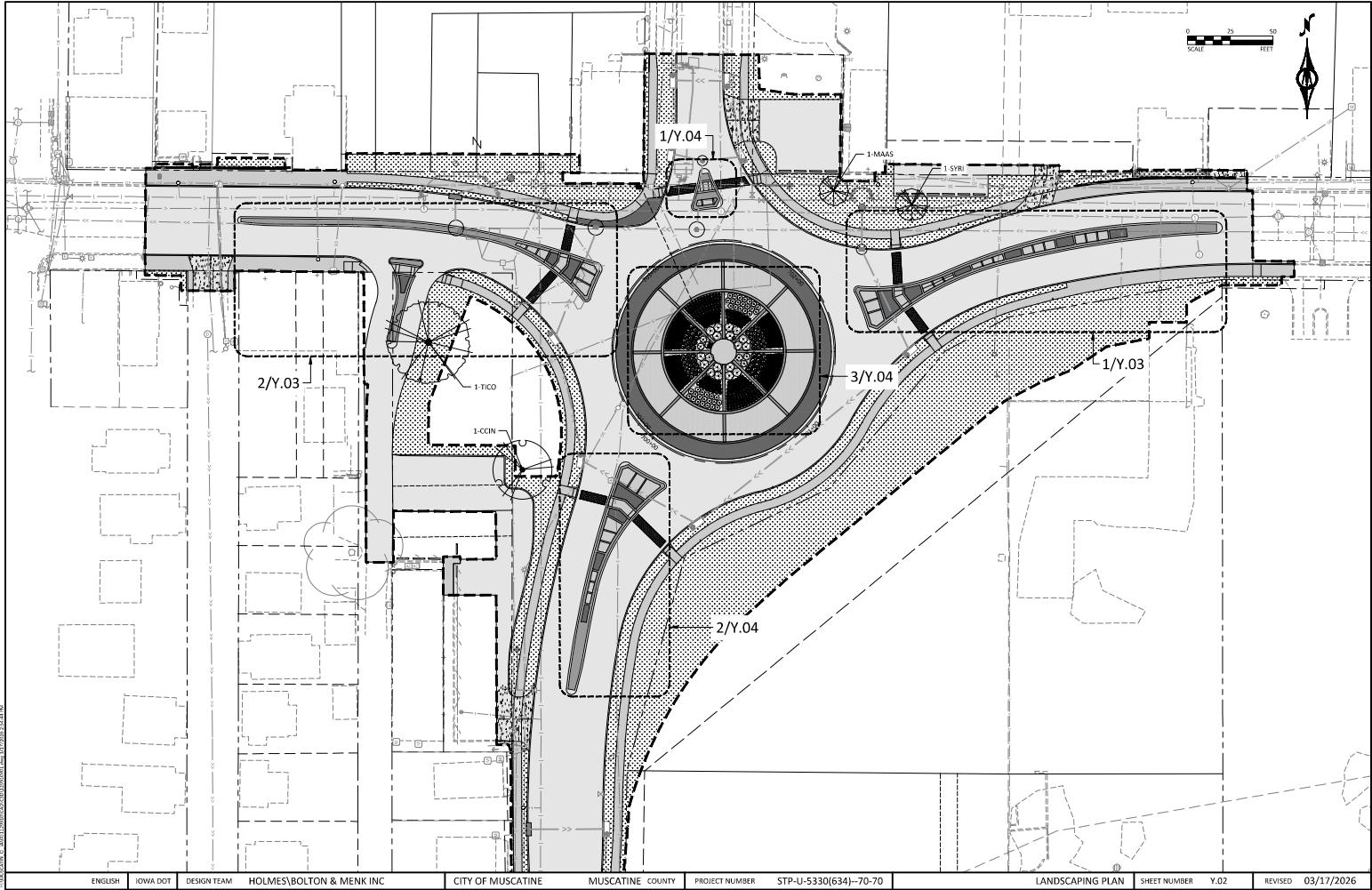
REINFORCED CONCRETE

PAVER TYPE 'A'

PAVER TYPE 'B'

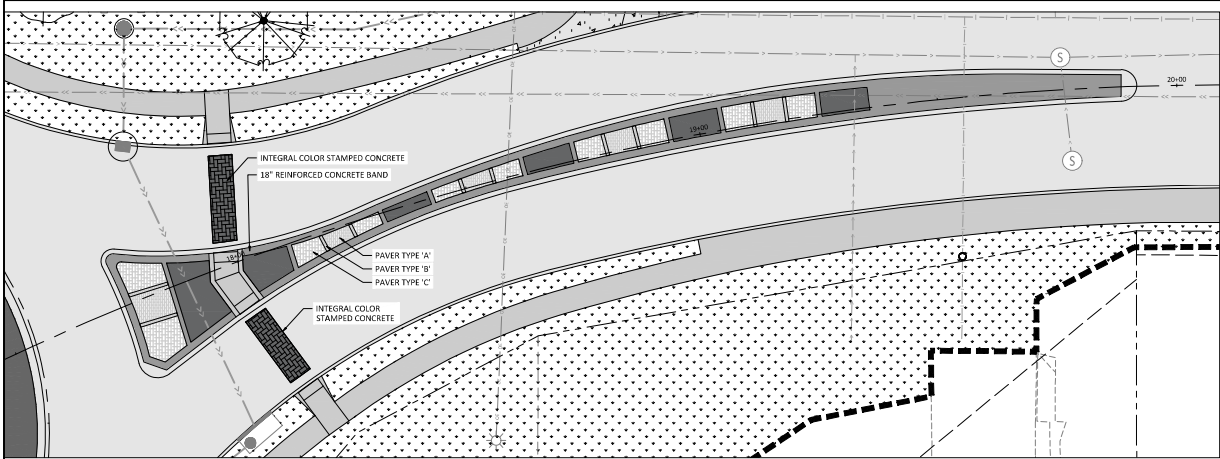
PAVER TYPE 'C'

INTEGRAL COLOR CONCRETE  
WITH STAMPED PAVER PATTERN

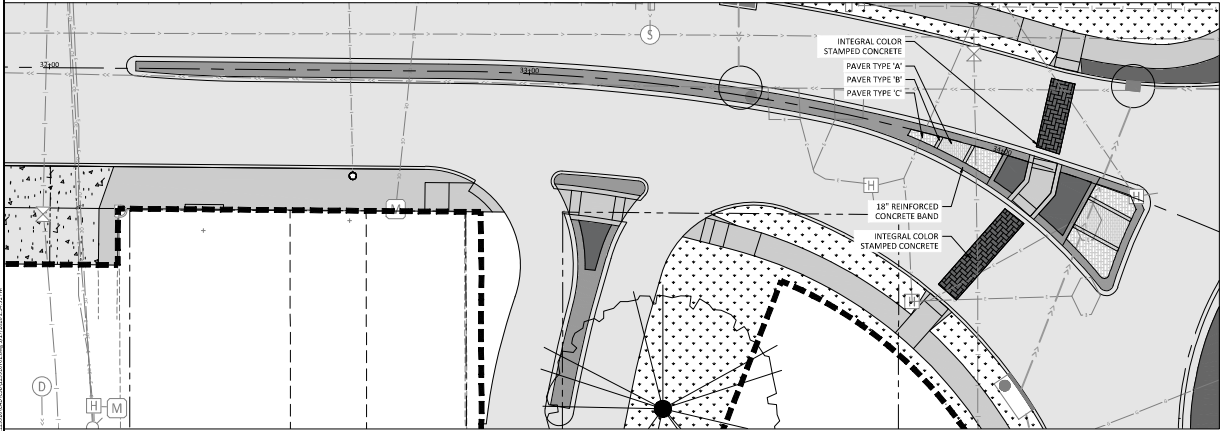


© 2024 by the City of Muscatine, Iowa. All rights reserved. This drawing is the property of the City of Muscatine, Iowa. It is to be used for the project and location only. No other use is permitted without the written consent of the City of Muscatine, Iowa.

|         |          |             |                          |                   |                  |                |                       |                  |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | LANDSCAPING PLAN | SHEET NUMBER | Y.02 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|



1 HERSHEY AVE EAST SPLITTER ISLAND



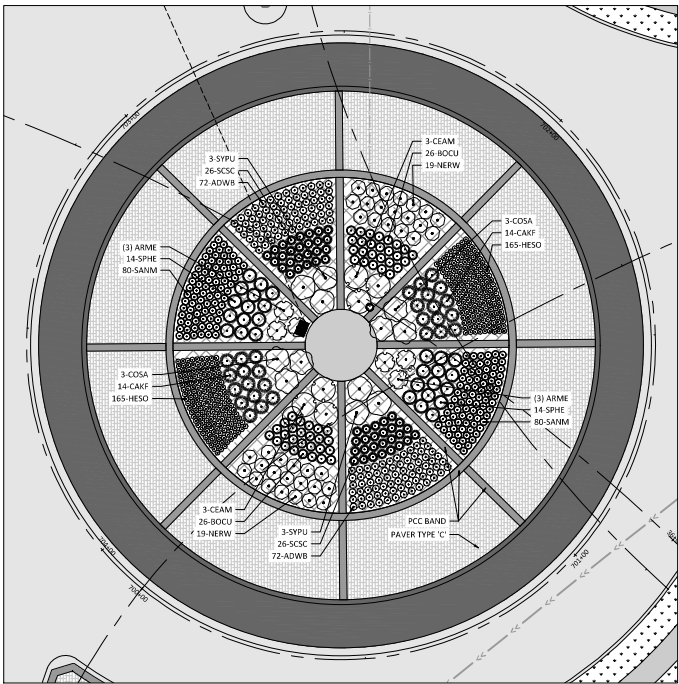
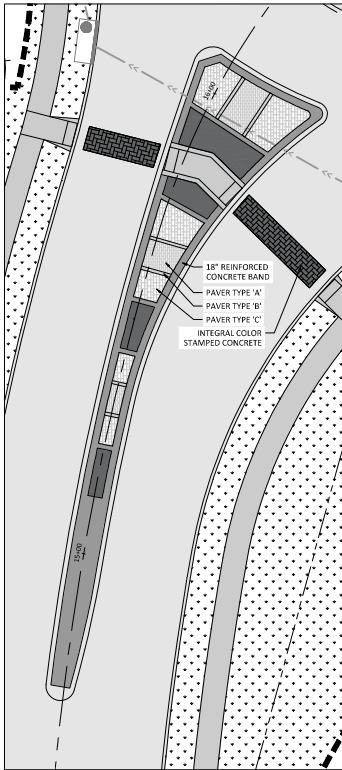
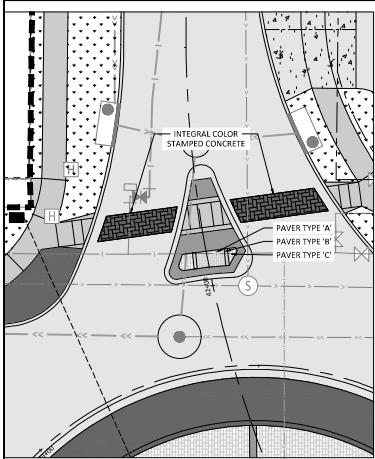
2 HERSHEY AVE WEST SPLITTER ISLAND



| LEGEND |                                                    |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------|
|        | DECIDUOUS/ORNAMENTAL TREES                         |
|        | SHRUBS/PERENNIALS/GRASSES/ANNUALS                  |
|        | INTEGRAL COLOR CONCRETE                            |
|        | REINFORCED CONCRETE                                |
|        | PAVER TYPE 'A'                                     |
|        | PAVER TYPE 'B'                                     |
|        | PAVER TYPE 'C'                                     |
|        | INTEGRAL COLOR CONCRETE WITH STAMPED PAVER PATTERN |

© 2024 by Holmes, Bolton & Menk, Inc. All rights reserved.  
 10/2024 10/2024 10/2024 10/2024 10/2024 10/2024 10/2024 10/2024 10/2024 10/2024

|         |          |             |                           |                   |                  |                |                       |                             |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES, BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | LANDSCAPING PLAN - ENLARGED | SHEET NUMBER | Y.03 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|

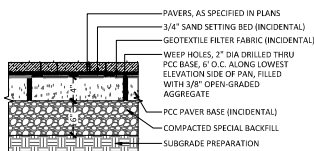


LEGEND

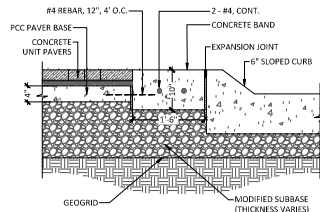
- DECIDUOUS/ORNAMENTAL TREES
- SHRUBS/PERENNIALS/GRASSES/ANNUALS
- INTEGRAL COLOR CONCRETE
- REINFORCED CONCRETE
- PAVER TYPE 'A'
- PAVER TYPE 'B'
- PAVER TYPE 'C'
- INTEGRAL COLOR CONCRETE WITH STAMPED PAVER PATTERN

© 2024 Holmes, Bolton & Menk, Inc. All rights reserved. 10/24/2024 10:00 AM 10/24/2024 10:00 AM

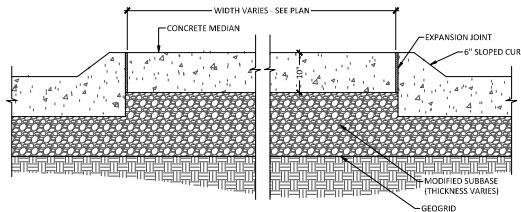
© 2024 by the City of Muscatine, Iowa. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission from the City of Muscatine, Iowa.



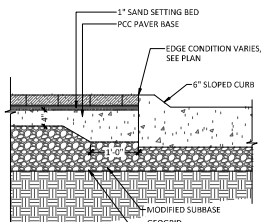
1 SECTION: SIDEWALK / MEDIAN CONCRETE UNIT PAVERS  
SCALE: N.T.S.



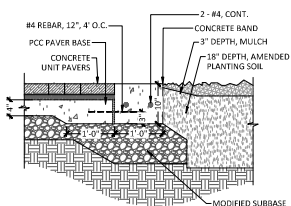
2 SECTION: CONCRETE BAND AT 6" SLOPED CURB  
SCALE: 1"=1'-0"



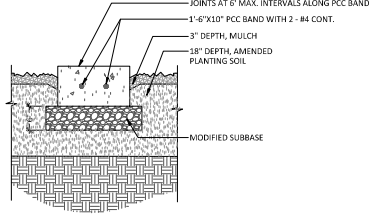
3 SECTION: CONCRETE MEDIAN / 6" SLOPED CURB  
SCALE: 1"=1'-0"



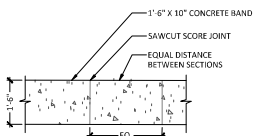
4 SECTION: PAVERS / 6" SLOPED CURB  
SCALE: 1"=1'-0"



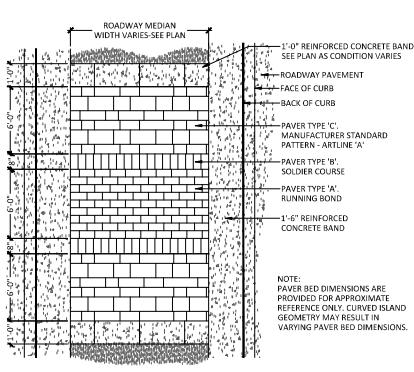
5 SECTION: CONCRETE BAND AT ROUNDABOUT LANDSCAPE ISLAND  
SCALE: 1"=1'-0"



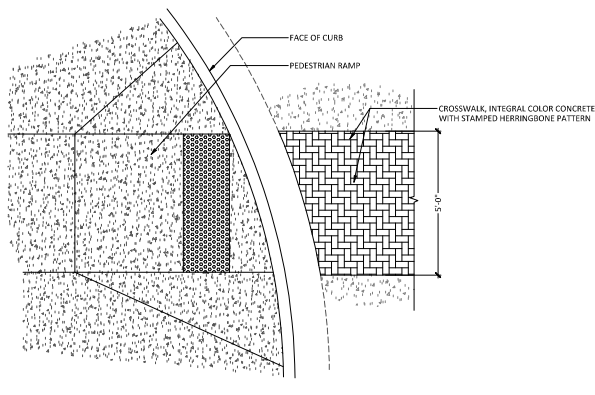
6 SECTION: PCC BAND AT ROUNDABOUT LANDSCAPE ISLAND  
SCALE: N.T.S.



7 CONCRETE BAND JOINTING  
SCALE: N.T.S.



8 TYPICAL PAVER PATTERN: MEDIAN PAVERS  
SCALE: N.T.S.



9 TYPICAL CROSSWALK: STAMPED INTEGRAL COLOR CONCRETE  
SCALE: N.T.S.

ENGLISH

IOWA DOT

DESIGN TEAM

HOLMES/BOLTON & MENK INC

CITY OF MUSCATINE

MUSCATINE COUNTY

PROJECT NUMBER

STP-U-5330(634)-70-70

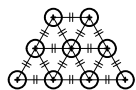
LANDSCAPE DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER Y.05

REVISED 03/17/2026

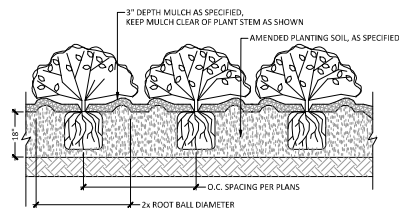


© 2024 by the State of Iowa. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission from the State of Iowa.

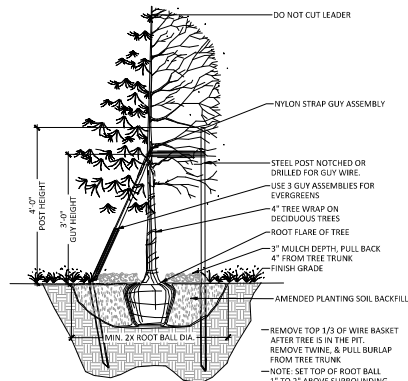


- NOTES:
1. O.C. TRIANGULAR PLANT SPACING PER PLANS
  2. AREAS IDENTIFIED ON PLANTING PLAN AS O.C. SHALL BE TRIANGULAR SPACED
  3. SEE PLANTING PLAN SCHEDULE FOR SPECIES

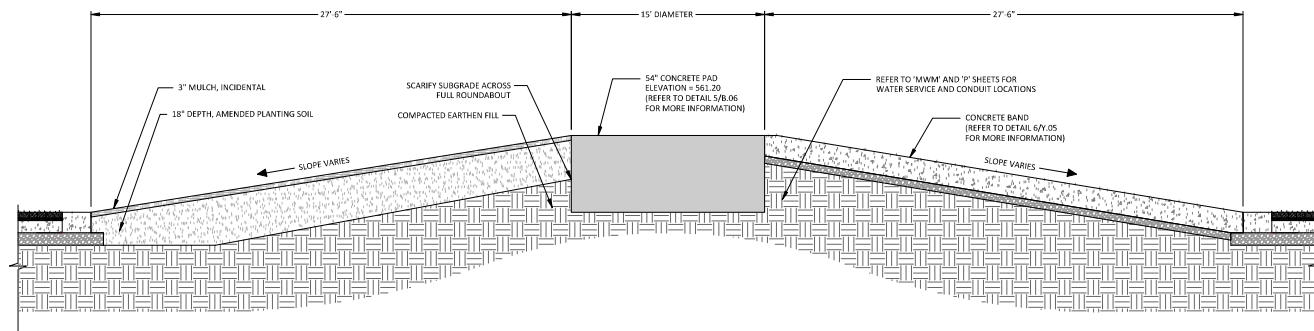
1 SECTION: PERENNIAL PLANT SPACING  
SCALE: N.T.S.



2 SECTION: PERENNIAL / SHRUB PLANTING  
SCALE: N.T.S.



3 SECTION: TREE PLANTING IN MEDIAN/PLANTER DETAIL  
SCALE: N.T.S.



4 SECTION: ROUNDABOUT CENTER CIRCLE LANDSCAPE AREA  
SCALE: N.T.S.

|         |          |             |                           |                   |                  |                |                       |                   |              |      |         |            |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|
| ENGLISH | IOWA DOT | DESIGN TEAM | HOLMES, BOLTON & MENK INC | CITY OF MUSCATINE | MUSCATINE COUNTY | PROJECT NUMBER | STP-U-5330(634)-70-70 | LANDSCAPE DETAILS | SHEET NUMBER | Y.06 | REVISED | 03/17/2026 |
|---------|----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------|------|---------|------------|



# City of Muscatine

ITEM NUMBER 2026-0342

## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: 9/15/2026

### STAFF

---

David Popp, Solid Waste Manager  
Steve Snider, Assistant Police Chief

### SUBJECT

---

First reading of an Ordinance amending Title 13, Chapter 3 of the City Code related to garbage and recycling

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

First reading of an ordinance amending Title 13, Chapter 3 of City Code related to garbage and recycling

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

---

Staff recommends adopting the ordinance

### BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

---

Under current city ordinance, each household is limited to one refuse cart and one recycling cart. However, some residents regularly exceed this capacity. They must currently schedule a bulky waste pick-up or haul excess waste to the transfer station themselves.

To resolve this, staff is proposing changes to the City Code allowing residents to rent up to two additional 65-gallon refuse or yard waste carts for an extra fee. Residents must pick up and return these rental carts directly to the transfer station or pay a \$10 delivery and/or pick-up fee. The rental fee is ten dollars (\$10.00) per month, prorated from the starting month through the end of the current calendar year. There is also a fifty dollar (\$50.00) refundable deposit per cart.

To implement these guidelines, City Council must approve amendments to Title 13, Chapter 3 of the City Code. The amendment will establish the framework for additional refuse and yard waste bin services.

Staff is also proposing to amend Title 13, Chapter 3, to allow for future monthly fee changes to be set by resolution and updated in the Schedule of Fees and Charges (Appendix C to the City Code)

### CITY FINANCIAL IMPACT

---

The financial impact will depend on the number of residents that utilize the new service. The proposed fee structure for additional bins will include a \$50 deposit per bin and an additional fee of \$10/month for pickup of the additional bins.

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

---

1. Ord\_2026-0342 (2)

**CITY OF MUSCATINE  
ORDINANCE 2026-0342**

**ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 13, CHAPTER 3 GARBAGE AND  
RECYCLING SECTIONS 1,4,9,10 AND 11 AND APPENDIX C OF THE CODE OF  
ORDINANCES TO ESTABLISH REGULATIONS REGARDING THE OPTION OF  
ADDITIONAL REFUSE CARTS AND YARD WASTE CARTS AND TO ALLOW  
FOR THE MONTHLY RATES OF YARD WASTE COLLECTION TO BE SET BY  
RESOLUTION AND UPDATED IN APPENDIX C OF THE CODE OF  
ORDINANCES**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Muscatine, Iowa, regulates the collection, disposal and management of residential and commercial garbage and recycling under Title 13, Chapter 3 of the City Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council desires to enhance residential disposal options by approving a program to allow residents the option to request and utilize additional refuse carts and/or yard waste bins; and

**WHEREAS**, the introduction of additional refuse and yard waste carts requires the establishment of specific regulations governing the proper use, placement and collection schedules and fees of said bins; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council intends to streamline future administrative updates to utility pricing by amending the City Code to allow monthly garbage and recycling rate adjustments to be established by resolution and set forth in Appendix C(Schedule of Fees and Charges) of the City Code.

**NOW THEREFORE**, be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Muscatine, in the State of Iowa, as follows:

**SECTION 1:**        **AMENDMENT** “13-3-11 Collection Fees” of the Muscatine Municipal Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

**AMENDMENT**

**13-3-11 Collection Fees**

~~The City Council shall establish by ordinance monthly collection fees for Class I and III domestic waste and establish the guidelines for collection fees for Class II domestic and commercial accounts. The following refuse collection rates are hereby established effective July 1, 2026.~~ The City Council shall establish monthly collection fees for for Class 1 domestic waste and establish the guidelines for collection fees for Class II domestic and commercial accounts. The fees shall be as set by resolution of City Council and are set out in the Schedule

of Fees and Charges in Appendix C to this Code of Ordinances.

- A. **Class I and III.** Twenty four dollars (\$24.00) per month for each single-family dwelling, except persons sixty-five (65) years of age and over shall be charged nineteen dollars (\$19.00) per month for each single-family dwelling. However, yard waste fees shall be charged on a per bag basis.
- B. **Class I and III.** Twenty four dollars (\$24.00) per month for each dwelling unit or apartment unit in a multi-family dwelling or apartment building with up to five (5) units, except persons sixty-five (65) years of age and over shall be charged nineteen dollars (\$19.00) per month for each dwelling unit or apartment in a multi-family dwelling or apartment building with up to five (5) units. However, yard waste fees shall be charged on a per bag basis.

The City Council hereby delegates the billing of all refuse collection charges to the Board of Water, Electric, and Communications Trustees, except those customers without a utility account with the Board of Water, Electric, and Communications Trustees. The authority to accept payment of the same is also delegated to the Board of Water, Electric and Communications Trustees of the City of Muscatine Iowa.

As part of the duties delegated to the Board of Trustees, an accurate and complete record of such collections will be maintained and at least once each week, all funds so collected shall be deposited in a bank or banks specified by the Finance Director in the Refuse Collection Fund. The City Council authorizes that the Board of Trustees shall charge to the City a service charge for the cost of billing and collecting the refuse collection charges. As a part of the duties delegated to the Board of Trustees, and accurate and complete list of delinquent accounts shall be sent to the Finance Director on at least a monthly bases, in addition to regular monthly refuse collection revenue reports.

**SECTION 2:            AMENDMENT “TITLE 13, CHAPTER 3 - GARBAGE AND RECYCLING”** of the Muscatine Municipal Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

AMENDMENT

TITLE 13, CHAPTER 3 - GARBAGE AND RECYCLING

**13-3-11 Collection Fees.**

**Ordinance 2026-0166** dated June 9, 2026, established the following monthly fees for Class I and ~~II~~ domestic refuse collection services effective July 1, 2026:

~~A. **Class I and III.** Twenty four dollars (\$24.00) per month for each single-family~~

~~dwelling, except persons sixty-five (65) years of age and over shall be charged nineteen dollars (\$19.00) per month for each single family dwelling. However, yard waste fees shall be charged on a per bag basis.~~

- B. ~~Class I and III.~~ Twenty four dollars (\$24.00) per month for each single dwelling unit or apartment unit in a multi-family dwelling or apartment building with up to five (5) units, except persons sixty-five (65) years of age and over shall be charged nineteen dollars (\$19.00) per month for each single family dwelling unit or apartment in a multi-family dwelling or apartment building with up to five (5) units. ~~However, yard waste fees shall be charged on a per bag basis.~~
- C. **Additional Refuse Collection Bin:** A deposit fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) shall be paid for an additional refuse collection bin and an additional ten dollars (\$10.00) per month prorated for the entire remainder of current year.
- D. **Yard Waste Bin:** A deposit fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) shall be paid for each yard waste collection bin and an additional ten dollars (\$10.00) per month prorated for the entire remainder of current year.
- E. **Yard Waste Bags:** Residents may purchase yard waste bags at local retail stores for the placement of yard waste. Each yard waste bag will be required to have a sticker purchased through the City attached in order for bag to be picked up. Yard waste stickers can be purchased for \$1.25 each.

**SECTION 3:            AMENDMENT** “13-3-1 Definitions” of the Muscatine Municipal Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

## AMENDMENT

### 13-3-1 Definitions

As used in this Chapter, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them:

- A. "Ashes" shall mean and include the ashes of wood, paper, coal, coke, or charcoal and the residue resulting from the combustion of any material or substance.
- B. "Curbside" shall mean at the lot line abutting a public alley if the property is served by such an alley and shall mean within three feet (3') of the edge of the paved portion of a public street (a public sidewalk shall be excluded from the calculation of said three feet (3')).
- C. "Domestic Refuse" shall mean garbage, ashes, and miscellaneous rubbish originating from a building or buildings containing exclusively dwelling units or accessory uses to a dwelling unit and shall be divided into the following three (3) classes:
1. Class I-Domestic (single family and multi-family up to five (5) units) refuse permitted to be stored in trash cans.
  2. Class II-Domestic (six (6) or more dwelling units) and commercial refuse permitted to be stored in dumpsters~~trash cans~~.
  3. ~~Class III-Domestic refuse consisting entirely of miscellaneous rubbish.~~

- D. "Dumpster" shall mean any container with at least a two (2) cubic yard capacity and a maximum of ~~six~~~~four~~ (64) cubic yard capacity and shall be equipped with a hinged lid, wheels, and such other equipment as is needed for mechanical dumping.
- E. "Garbage" means all solid and semisolid, putrescible animal and vegetable wastes resulting from the handling, preparing, cooking, storing, serving and consuming of food or of material intended for use as food, and all offal, excluding useful industrial byproducts, and shall include all such substances from all public and private establishments and from all residences.

*(Iowa Admin. Code r. 567-100.2[455B,455D])*

- F. "Hazardous Materials" shall include explosive materials; drugs; poisons; radioactive materials; highly combustible materials; solid dressings, clothing, bedding, or other wastes which are contaminated by infection or contagious disease; other wastes which present an unreasonable risk of injury to collection personnel or equipment or to the public; and material as defined by the Iowa Department of Environmental Quality as hazardous.
- G. "Household Hazardous Waste" shall mean toxic and/or corrosive products, e.g. oil-based paints, insecticides, thinners, solvents, cleaners, turpentine, furniture stripper, nail polish remover, etc.
- H. "Industrial Waste" shall mean wastes such as acids, oils, chemicals, grease, tires, vehicle and aircraft parts, ashes, cinders, and other wastes, including construction wastes, such as earth, plaster, metals, wood, plastics, tile, brick, concrete, terra cotta, slate, marble, minerals, and other similar wastes.
- I. "Miscellaneous Rubbish" shall mean materials or substances discarded as worthless, such as paper, rags, cardboard, wearing apparel, excelsior, sticks, chips, leaves, straw, bottles, crockery, metals, plastics, tin cans, and other household items.
- J. "Recycling" means any process by which waste, or materials which would otherwise become waste, are collected, separated, or processed and revised or returned to use in the form of raw materials or products. "Recycling" includes but is not limited to the composting of yard waste which has been previously separated from other waste, but does not include any form of energy recovery.

*(Code of Iowa, Section 455D.1)*

- K. "Refuse" means putrescible and nonputrescible wastes including but not limited to garbage, rubbish, ashes, incinerator ash, incinerator residues, street cleanings, market and industrial solid wastes and sewage treatment wastes in dry or semisolid form.

*(Iowa Admin. Code r. 567-100.2[455B,455D])*

- L. "Residential Premise" shall mean a single family dwelling, a multiple family dwelling consisting of up to and including five (5) units, or a property used by the City of Muscatine.
- M. "Rubbish" means nonputrescible solid waste consisting of combustible and noncombustible wastes, such as ashes, paper, cardboard, tin cans, yard clippings, wood, glass, bedding, crockery or litter of any kind.

(Iowa Admin. Code r. 567-100.2[455B,455D])

- N. "Solid Waste" means garbage, refuse, rubbish, and other similar discarded solid or semisolid materials, including but not limited to such materials resulting from industrial, commercial, agricultural, and domestic activities. Solid waste may include vehicles, as defined by Section 321.1 of the Code of Iowa, Subsection 90. This definition does not prohibit the use of rubble at places other than a sanitary disposal project. Solid waste does not include toxic and hazardous wastes as defined by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources.

(Code of Iowa, Section 455B.301)

- O. "Trash Cart" shall mean the City provided roll out container with either a thirty-five (35) gallon, sixty-five (65) gallon, or a ninety-five (95) gallon capacity. Residents are to utilize plastic trash bags for trash disposal inside their trash cart.
- P. "Yard Waste" means debris such as grass clippings, leaves, garden waste, brush and trees. Yard waste does not include tree stumps.

(Iowa Admin. Code r. 567-100.2[455B,455D])

- Q. "Yard Waste Bag" shall mean a special degradable bag supplied by the ~~resident~~City with not less than fifteen (15) gallon capacity nor more than ~~thirty~~twenty-five (3025) gallon capacity. This bag shall be capable of decomposing within 60 days of exposure to aerobic bacteria or ultraviolet light.

**SECTION 4:            AMENDMENT** "13-3-4 Preparation Of Refuse And Recycling For Collection" of the Muscatine Municipal Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

#### AMENDMENT

##### 13-3-4 Preparation Of Refuse And Recycling For Collection

No person shall place refuse out for collection unless properly prepared for collection. Garbage shall be thoroughly drained and wrapped or placed in disposal ~~bags~~containers before being placed into containers for collection. Recycling should be placed in the recycling container provided for collection. Yard waste that is not composted on the premises shall be prepared as follows:

- A. Grass clippings shall only be placed in specially marked yard waste bags that are ~~distributed by the City~~purchased by the resident through retail outlets.
- B. Tree limbs and trimmings, clippings, and other similar waste from shrubs or trees shall be bundled with degradable string or cord in four foot (4') lengths.
- C. Leaves not collected by the City's leaf vacuum units shall be placed in yard waste bags ~~distributed by the City~~purchased by the resident through retail outlets.
- D. Other yard wastes shall be placed in yard waste bags ~~distributed by the City~~purchased by the resident through retail outlets.



E. All types of yard waste may be placed in an optional yard waste bin available at an additional cost to the resident as established in Appendix C , to this code of Ordinances.

**SECTION 5:**        **AMENDMENT** “13-3-9 Containers--Location” of the Muscatine Municipal Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

#### AMENDMENT

##### 13-3-9 Containers--Location

- A. Refuse and recycling containers shall be placed for City collection pursuant to Subsections (B) and (C) at or before 5:00 o'clock A.M. on collection days, but in no case, earlier than 4:00 o'clock P.M. the day before collection. Empty containers on curb setouts shall be returned to the container storage area before 8:00 am of day following the day of collection. The container storage area shall be either within a building or to the rear or side of the residence, if this is not physically possible, containers shall be kept directly adjacent to a structure, if this is not possible, containers shall be stored in an inconspicuous place. The owner and tenant/occupant are jointly and severally responsible for compliance with this Chapter.
- B. Where City collections are made from alleys, refuse and recycling containers shall be placed adjacent to and in back of the property line abutting the alley. Special arrangements may be made with the City to permit containers or dumpsters in the alley if the owner's building is on the property line.
- C. Where City collections are made from streets, refuse and recycling collection containers shall be placed within three feet (3') of the back of the curb line or the shoulder of the street without causing the container to be placed on any public street or sidewalk.
- D. Recycling containers must be three (3') from any structure.
- E. Owners who have requested a curbside pickup prior to their trash pickup day, may set out refuse to be collected in bags if the bags are completely intact and tightly sealed. Each household is allowed ~~three (3) curbside pickups per calendar year~~unlimited curbside bulky waste collections~~for bulky items~~. Five (5) to seven (7) bulky items are allowed per pickup.
- ~~F. Any handicapped or senior citizen owner who is unable to set out their refuse containers pursuant to Subsections (B) and (C) may petition the Solid Waste Manager to collect their refuse at their regular storage area. The Solid Waste Manager may grant the request if reasonable grounds for the request exist.~~

**SECTION 6:**        **AMENDMENT** “13-3-10 Collection Of Refuse And Recycling” of the Muscatine Municipal Code is hereby *amended* as follows:

## AMENDMENT

### 13-3-10 Collection Of Refuse And Recycling

- A. The City of Muscatine shall collect and dispose of weekly only Class I and Class III domestic refuse, but only if said domestic refuse is properly prepared for collection and disposal, is within an authorized container (if required), and is at curbside or adjacent to the alley.
- B. The City of Muscatine will collect and dispose of Class II domestic and commercial refuse upon request by the owner, provided such refuse is within authorized containers.
- C. The City shall adopt rules and regulations concerning what materials within Class III domestic refuse cannot practically be collected as part of the weekly scheduled City collection. Those rules and regulations shall be filed with the City Clerk. All such materials listed as not practical for weekly collection shall be collected by the City by special collection arranged through the Solid Waste Manager ~~during the City's "cleanup" week in the spring~~ as part of a bulky waste pickup.
- D. All refuse other than Class I, II, and III domestic and commercial refuse picked up by the City of Muscatine shall be collected and disposed of at the expense of the occupant, tenant, owner, or agent of the owner of the premises upon which the refuse is located. The collection and disposal shall be performed by a licensed refuse hauler pursuant to Title 5, Chapter 15 of the City Code, or by equipment owned by the occupant, tenant, owner, or the agent of the owner of the premises upon which the refuse is located. Said collection and disposal shall be in accordance with this Code, all other ordinances of the City, and with state and federal laws and regulations and shall be performed or done as often as the need requires but in no case less often than once per week.
- E. Recycling is collected on a biweekly basis as determined by the Solid Waste Manager and contracted vendor. An updated schedule will be published annually.
- F. Collection schedules for refuse and recycling may vary from one another during holiday schedules. The Solid Waste Manager will publish the holiday schedule prior to the holiday.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY OF MUSCATINE CITY COUNCIL

\_\_\_\_\_.

Presiding Officer

Attest

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Brad Bark, Mayor, City of  
Muscatine

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cinda Hilger, City Clerk, City of  
Muscatine



# City of Muscatine

ITEM NUMBER 2026-0329

## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: 9/15/2026

### STAFF

---

LeAnna McCullough, Finance Director

### SUBJECT

---

Resolution authorizing and approving an amended and restated Loan and Disbursement Agreement and amended and restated General Obligation Annual Appropriation Sewer Improvement Bond and providing for the levy of taxes (subject to non-appropriation) to pay the same

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

Request to Approve \$2,000,000 Loan Forgiveness from SRF for West Hill Sewer Separation Project Phase 6A&B

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

---

Staff recommends approving the amended and restated loan and disbursement agreement.

### BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

---

The City of Muscatine executed an \$8,000,000 loan with the State Revolving Loan Fund (SRF) for West Hill Sewer Separation Phase 6 A & B in August 2023. In June of 2024, the City received notice that the loan was eligible for 45% principal loan forgiveness, not to exceed \$2,000,000. Loan forgiveness is due to the construction area being located in a disadvantaged community. For the City to receive loan forgiveness, the original loan agreement must be amended. The remaining amount of the SRF loan will be subject to the usual terms of the SRF loan program. The assessed loan initiation fee will be refunded to the City and applied as a principal reduction to the outstanding loan balance when the principal forgiveness is applied. This principal forgiveness award is subject to compliance with all applicable SRF Program requirements, including but not limited to the American Iron and Steel Act, Environmental Review, Davis-Bacon Act, Civil Rights Laws, and State of Iowa public bidding laws.

### CITY FINANCIAL IMPACT

---

Approving the amended loan agreement will save the City \$2,000,000 over the life of the loan.

### ATTACHMENTS

---

1. App SRF Loan Forgiveness (GO AA) (Muscatine 421464-69) 2026 (2)
2. UPDATED Repayment Schedule (with LF) (Muscatine #69 2026) (2)

3. Replacement GO BOND AA (Muscatine #69 2026) (2)
4. Forgiven GO AA Sewer LDA (Muscatine #69 2026) (2)
5. FDC (Loan Forgiveness) (GO AA) (Muscatine 421464-69) 2026 (2)

September 10, 2026

**VIA EMAIL**

LeAnna McCullough  
Finance Director/City Hall  
Muscatine, Iowa

Re: Muscatine, Iowa  
Approval of SRF Loan Forgiveness  
Our File No. 421464-69

Dear LeAnna:

We have prepared and attach proceedings to be used at the September 15, 2026, City Council meeting to enable the Council to adopt the resolution (the “Resolution”) approving the replacement SRF General Obligation Sewer Improvement Loan and Disbursement Agreement (the “Replacement Agreement”) and providing for the issuance of the replacement General Obligation Annual Appropriation Sewer Improvement Bond, Series 2026A (the “Replacement Bond”) in order to facilitate the loan forgiveness being offered by the Iowa Finance Authority (“IFA”).

The proceedings attached include the following items:

1. Minutes of September 15, 2026, meeting providing for the adoption of the Resolution.
2. Attestation Certificate with respect to the validity of the transcript.
3. Organization Certificate.
4. County Filing Certificate attesting to the filing of a copy of the Resolution in the County Auditor’s office.

When completed and executed, a certified copy of the Resolution must be filed with the Muscatine County Auditor, and you should print an extra copy of the Resolution for this purpose.

In the future, to the extent of affirmative appropriations by the City Council, the County Auditor will have a mandatory duty to make a levy of taxes to pay principal of and interest on the Bond unless the City’s budget each year affirmatively shows that the tax should not be levied because other funds will be applied to the payment of the Bond for that budget year. To the extent the City determines that property tax levies will be needed for payment of the Bond in any year, the tax levy amounts needed must be certified for that year in the City’s budget as part of

the debt service fund, and the funds derived from sources other than taxes must be shown on the appropriate budget document.

Also attached, please find the following closing documents:

Closing Certificate. Please have the Closing Certificate signed as indicated, and return an executed copy to our office.

Replacement Bond. Please have the Replacement Bond signed as indicated, and return it to us so that we can deliver it to IFA at the time of closing.

Replacement Agreement. Please print the Replacement Agreement and have it executed as indicated. After the Replacement Agreement has been signed, please return it to us so that we can have it signed on behalf of IFA, after which we will furnish you with a fully executed copy for the City's records.

Please call Emily Hammond, Erin Regan, Lauren Baker or me with questions.

Best regards,

John P. Danos

#### Attachments

cc: Matthew Mardesen  
Tony Kies  
Cinda Hilger  
Tony Toigo  
Lee Wagner  
Yolanda Attaway  
Susanne Gerlach

RESOLUTION      APPROVING      LOAN  
FORGIVENESS      ON      GENERAL  
OBLIGATION BOND

Muscatine, Iowa

421464-69

September 15, 2026

The City Council of the City of Muscatine, Iowa, met on September 15, 2026, at the City Hall Council Chambers, in the City, at 5:30 p.m.

The meeting was called to order by the Mayor and the roll being called, there were present the Mayor, and the following named Council Members.

Present: \_\_\_\_\_

Absent: \_\_\_\_\_.

Council Member \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the resolution next hereinafter set out and moved that said resolution be adopted; seconded by Council Member \_\_\_\_\_ and after due consideration thereof by the Council, the Mayor put the question on the motion and, the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: \_\_\_\_\_

Nays: \_\_\_\_\_.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted, as follows:



RESOLUTION NO. 2026-0329

Resolution authorizing and approving an amended and restated Loan and Disbursement Agreement and amended and restated General Obligation Annual Appropriation Sewer Improvement Bond and providing for the levy of taxes (subject to non-appropriation) to pay the same

WHEREAS, the City of Muscatine (the “City”), in Muscatine County, State of Iowa, issued a \$8,000,000 General Obligation Annual Appropriation Sewer Improvement Bond, SRF Series 2023, dated August 11, 2023 (the “Original Bond”), pursuant to a prior resolution of the Council (the “Original Bond Resolution”), to the Iowa Finance Authority (the “Lender”) by the City, in connection with a certain loan and disbursement agreement (the “Original LDA”), in order to pay costs of constructing improvements and extensions to the Municipal Sanitary Sewer System of the City (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, work on the Project has been completed, and the completed Project has been accepted by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the Lender has agreed to forgive a portion of the Original Bond (the “Loan Forgiveness”) and has provided written notification to the City of the applicable portion thereof; and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary for the City Council to take action to approve the Loan Forgiveness, to approve and authorize the issuance of an amended and restated General Obligation Annual Appropriation Sewer Improvement Bond, Series 2026A (the “Replacement Bond”) in exchange for the Original Bond, to approve and authorize the delivery of an amended and restated loan and disbursement agreement (the “Replacement Agreement”) in exchange for the Original LDA in order to facilitate the Loan Forgiveness, and to revise the annual levy amounts in accordance with the Loan Forgiveness ;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the City Council of the City of Muscatine, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. The City Council approves the Loan Forgiveness, in the amount and pursuant to the payment schedule as attached hereto as Exhibit A, and approves the Replacement Bond and the Replacement Agreement (the “Replacement Documents”) in substantially the forms as have been place on file with the City, with such final changes as approved by the Lender.

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk, as the case may be, are each hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Replacement Documents on behalf of the City.

Section 3. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to sign all other documents, with the advice of bond counsel, related to the Replacement Documents as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Resolution.

Section 4. All other terms and conditions of the Original Bond Resolution are in full force and effect, except as otherwise modified by this Resolution or the conforming terms of the Replacement Documents.

Section 5. For the purpose of modifying, reducing and replacing the levies previously established in the Original Bond Resolution, but subject to the right of non-appropriation reserved in the Original Bond Resolution, there is hereby ordered to be levied on all the taxable property in the City the following direct annual tax, sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Replacement Bond as the same become due (or such lesser amounts as may be certified by the City pursuant to the Original Bond Resolution), for collection in each of the following fiscal years:

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2027,  
sufficient to produce the net annual sum of \$571,991;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2028,  
sufficient to produce the net annual sum of \$572,031;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2029,  
sufficient to produce the net annual sum of \$571,871;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2030,  
sufficient to produce the net annual sum of \$571,511;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2031,  
sufficient to produce the net annual sum of \$571,951;

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2032,  
sufficient to produce the net annual sum of \$571,171; and

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2033,  
sufficient to produce the net annual sum of \$570,728.

Section 6. A certified copy of this resolution shall be filed with the County Auditor of Muscatine County. The provisions in the Original Bond Resolution related to the annual appropriation of funds to pay the principal of and interest on the Original Bond are hereby ratified and confirmed with respect to the Replacement Bond. In the event that the City Council does not budget and appropriate funds for any fiscal year in an amount sufficient to meet the payments of interest on and principal of the Replacement Bond, the City's obligations under the Replacement Bond shall terminate and become null and void on the last day of the fiscal year for which the necessary funds were appropriated.

Section 7. All resolutions or orders or parts thereof, to the extent the same may be in conflict herewith, are hereby repealed.

Section 8. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its adoption and approval, as provided by law.

Passed and approved September 15, 2026.

---

Mayor

Attest:

---

City Clerk

• • • •

On motion and vote, the meeting adjourned.

---

Mayor

Attest:

---

City Clerk

**EXHIBIT A**

**Repayment Schedule**

## ATTESTATION CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA  
MUSCATINE COUNTY  
CITY OF MUSCATINE

SS:

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the City of Muscatine, do hereby certify that I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of the aforesaid City and of its City Council and officers and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with the aforesaid corporate records and that the transcript hereto attached is a true, correct and complete copy of all the corporate records in relation to the authorization and approval of certain loan forgiveness in connection with the City's General Obligation Annual Appropriation Sewer Improvement Bond, SRF Series 2023, dated August 11, 2023, and that the transcript hereto attached contains a true, correct and complete statement of all the measures adopted and proceedings, acts and things had, done and performed up to the present time with respect thereto.

WITNESS MY HAND this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2026.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

## ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA  
MUSCATINE COUNTY  
CITY OF MUSCATINE

SS:

I, the undersigned City Clerk, do hereby certify that the City of Muscatine is organized and operating under the provisions of a special charter and that there is not pending or threatened any question or litigation whatsoever touching the incorporation of the City, the inclusion of any territory within its limits or the incumbency in office of any of the officials hereinafter named.

And I do further certify that the following named parties are officials of the City as indicated:

|       |                              |
|-------|------------------------------|
| _____ | Mayor                        |
| _____ | City Administrator           |
| _____ | City Clerk                   |
| _____ | Council Member/Mayor Pro Tem |
| _____ | Council Member               |
| _____ | Council Member               |
| _____ | Council Member               |
| _____ | Council Member               |
| _____ | Council Member               |
| _____ | Council Member               |

WITNESS MY HAND this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2026.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

## COUNTY FILING CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA

SS:

MUSCATINE COUNTY

I, the undersigned, County Auditor of the aforementioned County, in the State of Iowa, do hereby certify that on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2026, the City Clerk of the City of Muscatine filed in my office a certified copy of a resolution of such City shown to have been adopted by the City Council and approved by the Mayor thereof on September 15, 2026, entitled: "Resolution authorizing and approving an amended and restated Loan and Disbursement Agreement and amended and restated General Obligation Annual Appropriation Sewer Improvement Bond and providing for the levy of taxes to pay the same," and that I have duly placed the copy of the resolution on file in my records.

WITNESS MY HAND this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2026.

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Auditor



# Estimated Amortization Schedule

City of Muscatine  
GO Bond  
CS-1921056



## Loan summary

|                          |                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Loan Closing Date        | Aug 4, 2023       |
| Final Disbursement Date  | Aug 14, 2026      |
| Final Maturity Date      | Jun 1, 2034       |
| Loan Period in Years     | 10                |
| Total Loaned Amount      | \$ 7,702,836.44   |
| 0.5% Initiation Fee      | 40,000.00         |
| Net Proceeds to Borrower | \$ 7,662,836.44   |
| Annual Interest Rate     | 1.75%             |
| Total Interest           | \$ 568,058.73     |
| Servicing Fee Rate       | 0.25%             |
| Total Servicing Fees     | \$ 81,151.25      |
| Total Loan Costs         | \$ 689,209.98     |
| Initiation Fee Credit    | \$ (40,000.00)    |
| Loan Forgiveness         | \$ (2,000,000.00) |

## Final Draw Schedule

|                |              |              |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Initiation Fee | Aug 11, 2023 | 40,000.00    |
| Actual Draw    | Aug 18, 2023 | 978,697.65   |
| MA Fee         | Oct 27, 2023 | (4,000.00)   |
| Actual Draw    | Oct 27, 2023 | 766,612.94   |
| Actual Draw    | Jan 12, 2024 | 1,331,832.86 |
| Actual Draw    | Mar 01, 2024 | 83,719.61    |
| Actual Draw    | May 24, 2024 | 744,917.35   |
| Actual Draw    | Jun 28, 2024 | 125,126.41   |
| Actual Draw    | Aug 09, 2024 | 148,909.59   |
| Actual Draw    | Sep 27, 2024 | 584,278.37   |
| Actual Draw    | Jan 10, 2025 | 753,631.14   |
| Actual Draw    | Jan 10, 2025 | 70,537.66    |
| Actual Draw    | Jan 10, 2025 | 121,022.41   |
| Actual Draw    | Mar 14, 2025 | 396,750.15   |
| Actual Draw    | May 09, 2025 | 545,285.18   |
| Actual Draw    | Jun 13, 2025 | 171,466.77   |
| Actual Draw    | Jul 18, 2025 | 221,918.33   |
| Actual Draw    | Sep 12, 2025 | 8,232.07     |
| Actual Draw    | Jul 31, 2026 | 255,941.17   |
| Actual Draw    | Aug 14, 2026 | 357,956.78   |
| Final Loan Amt |              | 7,702,836.44 |

Total Loaned less forgivable \$ 5,662,836.44

| Payment Date | Beginning Balance | Principal  | Interest  | Servicing Fee | Total Loan Payment | Total Annual Debt Service | Ending Balance |
|--------------|-------------------|------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Dec 1, 2023  | 1,781,310.59      |            | 6,374.60  | 910.66        | 7,285.26           |                           | 1,781,310.59   |
| Jun 1, 2024  | 3,941,780.41      | 0.00       | 24,951.86 | 3,564.55      | 28,516.41          | 35,801.67                 | 3,941,780.41   |
| Dec 1, 2024  | 4,800,094.78      |            | 38,303.17 | 5,471.88      | 43,775.05          |                           | 4,800,094.78   |
| Jun 1, 2025  | 6,687,321.32      | 731,000.00 | 49,964.39 | 7,137.77      | 788,102.16         | 831,877.21                | 5,956,321.32   |
| Dec 1, 2025  | 6,357,938.49      |            | 55,567.65 | 7,938.24      | 63,505.89          |                           | 6,357,938.49   |
| Jun 1, 2026  | 6,357,938.49      | 745,000.00 | 55,631.96 | 7,947.42      | 808,579.38         | 872,085.27                | 5,612,938.49   |
| Dec 1, 2026  | 4,186,536.44      |            | 36,632.19 | 5,233.17      | 41,865.36          |                           | 4,186,536.44   |
| Jun 1, 2027  | 4,186,536.44      | 487,000.00 | 36,632.19 | 5,233.17      | 528,865.36         | 570,730.73                | 3,699,536.44   |
| Dec 1, 2027  | 3,699,536.44      |            | 32,370.94 | 4,624.42      | 36,995.36          |                           | 3,699,536.44   |
| Jun 1, 2028  | 3,699,536.44      | 498,000.00 | 32,370.94 | 4,624.42      | 534,995.36         | 571,990.73                | 3,201,536.44   |
| Dec 1, 2028  | 3,201,536.44      |            | 28,013.44 | 4,001.92      | 32,015.36          |                           | 3,201,536.44   |
| Jun 1, 2029  | 3,201,536.44      | 508,000.00 | 28,013.44 | 4,001.92      | 540,015.36         | 572,030.73                | 2,693,536.44   |
| Dec 1, 2029  | 2,693,536.44      |            | 23,568.44 | 3,366.92      | 26,935.36          |                           | 2,693,536.44   |
| Jun 1, 2030  | 2,693,536.44      | 518,000.00 | 23,568.44 | 3,366.92      | 544,935.36         | 571,870.73                | 2,175,536.44   |
| Dec 1, 2030  | 2,175,536.44      |            | 19,035.94 | 2,719.42      | 21,755.36          |                           | 2,175,536.44   |
| Jun 1, 2031  | 2,175,536.44      | 528,000.00 | 19,035.94 | 2,719.42      | 549,755.36         | 571,510.73                | 1,647,536.44   |
| Dec 1, 2031  | 1,647,536.44      |            | 14,415.94 | 2,059.42      | 16,475.36          |                           | 1,647,536.44   |
| Jun 1, 2032  | 1,647,536.44      | 539,000.00 | 14,415.94 | 2,059.42      | 555,475.36         | 571,950.73                | 1,108,536.44   |
| Dec 1, 2032  | 1,108,536.44      |            | 9,699.69  | 1,385.67      | 11,085.36          |                           | 1,108,536.44   |
| Jun 1, 2033  | 1,108,536.44      | 549,000.00 | 9,699.69  | 1,385.67      | 560,085.36         | 571,170.73                | 559,536.44     |
| Dec 1, 2033  | 559,536.44        |            | 4,895.94  | 699.42        | 5,595.36           |                           | 559,536.44     |
| Jun 1, 2034  | 559,536.44        | 559,536.44 | 4,895.94  | 699.42        | 565,131.80         | 570,727.17                | 0.00           |

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF IOWA  
MUSCATINE COUNTY  
CITY OF MUSCATINE

GENERAL OBLIGATION ANNUAL APPROPRIATION SEWER IMPROVEMENT BOND, SERIES 2026A

No. R-1

\$4,186,536.44

| RATE  | MATURITY DATE | BOND DATE       |
|-------|---------------|-----------------|
| 1.75% | June 1, 2034  | October 2, 2026 |

The City of Muscatine (the “City”), in Muscatine County, State of Iowa, for value received, promises to pay from the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date of this Bond to

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

or registered assigns, the principal sum of

FOUR MILLION ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SIX THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED THIRTY-SIX AND 44/100 DOLLARS

Interest at the rate specified above shall be payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2026, and principal shall be due and payable in installments in the amounts shown on the Principal Payment Schedule, attached hereto as Exhibit A, on June 1, 2027, and annually thereafter on June 1 in each year until the principal and interest are fully paid, except that the final installments of the entire balance of principal and interest, if not sooner paid, shall become due and payable on June 1, 2034. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

The City Clerk shall act as Registrar and Paying Agent and may be hereinafter referred to as the “Registrar” or the “Paying Agent.”

Payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond and premium, if any, shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent to the registered owners thereof appearing on the registration books of the City. All such payments, except full redemption, shall be made to the registered owners appearing on the registration books at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the payment date. Final payment of principal shall only be made upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent.

This Bond is one of a series of bonds (the “Bonds”) issued by the City to evidence its obligation under a certain Loan and Disbursement Agreement, dated the date hereof (the “Agreement”), entered into by the City for the purpose of providing funds to pay a portion of the cost of planning, designing and constructing improvements and extensions (the “Project”) to the Municipal Sanitary Sewer System of the City.

The Bonds are issued pursuant to and in strict compliance with the provisions of Chapter 384 and Chapter 76 of the Code of Iowa, 2025, and all other laws amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto, and in conformity with a resolution of the City Council authorizing and approving the Agreement and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of the Bonds (the “Resolution”), and reference is hereby made to the Resolution and the Agreement for a more complete statement as to the source of payment of the Bonds and the rights of the owners of the Bonds.

The Bonds shall be subject to optional redemption by the City at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date with the prior written consent of the Iowa Finance Authority, or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any optional redemption of the Bonds by the City may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in inverse order of maturity upon not less than thirty (30) days’ notice of redemption by e-mail, facsimile, certified or registered mail to the Iowa Finance Authority (or any other registered owner of the Bonds). The Bonds are also subject to mandatory redemption as set forth in Section 4 of the Agreement.

This Bond is fully negotiable but shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the owner on the books of the City in the office of the Registrar, after which no transfer shall be valid unless made on said books and then only upon presentation of this Bond to the Registrar, together with either a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar or the assignment form hereon completed and duly executed by the registered owner or the duly authorized attorney for such registered owner.

The City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The Bonds are general obligations of the City, payable from amounts on deposit in the City’s Debt Service Fund and the Bond Fund created in the Resolution, and other revenues and funds, to the extent lawfully available for such purpose, but subject to non-appropriation in any fiscal year. The Bonds do not constitute a continuing obligation of the City in any fiscal year beyond the fiscal year for which funds have been appropriated for the payment of the Bonds and, except to the extent of such an appropriation, shall not constitute debt within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation. The Bonds shall not directly or indirectly obligate the City to make any payments thereon during a fiscal year beyond the fiscal year for which funds have been appropriated by the City Council.

IN THE EVENT THAT THE CITY COUNCIL DOES NOT BUDGET AND APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR ANY FISCAL YEAR IN AN AMOUNT SUFFICIENT TO MEET THE PAYMENTS OF INTEREST ON AND PRINCIPAL OF THE BONDS DURING SUCH FISCAL YEAR (A "NON-APPROPRIATION"), THE CITY'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE BONDS SHALL TERMINATE AND BECOME NULL AND VOID ON THE LAST DAY OF THE FISCAL YEAR FOR WHICH THE NECESSARY FUNDS WERE APPROPRIATED. THE CITY SHALL GIVE NOTICE TO THE LENDER (AS DEFINED IN THE RESOLUTION) OF ANY NON-APPROPRIATION. UPON THE OCCURRENCE OF ANY SUCH NON-APPROPRIATION, THE CITY SHALL NOT BE OBLIGATED TO MAKE PAYMENT FROM ANY SOURCE (INCLUDING FUNDS ON DEPOSIT IN ANY FUNDS CREATED UNDER THE RESOLUTION) OF ANY AMOUNTS OF PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS BEYOND THOSE AMOUNTS FOR WHICH AN APPROPRIATION HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN MADE, AND THE CITY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDERS OF SUCH BONDS FOR ANY REMAINING AMOUNTS DUE UNDER THE BONDS OR FOR ANY COSTS, DAMAGES (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES) OR EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE HOLDERS OF SUCH BONDS AS A RESULT OF THE EXERCISE BY THE CITY OF THE FOREGOING RIGHT OF NON-APPROPRIATION.

And It Is Hereby Certified and Recited that all acts, conditions and things required by the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done or to be performed precedent to and in the issue of this Bond were and have been properly existent, had, done and performed in regular and due form and time; that provision has been made for the levy of a sufficient continuing annual tax on all the taxable property within the City for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond as the same will respectively become due; and that the total indebtedness of the City, including this Bond, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the City of Muscatine, Iowa, has caused this Bond to be executed by its Mayor and attested by its City Clerk, all of the Bond Date.

CITY OF MUSCATINE, IOWA

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

## ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in this Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

|         |   |                                                                             |                                                                                                |
|---------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TEN COM | - | as tenants in common                                                        | UTMA _____                                                                                     |
| TEN ENT | - | as tenants by the entireties                                                | (Custodian)                                                                                    |
| JT TEN  | - | as joint tenants with right of survivorship<br>and not as tenants in common | As Custodian for _____<br>(Minor)<br>under Uniform Transfers to Minors Act<br>_____<br>(State) |

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the list above.

## ASSIGNMENT

For valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned assigns this Bond to

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please print or type name and address of Assignee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER  
IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE

and does hereby irrevocably appoint \_\_\_\_\_, Attorney, to transfer this Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature guaranteed:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: The signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

EXHIBIT A

PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULE

| <u>Date</u><br><u>June 1</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Date</u><br><u>June 1</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| 2027                         | \$487,000.00  | 2031                         | \$528,000.00  |
| 2028                         | \$498,000.00  | 2032                         | \$539,000.00  |
| 2029                         | \$508,000.00  | 2033                         | \$549,000.00  |
| 2030                         | \$518,000.00  | 2034                         | \$559,536.44  |

LOAN AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT  
\$4,186,536.44 GENERAL OBLIGATION ANNUAL APPROPRIATION SEWER  
IMPROVEMENT BONDS

This Loan and Disbursement Agreement (the “Agreement”) is made and entered into as of October 2, 2026, by and between the City of Muscatine, Iowa (the “Participant”) and the Iowa Finance Authority, an agency and public instrumentality of the State of Iowa (the “Issuer”).

WHEREAS, the Issuer, in cooperation with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (the “Department”), is authorized to undertake the creation, administration and financing of the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program (the “Program”) established in the Code of Iowa, Sections 16.131 through 16.135 and Sections 455B.291 through 455B.299, including, among other things, the making of loans to Iowa municipalities for purposes of the Program; and

WHEREAS, the Participant has participated in the Program as a means of financing all or part of the construction of certain wastewater treatment facilities serving the Participant and its residents; and

WHEREAS, to assist in financing the Project (defined herein), the Issuer made a loan to the Participant in the amount of \$8,000,000 (the “Original Loan”) pursuant to a Loan and Disbursement Agreement dated as of August 11, 2023, between the Issuer and the Participant (the “Original Loan and Disbursement Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to federal requirements applicable to the capitalization grants, the Issuer made a portion of such Original Loan to the Participant forgivable, pending satisfaction of Program requirements; and

WHEREAS, as the Participant has completed the Project and the Issuer has received a certificate of completion from the Participant, the Issuer has determined that a portion of the Original Loan shall be forgiven. The Issuer has provided written notification to the Participant of the applicable principal forgiveness; and

WHEREAS, in order to provide for the Project in light of the principal forgiveness, the Issuer desires to enter into this Loan and Disbursement Agreement with the Participant and make a Loan (defined herein) to the Participant in the amount set forth in Section 2 hereof;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. In addition to other definitions set forth herein, the following terms as used in this Agreement shall, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, have the following meanings:

(a) “Bonds” shall mean any State Revolving Fund General Obligations that were or in the future are issued by the Issuer for the purpose of providing moneys to finance the Loan to the Participant.

(b) “Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and all lawfully promulgated regulations thereunder.

(c) “General Obligation” shall mean the annual appropriation general obligation bond or capital loan note issued by the Participant to evidence its obligations under this Agreement, subject to non-appropriation as set forth herein.

(d) “Project” shall mean the particular construction activities approved by the Department and completed by the Participant with respect to its Wastewater Treatment System, as described in the Resolution.

(e) “Regulations” shall mean the administrative rules of the Department relating to the Program, set forth in Title 567, Chapter 92 of the Iowa Administrative Code, and the administrative rules of the Issuer relating to the Program set forth in Title 265, Chapter 26 of the Iowa Administrative Code and the federal requirements described in Section 16 of this Agreement and set forth on Exhibit C attached hereto.

(f) “Resolution” shall mean the resolution of the City Council of the Participant providing for the authorization and issuance of the General Obligation (defined herein), attached hereto as Exhibit B, adopted on September 15, 2026, approving and authorizing the execution of this Agreement and the issuance of the General Obligation.

(g) “Wastewater Treatment System” shall mean the wastewater treatment system of the Participant, all facilities being used in conjunction therewith and all appurtenances and extensions thereto, including but not limited to the wastewater treatment system project which the Participant is financing under this Agreement.

Section 2. Loan; Purchase of General Obligation. The Issuer agrees to purchase the General Obligation in order to make the Loan to the Participant in the principal amount of \$4,186,536.44 (the “Loan”). The Bonds are subject to the right of non-appropriation by the City Council in each fiscal year.

The Participant shall have used the proceeds of the Loan strictly (a) to finance a portion of the costs of construction of the Project and (b), where applicable, to reimburse the Participant for a portion of the costs of the Project, which portion was paid or incurred in anticipation of reimbursement through the Program and which is eligible for such reimbursement under and pursuant to the Regulations and the Code.

Section 3. Completion of Project. The Participant represents, warrants and covenants that it has completed the Project.

Section 4. Repayment of Loan; Issuance of General Obligation. The Participant's obligation to repay the Loan and interest thereon shall be evidenced by a duly authorized and issued General Obligation of the Participant in the principal amount of the Loan, complying in all material respects with the Regulations and being in substantially the form set forth in the Resolution, which Resolution is attached hereto as Exhibit B. The General Obligation shall be delivered to the Issuer as the original purchaser and registered holder thereof at the closing of the Loan. The General Obligation shall be accompanied by a no adverse effect legal opinion of bond counsel, in form satisfactory to the Issuer, to evidence the legality, levy of debt service taxes and tax-exempt status of interest on the General Obligation. The parties agree that a payment of principal of or interest on the General Obligation shall be deemed to be a payment of the same on the Loan and a payment of principal of or interest on the Loan shall be deemed to be a payment of the same on the General Obligation. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Issuer, all payments of principal and interest due under the Loan shall be made via automated clearinghouse transfer, from an account specified by the Participant.

The General Obligation shall be dated the date of delivery to the Issuer, with interest and the Servicing Fee (together, the "Interest Rate" as set forth in Section 5 hereof) payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year from the date hereof as set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein. Payments of principal, interest and the Servicing Fee shall continue until the Loan is paid in full.

The General Obligation shall be subject to optional redemption by the Participant at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date with the prior written consent of the Issuer, or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any such optional redemption of the General Obligation by the Participant may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, upon not less than thirty (30) days' notice of redemption by e-mail, facsimile or by certified or registered mail to the Issuer (or any other registered owner of the General Obligation).

In the Resolution, provisions shall be made for the levy of a sufficient continuing annual tax on all the taxable property within the corporate boundaries of the Participant for the payment of the principal of and interest on the General Obligation as the same will respectively become due, but subject to non-appropriation as provided in the Resolution, and by its execution of this Agreement and the issuance of the General Obligation to the Issuer pursuant to the Resolution, the Participant hereby irrevocably pledges the faith, credit, revenues and resources and all the real and personal property of the Participant for the full and prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the General Obligation, but subject to non-appropriation as provided in the Resolution.

#### Section 5. Interest Rate and Servicing Fees.

(a) The Participant agrees to pay a Loan servicing fee (the "Servicing Fee") to the Issuer in an amount equal to 0.25% per annum of the principal amount of the Loan outstanding. The Servicing Fee shall be paid as described in Section 4 and Section 5(b) hereof.



(b) The Loan shall bear interest at 1.75% per annum (the “Rate”). As described in Section 4, payments hereunder shall be calculated based on the Rate plus the Servicing Fee (such 2.00%, the “Interest Rate”).

Section 6. Compliance with Applicable Laws; Performance Under Loan Agreement; Rates. The Participant covenants and agrees (i) to comply with all applicable State of Iowa and federal laws, rules and regulations (including but not limited to the Regulations), judicial decisions, and executive orders in the performance of the Agreement and in the financing, operation, maintenance and use of the Project and the Wastewater Treatment System; (ii) to maintain its Wastewater Treatment System in good repair, working order and operating condition; (iii) to cooperate with the Issuer in the observance and performance of their respective duties, covenants, obligations and agreements under the Agreement; (iv) to comply with all terms and conditions of the Resolution; and (v) subject to non-appropriation, to establish, levy and collect rents, rates and other charges for the products and services provided by its Wastewater Treatment System, which rents, rates and other charges shall be at least sufficient to comply with all covenants pertaining thereto contained in, and all other provisions of, any bond resolution, trust indenture or other security agreement, if any, relating to any bonds or other evidences of indebtedness issued or to be issued by the Participant.

Section 7. Exclusion of Interest from Gross Income. Unless otherwise agreed to by the Issuer in writing, the Participant covenants and agrees as follows:

(a) The Participant shall not take any action or omit to take any action which would result in a loss of the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income taxation as that status is governed by Section 103(a) of the Code.

(b) The Participant shall not take any action or omit to take any action, which action or omission would cause its General Obligation or the Bonds (assuming solely for this purpose that the proceeds of the Bonds loaned to the Participant represent all of the proceeds of the Bonds) to be “private activity bonds” within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code. Accordingly, unless the Participant receives the prior written approval of the Issuer, the Participant shall not (A) permit any of the proceeds of the Bonds loaned to the Participant or the Project financed with such proceeds to be used, either directly or indirectly, in any manner that would constitute “private business use” within the meaning of Section 141(b)(6) of the Code, taking into account for this purpose all such use by persons other than governmental units on an aggregate basis, (B) use, either directly or indirectly, any of the proceeds of the Bonds loaned to the Participant to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units (as such term is used in Section 141(c) of the Code) or (C) use, either directly or indirectly, any of the proceeds of the Bonds loaned to the Participant to acquire any “non-governmental output property” within the meaning of Section 141(d)(2) of the Code.

(c) The Participant shall not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Bonds (or amounts replaced with such proceeds) or any other funds or take any action or omit to take any action, which use or action or omission would (assuming solely for this purpose that the proceeds of the Bonds loaned to the Participant

represent all of the proceeds of the Bonds) cause the Bonds to be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code.

(d) The Participant shall not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Bonds to pay the principal of or interest on any issue of State or local governmental obligations (“refinancing of indebtedness”) unless the Participant shall establish to the satisfaction of the Issuer that such refinancing of indebtedness will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes and the Participant delivers an opinion to such effect of bond counsel acceptable to the Issuer.

(e) The Participant shall not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse the Participant for any portion of the cost of the Project unless such cost was paid or incurred by the Participant in anticipation of reimbursement from the proceeds of the Bonds or other State or local governmental borrowing in accordance with the Code, published rulings of the Internal Revenue Service and the Regulations.

(f) The Participant shall not use the proceeds of the Bonds (assuming solely for this purpose that the proceeds of the Bonds loaned to the Participant represent all of the proceeds of the Bonds) in any manner which would cause the Bonds to be “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code or “hedge bonds” within the meaning of Section 149(g) of the Code.

(g) The Participant shall comply with all provisions of the Code relating to the rebate of any profits from arbitrage attributable to the Participant, and shall indemnify and hold the Issuer harmless therefrom.

Section 8. Insurance; Audits; Disposal of Property. The Participant covenants and agrees (a) to maintain insurance on, or to self-insure, the insurable portions of the Wastewater Treatment System of a kind and in an amount which normally would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar type of business, (b) to keep proper books and accounts adapted to the Wastewater Treatment System, showing the complete and correct entry of all transactions relating thereto, and to cause said books and accounts to be audited or examined by an independent auditor or the State Auditor (i) at such times and for such periods as may be required by the federal Single Audit Act of 1984, OMB Circular A-133 or State law, and (ii) at such other times and for such other periods as may be requested at any time and from time to time by the Issuer (which requests may require an audit to be performed for a period that would not otherwise be required to be audited under State law), and (c) unless the Participant has received a waiver and consent from the Issuer, it shall not sell, lease or in any manner dispose of the Wastewater Treatment System, or any capital part thereof, including any and all extensions and additions which may be made thereto, until the General Obligation shall have been paid in full or otherwise discharged as provided in the Resolution; provided, however, that the Participant may dispose of any property which in the judgment of its governing body is no longer useful or profitable to use in connection with the operation of the Wastewater Treatment System or essential to the continued operation thereof.

Section 9. Maintenance of Documents; Access. The Participant agrees to maintain its project accounts in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) as issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) pronouncements, including GASB Statement No. 34 relating to the reporting of infrastructure assets.

The Participant agrees to permit the Issuer or its duly authorized representative access to all files and documents relating to the Project for purposes of conducting audits and reviews in accordance with any of the Regulations.

Section 10. Continuing Disclosure. As a means of enabling the Issuer to comply with the “continuing disclosure” requirements set forth in Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”) of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Participant agrees, during the term of the Loan, but only upon written notification from the Issuer to the Participant that this Section 10 applies to such Participant for a particular fiscal year, to provide the Issuer with (i) the comprehensive audit report of the Participant, prepared and certified by an independent auditor or the State Auditor, or unaudited financial information if the audit is not available, not later than 180 days after the end of each fiscal year for which this section applies and (ii) such other information and operating data as the Issuer may reasonably request from time to time with respect to the Wastewater Treatment System, the Project or the Participant.

The Participant hereby consents to the inclusion of all or any portion of the foregoing information and materials in a public filing made by the Issuer under the Rule. The Participant agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Issuer, and its officers, directors, employees and agents from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, liabilities, reasonable costs and expenses whatsoever (including attorney fees) which such indemnified party may incur by reason of or in connection with the disclosure of information permitted under this Section; provided that no such indemnification shall be required for any claims, damages, losses, liabilities, costs or expenses to the extent, but only to the extent, caused by the willful misconduct or gross negligence of the Issuer in the disclosure of such information.

Section 11. Events of Default. If any one or more of the following events occur, it is hereby defined as and declared to constitute an “Event of Default” under this Agreement:

(a) Subject to non-appropriation as provided herein, failure by the Participant to pay, or cause to be paid, any Loan repayment required to be paid under this Agreement when due, which failure shall continue for a period of fifteen (15) days.

(b) Subject to non-appropriation as provided herein, failure by the Participant to make, or cause to be made, any required payments of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest on any bonds, notes or other obligations of the Participant (other than the Loan and the General Obligation), the payment of which are secured by the levy of debt services taxes.

(c) Failure by the Participant to observe and perform any duty, covenant, obligation or agreement on its part to be observed or performed under the Agreement or the Resolution, other than the obligation to make Loan repayments, which failure shall

continue for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to the Participant by the Issuer, unless the Issuer shall agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration or the failure stated in such notice is correctable but cannot be corrected in the applicable period, in which case the Issuer may not unreasonably withhold its consent to an extension of such time up to one hundred twenty (120) days from the delivery of the written notice referred to above if corrective action is commenced by the Participant within the applicable period and diligently pursued until the Event of Default is corrected.

Section 12. Remedies on Default. Whenever an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Issuer shall have the right to take any action authorized under the Regulations, the General Obligation or this Agreement and to take whatever other action at law or equity may appear necessary or desirable to collect the amounts then due and thereafter to become due under the Agreement or to enforce the performance and observance of any duty, covenant, obligation or agreement of the Participant under the Agreement or the Resolution.

Section 13. Amendments. This Agreement may not be amended, supplemented or modified except by a writing executed by all of the parties hereto.

Section 14. Rule of Construction. This Agreement is executed pursuant to the provisions of Section 384.24A of the Code of Iowa and shall be read and construed as conforming to all provisions and requirements of that statute.

In the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the terms and conditions of the General Obligation and this Agreement or the Regulations, the parties acknowledge and agree that the terms of this Agreement or the Regulations, as the case may be, shall take precedence over any such terms of the General Obligation and shall be controlling, and that the payment of principal and interest on the Loan shall at all times conform to the schedule set forth on Exhibit A, as adjusted, and the Regulations.

Section 15. Federal Requirements. The Participant agrees to comply with all applicable federal requirements including, but not limited to, those described on Exhibit C attached hereto.

Section 16. Application of Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

The Issuer and the Participant agree this Agreement and all documents related thereto and referenced herein may be entered into and provided for pursuant to and in accordance with Chapter 554D of the Code of Iowa.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our signatures all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF MUSCATINE, IOWA

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

[Participant Signature Page to LDA]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my signature all as of the date first above written.

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its:

[IFA Signature Page to LDA]

**EXHIBIT A**  
**DEBT SERVICE REPAYMENT SCHEDULE**

**EXHIBIT B**

**AUTHORIZATION/ISSUANCE RESOLUTION OF PARTICIPANT**



## **EXHIBIT C**

### **FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

1. The Participant has complied with the federal Davis-Bacon and Related Acts, codified at 40 U.S.C. Sections 3140 through 3148.
2. The Project complied with the “American Iron and Steel” provisions of Section 436 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2014 (P.L. 113-76), as amended (the “2014 Act”), and all iron and steel products used in the Project were produced in the United States in compliance with and within the meaning of the 2014 Act, as those provisions are further interpreted by applicable Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) guidance, except to the extent waivers to the American Iron and Steel requirements of the 2014 Act were granted by the EPA.
3. The Participant complied with the Federal Single Audit Act (SAA) of 1984, as amended by the Federal Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 (see 2 CFR 200 Subpart F) and had an audit of their use of federal financial assistance. The Participant agrees to provide the Authority with a copy of the SAA audit within 9 months of the audit period.

## CLOSING CERTIFICATE

We, the undersigned, Mayor and City Clerk of the City of Muscatine, Iowa (the “City”), in connection with the issuance of the City’s amended and restated General Obligation Annual Appropriation Sewer Improvement Bond, Series 2026A, dated the date hereof (the “Replacement Bond”), do hereby certify as follows:

We are now and were at the time of the execution of the Replacement Bond, the officers respectively above indicated of the City; and in pursuance of Chapter 384 of the Code of Iowa, a resolution adopted by the City Council on September 15, 2026 (the “Resolution”), and a certain amended and restated Loan and Disbursement Agreement (the “Replacement Agreement”), by and between the City and the Iowa Finance Authority, Des Moines, Iowa, as lender (the “Lender”), the Replacement Bond has been heretofore lawfully authorized and this day by us lawfully issued and delivered to the Lender.

The Lender has agreed to forgive a portion of the City’s outstanding General Obligation Annual Appropriation Sewer Improvement Bond, SRF Series 2023, dated August 11, 2023 (the “Original Bond”), which was issued pursuant to a Loan and Disbursement Agreement, dated August 11, 2023 (the “Original Agreement”). The Replacement Bond is being issued, and the Replacement Agreement is being executed, in replacement of the Original Bond and the Original Agreement. The modification of the Original Bond will result in a “reissuance” or current refunding of the Original Bond. The City will not receive any new loan proceeds as a result of the current refunding.

The Replacement Bond has been executed by the aforesaid officers; and the Replacement Bond has been fully registered as to principal and interest in the name of the Lender on the registration books of the City.

We further certify that no controversy or litigation is pending, prayed or threatened involving the incorporation, organization, existence or boundaries of the City or the titles of the aforesaid officers to their respective positions or the proceedings incident to the authorization of the Replacement Bond or in any way concerning the validity of the Replacement Bond, and that none of the proceedings incident to the authorization and issuance of the Replacement Bond have been repealed or rescinded.

We further certify that no appeal of the decision of the City Council to enter into the Replacement Agreement and to issue the Replacement Bond has been taken to the district court.

We further certify that all meetings held in connection with the Replacement Bond were open to the public at a place reasonably accessible to the public and that notice was given at least 24 hours prior to the commencement of all meetings by advising the news media who requested notice of the time, date, place and the tentative agenda and by posting such notice and agenda at the City Hall or principal office of the City on a bulletin board or other prominent place which is easily accessible to the public and is the place designated for the purpose of posting notices of meetings.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto affixed our hands on September 15, 2026.

CITY OF MUSCATINE, IOWA

---

Mayor

Attest:

---

City Clerk



# City of Muscatine

ITEM NUMBER 2026-0350

## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: 9/15/2026

### STAFF

Andrew Fangman, Senior Planner

### SUBJECT

Resolution setting the time and place to conduct a public hearing to declare certain real estate (north side of the 1200 block of Hershey Avenue) owned by the City as surplus.

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

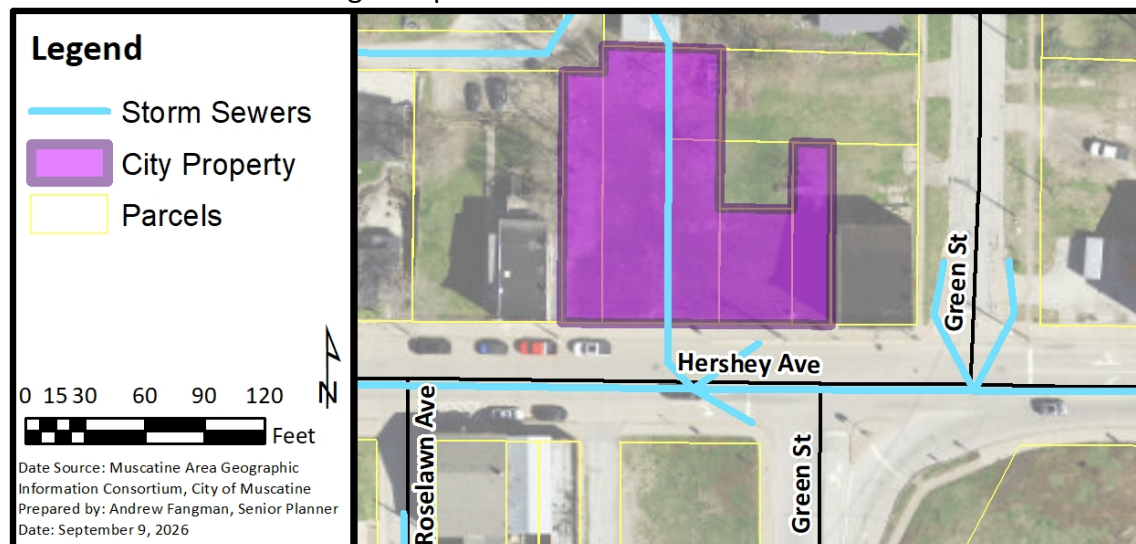
This resolution sets a public hearing for the October 6th City Council meeting to declare a city-owned property in the 1200 block of Hershey Avenue as surplus. There is no current or anticipated future public use for this property. The public hearing is the legally required first step toward returning the property to private ownership, productive use, and the tax roll.

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Adopt the resolution setting a public hearing on declaring this property surplus.

### BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

For over 23 years, the City of Muscatine has owned a 0.34-acre property on the north side of the 1200 block of Hershey Avenue, just west of the Hershey/Green intersection. The property consists of five small contiguous parcels.



In 2001, Muscatine – Beyond 2000, a non-profit focused on community improvements, acquired these small parcels and demolished the four derelict residential structures located there. The organization then deeded the property to the City in 2003.

The standalone redevelopment of this property has been, and continues to be, hindered to the point of being extremely unlikely to ever occur due to two physical limitations that significantly restrict the size and location of the footprint where a new structure could be constructed. The property is bisected by a City storm sewer line, and its depth measured from Hershey is variable, reaching as little as 56 feet in places. Together, these two factors do not allow for a permissible building footprint for any type of structure that would otherwise be viable at this location.

Because standalone redevelopment is unlikely, acquisition by an adjacent property offers the best chance to return this site to private ownership. While unsuitable for a new standalone building, the site can readily support an adjoining property's expansion, such as a building addition, extra parking, or similar site improvements, that aren't constrained by the property's limited buildable footprint.

Recent and forthcoming public and private investments in developments near the Hershey and Green intersection make this an ideal time to dispose of this property. The site serves no current or future public purpose, and its ongoing maintenance remains a drain on City resources; returning it to productive use will further contribute to the revitalization of the area. Additionally, the long-vacant and increasingly derelict commercial property directly adjoining the City property to the east was recently purchased by an investor with serious plans to renovate and restore the structure. This project could greatly benefit from acquiring the City parcel, which sits less than five feet from the existing building's west wall.

Staff proposes selling the property through a competitive bid process designed to prioritize redevelopment that yields the greatest impact in revitalizing the area and expanding the tax base. The property will be awarded to the highest responsible bidder whose proposal, in the City Council's sole discretion, best fulfills the established redevelopment criteria, with no minimum bid price required if the buyer commits to integrating the site into improvements or renovations valued at \$25,620, the current assessed value of the property, or more. Bidders utilizing this option must submit a redevelopment proposal containing site plan, timetable, description of improvements, estimated construction value and intended use. Alternatively, if a bidder submits a bid without such a redevelopment proposal, and no other bids with qualifying redevelopment proposals are received, the sale will be subject to a standard minimum bid equal to the property's assessed market value of \$25,620. Attached to this memo is a detailed proposed bid procedure.

The following is the proposed timeline for declaring this property as surplus and disposing of it through a bid process as outlined in this memo.

- October 6<sup>th</sup> – Public hearing on declaring this property as surplus
- October 6<sup>th</sup> – Action by City Council on a resolution declaring this property as surplus
- November 1<sup>st</sup> – Bids, in accordance with attached bid procedure are due
- November 10<sup>th</sup> – City Council on action on a resolution executing a deed to the winning bidder.

#### **CITY FINANCIAL IMPACT**

---

The ultimate disposal of this surplus property, initiated by this resolution, will have a positive financial impact on the City. It eliminates ongoing maintenance costs and generates new tax revenue by returning the property to the tax rolls and enabling potential development.

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

---

1. Resolution to Set a Public Hearing -
2. Public notice
3. Proposed Bid Procedure

**RESOLUTION NO. 2026-0350**

**A RESOLUTION SETTING THE TIME AND PLACE TO  
CONDUCT A PUBLIC HEARING TO DECLARE CERTAIN REAL ESTATE  
(NORTH SIDE OF THE 1200 BLOCK OF HERSHEY AVENUE) OWNED BY  
THE CITY AS SURPLUS**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of Muscatine, Iowa, does hereby does declare as surplus certain real property said property, located on the north side of the 1200 block of Hershey Avenue bearing Muscatine County Property Tax Parcel Identification Numbers as follows:

1302154027, 1302154029, 1302154025, 1302154017, and 1302154023. More particularly described as:

Lot 53, the West 19-1/2 feet of Lot 55, and Lots 57, 58, and 59, all of Island View Addition to the City of Muscatine, Muscatine County, Iowa, and  
A part of Lot 56 in Island View Addition to the City of Muscatine, Muscatine County, Iowa, more particularly described as follows: Starting at a 1/2 inch drilled hole in concrete at the Southwest corner of Lot 56, the true point of beginning; thence North 0° 36' 50" East along the West line of Lot 56, 57.85 feet to a 1/2 inch iron pin; thence South 89° 7' 30" East 35.5 feet to a 1/2 inch drilled hole in concrete on the East line of Lot 56; thence South 0° 36' 50" West along the East line of Lot 56, 57.85 feet to a 1/2 inch drilled hole in concrete on the Northerly right-of-way of Hershey Avenue; thence North 89° 7' 30" West along said right-of-way line 35.5 feet to the point of beginning.

**WHEREAS**, The City Administrator is hereby authorized and directed to take the necessary steps to offer the above-described real estate for sale to be followed by appropriate action of the City Council as provided by law, and;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the City Council for the City of Muscatine, that a Public Hearing is hereby established. Said hearing to be conducted at 5:30 p.m. on Tuesday, October 6, 2026 during the regular City Council meeting. Public participation will be electronic. The attached public notice of the time and place of said public hearing shall be given by publication in the Muscatine Journal as required by the Code of Iowa

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 15<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2026.**

**BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF MUSCATINE, IOWA**

---

**Brad Bark, Mayor**

**Attest:**

---

**Cinda Hilger, City Clerk**

## **PUBLIC NOTICE**

TO THE CITIZENS OF MUSCATINE, IOWA:

You are notified that the City of Muscatine will hold a public hearing on the 6th day of October, 2026 at 5:30 pm on a proposal to declare as surplus certain real property, said property, located on the north side of the 1200 block of Hershey Avenue bearing Muscatine County Property Tax Parcel Identification Numbers as follows: 1302154027, 1302154029, 1302154025, 1302154017, and 1302154023. More particularly described as:

Lot 53, the West 19-1/2 feet of Lot 55, and Lots 57, 58, and 59, all of Island View Addition to the City of Muscatine, Muscatine County, Iowa, and

A part of Lot 56 in Island View Addition to the City of Muscatine, Muscatine County, Iowa, more particularly described as follows: Starting at a 1/2 inch drilled hole in concrete at the Southwest corner of Lot 56, the true point of beginning; thence North 0° 36' 50" East along the West line of Lot 56, 57.85 feet to a 1/2 inch iron pin; thence South 89° 7' 30" East 35.5 feet to a 1/2 inch drilled hole in concrete on the East line of Lot 56; thence South 0° 36' 50" West along the East line of Lot 56, 57.85 feet to a 1/2 inch drilled hole in concrete on the Northerly right-of-way of Hershey Avenue; thence North 89° 7' 30" West along said right-of-way line 35.5 feet to the point of beginning.

You are further notified that it proposed that said property be disposed of through a bid process wherein if one or more bidders submit a redevelopment proposal acceptable to the City, the Property shall be awarded to the highest responsible bidder whose proposal, in the City's sole discretion, best satisfies the redevelopment criteria established herein. No minimum bid price will be set. However, the property will be sold to the highest bidder who can incorporate it into improvements or renovations having an estimated construction value or not less than \$25,620 or capital improvements having a minimum value of \$25,620. The redevelopment proposal will require a site plan, timetable, description of improvements, estimated construction value and intended use.

If applicable, the bidder must include a detailed plan and schedule for these improvements or renovations, explaining how the subject property will be integrated into such improvements or renovations. If a bid does not include such plans, the minimum bid will be the assessed market value of \$25,620.

Oral or written statements in support of or opposition to the proposed surplus real estate declaration and potential sale may be made during a public hearing. The hearing will be held during the regular Muscatine City Council meeting. Following such hearing, the Muscatine City Council may take action on said proposal without further notice or opportunity for hearing.

If you are a person requiring a special accommodation for a disability or language barrier, please contact the City at 563-262-4141 at least three (3) business days in advance of the meeting date.

Cinda Hilger City Clerk



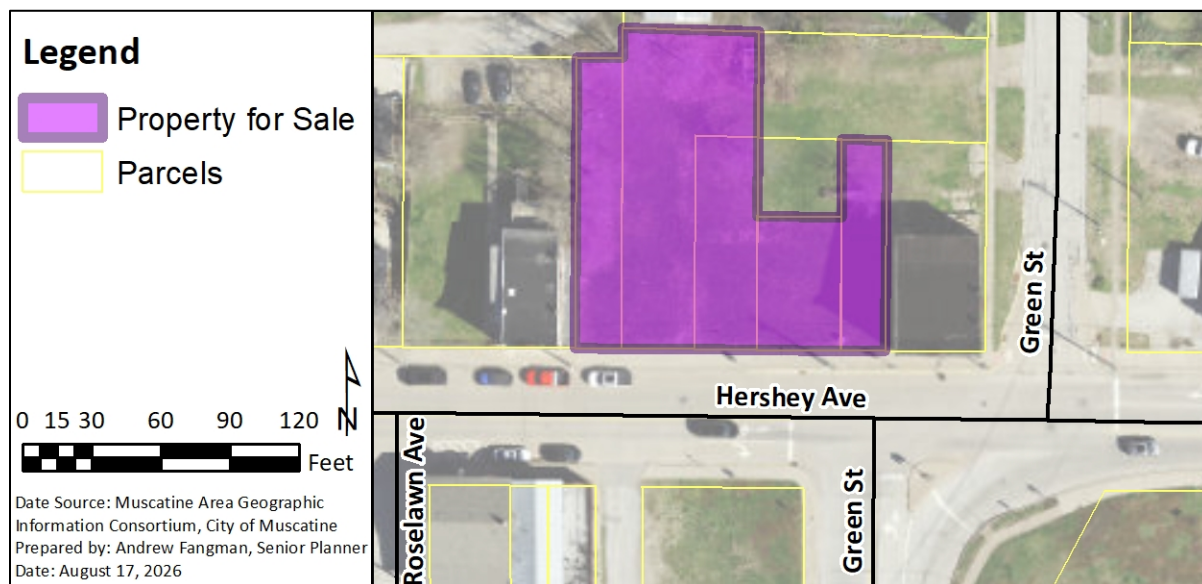
**CITY OF MUSCATINE, IOWA  
PUBLIC PROPERTY FOR SALE**

**AUCTION DATE:** November 2, 2026 10:00 A.M.  
**LOCATION:** FIRST FLOOR CONFERENCE ROOM  
CITY HALL – 215 SYCARMORE STREET  
MUSCATINE, IA 52761

**DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY: Parcel Numbers.** 1302154027, 1302154029, 1302154025, 1302154017, and 1302154023

Lot 53, the West 19-1/2 feet of Lot 55, and Lots 57, 58, and 59, all of Island View Addition to the City of Muscatine, Muscatine County, Iowa, and

A part of Lot 56 in Island View Addition to the City of Muscatine, Muscatine County, Iowa, more particularly described as follows: Starting at a 1/2 inch drilled hole in concrete at the Southwest corner of Lot 56, the true point of beginning; thence North 0° 36' 50" East along the West line of Lot 56, 57.85 feet to a 1/2 inch iron pin; thence South 89° 7' 30" East 35.5 feet to a 1/2 inch drilled hole in concrete on the East line of Lot 56; thence South 0° 36' 50" West along the East line of Lot 56, 57.85 feet to a 1/2 inch drilled hole in concrete on the Northerly right-of-way of Hershey Avenue; thence North 89° 7' 30" West along said right-of-way line 35.5 feet to the point of beginning.



**SALE PROCEDURES: Sealed Bids.** On or before 9:59 a.m. on November 2, 2026, each bidder shall submit a written bid a sealed envelope containing a certified check or a cashier's check in the amount of \$1,000 or bid amount whichever is less payable to the City of Muscatine, Iowa, and the name of the bidder identified on the outside of the envelope. Bids may not be withdrawn after opening without City consent. Bid documents become public records after bid opening subject to Iowa law.

If one or more bidders submit a redevelopment proposal acceptable to the City, the Property shall be awarded to the highest responsible bidder whose proposal, in the City's sole discretion, best satisfies the redevelopment criteria established herein. No minimum bid price will be set. However, the property will be sold to the highest bidder who can incorporate it into improvements or renovations having an estimated construction value or not less than \$25,620 or capital improvements having a minimum value of \$25,620. The redevelopment proposal will require a site plan, timetable, description of improvements, estimated construction value and intended use.

If applicable, the bidder must include a detailed plan and schedule for these improvements or renovations, explaining how the subject property will be integrated into such improvements or renovations. If a bid does not include such plans, the minimum bid will be the assessed market value of \$25,620.

**Bid Deposit.** Each bid shall be accompanied by a bid deposit in the form of a certified check or cashier's check payable to the City of Muscatine in the amount of \$1,000 or the amount of the bidder's initial sealed bid, whichever is less. The deposit of the successful bidder shall be retained by the City and credited against the purchase price at closing. Upon approval of the sale by the City Council, the successful bidder's deposit shall become nonrefundable, except in the event the City is unable or unwilling to convey title in accordance with the approved purchase agreement. If the successful bidder fails or refuses to execute the purchase agreement, development agreement, or other required closing documents, or otherwise fails to close in accordance with the terms of the sale, the City may retain the deposit and may pursue any other remedy available to it. Deposits submitted by unsuccessful bidders shall be returned following completion of the auction.

**Live Auction.** Starting at 10:00 A.M. November 2, 2026, the bids will be opened. Each bidder will be given the opportunity to successively raise his/her/its bid in an amount which is higher than the current highest bid in increments of not less than \$100.00, starting with the lowest bidder. This procedure will continue until the highest bid is obtained. Failure to bid in any given round will not prevent re-entering the bidding process at a later time. Unsuccessful bidder's checks will be returned when the auction has been completed.

**Purchase Agreement.** The proposed purchase agreement shall be presented to the City Council for approval of a Special Warranty Deed on or about November 10, 2026 and which shall list the sale price, provide a closing date, and include reference to the planned development of the property, including the intended use and timing which was submitted with the bid.

**Development Obligations and Remedies.** If the successful bidder qualifies for purchase of the Property based upon a proposed improvement or renovation plan, the successful bidder shall enter into a development agreement with the City incorporating the approved plan and schedule. Failure to substantially complete the required improvements within the time required by the development agreement, subject to any extension approved in writing by the City, shall constitute a default. The development agreement may provide for such remedies as the City Council determines appropriate, including, without limitation, a right of reversion or repurchase in favor of the City, recovery of the difference between the purchase price and the assessed market value of \$25,620, and any other remedies available at law or in equity.

**Possession and Title.** Possession will be given at closing. As a condition of closing, the successful bidder shall execute a Development Agreement acceptable to the City incorporating the redevelopment proposal. Title will be transferred by Special Warranty Deed only with no implied warranties. A standard groundwater hazard statement will be provided at the time of closing. City has not conducted environmental investigations and makes no representations regarding hazardous materials.

Closing shall occur within thirty (30) days after Council approval unless otherwise approved by the City.

Improvements shall be substantially completed within twenty-four (24) months after closing unless extended by the City Council.

The Property is being sold "AS IS, WHERE IS, WITH ALL FAULTS." The City makes no representations or warranties, express or implied, regarding the condition of the Property, its suitability for any particular purpose, zoning, access, environmental condition, utilities, soil conditions, or development potential. Each bidder is responsible for conducting its own due diligence prior to submitting a bid. Purchaser acknowledges it has not relied upon any oral statements or representations by City officials or employees. Acreage and dimensions are approximate.

Sale does not constitute any representation that future zoning, subdivision approval, variances, building permits, or site plan approvals will be granted.

**Matters Affecting Title.** The Property shall be conveyed by Special Warranty Deed subject to all easements, covenants, restrictions, rights-of-way, utility interests, encroachments, zoning

requirements, governmental regulations, and other matters of record or apparent upon inspection of the Property. The City reserves the right to retain or establish such utility, access, drainage, or other easements as the City determines are reasonably necessary or appropriate prior to conveyance. The successful bidder shall be responsible for independently investigating all matters affecting title and the suitability of the Property for the bidder's intended use. The depiction of parcel boundaries on any photograph, aerial image, GIS map, or other illustration provided by the City is for informational purposes only and shall not constitute a survey or representation concerning the precise location of any boundary.

**Closing Costs and Expenses.** The successful bidder shall be responsible for all costs associated with the purchase and closing, including recording fees, any required survey or boundary work, title examination or title insurance requested by the purchaser, and any other purchaser-requested due diligence. The City shall be responsible only for preparation of the Special Warranty Deed and groundwater hazard statement and for such other expenses as the City expressly agrees in writing to pay. Real estate taxes, if any, shall be addressed in the purchase agreement. The purchaser shall be responsible for any costs associated with combining the Property with adjoining property, including recording, platting, surveying, or assessor fees.

**Combination of Parcels.** Where the approved development plan requires incorporation of the Property into an adjoining parcel, the purchaser shall, at purchaser's sole cost, take all actions required to legally combine the Property with the adjoining parcel within thirty (30) days following closing, or within such other period approved by the City.

**Successful Bidder Default.** If, following City Council approval of the sale, the successful bidder fails or refuses to timely execute the purchase agreement or development agreement, pay the purchase price, close the transaction, or otherwise comply with a material requirement of the sale, the City may declare the bidder in default. Upon default, the City may retain the bidder's deposit, terminate the proposed sale, accept the next highest qualifying bid subject to City Council approval, readvertise or rebid the Property, retain the Property, and/or exercise any other remedy available at law or in equity. The City's exercise of one remedy shall not preclude the exercise of any other available remedy.

**Reservation of Rights.** The City Council reserves the right to reject any or all bids; determine whether a bidder or redevelopment proposal satisfies the requirements of these bid procedures; waive nonmaterial irregularities or informalities; request additional information or clarification from any bidder; negotiate the terms of the purchase or development agreement consistent with the approved terms of sale; decline to complete the sale; and take such other action as the City Council determines to be in the best interests of the City, subject to applicable law. No bidder shall acquire any right, title, interest, or enforceable expectation in the Property unless and until the City Council has formally approved the sale and all required agreements have been fully executed.

Inquires may be made to Andrew Fangman, Senior Planner (563-262-4141), City Hall, 215 Sycamore Street, Muscatine, IA 52761.



# City of Muscatine

ITEM NUMBER 2026-0347

## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: 9/15/2026

### STAFF

---

Jodi Royal-Goodwin, Community Development Director  
Andrew Fangman, Senior Planner  
Matthew Mardesen, City Administrator

### SUBJECT

---

Resolution to approve Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the Consolidated Urban Renewal Area

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

The City periodically amends its Urban Renewal Plan to allow for future tax increment financing (TIF) or future bond funding to be used for new Economic Development Agreements, new projects or programs, or to continue or to amend existing projects or programs. The City is required to hold a public hearing and consult with other taxing entities prior to the approval of the Plan Amendment. This Urban Renewal Plan Amendment is to allow for a Development Agreement and TIF Rebate with Industrial Development, LLC for Phase II of the Musco Lighting expansion at the Muscatine facility.

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

---

Staff recommends Council adopt the resolution adopting the Urban Renewal Plan amendment.

### BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

---

At the May 12, 2026, in-depth meeting, City Council gave consensus approval for the City to proceed with entering into a development agreement and tax increment financing rebate with Musco Lighting for the Phase II expansion of their Muscatine facility. The proposed development agreement will provide for a 10-year, 50% rebate agreement, up to a maximum total rebate amount not to exceed \$1 million.

The Urban Plan Amendment for the Consolidated Urban Renewal Area is required to proceed with a development agreement to assist this project. At the August 18 meeting, City Council set a public hearing on the proposed amendment, and that public hearing was held earlier this evening. The required meeting with other taxing entities was held on August 26. No other entities attended or otherwise provided objections.

**CITY FINANCIAL IMPACT**

---

The funding for the project will be from future incremental property taxes (TIF) funds and, as such, will have no impact on the current City's general fund budget.

**ATTACHMENTS**

---

1. Hold Hrg & Approve UR Amend no adds (Muscatine #84 2026) (1)

September 11, 2026

**VIA EMAIL**

Matthew Mardesen  
City Administrator/City Hall  
Muscatine, IA

Re: September, 2026 Amendment to the Consolidated Muscatine Urban Renewal  
Area  
Our File No. 421464-84

Dear Matthew:

Attached please find proceedings covering the City Council's action in holding a public hearing on and adopting a resolution to approve the 2026 urban renewal plan amendment.

We will appreciate receiving executed copies of these proceedings as soon as they are available. Please contact John Danos or me if you have any questions.

Kind regards,

Amy Bjork

**Attachments**

cc: LeAnna McCullough  
Jodi Royal-Goodwin  
Cinda Hilger  
Andrew Fangman



HEARING ON AND APPROVAL OF  
AMENDMENT TO THE  
CONSOLIDATED MUSCATINE URBAN  
RENEWAL AREA

421464-84

Muscatine, Iowa

September 15, 2026

The City Council of the City of Muscatine, Iowa, met on September 15, 2026, at 5:30 p.m., at the City Hall Council Chambers, in the City, for the purpose of conducting a public hearing on a proposed urban renewal plan amendment.

The Mayor presided and the roll being called the following members of the Council were present and absent:

Present: \_\_\_\_\_

Absent: \_\_\_\_\_.

The City Council investigated and found that notice of the intention of the Council to conduct a public hearing on the urban renewal plan amendment had been published according to law and as directed by the Council and that this is the time and place at which the Council shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City. All written objections, statements, and evidence heretofore filed were reported to the City Council, and all oral objections, statements, and all other exhibits presented were considered.

The following named persons presented oral objections, statements, or evidence as summarized below; filed written objections or statements, copies of which are attached hereto; or presented other exhibits, copies of which are attached hereto:

(Here list all persons presenting written or oral statements or evidence and summarize each presentation.)

There being no further objections, comments, or evidence offered, the Mayor announced the hearing closed.

Council Member \_\_\_\_\_ moved the adoption of a resolution entitled "Resolution to Approve Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the Consolidated Muscatine Urban Renewal Area," seconded by Council Member \_\_\_\_\_. After due

consideration, the Mayor put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: \_\_\_\_\_

Nays: \_\_\_\_\_.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted and signed approval thereto.

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-0347

Resolution to Approve Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the Consolidated Muscatine Urban Renewal Area

WHEREAS, as a preliminary step to exercising the authority conferred upon Iowa cities by Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa (the “Urban Renewal Law”), a municipality must adopt a resolution finding that one or more slums, blighted or economic development areas exist in the municipality and that the rehabilitation, conservation, redevelopment, development or a combination thereof, of such area or areas is necessary in the interest of the public health, safety or welfare of the residents of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, this City Council of the City of Muscatine, Iowa (the “City”), by prior resolution established the Consolidated Muscatine Urban Renewal Area (the “Urban Renewal Area”) and adopted an urban renewal plan (the “Plan”) for the governance of projects and initiatives therein; and

WHEREAS, an amendment (the “Amendment”) to the Plan has been prepared which authorizes the undertaking of new urban renewal projects in the Urban Renewal Area consisting of providing tax increment financing support to Industrial Development, LLC (the “Company”) in connection with the construction of a new fabrication building by the Company for use in its business operations; and

WHEREAS, notice of a public hearing by the City Council on the proposed Amendment was heretofore given in strict compliance with the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, and the Council conducted said hearing on September 15, 2026; and

WHEREAS, copies of the Amendment, notice of public hearing and notice of a consultation meeting with respect to the Amendment were mailed to Muscatine County and the Muscatine Community School District; the consultation meeting was held on August 26, 2026; and responses to any comments or recommendations received following the consultation meeting were made as required by law;

NOW, THEREFORE, It Is Resolved by the City Council of the City of Muscatine, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. The Amendment, attached hereto and made a part hereof, is hereby in all respects approved.

Section 2. It is hereby determined by this City Council as follows:

A. The Amendment and the projects and initiatives described therein conform to the general plan for the development of the City;

B. Proposed economic development projects described in the Amendment are necessary and appropriate to facilitate the proper growth and development of the City in accordance with sound planning standards and local community objectives.

C. It is not intended that families will be displaced as a result of the City's undertaking under the Amendment. Should such issues arise with future projects, then the City will ensure that a feasible method exists to carry out any relocations without undue hardship to the displaced and into safe, decent, affordable and sanitary housing.

Section 3. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, to the extent of such conflict.

Passed and approved September 15, 2026.

---

Mayor

Attest:

---

City Clerk

**(Attach copy of the urban renewal plan amendment to this resolution.)**

• • • •

Upon motion and vote, the meeting adjourned.

---

Mayor

Attest:

---

City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA  
MUSCATINE COUNTY  
CITY OF MUSCATINE

SS:

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly appointed, qualified and acting City Clerk of the City of Muscatine, Iowa and that as such I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of the City and of its officers; and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with the aforesaid records and that the attached is a true, correct and complete copy of the corporate records relating to the action taken by the City Council preliminary to and in connection with approving the urban renewal plan amendment for the Consolidated Muscatine Urban Renewal Area in the City of Muscatine, Iowa.

WITNESS MY HAND this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2026.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk



# City of Muscatine

ITEM NUMBER 2026-0348

## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: 9/15/2026

### STAFF

---

Jodi Royal-Goodwin, Community Development Director

### SUBJECT

---

Resolution Setting a public hearing for October 6, 2026, on a proposed Development Agreement with Industrial Development, LLC., including annual appropriation Tax Increment Payments.

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

Presented for Council's consideration is a resolution setting a public hearing for October 6 at 5:30 p.m. on a development agreement with Industrial Development, LLC for Phase II of the Musco Lighting expansion at the Muscatine facility.

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

---

Staff recommends Council adopt the resolution setting the public hearing.

### BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

---

At the May 12, 2026, in-depth meeting, City Council gave consensus approval for the City to proceed with entering into a development agreement and tax increment financing rebate with Musco Lighting for the Phase II expansion of their Muscatine facility. The proposed development agreement will provide for a 10-year, 50% rebate agreement, up to a maximum total rebate amount not to exceed \$1 million.

### CITY FINANCIAL IMPACT

---

The funding for the project will be from future incremental property taxes (TIF) funds, and as such, will have no impact on the current City budget.

### ATTACHMENTS

---

1. Set Date Dev Agmt AA - Industrial Development (Muscatine #84 2026)

September 11, 2026

**Via Email**

Matthew Mardesen  
City Administrator/City Hall  
Muscatine, Iowa

Re: Development Agreement (Industrial Development, LLC)  
Our File No. 421464-84

Dear Matthew:

Attached please find proceedings to enable the City Council to act on September 15, 2026 to set October 6, 2026 as the date for a public hearing on the proposed Development Agreement with Industrial Development, LLC., including the proposal for tax increment payments.

The notice of public hearing on the Agreement must be published once, not less than four (4) and not more than twenty (20) days prior to the City Council meeting at which the hearing will be held. The last date on which the notice can effectively be published is **October 2, 2026**. Please print an extra copy of the notice for delivery to the newspaper. Please insert the time and place of the hearing in both the resolution and the notice and email a copy of the published notice to [wingfield.akachi@dorsey.com](mailto:wingfield.akachi@dorsey.com).

We will prepare and forward to you in time for the October 6, 2026 meeting the necessary proceedings to approve the Agreement. We would appreciate receiving one fully executed copy of these proceedings as soon as they are available.

Please contact John Danos or me if you have questions.

Kind regards,

Amy Bjork

**Attachments**

cc: LeAnna McCullough  
Jodi Royal-Goodwin  
Cinda Hilger  
Andrew Fangman



SET DATE FOR HEARING ON  
DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT AND  
TAX INCREMENT PAYMENTS

(INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, LLC)

421464-84

Muscatine, Iowa

September 15, 2026

A meeting of the City Council of the City of Muscatine, Iowa, was held at 5:30 p.m., on September 15, 2026, at the City Hall Council Chambers, in the City, pursuant to the rules of the Council.

The Mayor presided and the roll was called, showing members present and absent as follows:

Present: \_\_\_\_\_

Absent: \_\_\_\_\_.

Council Member \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the resolution next hereinafter set out and moved its adoption, seconded by Council Member \_\_\_\_\_; and after due consideration thereof by the City Council, the Mayor put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: \_\_\_\_\_

Nays: \_\_\_\_\_.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared said resolution duly adopted, as follows:

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-0348

Resolution Setting a Date of Meeting at which it is Proposed to Approve a Development Agreement with Industrial Development, LLC., Including Annual Appropriation Tax Increment Payments

WHEREAS, the City of Muscatine, Iowa (the “City”), pursuant to and in strict compliance with all laws applicable to the City, and in particular the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, has adopted an Urban Renewal Plan for the Consolidated Muscatine Urban Renewal Area (the “Urban Renewal Area”); and

WHEREAS, this City Council has adopted an ordinance providing for the division of taxes levied on taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa and establishing the fund referred to in Subsection 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa, which fund and the portion of taxes referred to in that subsection may be irrevocably pledged by the City for the payment of the principal of and interest on indebtedness incurred under the authority of Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa to finance or refinance in whole or in part projects in the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, the City proposes to enter into a certain development agreement (the “Development Agreement”) with Industrial Development, LLC (the “Company”) in connection with the construction by the Company of a new fabrication building by the Company for use in its business operations in the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, under the Development Agreement the City would provide financial incentives to the Company in the form of annual appropriation incremental property tax payments in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 under the authority of Section 403.9(1) of the Code of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to set a date for a public hearing on the Development Agreement, pursuant to Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa;

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Muscatine, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. This City Council shall meet on October 6, 2026, at 5:30 p.m., at the City Hall Council Chambers, in the City, at which time and place proceedings will be instituted and action taken to approve the Development Agreement.

Section 2. The City Clerk is hereby directed to give notice of the proposed action, the time when and place where said meeting will be held, by publication at least once not less than four days and not more than twenty days before the date of said meeting in a legal newspaper of general circulation in the City. Said notice shall be in substantially the following form:

NOTICE OF MEETING FOR APPROVAL OF DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH  
INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, LLC. AND AUTHORIZATION OF ANNUAL  
APPROPRIATION TAX INCREMENT PAYMENTS

The City Council of the City of Muscatine, Iowa, will meet at the City Hall Council Chambers, on October 6, 2026, at 5:30 p.m., at which time and place proceedings will be instituted and action taken to approve a Development Agreement between the City and Industrial Development, LLC. (the “Company”), in connection with the construction by the Company of a new fabrication building for use in its business operations in the Consolidated Muscatine Urban Renewal Area (the “Urban Renewal Area”). The Agreement provides for certain financial incentives in the form of annual appropriation incremental property tax payments (the “Payments”) in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 as authorized by Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa.

The commitment of the City to make the Payments to the Company under the Development Agreement will not be a general obligation of the City, but such Payments will be payable solely and only from incremental property tax revenues generated within the Urban Renewal Area. Some or all of the Payments under the Development Agreement may be made subject to annual appropriation by the City Council.

At the meeting, the City Council will receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City. Thereafter, the Council may, at the meeting or at an adjournment thereof, take additional action to approve the Development Agreement or may abandon the proposal.

This notice is given by order of the City Council of Muscatine, Iowa, in accordance with Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa.

Cinda Hilger  
City Clerk

Section 3. All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 4. This resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its adoption and approval, as provided by law.

Passed and approved September 15, 2026.

---

Mayor

Attest:

---

City Clerk

• • • •

On motion and vote the meeting adjourned.

---

Mayor

Attest:

---

City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA  
MUSCATINE COUNTY  
CITY OF MUSCATINE

SS:

I, the undersigned, City Clerk of the City of Muscatine, Iowa hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the minutes of the Council of the City relating to the adoption of a resolution to fix a date of meeting at which it is proposed to take action to approve a Development Agreement.

I do further certify that the notice of hearing, to which the printed slip attached to the publisher's original affidavit hereto attached is a true and complete copy, was published on the date and in the newspaper specified in such affidavit, which newspaper has a general circulation in the City.

WITNESS MY HAND this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2026.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**(Attach here the publisher's original affidavit with clipping of the notice as published.)**

**(PLEASE NOTE: Do not sign and date this certificate until you have checked a copy of the published notice and have verified that it was published on the date indicated in the publisher's affidavit.)**



# City of Muscatine

ITEM NUMBER 2026-0351

## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: 9/15/2026

### STAFF

---

Amy Fortenbacher, Transit Supervisor  
Stephanie Romagnoli, Human Resources Manager  
Steve Snider, Assistant Police Chief

### SUBJECT

---

Request Approval of Updated Title VI Policy, Assurances, and Non-Discrimination Agreement

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

Presented for the City Council's consideration is a request to approve the updated Title VI Policy, Title VI Assurances, Title VI Non-Discrimination Agreement along with the Limited English Proficiency (LEP) Plan and Public Participation Plan (PPP). The City is required to update the policy and plans every three years. The last updated policy and plans were submitted in September 2023.

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

---

It is the recommendation of the Public Works/Transit/Human Resources staff to approve the update of the required documents: Title VI Policy, Title VI Assurances, Title VI Non-Discrimination Agreement, LEP Plan, and PPP.

### BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

---

The Standard Title VI Assurance and Title VI Non-Discrimination Agreement were adopted in 2017 as required to receive Federal Transportation Funds. The City and the transit system are required to update the policy and plans every three years. The City Council approved the last update on September 14, 2023. The Title VI Policy, LEP, and PPP were updated to reflect current population data and language spoken at home found in table S1601 of the US Census Bureau. No other changes were made to the policy or plans.

### CITY FINANCIAL IMPACT

---

There is no cost to the City, but funds could be jeopardized if proper documentation is not filed with the Iowa DOT.

### ATTACHMENTS

---

1. Title VI Non-Discrimination Agreement 2026
2. 2026 Title VI Program
3. City Of Muscatine Transit PPP 2026
4. MuscaBus LEP Plan 2026
5. Title VI Assurances 2026

**Title VI Non-Discrimination Agreement  
Iowa Department of Transportation  
and  
City of Muscatine**

**Agency Information**

Name and title of administrative head:

Name: Matthew Mardesen Title: City Administrator

Address: 215 Sycamore St

City: Muscatine State: IA ZIP Code: 52761 County: Muscatine

Phone/FAX: 5632641550/5632640750 Email: mmardesen@muscatineiowa.gov

Name and title of designated Title VI coordinator:

Name: Stephanie Romagnoli Title: Human Resource Manager

Address: 215 Sycamore St

City: Muscatine State: IA ZIP Code: 52761 County: Muscatine

Phone/FAX: 5632641550/5632640750 Email: sromagnoli@muscatineiowa.gov

\*If the Title VI coordinator changes, please contact the Iowa DOT Title VI specialist.

**Title VI Program**

**I. Organization and staffing**

Pursuant to 23 C.F.R. § 200, City of Muscatine  
has appointed a Title VI coordinator identified above, who is responsible for implementing and monitoring the local public agency's (LPA's) Title VI program per this agreement, and is the representative for issues and actions pertaining to this agreement. The LPA will provide the Iowa Department of Transportation with a copy of the LPA's organizational chart that illustrates the level and placement of the Title VI coordinator.

The LPA will notify the Iowa DOT in writing of any changes to the LPA's organization chart, Title VI coordinator or Title VI coordinator contact information.

**II. Assurances required**

Pursuant to 49 C.F.R. § 21.7, every application for federal financial assistance or continuing federal financial assistance must provide a statement of assurance and give reasonable guarantee that the program is (or, in the case of a new program, will be) conducted in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to 49 C.F.R. § 21 (Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation – Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964). Fully executed standard DOT Assurances (including Appendices A, B and C) are attached to this agreement.



### III. Implementation procedures

This agreement shall serve as the LPA's Title VI plan pursuant to 23 C.F.R. § 200 and 49 C.F.R. § 21. For the purpose of this agreement, "federal assistance" shall include all of the following.

- Grants and loans of federal funds.
- The grant or donation of federal property and/or interest in property.
- The detail of federal personnel.
- The sale and lease of, and permission to use (on other than a casual or transient basis), federal property or any interest in such property without consideration or at a nominal consideration, or at a consideration that is reduced for the purpose of assisting the LPA, or in recognition of the public interest to be served by such sale or lease to the LPA.
- Any federal agreement, arrangement or other contract that has as one of its purposes the provision of assistance.

The LPA shall:

1. Issue a policy statement, signed by the head of the LPA, which expresses its commitment to the nondiscrimination provisions of Title VI. The policy statement shall be circulated throughout the LPA's organization and to the public. Such information shall be published where appropriate in languages other than English.
2. Take affirmative action to correct any deficiencies found by the Iowa DOT, Federal Highway Administration or U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) within a reasonable time period, not to exceed 90 days, to implement Title VI compliance in accordance with this agreement. The head of the LPA shall be held responsible for implementing Title VI requirements.
3. Designate a Title VI coordinator who has a responsible position in the organization and easy access to the head of the LPA. The coordinator shall be responsible for implementing and monitoring Title VI activities and preparing required reports.
4. Develop and implement a public involvement plan that includes low-income and minority community outreach and ensures those persons who are limited-English proficient (LEP) can access services.
5. Process complaints of discrimination consistent with the provisions contained in this agreement. Investigations shall be conducted by civil rights personnel trained in discrimination complaint investigations. Identify each complainant by race, color, national origin or gender, the nature of the complaint, date the complaint was filed, date the investigation was completed, disposition, date of disposition, and other pertinent information. A copy of the complaint, together with a copy of the LPA's report of investigation, shall be forwarded to the Iowa DOT's civil rights coordinator within 60 days of the date the complaint was received by the LPA.
6. Collect statistical data (race, color, national origin, age, gender, disability, LEP and income of populations in service area) of participants in, and beneficiaries of, the programs and activities conducted by the LPA.
7. Conduct Title VI self-assessment of the LPA's program areas and activities, and of second-tier sub-recipients, contractor/consultant program areas and activities. Where applicable, revise policies, procedures and directives to include Title VI requirements. Ensure that programs, policies, and other activities do not have disproportionate adverse effects on minority and low-income populations.
8. Conduct training programs on Title VI and related statutes.
9. Prepare a yearly report of Title VI accomplishments and changes to the program covering the prior year, and identify goals and objectives for the coming year.
  - o **Annual work plan:** Outline Title VI monitoring and review activities planned for the coming year; and indicate a target date for completion.
  - o **Accomplishment report:** List major accomplishments made regarding Title VI activities. Include instances where Title VI issues were identified and discrimination was prevented. Indicate activities and efforts the Title VI coordinator and program area personnel have undertaken in monitoring Title VI. Include a description of the scope and conclusions of any special internal and external reviews conducted by the Title VI coordinator. List any major problem(s) identified and corrective action(s) taken. Include a summary and status report on any Title VI complaints filed with the LPA. Include a listing of complaints received against second-tier sub-recipients, if any, as well as a summary of complaints and actions taken.
10. Include Title VI compliant language in all contracts to second-tier sub-recipients.

**IV. Discrimination complaint procedures – allegations of discrimination in federally assisted programs or activities**

The LPA adopts the following discrimination complaint procedures for complaints relating to federally assisted transportation-related programs or activities.

1. **Filing a discrimination complaint:** Any person who believes that he or she, or any class of individuals, or in connection with any disadvantaged business enterprise, has been or is being subjected to discrimination prohibited by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq.; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. §§ 701 et seq.; and the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, Pub. L. No. 100-259, 102 Stat. 28, has the right to file a complaint.

Any individual wishing to file a discrimination complaint must be given the option to file the complaint with the LPA, or directly with the Iowa DOT, FHWA, USDOT and U.S. Department of Justice. Complaints may be filed with all agencies simultaneously.

No individual or agency shall refuse service, discharge or retaliate in any manner against any persons because that individual has filed a discrimination complaint, instituted any proceeding related to a discrimination complaint, testified, or is about to testify, in any proceeding or investigation related to a discrimination complaint, or has provided information or assisted in an investigation.

2. **Complaint filing time-frame:** A discrimination complaint must be filed within 180 calendar days of one of the following.
  - (a) The alleged act of discrimination.
  - (b) Date when the person(s) became aware of the alleged discrimination
  - (c) Date on which the conduct was discontinued, if there has been a continuing course of conduct.

The LPA or their designee may extend the time for filing or waive the time limit in the interest of justice, specifying in writing the reason for so doing.

3. **Contents of a complaint:** A discrimination complaint must be written. The document must contain the following information.
  - a) The complainant's name and address, or other means by which the complainant may be contacted.
  - b) Identification of individual(s) or organization(s) responsible for the alleged discrimination.
  - c) A description of the complainant's allegations, which must include enough detail to determine if the LPA has jurisdiction over the complaint and if the complaint was filed timely.
  - d) Specific prohibited bases of alleged discrimination (i.e., race, color, gender, etc.)
  - e) Apparent merit of the complaint.
  - f) The complainant's signature or signature of his/her authorized representative.

In the event that a person makes a verbal complaint of discrimination to an officer or employee of the LPA, the complainant shall be interviewed by the LPA's Title VI coordinator. If necessary, the Title VI coordinator will assist the complainant in reducing the complaint to writing and then submit the written version of the complaint to the person for signature.

4. **Complaints against the LPA:** Any complaints received against the LPA should immediately be forwarded to the Iowa DOT for investigation. The LPA shall not investigate any complaint in which it has been named in the complaint. The contact information for the Iowa DOT's Title VI program is:

Iowa Department of Transportation  
Civil Rights Bureau  
800 Lincoln Way  
Ames, Iowa 50010  
515-233-7970  
515-232-6739 (FAX)  
[civil.rights@iowadot.us](mailto:civil.rights@iowadot.us)

5. **Notice of Receipt:** All complaints shall be referred to the LPA's Title VI coordinator for review and action. Within 10 days of receipt of the discrimination complaint, the coordinator shall issue an initial written Notice of Receipt that:
  - a) Acknowledges receipt of the discrimination complaint.
  - b) Advises the complainant of his/her right to seek representation by an attorney or other individual of his or her choice in the discrimination complaint process.
  - c) Contains a list of each issue raised in the discrimination complaint.
  - d) Advises the complainant of the timeframes for processing the discrimination complaint and providing a determination.
  - e) Advises the complainant of other avenues of redress of their complaint, including the Iowa DOT, FHWA, USDOT and USDOJ.
6. **Notification of the Iowa DOT of a complaint:** The LPA shall advise the Iowa DOT within 10 business days of receipt of the complaint. Generally, the following information will be included in every notification to the Iowa DOT.
  - a) Name, address and phone number of the complainant.
  - b) Name(s) and address(es) of alleged discriminating official(s).
  - c) Basis of complaint (i.e., race, color, national origin, gender).
  - d) Date of alleged discriminatory act(s).
  - e) Date of complaint received by the LPA.
  - f) A statement of the complaint.
  - g) Other agencies (state, local or federal) where the complaint has been filed.
  - h) An explanation of the actions the LPA has taken or proposed to resolve the issue identified in the complaint.
7. **Processing a complaint and time-frame:** The total time allowed for processing the discrimination complaint is 90 calendar days from the date the complaint was filed. There is no extension available at this level. This time-frame includes 60 calendar days at the LPA level and 30 days for review at the state level, if needed.

If the complainant elects to file a complaint with both the LPA and Iowa DOT, the complainant shall be informed that the LPA has 90 calendar days to process the discrimination complaint and the Iowa DOT shall not investigate the complaint until the 90 calendar-day period has expired.

Immediately after issuance of the Notice of Receipt to the complainant (step four), the LPA's Title VI coordinator shall either begin the fact-finding or investigation of the discrimination complaint, or arrange to have an investigation conducted.

Based on the information obtained during that investigation, the coordinator shall render a recommendation for action in a Report of Findings to the head of the LPA.

8. **Alternative dispute resolution/mediation process:** The complainant must be given an invitation to participate in mediation to resolve the complaint by informal means. The LPA's Title VI coordinator shall include an invitation to mediation with the Notice of Receipt, offering the opportunity to use the alternative dispute resolution/mediation process.

If the complaint selects mediation, it allows disputes to be resolved in a less adversarial manner. With mediation, a neutral party assists two opposing parties in a dispute come to an agreement to resolve their issue. The mediator does not function as a judge or arbiter, but simply helps the parties resolve the dispute themselves.

Upon receiving a request to mediate, the LPA's Title VI coordinator shall identify or designate a mediator who must be a neutral and impartial third party. The mediator must be a person acceptable to all parties and who will assist the parties in resolving their disputes.

If the complainant chooses to participate in mediation, she or he or the designee must respond in writing within 10 calendar days of the date of the invitation. This written acceptance must be dated and signed by the complainant and must also include the relief sought.



After mediation is arranged, a written confirmation identifying the date, time and location of the mediation conference shall be sent to both parties. If possible, the mediation process should be completed within 30 calendar days of receipt of the discrimination complaint. This will assist in keeping within the 90 calendar-day time-frame of the written Notice of Final Action if the mediation is not successful.

If resolution is reached under mediation, the agreement shall be in writing. A copy of the signed agreement shall be sent to the Iowa DOT's Title VI program coordinator. If an agreement is reached, but a party to it believes his/her agreement has been breached, the non-breaching party may file another complaint. If the parties do not reach resolution under mediation, the LPA's Title VI coordinator shall continue with the investigation.

9. **Notice of Final Action:** A written Notice of Final Action shall be provided to the complainant within 60 days of the date the discrimination complaint was filed. It shall contain:
- a) A statement regarding the disposition of each issue identified in the discrimination complaint and reason for the determination.
  - b) A copy of the mediation agreement, if the discrimination complaint was resolved by mediation.
  - c) A notice that the complainant has the right to file a complaint with the Iowa DOT, FHWA, USDOT or USDOJ within 30 calendar days after the Notice of Final Action, if she or he is dissatisfied with the final action on the discrimination complaint.

The LPA's Title VI coordinator shall provide the Iowa DOT's Title VI program coordinator with a copy of this decision, as well as a summary of findings upon completion of the investigation. Should deficiencies be noted in the implementation of these discrimination complaint procedures by the LPA, the Iowa DOT's Title VI program coordinator will work in conjunction with the LPA's Title VI coordinator to review the information and/or provide technical assistance in the discrimination complaint process, mediation process, and/or investigation.

10. **Corrective action:** If discrimination is found through the process of a complaint investigation, the respondent shall be requested to voluntarily comply with corrective action(s) or a conciliation agreement to correct the discrimination.
11. **Confidentiality:** LPA and Iowa DOT Title VI program coordinators are required to keep the following information confidential to the maximum extent possible, consistent with applicable law and fair determination of the discrimination complaint.
- a) The fact that the discrimination complaint has been filed.
  - b) The identity of the complainant(s).
  - c) The identity of individual respondents to the allegations.
  - d) The identity of any person(s) who furnished information relative to, or assisting in, a complaint investigation.
12. **Record keeping:** The LPA's Title VI coordinator shall maintain a log of complaints filed that alleged discrimination. The log must include:
- a) The name and address of the complainant.
  - b) Basis of discrimination complaint.
  - c) Description of complaint.
  - d) Date filed.
  - e) Disposition and date.
  - f) Any other pertinent information.

All records regarding discrimination complaints and actions taken on discrimination complaints must be maintained for a period of not less than three years from the final date of resolution of the complaint.

**V. Sanctions**

In the event the LPA fails or refuses to comply with the terms of this agreement, the Iowa DOT may take any or all of the following actions.

- a) Cancel, terminate or suspend this agreement in whole or in part.
- b) Refrain from extending any further assistance to the LPA under the program from which the failure or refusal occurred, until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from the LPA.
- c) Take such other action that may be deemed appropriate under the circumstances, until compliance or remedial action has been accomplished by the LPA.
- d) Refer the case to the USDOJ for appropriate legal proceedings.

**IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

City of Muscatine

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Matthew Mardesen, City Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title

September 15, 2026

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## Title VI Non-discrimination Policy Statement

The \_\_\_\_\_ City of Muscatine \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter referred to as the LPA, hereby assures that no person shall on the grounds of race, color, national origin, gender, age or disability, as provided by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. §2000d, and the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, Pub. L. No. 100-259, 102 Stat. 28, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. The LPA further assures every effort will be made to ensure nondiscrimination in all of its programs and activities, regardless of whether those programs and activities are federally funded.

It is the policy of the LPA to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e; Age Discrimination Act of 1975, 42 U.S.C. §§ 6101-6107; Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, 42 U.S.C. §§ 4601-4655; 1973 Federal Aid Highway Act, 23 U.S.C. § 324; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Pub. L. No. 92-318, 86 Stat. 235; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. §§ 701 *et seq*; Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, Pub. L. No. 100-259, 102 Stat. 28; Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 *et seq.*; Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act 1968, 42 U.S.C. §§ 3601-3631; Exec. Order No. 12898, 59 Fed. Reg. 7629 (1994) (Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations); and Exec. Order No. 13166, 65 Fed. Reg. 50121 (2000) (Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency).

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, Pub. L. No. 100-259, 102 Stat. 28, broadened the scope of Title VI coverage by expanding the definition of terms "programs or activities" to include all programs or activities of federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors/consultants, regardless of whether such programs and activities are federally assisted.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Pub. L. No. 93-112, 87 Stat. 355, the LPA hereby gives assurance that no qualified disabled person shall, solely by reason of disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, including discrimination in employment, under any program or activity that receives or benefits from this federal financial assistance.

The LPA also assures that every effort will be made to prevent discrimination through the impacts of its programs, policies and activities on minority and low-income populations. In addition, the LPA will take reasonable steps to provide meaningful access to services for persons with LEP. The LPA will, where necessary and appropriate, revise, update and incorporate nondiscrimination requirements into appropriate manuals, directives and regulations.

In the event the LPA distributes federal-aid funds to a second-tier subrecipient, the LPA will include Title VI language in all written agreements.

The LPA's \_\_\_\_\_ Human Resource Manager \_\_\_\_\_, is responsible for initiating and monitoring Title VI activities, preparing reports and performing other responsibilities, as required by 23 C.F.R. § 200 and 49 C.F.R. § 21.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Matthew Mardesen, City Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name and Title

September 15, 2026

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



CITY OF  
**MUSCATINE**

*MuscaBus*

# FTA Title VI Program

Date: September 15, 2026

Revised 8-25-2026

# Table of Contents

Subrecipient Profile..... 3

General Requirements ..... 3

    Title VI Complaints, Investigations, and Lawsuits ..... 4

    Racial/Ethnic Breakdown of the Non-Elected Committees and Councils: ..... 5

Requirements for Fixed Route Transit Providers ..... 6

Attachments..... 11

Declaration of the Respondent..... 12

Declaration of the Administrative Head ..... 12



Date: September 15, 2026

## Subrecipient Profile

Subrecipient: City of Muscatine - MuscaBus

Administrative Head: Matthew Mardesen

Subrecipient Title VI Coordinator: Stephanie Romagnoli

Address: 215 Sycamore Street

City/State/Zip Code: Muscatine, IA 52761

Phone: 563-264-1550

Email: sromagnoli@muscatineiowa.gov

Website: www.muscatineiowa.gov

Has the subrecipient signed and submitted its Title VI Assurances? Yes

## General Requirements

- ✓ Attach a copy of Title VI notice to the public. The Title VI notice should include:
  - A statement that the agency operates programs without regard to race, color, or national origin
  - A description of the procedures that members of the public should follow in order to request additional information on the Title VI obligations.
  - A description of the procedures that members of the public shall follow in order to file a Title VI discrimination complaint against the recipient.

See Attachment A

- ✓ Include a list of the locations where the notice is posted:  
City Hall (215 Sycamore Street) on community bulletin board and in finance Office at point of ticket sales, Public Works (1459 Washington Street) in the MuscaBus Office at point of ticket sales, all buses, all bus shelters.
- ✓ Attach a copy of the instructions to the public regarding how to file a Title VI discrimination complaint, including a copy of the complaint form.

See Attachment B

- ✓ Provide the link to the transit agency website where Title VI complaint procedure and the complaint form are posted:

[www.muscatineiowa.gov/211/MuscaBus-Title-VI-Policy](http://www.muscatineiowa.gov/211/MuscaBus-Title-VI-Policy)

- ✓ List and describe all public transportation-related Title VI investigations, complaints or lawsuits filed in the last three years. Please only include only those that pertain to allegations of discrimination on the basis of race, color, and/or national origin.

## Title VI Complaints, Investigations, and Lawsuits

| Investigations | Date Filed | Summary | Status | Actions Taken |
|----------------|------------|---------|--------|---------------|
| None           |            |         |        |               |
|                |            |         |        |               |
| Complaints     | Date Filed | Summary | Status | Actions Taken |
| None           |            |         |        |               |
|                |            |         |        |               |
| Lawsuits       | Date Filed | Summary | Status | Actions Taken |
| None           |            |         |        |               |
|                |            |         |        |               |

- ✓ Attach a public participation plan that includes an outreach plan to engage minority and limited English proficient populations. Include a summary of outreach efforts made in the last three years.

See Attachment C

- ✓ Attach a copy of the plan for providing language assistance to persons with limited English proficiency, based on the DOT LEP Guidance.

<https://www.transportation.gov/civil-rights/civil-rights-awareness-enforcement/dots-lep-guidance>

- What steps has the agency taken to ensure meaningful access to the benefits services, and other important components of its programs and services to persons with limited English proficiency?

See Attachment D

- ✓ List all non-elected committees and councils, the membership of which is selected by the agency:

We do not have any committees and councils to select memberships.

- ✓ Describe the process the agency uses to encourage the participation of minorities on such committees:

N/A

**Racial/Ethnic Breakdown of the Non-Elected Committees and Councils:**

| Group                                     | Number |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|
| Male                                      |        |
| Female                                    |        |
| White                                     |        |
| Black or African American                 |        |
| American Indian or Alaskan Native         |        |
| Asian                                     |        |
| Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander |        |
| Other                                     |        |

- ✓ If the transit agency has subcontractors, describe the efforts made to ensure subcontractors are complying with Title VI. Include a schedule of Title VI Program submissions from that subcontractor.

We do not have subcontractors.

- ✓ If the transit agency has constructed a facility, such as a vehicle storage facility, maintenance facility, operation center, etc., include a copy of the Title VI equity analysis conducted during the planning stage with regard to the location of the

facility to ensure the location is selected without regard to race, color, or national origin.

See Attachment E

- ✓ Attach a copy of board meeting minutes, resolution, or other documentation showing the board of directors or appropriate governing entity has reviewed and approved the Title VI Program.

## Requirements for Fixed Route Transit Providers

- ✓ System-wide service standards for each mode of service provided, whether existing or new. These standards and policies must address how service is distributed across the transit system, and must ensure that the manner of the distribution affords users access to these assets.
  - Vehicle load -Can be expressed as the ratio of passengers to the total number of seats on a vehicle. A vehicle load standard is generally expressed in terms of peak and off-peak times. The standard may be different for each mode.

Acceptable load is 1.0. We do not have loads with passengers standing. If a route exceeds standards, it is monitored. If an overload is documented for five days, corrective action shall be taken to achieve acceptable standards.

### Average Passenger Capacities

| Vehicle Type             | Seated | Standing | Total | Maximum Load |
|--------------------------|--------|----------|-------|--------------|
| Conversion Van           | 9      | 0        | 9     | 1.0          |
| 158"wb Light Duty        | 16     | 0        | 16    | 1.0          |
| 176"wb Low Floor Minibus | 14     | 0        | 14    | 1.0          |
| 176"wb Light Duty        | 18     | 0        | 18    | 1.0          |
| 176"wb Light Duty        | 20     | 0        | 20    | 1.0          |
| 182"wb Light Duty        | 18     | 0        | 18    | 1.0          |

- Vehicle headway - The amount of time between two vehicles traveling in the same direction on a given line or combination of lines. A shorter headway corresponds to more frequent service. Vehicle headways are measured in minutes. Vehicle headway is one component of the amount of travel time expended by a passenger to reach his/her destination. A vehicle headway standard is generally expressed for peak and off-peak service as an increment of time. Transit providers may set different vehicle headway standards for different modes of transit service.

Weekdays Blue, Red, and Yellow routes operate from 6:30 am to 5:00 pm connecting at City Hall every 30 minutes. City Hall functions as the central transfer point. Green route operates 7:40 am to 4:40 pm connecting with Red and Blue at the Muscatine Mall every 30 minutes.

Saturdays Red and Blue routes operate from 8:30 am to 4:00 pm connecting at City Hall every 30 minutes.

### Policy Headways and Periods of Operation

| WEEKDAY      | HEADWAY           | SATURDAY   | HEADWAY           |
|--------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|
| RED ROUTE    | 30 <i>Minutes</i> | RED ROUTE  | 30 <i>Minutes</i> |
| YELLOW ROUTE | 30 <i>Minutes</i> |            |                   |
| BLUE ROUTE   | 30 <i>Minutes</i> | BLUE ROUTE | 30 <i>Minutes</i> |
| GREEN ROUTE  | 30 <i>Minutes</i> |            |                   |

- On-time performance -A measure of runs completed as scheduled. Define what is considered on-time. On-time performance can be measured against route origins and destinations only, or against origins and destinations as well as specified time points along the route.

The City of Muscatine Transit (MuscaBus) published timetables provide the transit passenger with a reasonable guarantee that the scheduled service will operate and be on time. We measure on time performance in terms of schedule adherence. Schedule adherence for our purpose is established at zero minutes to seven minutes early and late. This allows some latitude for delays due to weather, construction, traffic or other occurrences without inconveniencing our passengers.

## FTA Title VI Program

- Service availability - A general measure of the distribution of routes within a transit provider's service area.

The City of Muscatine Transit (MuscaBus) evaluates service based on proximity to:

1. High density housing developments including but not limited to low income housing and elderly housing
  2. Medical facilities (nursing homes, clinics, hospital)
  3. Schools (7 elementary, 1 junior high, 1 high school, 1 community college)
  4. Shopping areas (grocery stores, mall, big box retail, downtown shops)
  5. Recreational facilities (parks, aquatic center, community Y)
  6. Social services (government, public agencies, shelters)
  7. If we receive requests for service to a new area, we evaluate the need for transportation to this location based on demand and feasibility.
- 
- ✓ System-wide service policies ensure service design and operations practices do not result in discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin.
  - Distribution of transit amenities for each mode - Transit amenities refer to items of comfort, convenience, and safety that are available to the general riding public. Fixed route transit providers must set a policy to ensure equitable distribution of transit amenities across the system.
    - Seating
    - Bus shelters
    - Information
    - Escalators
    - Elevators
    - Waste receptacles

### **Transit Amenities:**

Bus shelter placements are based on:

- number of boarding passengers at specific stops
- shelter available from public buildings located at or next to the stop
- ADA accessibility
- safety concerns
- customer requests
- exposure to elements at the location.

The City of Muscatine Transit (MuscaBus) maintains 12 shelters throughout Muscatine. Eleven of these were installed by the City, while one was purchased and placed by Muscatine High School on their property for student use. Strategically located near grocery stores, retail centers, elderly housing, and high-density, low-income apartment complexes, these shelters are all ADA-accessible and equipped with bench seating.

Route maps and timetables are posted on all buses and within every shelter. Additional copies are available from drivers, the City Hall Finance Office, or the public bulletin board at City Hall (which is accessible via elevator).

In addition to the shelters, MuscaBus provides two freestanding benches—one near a housing complex for persons with disabilities and another near a shopping area—as well as three benches at the main transfer point at City Hall. To maintain cleanliness, waste receptacles are provided on all buses and at City Hall, where they are cleared daily.

- Vehicle assignments for each mode - Refers to the process by which transit vehicles are placed into service in depots and on routes throughout the transit provider's system. Policies for vehicle assignment may be based on the age of the vehicle, where age would be a proxy for condition.



Our fleet consists of 11 light-duty buses with wheelbases of 158", 176", and 182", as well as one 9-passenger conversion van. To ensure accessibility, all vehicles are equipped with lifts or ramps to accommodate mobility devices.

We utilize our 176" and 182" wheelbase buses for the route system, rotating them weekly to ensure consistency. Our drivers are instrumental in maintaining this rotation schedule. For Paratransit service, we utilize our 158" and 176" low-floor minibuses and the conversion van; these smaller vehicles offer the maneuverability required for our door-to-door service. When operating the Paratransit fleet, we prioritize newer vehicles, cycling in older units as the newer buses require maintenance.

## Attachments

### Attachment A

#### **Notifying the Public of Rights Under Title VI City of Muscatine Transit, MuscaBus**

The City of Muscatine Transit, MuscaBus operates its programs and services without regard to race, color and national origin in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act. Any person who believes he or she has been aggrieved by any unlawful discriminatory practice under Title VI may file a complaint with the City of Muscatine. For more information on the City of Muscatine's civil rights program and the procedure to file a complaint, contact City of Muscatine, Human Resources Director at 563-264-1550; or visit City Hall, 215 Sycamore Street, Muscatine, IA 52761 or visit our website [www.muscatineiowa.gov](http://www.muscatineiowa.gov).

If information is needed in another language, contact City of Muscatine Transit, MuscaBus at 563-263-8152.

### Attachment B

[TITLE VI FILING A COMPLAINT.pdf](#)  
[Title VI Complaint Form.pdf](#)

FTA Title VI Program

Attachment C

[City Of Muscatine Transit PPP 2026.pdf](#)

Attachment D

[MuscaBus LEP Plan 2026.pdf](#)

Attachment E

[Title VI Equity Analysis - Wash bay.pdf](#)

## Declaration of the Respondent

I declare that I have provided information as part of the Title VI Program to the best of my knowledge and believe it to be true, correct and complete.

Signature of Respondent: *Amy Fortenbacher*

Date: 8-27-2026

## Declaration of the Administrative Head

I declare that I have reviewed and approved the information provided in the Title VI Program and to the best of my knowledge believe it to be true, correct and complete.

Signature of Respondent:

Date:



# City Of Muscatine Transit - MuscaBus

## Public Participation Plan

Created: October 29, 2020

Updated: September 14, 2023

Updated: August 27, 2026

# **City of Muscatine Transit – MuscaBus**

## **Public Participation Plan**

### **Purpose of the Public Participation Plan**

The Federal and State government mandate public involvement in Federal and State Funded Transit Agencies. Public involvement helps to guide department decisions in providing transportation services. A Public Participation Plan (PPP) establishes steps to follow for effective public involvement including procedures for including the public in a transit agencies planning process. This Public Participation Plan (PPP) was developed to identify and assess public involvement in the City of Muscatine Transit – MuscaBus, which will allow the development of services that will meet the transportation needs of area citizens/passengers.

### **Agency Overview**

City of Muscatine Transit – MuscaBus is located in the City of Muscatine, Iowa. MuscaBus services the area within the City limits of Muscatine, Iowa, see Service Area Map. MuscaBus provides Fixed Route Bus service and Paratransit Shuttle service, operating from 6:30 am to midnight Monday through Friday and 8:30 am to midnight on Saturdays. Route maps and schedules can be found at [www.muscatineiowa.gov](http://www.muscatineiowa.gov), under Public Transit. MuscaBus is located at 1459 Washington Street, Muscatine, IA 52761. Office hours are 6:30 am to 5:00 pm Monday through Friday. To speak with a MuscaBus representative, please call 563-263-8152 or email [transit@muscatineiowa.gov](mailto:transit@muscatineiowa.gov). For information on route changes, delays, and any other communication, please go to the MuscaBus Facebook page.

MuscaBus is under the Public Works department of the City of Muscatine and governed by the City Council. MuscaBus items requesting public commit are brought before the City Council, to be heard at a public meeting. MuscaBus participates in the Bi-State Region 9 Technical Committee and Regional Transportation Advisory Group (RTAG) meetings to obtain public involvement as well.

MuscaBus works to identify our community's evolving transportation needs through ongoing communication with community groups, organizations, and current

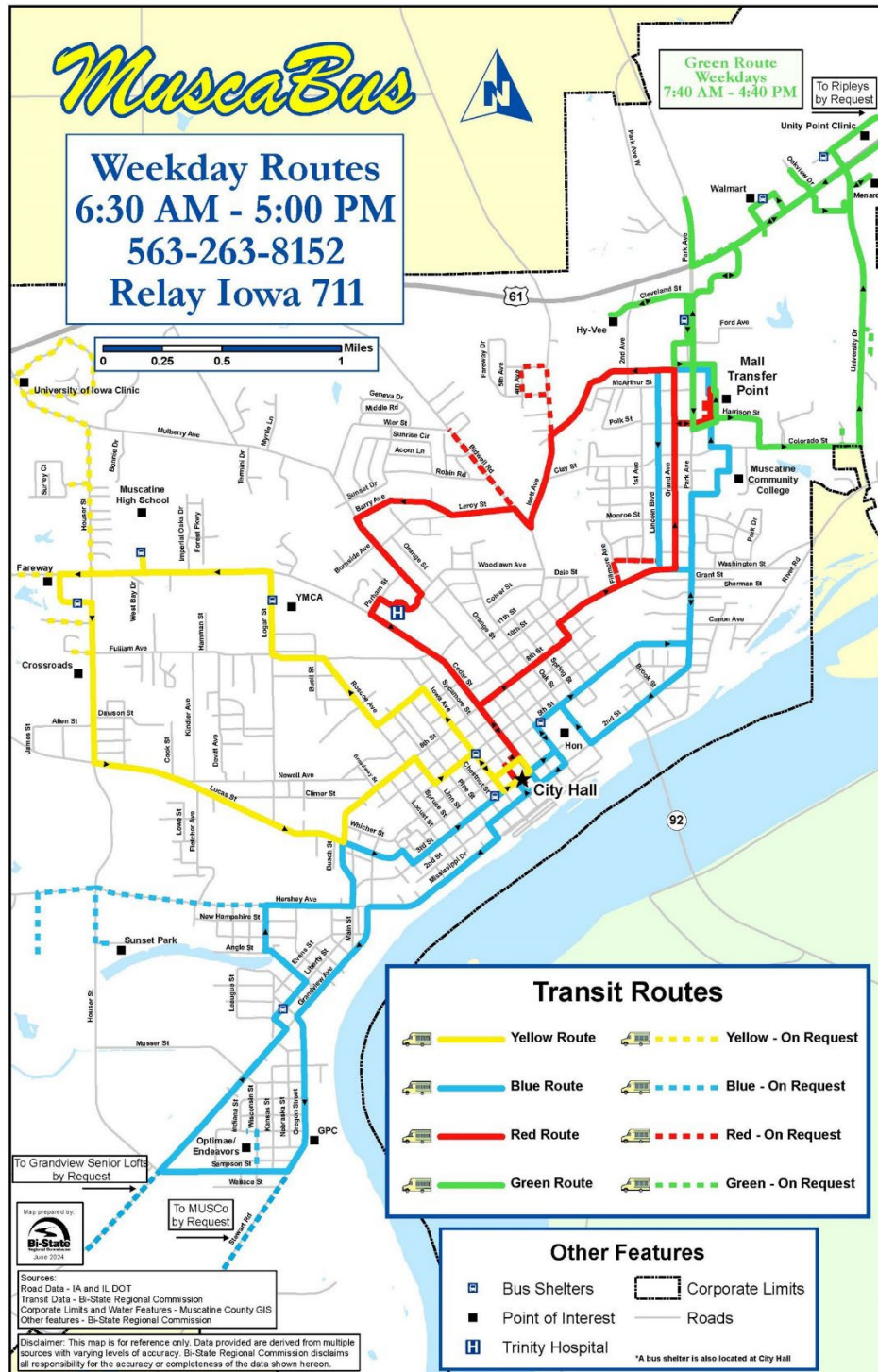
passengers. MuscaBus aims to provide and promote transportation for elderly, disabled, low-income individuals, and the general public.

### Service Area Map:





### MuscaBus Route Map:



## **Regulations**

The Title VI Program and FTA 4702.1B along with FTA 4710.1 (Americans with Disabilities Act Guidance), Executive Order 12898, and DOT Order 5610.02(a) require all public transit agencies to follow a public participation plan. The City of Muscatine Transit – MuscaBus has developed a Public Participation Plan as outlined below.

The Federal government mandates public involvement prior to raising fares, implementing major reductions in service, or applying for grants/loans to finance transportation projects.

Iowa has an Open Meetings Law (Iowa Code, Chapter 21). It states that meetings should be open to the public except if permitted closed. Iowa also has a Public Records Law (Iowa Code, Chapter 22) that states every person has the right to examine, copy and disseminate a public record (in any form, “of or belonging to” a government body or official). All Muscatine City Council meetings and Bi-State Region 9 meetings are open to the public and records are available upon request.

## **Public Engagement**

### **1. Public Meetings**

MuscaBus brings all items requiring approval before the City of Muscatine City Council. The City Council meets every first and third Tuesday of each month. The meetings are held at the City Hall Council Chambers, 215 Sycamore Street, Muscatine, IA 52761 from 5:30 pm. This location is an ADA-accessible facility. Public Transportation (MuscaBus) is available upon request. The request must be made at least a day before the meeting time. All agendas and minutes are posted on the City of Muscatine Website ([www.muscatineiowa.gov](http://www.muscatineiowa.gov)). Notice of public hearings will be published in local newspapers of general circulation and posted on the City of Muscatine Website.

MuscaBus participates in the Bi-State Region 9 Technical Committee meetings. All meetings are announced and agendas of the Region 9 Technical Committee shall be sent to local news media and the Regional Transportation Advisory Group (RTAG) prior to the actual meeting date no

less than 48 hours in advance. The location of the meeting rotates between the members of the group. All locations are ADA-accessible facilities. Agendas of these meetings are posted at Bi-State Regional Commission offices and on the Bi-State Regional Commission Website ([www.bistateonline.org](http://www.bistateonline.org)) while minutes are web-posted following approval by the Committee. In addition, proposed amendments to the annual Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) shall be sent to the same local media and RTAG, as well as local jurisdictions within the Region 9 area, as part of the Technical Committee agenda. Notice of public hearings will be published in local newspapers of general circulation and posted on the Bi-State Regional Commission Website.

## 2. Public Comment

The general public shall be afforded the opportunity to provide comments via the City Council meetings and the Bi-State Regional 9 Technical Committee meetings on the annual Transportation Improvement Program(TIP), raising fares, implementing major reductions in service, or applying for grants/loans (Consolidated Funding Application to the IowaDOT) to finance transportation projects. Written comments may be submitted to either group (contact information found in “Public Meetings” section) up to seven (7) days prior to approvals.

## 3. Publications

The City of Muscatine publishes all notices of City Council meeting agendas the Monday before each meeting at City Hall, Musser Public Library, and on the City of Muscatine website, [www.muscatineiowa.gov](http://www.muscatineiowa.gov). Notice of Public Hearings are published in the Muscatine Journal at least 30 days before the hearing. All minutes are posted on the City of Muscatine Website. Bi-State Region 9 publishes the Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) and the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) on their website, [www.bistateonline.org](http://www.bistateonline.org).

## 4. Public Hearings

MuscaBus applies for Consolidated Transit Funding yearly. This application requires the transit agency to hold a public hearing to explain



the state and federal funding requests. The FTA requires a Public Hearing for an increase in fares and a major reduction of transit service. MuscaBus holds all Public Hearings at the Muscatine City Hall, 215 Sycamore St, Muscatine, IA 52761. This location is ADA-accessible. All comments from the public are recorded. A notice of the public hearing will be published in the Muscatine Journal or a general circulation in the vicinity of the service area and will be submitted to the Office of Public Transit (OPT) to be posted to the private sector clearinghouse webpage approximately 30 days in advance of the hearing.

Bi-State Region 9 Transportation Policy Committee shall hold public hearing, as deemed necessary, for TIP amendments and prior to the approval of the Iowa Region 9 Long Range Transportation Plan. Fourteen (14) days prior notice will be given for all public hearings. The location of the public hearing will be at an ADA-accessible facility. All comments from the public will be recorded.

## 5. Public Outreach

MuscaBus works to reach out to minorities, limited English proficient (LEP) individuals, low-income, and traditionally underserved populations. MuscaBus has a LEP plan that outlines the efforts to provide translation services to individuals not proficient in English. This plan is reviewed at least on an annual basis. Along with public outreach in the form of website and social media publications, MuscaBus also works closely with Muscatine Community Services to focus on transportation needs for those in a low-income and underserved population. MuscaBus routinely provides free tickets to organizations that service these populations to help remove barriers of limited transportation to all public meetings and other needed services. MuscaBus is in contact with organizations that service the disabled and elderly population of Muscatine to encourage public engagement in services we provide. MuscaBus regularly interacts with current riders, community leaders, government officials, City Council, faith based community, educational institutions, medical centers, long-term care centers, and social service agencies to involve and gain support for public transportation.

## Accommodation

Reasonable accommodations to provide documents in an accessible format, as required by the Americans with Disabilities Act and Executive Order 13166 (Improving

access for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, 2000), will be made when requested by the public. For meetings and agendas, requests at least one working day in advance of the meeting is requested for reasonable accommodation prior to consideration of adoption or approval. Persons requesting assistance will be referred to the appropriate MuscaBus staff who will make reasonable accommodations for translation services or other accommodations based on the request. Meetings will be held at convenient and accessible locations and times with emphasis to engaging minorities, low-income, and LEP populations. Public input will be taken in a variety of formats – written, oral, or other means – where accommodations are requested and reasonable.

### **Dissemination of the MuscaBus Public Participation Plan (PPP)**

Copies of the PPP will be provided on request, to any person(s) requesting the document via phone, in person, by mail or email. LEP persons may obtain copies/translations of the plan upon request. Any questions or comments regarding this plan should be directed to the Transit Supervisor.

Transit Supervisor  
Amy Fortenbacher  
1459 Washington St.  
Muscatine, IA 52761  
563-263-8152  
[afortenbacher@muscatineiowa.gov](mailto:afortenbacher@muscatineiowa.gov)



# City Of Muscatine Transit - MuscaBus

## Limited English Proficiency (LEP) Plan

Created: October 16, 2020  
Updated: September 14, 2023  
Updated: August 27, 2026

## **City of Muscatine Transit - MuscaBus Limited English Proficiency (LEP) Plan**

This limited English Proficiency (LEP) Plan has been prepared to address the City of Muscatine Transit's (MuscaBus) responsibilities as a recipient of federal financial assistance as they relate to the needs of individuals with limited language skills. The plan has been prepared in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Federal Transit Administration Circular 4702.1B, dated October 1, 2012, which states that the level and quality of transportation service is provided without regard to race, color, or national origin.

Executive order 13166, titled Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, indicates that differing treatment based upon a person's inability to speak, read, write or understand English is a type of national origin discrimination. It directs each federal agency to publish guidance for its respective recipients clarifying their obligation to ensure that such discriminations not take place. This order applies to all state and local agencies that receive federal funds.

MuscaBus is the provider of public transportation in the City limits of Muscatine. MuscaBus has developed this LEP Plan to help identify reasonable steps for providing language assistance to persons with limited English proficiency who wish to access services provided by MuscaBus. As defined in Executive Order 13166, LEP persons are those who do not speak English as their primary language and have limited ability to read, speak, write or understand English. This plan outlines how to identify a person who may need language assistance, and the ways in which assistance may be provided.

In order to prepare this plan, MuscaBus undertook the U.S. Department of Transportation (U.S.DOT) four-factor LEP analysis that considers the following factors:

### **1. The number and proportion of LEP persons eligible to be served or likely to be encountered in the service area**

Most people in the City of Muscatine are proficient in the English language. Based on US Census 2024 ACS 5-Year Survey (Table S1601), 96.9% of the population speak only English or speak another language but speak English "very well". Only 3.1% (2.3% or 625 speak Spanish, .7% or 197 speak other Indo-European languages, and .1% or 34 speak Asian and Pacific Island languages) of the population is not proficient in English. Of the 856 persons who speak English less than "very well", 60 or 7% are from ages 5 to 17, 607 or 71% are ages 18 to 64 and 189 or 22% are 65 years or older.

The Department of Justice defines the Safe Harbor threshold as 1,000 persons or 5% of the population of the service area (the city limits of the City of Muscatine) of MuscaBus, whichever is less for vital document translation. As determined through the analysis above, MuscaBus has determined that no one group exceeds the Department of Justice’s Safe Harbor Provision threshold. Although MuscaBus is not required to provide documents in Spanish or other languages, if needed, translation of documents can be provided upon request.

S1601 | Language Spoken at Home

American Community Survey 2024: ACS 5-Year Estimates Subject Tables

Notes

Download

Cite

Share

API

Margin of Error

Columns

Transpose

Restore

More Tools

View important guidance for comparing ACS data over time or to other sources [here](#).

| Label                               | ZCTA5 52761 |                 |          |                 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|
|                                     | Total       |                 | Percent  |                 |
|                                     | Estimate    | Margin of Error | Estimate | Margin of Error |
| Population 5 years and over         | 27,559      | ±559            | (X)      | (X)             |
| Speak only English                  | 24,004      | ±866            | 87.1%    | ±2.2            |
| Speak a language other than English | 3,555       | ±608            | 12.9%    | ±2.2            |
| SPEAK A LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH |             |                 |          |                 |
| Spanish                             | 2,815       | ±451            | 10.2%    | ±1.7            |
| 5 to 17 years old                   | 599         | ±217            | 2.2%     | ±0.8            |
| 18 to 64 years old                  | 1,846       | ±329            | 6.7%     | ±1.2            |
| 65 years old and over               | 370         | ±91             | 1.3%     | ±0.3            |
| Other Indo-European languages       | 625         | ±274            | 2.3%     | ±1.0            |
| 5 to 17 years old                   | 125         | ±122            | 0.5%     | ±0.4            |
| 18 to 64 years old                  | 435         | ±194            | 1.6%     | ±0.7            |
| 65 years old and over               | 65          | ±58             | 0.2%     | ±0.2            |
| Asian and Pacific Island languages  | 70          | ±63             | 0.3%     | ±0.2            |
| 5 to 17 years old                   | 0           | ±19             | 0.0%     | ±0.1            |
| 18 to 64 years old                  | 70          | ±63             | 0.3%     | ±0.2            |
| 65 years old and over               | 0           | ±19             | 0.0%     | ±0.1            |
| Other languages                     | 45          | ±57             | 0.2%     | ±0.2            |
| 5 to 17 years old                   | 0           | ±19             | 0.0%     | ±0.1            |
| 18 to 64 years old                  | 45          | ±57             | 0.2%     | ±0.2            |
| 65 years old and over               | 0           | ±19             | 0.0%     | ±0.1            |

# S1601 Language Spoken at Home

American Community Survey | 2024: ACS 5-Year Estimates Subject Tables

- Notes
- Download
- Cite
- Share
- API
- Margin of Error
- Columns
- Transpose
- Restore
- More Tools

View important guidance for comparing ACS data over time or to other sources [here](#).

| Label                                 | ZCTA5 52761                                     |                 |                                                         |                 |  |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
|                                       | Percent of specified language speakers          |                 |                                                         |                 |  |
|                                       | Speak English only or speak English "very well" |                 | Percent speak English only or speak English "very well" |                 |  |
|                                       | Estimate                                        | Margin of Error | Estimate                                                | Margin of Error |  |
| ✓ Population 5 years and over         | 26,703                                          | ±622            | 96.9%                                                   | ±0.9            |  |
| Speak only English                    | (X)                                             | (X)             | (X)                                                     | (X)             |  |
| Speak a language other than English   | 2,699                                           | ±544            | 75.9%                                                   | ±6.0            |  |
| ✓ SPEAK A LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH |                                                 |                 |                                                         |                 |  |
| ✓ Spanish                             | 2,190                                           | ±418            | 77.8%                                                   | ±6.1            |  |
| 5 to 17 years old                     | 560                                             | ±214            | 93.5%                                                   | ±7.0            |  |
| 18 to 64 years old                    | 1,431                                           | ±305            | 77.5%                                                   | ±7.1            |  |
| 65 years old and over                 | 199                                             | ±121            | 53.8%                                                   | ±28.5           |  |
| ✓ Other Indo-European languages       | 428                                             | ±220            | 68.5%                                                   | ±15.8           |  |
| 5 to 17 years old                     | 104                                             | ±92             | 83.2%                                                   | ±15.0           |  |
| 18 to 64 years old                    | 277                                             | ±171            | 63.7%                                                   | ±22.5           |  |
| 65 years old and over                 | 47                                              | ±40             | 72.3%                                                   | ±24.7           |  |
| ✓ Asian and Pacific Island languages  | 36                                              | ±39             | 51.4%                                                   | ±37.4           |  |
| 5 to 17 years old                     | 0                                               | ±19             | -                                                       | **              |  |
| 18 to 64 years old                    | 36                                              | ±39             | 51.4%                                                   | ±37.4           |  |
| 65 years old and over                 | 0                                               | ±19             | -                                                       | **              |  |
| ✓ Other languages                     | 45                                              | ±57             | 100.0%                                                  | ±38.8           |  |
| 5 to 17 years old                     | 0                                               | ±19             | -                                                       | **              |  |
| 18 to 64 years old                    | 45                                              | ±57             | 100.0%                                                  | ±38.8           |  |
| 65 years old and over                 | 0                                               | ±19             | -                                                       | **              |  |

# S1601 Language Spoken at Home

American Community Survey 2024: ACS 5-Year Estimates Subj

Notes

Download

Cite

Share

API

Margin of Error

Columns

Transpose

Restore

More Tools

View important guidance for comparing ACS dr to other sources [here](#).

761

f specified language speakers

Label

Speak English less than "very well"

Percent speak English less than "very well"

Estimate

Margin of Error

Estimate

Margin of Error

Population 5 years and over

856

±234

3.1%

±0.9

Speak only English

(x)

(x)

(x)

(x)

Speak a language other than English

856

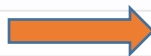
±234

24.1%

±6.0

SPEAK A LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH

Spanish



625

±179

22.2%

±6.1

5 to 17 years old

39

±42

6.5%

±7.0

18 to 64 years old

415

±138

22.5%

±7.1

65 years old and over

171

±103

46.2%

±28.5

Other Indo-European languages



197

±125

31.5%

±15.8

5 to 17 years old

21

±34

16.8%

±15.0

18 to 64 years old

158

±108

36.3%

±22.5

65 years old and over

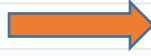
18

±24

27.7%

±24.7

Asian and Pacific Island languages



34

±41

48.6%

±37.4

5 to 17 years old

0

±19

-

\*\*

18 to 64 years old

34

±41

48.6%

±37.4

65 years old and over

0

±19

-

\*\*

Other languages

0

±19

0.0%

±38.8

5 to 17 years old

0

±19

-

\*\*

18 to 64 years old

0

±19

0.0%

±38.8

65 years old and over

0

±19

-

\*\*

## **2. Frequency of Contact by LEP Persons with MuscaBus Services**

The MuscaBus staff reviewed the frequency with which the transit supervisor, City Hall office staff, dispatchers and drivers have, or could have, contact with LEP persons. To date, MuscaBus has had zero requests for translated MuscaBus documents or translation services.

## **3. The importance of programs, activities or services provided by MuscaBus to the LEP**

There is no large geographic concentration of any type of LEP individuals in the MuscaBus service area. The overwhelming majority of the population, 96.9% or 27,559, speaks English, or speaks another language, but speaks English "very well". MuscaBus staff is most likely to encounter LEP individuals through office visits, phone conversations and transit passengers.

## **4. The resources available to MuscaBus and overall cost to provide LEP assistance**

MuscaBus reviewed its available resources that could be used for providing LEP assistance. MuscaBus utilizes Diversity Services Center of Iowa to translate documents into Spanish if needed. Utilizing The Big Word for interpreting phone conversations for individuals with limited English. MuscaBus also has staff that are bilingual and available to assist in interpreting.

Based on the four-factor analysis, MuscaBus developed a Limited English Proficiency (LEP) Plan as outlined in the following section.

### **Plan Outline**

How MuscaBus staff may identify a person who needs language assistance:

1. Examine records to see if requests for language assistance have been received in the past, either at meetings or over the phone to determine whether language assistance might be needed at future events or meetings.
2. Have Census Bureau Language Identification Flashcards available at MuscaBus meetings. This will assist MuscaBus in identifying language assistance needs for future events and meetings.
3. Survey drivers and other first line staff on a regular basis, and at least annually at the beginning of each fiscal year regarding their experience on having any direct or indirect contact with LEP individuals.

### **Language Assistance Measures**

There are various ways in which MuscaBus staff will respond to LEP persons, whether in person, by telephone or in writing.



- Post the MuscaBus Title VI Policy and LEP Plan on the agency website, [www.muscatineiowa.gov](http://www.muscatineiowa.gov)
- When an interpreter is needed, in person or on the telephone, bilingual MuscaBus staff will be contacted for assistance. If staff is not available, The Big Word interpreting will be used for phone conversations by calling 1-877-704-9673 and entering access code (kept by dispatcher), enter language code & wait for interpreter. For in person situations where staff interpreter is not available, I Speak Cards will be utilized to discern need for interpreter.
- Document any requests for an interpreter or documents in a language other than English. Review requests annually, add documents in other languages based on number of requests.
- Survey bus operators and dispatchers annually related to their experience and contact with LEP persons during the previous year.

### **Staff Training**

The following training will be provided to MuscaBus staff. This will also be part of MuscaBus' orientation process for new hires:

- Information on MuscaBus Title VI Procedures and LEP responsibilities.
- Description of language assistance services offered to the public.
- Use of Language Identification Flashcards and I Speak Cards.
- Documentation of language assistance requests.

### **Providing Notice to LEP Persons/Outreach Techniques**

MuscaBus does not have a formal practice of outreach techniques due to lack of LEP population in the service area. However, the following will be incorporated when or if the need arises for LEP outreach.

- When staff prepares a document or schedules a meeting, for which the target audience is expected to include LEP individuals; documents, meeting notices, flyers, and agendas will be printed in an alternative language based on the known LEP population.
- Flyers shall be put in buses, bus shelters and other main transfer points in our service area. Announcements will be posted on MuscaBus' website and in the local newspaper.

## **Monitoring and Updating the LEP Plan**

MuscaBus will update the LEP plan as required by the Title VI program. At minimum, the plan will be reviewed and updated when it is clear that higher concentrations of LEP individuals are present in the MuscaBus service area.

MuscaBus will continue to periodically evaluate the LEP population by language as defined by the ACS via the U.S. Census to ensure additional populations do not traverse over the safe harbor threshold of limited English proficient persons. Once there is any significant concentration of LEP persons not speaking English very well over the 1,000-person threshold in other languages in the City limits of Muscatine, MuscaBus will work to update its plan to provide written vital documents in that particular LEP language (s).

Updates include the following:

- How the needs of LEP persons have been addressed.
- Determine the current LEP population in the service area.
- Determine as to whether the need for translation services has changed.
- Determine whether local language assistance programs have been effective and sufficient to meet needs.
- Determine whether MuscaBus' financial resources are sufficient to fund language assistance resources as needed.
- Determine whether MuscaBus has fully complied with the goals of this LEP Plan.
- Determine whether complaints have been received concerning MuscaBus' failure to meet the needs of LEP individuals.

## **Dissemination of the MuscaBus Limited English Proficiency Plan**

Copies of the LEP Plan will be provided on request, to any person(s) requesting the document via phone, in person, by mail or email. LEP persons may obtain copies/translations of the plan upon request. Any questions or comments regarding this plan should be directed to the Transit Supervisor.

Transit Supervisor  
Amy Fortenbacher  
1459 Washington St.  
Muscatine, IA 52761  
563-263-8152  
[afortenbacher@muscatineiowa.gov](mailto:afortenbacher@muscatineiowa.gov)

## **The United States Department of Transportation (USDOT)**

### **Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination Assurances**

#### **DOT Order No. 1050.2A**

The City of Muscatine, IA (herein referred to as the “Recipient”), **HEREBY AGREES THAT**, as a condition to receiving any Federal financial assistance from the United States Department of Transportation (DOT), through the **Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)**, is subject to and will comply with the following:

#### **Statutory/Regulatory Authorities**

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*, 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 C.F.R. Part 21 (entitled *Nondiscrimination In Federally-Assisted Programs Of The Department Of Transportation—Effectuation Of Title VI Of The Civil Rights Act Of 1964*);
- 28 C.F.R. section 50.3 (U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);

The preceding statutory and regulatory cites hereinafter are referred to as the “Acts” and “Regulations,” respectively.

#### **General Assurances**

In accordance with the Acts, the Regulations, and other pertinent directives, circulars, policy, memoranda, and/or guidance, the Recipient hereby gives assurance that it will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that:

*“No person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity,” for which the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance from DOT, including the **FHWA**.*

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 clarified the original intent of Congress, with respect to Title VI and other Non-discrimination requirements (The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973) by restoring the broad, institutional-wide scope and coverage of these non-discrimination statutes and requirements to include all programs and activities of the Recipient, so long as any portion of the program is Federally assisted.

#### **Specific Assurances**

More specifically, and without limiting the above general Assurance, the Recipient agrees with and gives the following Assurances with respect to its Federally assisted **Federal Highway Program**:

1. The Recipient agrees that each “activity,” “facility,” or “program,” as defined in §§ 21.23 (b) and 21.23 (e) of 49 C.F.R. § 21 will be (with regard to an “activity”) facilitated, or will be (with regard to a “facility”) operated, or will be (with regard to a “program”) conducted in compliance with all requirements imposed by, or pursuant to the Acts and the Regulations.

2. The Recipient will insert the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests For Proposals for work, or material subject to the Acts and the Regulations made in connection with all **Federal Highway Programs** and, in adapted form, in all proposals for negotiated agreements regardless of funding source:

*“The City of Muscatine, IA, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.”*

3. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix A and E of this Assurance in every contract or agreement subject to the Acts and the Regulations.
4. The Recipient will insert the clauses of Appendix B of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a Recipient.
5. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the Assurance will extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
6. That where the Recipient receives Federal financial assistance in the form, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the Assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.
7. That the Recipient will include the clauses set forth in Appendix C and Appendix D of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, licenses, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the Recipient with other parties:
  - a. for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
  - b. for the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
8. That this Assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the Assurance obligates the Recipient, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:
  - a. the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the Federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
  - b. the period during which the Recipient retains ownership or possession of the property.
9. The Recipient will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary of Transportation or the official to whom he/she delegates specific authority to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal



financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

10. The Recipient agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

By signing this ASSURANCE, City of Muscatine, IA also agrees to comply (and require any sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, successors, transferees, and/or assignees to comply) with all applicable provisions governing the FHWA access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. You also recognize that you must comply with any program or compliance reviews, and/or complaint investigations conducted by the FHWA. You must keep records, reports, and submit the material for review upon request to FHWA, or its designee in a timely, complete, and accurate way. Additionally, you must comply with all other reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements, as prescribed by law or detailed in program guidance.

City of Muscatine, IA gives this ASSURANCE in consideration of and for obtaining any Federal grants, loans, contracts, agreements, property, and/or discounts, or other Federal-aid and Federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the recipients by the U.S. Department of Transportation under the **Federal Highway Program**. This ASSURANCE is binding on **Iowa**, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors and their subcontractors', transferees, successors in interest, and any other participants in the **Federal Highway Program**. The person (s) signing below is authorized to sign this ASSURANCE on behalf of the Recipient.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City of Muscatine, IA

*(Name of Recipient)*

by \_\_\_\_\_

*(Signature of Authorized Official)*

DATED \_\_\_\_\_

## APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the “contractor”) agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, **Federal Highway Administration**, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
2. **Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor’s obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
4. **Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration** to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration**, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor’s noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the **Federal Highway Administration** may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
  - a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
  - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration** may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.



## APPENDIX B

### CLAUSES FOR DEEDS TRANSFERRING UNITED STATES PROPERTY

The following clauses will be included in deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein from the United States pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 4:

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the Department of Transportation as authorized by law and upon the condition that the City of Muscatine, IA will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon in accordance with laws of the state of Iowa, the Regulations for the Administration of **Federal Highway Program**, and the policies and procedures prescribed by the **Federal Highway Administration** of the U.S. Department of Transportation in accordance and in compliance with all requirements imposed by Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252; 42 U.S.C. § 2000d to 2000d-4), does hereby remise, release, quitclaim and convey unto the City of Muscatine, IA all the right, title and interest of the U.S. Department of Transportation in and to said lands described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

#### (HABENDUM CLAUSE)

**TO HAVE AND TO HOLD** said lands and interests therein unto City of Muscatine, IA and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and will be binding on the City of Muscatine, IA, its successors and assigns.

The City of Muscatine, IA, in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person will on the grounds of race, color, or national origin be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed [,] [and]\* (2) that the City of Muscatine, IA will use the lands and interests in lands and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations and Acts may be amended[, and (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above-mentioned non-discrimination conditions, the Department will have a right to enter or re-enter said lands and facilities on said land, and that above described land and facilities will thereon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the U.S. Department of Transportation and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction].\*

(\*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary in order to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

## APPENDIX C

### CLAUSES FOR TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR IMPROVED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY, OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the City of Muscatine, IA pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(a):

- A. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add “as a covenant running with the land”] that:
  - 1. In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a U.S. Department of Transportation activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Acts and Regulations (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
- B. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, City of Muscatine, IA will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued.\*
- C. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, the City of Muscatine, IA will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the City of Muscatine, IA and its assigns.\*

(\*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)



## APPENDIX D

### CLAUSES FOR CONSTRUCTION/USE/ACCESS TO REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments/ agreements entered into by City of Muscatine, IA pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7(b):

- A. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add, “as a covenant running with the land”) that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, set forth in this Assurance.
- B. With respect to (licenses, leases, permits, etc.), in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, City of Muscatine, IA will have the right to terminate the (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) had never been made or issued.\*
- C. With respect to deeds, in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, City of Muscatine, IA will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of City of Muscatine, IA and its assigns.\*

(\*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

## APPENDIX E

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the “contractor”) agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*, 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21;
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 *et seq.*), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.*), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 -- 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration’s Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 *et seq.*).



# City of Muscatine

ITEM NUMBER 2026-0352

## AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY

DATE: 9/15/2026

### STAFF

---

Jeff Jirak, Police Captain

### SUBJECT

---

Request to accept Innovation Grant funding from the Office of Drug Control Policy (OCDP) Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) for an award amount of \$29,400.00

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

The Office of Drug Control Policy (OCDP) Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) was available for the Police Department to apply for. The award amount is a predetermined \$29,400.00 and requires no local match. The acceptance deadline is September 30, 2026.

### STAFF RECOMMENDATION

---

Staff recommends accepting grant funding.

### BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

---

The Police Department has been a recipient of JAG grant funding in the past. The funds awarded would be used to purchase a new Cell Tower Camera, Tower Climbers, Cabling and a new Camera Server at the Public Safety Building Tower site.

### CITY FINANCIAL IMPACT

---

There is no match required, therefore no negative financial impact.

### ATTACHMENTS

---